BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

$9,615,000 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and $1,950,000 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

Date of Closing: August 22, 2013

BOND TRANSCRIPT

Table of Contents

BASIC DOCUMENTS

1. Bond Resolution
2. (A) Supplemental Parameters Resolution
   (B) Certificate of Determinations
3. (A) Second Supplemental Resolution
   (B) Tax Compliance Policy
4. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
5. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
6. Series 2013 A Specimen Bond
7. Series 2013 B Specimen Bond
8. Public Service Commission Order

DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER

9. County Commission Orders Relating to Creation of District
10. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers
11. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers
12. Rules of Procedure

13. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

14. Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution, Supplemental Parameters Resolution and Second Supplemental Resolution

OPINIONS OF COUNSEL

15. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel for Series 2013 A Bonds

16. Approving Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel for Series 2013 B Bonds

17. Supplemental Opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel

18. Opinion of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Counsel to Underwriter

19. Opinion of William Rohrbaugh, Counsel to Issuer

CERTIFICATES

20. General Certificate of Issuer

21. Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate of Issuer

22. Registrar's Certificate

23. Underwriter's Certificate

24. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant

DOCUMENTS RELATING TO REFUNDING OF CIF BONDS

25. Notice of Redemption

26. Prepayment Agreement

27. Receipt and Release

OFFERING DOCUMENTS

28. Official Statement

29. Bond Purchase Agreement

30. Continuing Disclosure Agreement

31. 15c2-12 Certificate

MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS

32. DTC Letter of Representations

33. Standard & Poor's Rating Letter

34. Registrar Agreement

35. Consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority

36. Consent of United States Department of Agriculture

37. IRS Information Return (Form 8038-G)

38. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports

39. Certified Copy of Enabling Act, West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13A

40. Funds Wiring Memorandum

41. Final Pricing Numbers

42. Prior Bond Resolutions
    - A. Series 1986 B Bonds
    - B. Series 1990 A Bonds & Series 1990 B Bonds,
    - C. Series 1994 A Bonds
    - D. Series 1994 C Bonds
    - E. Series 1995 A Bonds
    - F. Series 1995 B Bonds
    - G. Series 1996 A Bonds
    - H. Series 1996 B Bonds & Series 1996 C Bonds
    - I. Series 1997 A Bonds
    - J. Series 1997 B Bonds
    - K. Series 1999 A Bonds
    - L. Series 2000 A Bonds
    - M. Series 2001 A Bonds
    - N. Series 2001 B Bonds
    - O. Series 2002 A Bonds
    - P. Series 2002 B Bonds
    - Q. Series 2002 C Bonds, Series 2002 D Bonds & Series 2002 E Bonds
    - R. Series 2003 A Bonds & Series 2003 B Bonds,
    - S. Series 2004 A Bonds
    - T. Series 2006 B Bonds
    - U. Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2007 B Bonds, Series 2007 C Bonds, Series 2007 D Bonds, Series 2007 E Bonds & Series 2007 F Bonds
    - V. Series 2009 A Bonds & and Series 2009 B Bonds

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED);
AND
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

RECITALS

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01 Definitions
Section 1.02 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.03 Findings

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01 Authorization of Refunding of CIF Bonds

ARTICLE III
THE BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds
Section 3.02 Execution of Bonds
Section 3.03 Authentication and Registration
Section 3.04 Negotiability and Registration
Section 3.05 Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.06 Term Bonds
Section 3.07 Notice of Redemption
Section 3.08 Persons Treated as Owners
Section 3.09 Temporary Bonds
Section 3.10 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.11 Book Entry System for Bonds
Section 3.12 Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.13 Form of Bonds
Section 3.14 Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds
Section 3.15 Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations"

ARTICLE IV
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 4.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission
Section 4.03 System Revenues and Application Thereof

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01 Investments
Section 5.02 Arbitrage
Section 5.03 Tax Certificate and Rebate

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01 Covenants Binding and Irrevocable
Section 6.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 6.03 Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Net Revenues
Section 6.04 Rates
Section 6.05 Operation and Maintenance
Section 6.06 Sale of the System
Section 6.07 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 6.08 Additional Parity Bonds
Section 6.09 Insurance and Bonds
Section 6.10 No Free Services
Section 6.11 Enforcement of Collections
Section 6.12 Mandatory Connections
Section 6.13 No Competing Franchise
Section 6.14 Books and Records
Section 6.15 Operating Budget
Section 6.16 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 6.17 Tax Covenants
Section 6.18 Bond Insurance Policy
Section 6.19 Continuing Disclosure
Section 6.20 Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement
Section 6.21 Designation of Series 2013 A Bonds as Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01 Events of Default
Section 7.02 Enforcement
Section 7.03 Appointment of Receiver
Section 7.04 Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01 Appointment of Registrar
Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Registrar
Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Registrar May Act
Section 8.04 Compensation and Expenses
Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts
Section 8.06 Resignation of Registrar
Section 8.07 Removal
Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor
Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor
Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation
Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication
Section 8.12 Paying Agent

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01 Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01 Amendment of Resolution
Section 10.02 Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds
Section 10.03 Preservation and Inspection of Documents
Section 10.04 Cancellation of Bonds
Section 10.05 Failure to Present Bonds
Section 10.06 Notices, Demands and Requests
Section 10.07 No Personal Liability
Section 10.08 Law Applicable
Section 10.09 Parties Interested Herein
Section 10.10 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 10.11 Table of Contents and Headings
Section 10.12 Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 10.13 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 10.14 Effective Date

SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2013 A BONDS
EXHIBIT B – FORM OF SERIES 2013 B BONDS

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWER CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT FEE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (THE "CIF BONDS") OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED) IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $10,000,000, AND SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE) OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO REFUND THE CIF BONDS, TO FUND RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, A TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SERIES 2013 BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State;

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage collection and treatment system (the "System") in Berkeley County;

WHEREAS, the Issuer issued the Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000. The CIF Bonds are payable solely from and are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fee collected by the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System and are not payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System. The issuance of the CIF Bonds was approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") pursuant to an Order dated August 11, 2006 in Case No. 06-0340-PSD-CN. Under its regulatory power, on June 11, 2009, the PSC initiated a general investigation to review the necessity and or sufficiency of the rate for Capacity Improvement Fees in Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C. On May 9, 2012, the PSC entered an Order requiring the Issuer to remove the Capacity Improvement Fees from its fee tariff. On August 7, 2012, the PSC denied the Issuer's petition for reconsideration, and ordered the Issuer to return any Capacity Improvement Fees collected after May 9, 2012. An appeal by the petitioners in Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C seeking the return of all Capacity Improvement Fees previously paid was denied by the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia. As a result

of the PSC action and the inability to collect the Capacity Improvement Fee, the Issuer must refund and take out the CIF Bonds;

WHEREAS, the CIF Bonds were issued pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on October 17, 2006, as supplemented and amended by a supplemental resolution adopted by the Issuer (collectively, the "CIF Resolution");

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to issue refunding revenue bonds for the purpose of refinancing all or any part of the outstanding CIF Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it would therefore be to the benefit of the Issuer and its customers to refund the CIF Bonds, and to pay costs in connection therewith, in the manner set forth herein, with proceeds of the Issuer's sewer refunding revenue bonds, in one or more series, issued on one or more dates (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not more than $12,000,000, and other monies of the Issuer;

WHEREAS, upon refunding of the CIF Bonds, there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2013 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");

(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");

(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");

(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");

(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");

(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");

(24) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, delivered October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

(25) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds");

(26) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

(27) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");

(28) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");

(29) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");

(30) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds");

(31) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds");

(32) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); and

(33) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds");

And there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which are subordinate to the Series 2013 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien State Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and the RUS Bonds (as hereinafter defined) to the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. The Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds and Series 2009 A Bonds do not require bondholder consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenue or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

WHEREAS, the Issuer now desires to authorize the refunding of the CIF Bonds as aforesaid, and to provide for the financing thereof by the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds as hereinafter provided;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Resolution and not otherwise defined in the recitals or in the text hereof shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds.

"Additional Parity Bonds" means any additional bonds of the Issuer which are issued pursuant to the requirements of Section 6.07 of this Resolution and the similar requirements in the Resolutions for the First Lien Bonds and any previously issued Additional Parity Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any Acting Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, or such other period as shall be determined by the Issuer, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, the Series 2013 Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and the Second Lien Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2013 Bonds, in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A –FORM OF SERIES 2013 A BONDS, and EXHIBIT B FORM OF SERIES 2013 B BONDS attached hereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"CIF Bonds" means the Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000.

"CIF Resolution" means, individually or collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted October 17, 2006, authorizing the CIF Bonds.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2013 Bonds for the proceeds representing the respective original purchase prices thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Costs" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, the costs of refunding the CIF Bonds (specifically including, but not limited to, the Redemption Price of the CIF Bonds), interest accruing or to accrue thereon, redemption premiums, premiums for bond insurance and reserve account insurance, letter of credit fees, expenses for fiscal or other agents, legal expenses and any other costs or expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and the refunding of the CIF Bonds.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its successor thereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means collectively, the Issuer's: (1) Series 1986 B Bonds, (2) Series 1990 A Bonds, (3) Series 1994 A Bonds, (4) Series 1994 C Bonds, (5) Series 1995 A Bonds, (6) Series 1995 B Bonds, (7) Series 1996 A Bonds, (8) Series 1996 B Bonds, (9) Series 1996 C Bonds, (10) Series 1997 A Bonds, (11) Series 1997 B Bonds, (12) Series 1999 A Bonds, (13) Series 2000 A Bonds, (14) Series 2001 A Bonds, (15) Series 2001 B Bonds, (16) Series 2002 A Bonds, (17) Series 2002 B Bonds, (18) Series 2002 C Bonds, (19) Series 2002 D Bonds, (20) Series 2002 E Bonds, (21) Series 2003 A Bonds, (22) Series 2003 B Bonds, (23) Series 2004 A Bonds, (24) Series 2006 A Bonds, (25) Series 2006 B Bonds, (26) Series 2007 A Bonds, (27) Series 2007 B Bonds, (28) Series 2007 C Bonds, (29) Series 2007 D Bonds, (30) Series 2007 E Bonds, (31) Series 2007 F Bonds, (32) Series 2009 A Bonds, and (33) Series 2009 B Bonds.

"First Lien State Bonds" means collectively, the Issuer's: (1) Series 1986 B Bonds, (2) Series 1990 A Bonds, (3) Series 1994 A Bonds, (4) Series 1994 C Bonds, (5) Series 1995 A Bonds, (6) Series 1995 B Bonds, (7) Series 1996 A Bonds, (8) Series 1996 B Bonds, (9) Series 1996 C Bonds, (10) Series 1997 A Bonds, (11) Series 1997 B Bonds, (12) Series 1999 A Bonds, (13) Series 2000 A Bonds, (14) Series 2001 A Bonds, (15) Series 2001 B Bonds, (16) Series 2002 A Bonds, (17) Series 2002 B Bonds, (18) Series 2002 C Bonds, (19) Series 2002 D Bonds, (20) Series 2002 E Bonds, (21) Series 2003 A Bonds, (22) Series 2003 B Bonds, (23) Series 2004 A Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined), or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to

prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Berkeley County of said State, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on the Series 2013 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds issued after the date of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2013 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2013 Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Original Purchaser" means Crews & Associates, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the purchaser of the Series 2013 Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 2013 Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2013 Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 2013 Bonds, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Issuer at the time of approval of such sale of said Series 2013 Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Series 2013 Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer.

"Paying Agent" means the Registrar or other entity designated as such for the Series 2013 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means collectively, the Issuer's: (1) Series 1986 B Bonds, (2) Series 1990 A Bonds, (3) Series 1990 B Bonds, (4) Series 1994 A Bonds, (5) Series 1994 C Bonds, (6) Series 1995 A Bonds, (7) Series 1995 B Bonds, (8) Series 1996 A Bonds, (9) Series 1996 B Bonds, (10) Series 1996 C Bonds, (11) Series 1997 A Bonds, (12) Series 1997 B Bonds, (13) Series 1999 A Bonds, (14) Series 2000 A Bonds, (15) Series 2001 A Bonds, (16) Series 2001 B Bonds, (17) Series 2002 A Bonds, (18) Series 2002 B Bonds, (19) Series 2002 C Bonds, (20) Series 2002 D Bonds, (21) Series 2002 E Bonds, (22) Series 2003 A Bonds, (23) Series 2003 B Bonds, (24) Series 2004 A Bonds, (25) Series 2006 A Bonds, (26) Series 2006 B Bonds, (27) Series 2007 A Bonds, (28) Series 2007 B Bonds, (29) Series 2007 C Bonds, (30) Series 2007 D Bonds, (31) Series 2007 E Bonds, (32) Series 2007 F Bonds, (33) Series 2009 A Bonds, and (34) Series 2009 B Bonds.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, as supplemented, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code,

including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Purchase Price" for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2013 Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 2013 to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2013 Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2013 Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2013 Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the

market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Series 2013 Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds of the Issuer called for redemption.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any Bonds of the Issuer may be called for redemption and includes the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 2013 Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the Reserve Account established for the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Reserve Accounts established for each of the Prior Bonds.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"RUS Bonds" means the Issuer's Series 2007 B Bonds, Series 2007 C Bonds, Series 2007 D Bonds, Series 2007 E Bonds, and Series 2007 F Bonds.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Issuer's Series 1990 B Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548.

"Series 2002 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000.

"Series 2002 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465.

"Series 2002 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922.

"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, delivered October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, delivered October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000.

"Series 2007 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000.

"Series 2007 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 2007 F Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009 issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000.

"Series 2009 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000.

"Series 2013 Bonds means the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Series 2013 B Bonds.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the lesser of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds in any year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified), in one or more series, issued on one or more dates, of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Redemption Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 B Bonds" means the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable), in one or more series, issued on one or more dates, of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 2013 B Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2013 B Bonds Redemption Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following adoption of this Resolution, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other terms of the Series 2013 Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds to the Original Purchaser and setting forth provisions specific to the bond insurer, if any; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all sewerage facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the system, and shall include any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Governing Body hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer intends to refund the CIF Bonds in their entirety, and pay costs in connection therewith, with proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and other funds of the Issuer, to issue the Series 2013 Bonds and to pledge the Net Revenues of the System for payment thereof on a parity with one another and with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

B. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, as required, and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds, as required. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after the refunding and defeasance of the CIF Bonds will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Resolution.

D. It is in the best interests of the Issuer, and the customers thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 2013 Bonds and secure the Series 2013 Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, and Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and as further set forth herein.

E. The Series 2013 Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2013 A BONDS and EXHIBIT B FORM OF SERIES 2013 B BONDS attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

F. All things necessary to make the Series 2013 Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special

obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

G. The adoption of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2013 Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of such Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2013 Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding of CIF Bonds. All CIF Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds are hereby ordered to be refunded, and the pledge of Capacity Improvement Fees and Surplus Revenues in favor of the Holders of the CIF Bonds imposed by the resolution authorizing the issuance thereof, the monies in the funds and accounts pledged to payment of the CIF Bonds, and any other funds pledged to repayment of the CIF Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment to the Bond Commission for deposit in the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund from the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and from other monies available therefor, of the following: (a) an amount equal to the fiscal and paying agent charges to become due and payable in connection with the CIF Bonds; and (b) an amount which will provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the CIF Bonds, plus the premium, if any. Contemporaneously with the deposit of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and other monies into the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, including the reserve account therein, created and maintained on behalf of the CIF Bonds shall be released from the lien created by the resolution authorizing issuance thereof and deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, and the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund or such other fund or account as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and invested as provided therein.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Resolution except as provided in this Article III. Any Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution after the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, as hereinafter provided, may be issued only as fully registered Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral

multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution). All Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. Series 2013 Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2013 Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2013 Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2013 Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2013 Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Series 2013 Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2013 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $500,000 or more of the Series 2013 Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2013 Bonds are redeemed in part, such bonds shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2013 Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, by his or her manual or facsimile signature, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2013 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2013 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Series 2013 Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Series 2013 Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2013 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Series 2013 Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Series 2013 Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2013 Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2013 Bonds, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2013 A BONDS and and EXHIBIT B – FORM OF SERIES 2013 B BONDS attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2013 A Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated,

registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2013 Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2013 Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2013 Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Series 2013 Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2013 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2013 Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2013 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2013 Bonds. Series 2013 Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2013 A Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Series 2013 A Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2013 A Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2013 Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2013 Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2013 A Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Series 2013 Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2013 Bonds, the initial exchange of Series 2013 Bonds and exchanges of Series 2013 Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Series 2013 Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2013 Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2013 Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2013 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Series 2013 A Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Series 2013 A Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2013 A Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Series 2013 A Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2013 Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Series 2013 A Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Series 2013 A Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Series 2013 Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2013 Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Series 2013 Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Resolution, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2013 Bonds Redemption Account, in accordance with Subsection 4.03A(3) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory Redemption Date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Series 2013 Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2013 Bonds Redemption Account, to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2013 Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 2013 Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Original Purchaser and the registered owner of the Series 2013 A Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices relating to optional redemption of the Series 2013 Bonds shall also be sent to registered securities depositories.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date;

(2) The Redemption Price;

(3) If less than all outstanding Series 2013 Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2013 Bonds to be redeemed;

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Series 2013 A Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(5) The place where such Series 2013 Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar; and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Series 2013 Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2013 Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2013 Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2013 Bonds or portions of Series 2013 Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Series 2013 Bonds or portions of Series 2013 Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2013 Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Series 2013 Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series 2013 A Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unredeemed principal of such Series 2013 A Bond. All Series 2013 Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2013 Bonds, and failure to mail or otherwise send such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Series 2013 Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Series 2013 A Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if

applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Resolution. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. A. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of refunding all of the CIF Bonds of the Issuer, funding the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 2013 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be designated "Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity (or such other denominations as may be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution), not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2013 A Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be numbered from AR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

B. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of refunding all of the CIF Bonds of the Issuer, and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 2013 B Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be designated "Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Taxable)" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2013 B Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be numbered from BR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Bonds. A. The Series 2013 Bonds shall each initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds, respectively, of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 2013 Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of

the Series 2013 Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar a Series 2013 A Bond, or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 2013 Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 2013 Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 2013 Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 2013 Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2013 Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 2013 Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 2013 Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may return such Series 2013 Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 2013 A Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 2013 Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 2013 Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, selecting the Series 2013 Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Series 2013 Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2013 Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 2013 Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 2013 Bonds, or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 2013 Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 2013 Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2013 Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (ii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 2013 Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If not registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a list of the names in which the Series 2013 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2013 Bonds to DTC for the benefit of the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Secretary;

(4) The unqualified approving opinions of Bond Counsel regarding the Series 2013 Bonds; and

(5) A copy of such other documents, certifications and verifications as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Bonds. The definitive Series 2013 Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2013 A BONDS and EXHIBIT B – FORM OF SERIES 2013 B BONDS attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2013 Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2013 Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

A. All interest accrued on the Series 2013 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.

B. All interest accrued on the Series 2013 B Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds at the first interest payment date.

C. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds which, together with other monies or securities of the Issuer deposited therein and the earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the CIF Bonds (which amount shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution) shall be deposited in the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund.

D. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, as designated in the Supplemental Resolution, shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account; provided that, to the extent the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from proceeds of any fund or account established for the CIF Bonds pursuant to the resolution authorizing issuance thereof, proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy a portion of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. A reserve account is not required for the Series 2013 B Bonds.

E. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds which shall be sufficient to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and miscellaneous costs of refunding the CIF Bonds. All such costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance and refunding may be invested in accordance with this Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 6 months after the Closing Date, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2013 B Bonds Redemption Account. All such proceeds transferred to the Series 2013 B Bonds Redemption Accounts shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds.

F. The balance of any proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and any monies in any fund or account established for the CIF Bonds pursuant to the resolution authorizing issuance thereof, not used for any of the purposes set forth above, may be deposited in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds and used to make payments of debt service on the Series 2013 Bonds hereinafter provided. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such debt service may be invested in accordance with this Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by, the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

1. Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

2. Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

3. Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

4. Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

5. Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

6. Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

7. Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

8. Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

9. Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

10. Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

11. Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

12. Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

13. Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

14. Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

15. Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

16. Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

17. Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

18. Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

19. Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

20. Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

21. Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

22. Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

23. Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

24. Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

25. Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

26. Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

27. Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

28. Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

29. Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

30. Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

31. Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

32. Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

33. Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

34. Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

35. Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

36. Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

37. Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

38. Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

39. Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

40. Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

41. Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

42. Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

43. Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

44. Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

45. Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

46. Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

47. Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

48. Series 2006 A & B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

49. Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

50. Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

51. Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

52. Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

53. Series 2007 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

54. Series 2007 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

55. Series 2007 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

56. Series 2007 F Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

57. Series 2009 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

58. Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

59. Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

60. Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Resolution and continued hereby);

61. Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

62. Within the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2013 A Bonds Redemption Account;

63. Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account;

64. Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

65. Within the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2013 B Bonds Redemption Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the RUS Bonds; (ii) the Commission the amounts required by Prior Resolution to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, Series 1994 A Bonds, Series 1997 A Bonds, Series 1997 B Bonds, Series 2002 D Bonds, Series 2002 E Bonds, Series 2003 A Bonds, Series 2003 B Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series

2006 B Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2009 A Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds; (iii) to the Commission, commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2013 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and (iv) to the Commission, commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2013 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2013 B Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to (i) the National Finance Office, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the RUS Bonds; (ii) the Commission the amounts required by Prior Resolutions to pay principal on the Series 1986 B Bonds, Series 1990 A Bonds, Series 1994 A Bonds, Series 1994 C Bonds, Series 1995 A Bonds, Series 1995 B Bonds, Series 1996 A Bonds, Series 1996 B Bonds, Series 1996 C Bonds, Series 1997 A Bonds, Series 1997 B Bonds, Series 1999 A Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2001 B Bonds, Series 2002 A Bonds, Series 2002 B Bonds, Series 2002 C Bonds, Series 2002 D Bonds, Series 2002 E Bonds, Series 2003 A Bonds, Series 2003 B Bonds, Series 2004 A

Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2009 A Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds; (iii) the Commission, commencing 13 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2013 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 2013 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph; and (iv) the Commission, commencing 13 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2013 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 2013 B Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2013 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts, the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds; and (ii) for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of monies and the value

of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Net Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefor, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of monies on deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Net Revenues are available; provided, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article V hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required thereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions.

Monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds as the same shall become due, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity.

Monies in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds as the same shall become due, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2013 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds then Outstanding.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2013 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on the Series 2013 B Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2013 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirements therefor.

The payments into the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall restore any withdrawals from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2013 Bonds, and senior and prior to the principal, interest or reserve payments for the Second Lien Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, and the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any charges and fees then due.

D. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to, annually transfer from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, to the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the requirement therefor; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon such account shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues in the order set forth in Section 4.03 hereof.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, as applicable, and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

(F) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that the Series 2013 Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with

respect to the Series 2013 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2013 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. A. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate (the "Tax Certificate") to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2013 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

B. The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect, with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and the required amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2013 Bonds, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2013 Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2013 Bonds, or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2013 Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with one another and with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, which lien and pledge are senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the Series 2013 Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Resolution to the payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 2013 Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.04. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established shall be kept on file in the office of the Issuer, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the Series

2013 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Series 2013 Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

In the computation provided in the above paragraph, "revenues of the System" shall include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from any improvements under construction, and any change in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (without successful appeal), whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the Issuer.

The Issuer shall require that each annual audit contain a statement of the auditor that the Issuer either is or is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04. In the event that any audit contains a statement that the Issuer is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04, the Issuer hereby covenants that it shall, within ninety (90) days of receiving the audit report, file a request with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a rate increase sufficient to comply with the above-mentioned rate requirement.

Section 6.05. Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2013 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise provided by this Section 6.06 and as may be required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to either pay in full, or defease, all of the Bonds Outstanding. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Issuer shall direct the Bond Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, as applicable. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2013 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $500,000, the Issuer may provide for the sale of such property. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $500,000 but not in excess of $5,000,000 the Issuer, by resolution duly adopted, shall determine that the property is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation of the System and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition off such property which are less than $500,000 may be deposited in the

Revenue Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund, at the sole discretion of the Issuer. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $500,000 and not in excess of $5,000,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into Sinking Funds for the Bonds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund, at the sole discretion of the Issuer. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds for the Bonds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, shall be in excess of $5,000,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2013 Bonds, except as provided in Section 6.08 herein. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2013 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such Additional Parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2013 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2013 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable.

In addition, no such Additional Parity Bonds payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions). No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System or refunding all or any portion of any series of Bonds, or to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

So long as the Series 2013 A Bonds or Series 2013 B Bonds are outstanding, no Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the two (2) Fiscal Years immediately following the Fiscal Year in which such Additional Parity Bonds are issued, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues" as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds, if any, as though the construction of such improvements was completed on the date of the issuance of the Additional Parity Bonds and any additional customers from such improvements began to be billed contemporaneously with the issuance of the Additional Parity Bonds, and (b) any change in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (without successful appeal), prior to the date of delivery of such Additional Parity Bonds, whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the Issuer.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Additional Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Additional Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such

Additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Additional Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the Net Revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2013 Bonds on such Net Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2013 Bonds.

No Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Additional Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Provided, however, that if the audit by an Independent Certified Public Accountant for the Issuer for the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the proposed issuance of the Additional Parity Bonds states that the Issuer was not in compliance with the rate covenant in Section 6.04 of this Resolution for the year being audited and the Issuer has, as required by Section 6.04, filed a petition with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia seeking a rate increase sufficient to comply with Section 6.04, such statement in the most recent audit shall not be considered a violation of the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution, so as to prevent the Issuer from issuing Additional Parity Bonds under this Section 6.08.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Series 2013 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and workers' compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

C. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE for all employees of or for the system eligible therefor.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of either System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service

Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 6.12. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Series 2013 A Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant in compliance with OMB Circular 128 or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act.

Section 6.15. Operating Budget. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. The Issuer shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Section 6.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2013 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2013 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2013 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2013 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2013 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2013 Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2013 Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2013 Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.18. Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer may apply for a bond insurance policy for the Series 2013 Bonds. In the event a bond insurance policy is obtained, additional covenants and provisions of the Issuer may be required by the bond insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2013 Bonds. These additional covenants and provisions shall be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2013 Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.19. Continuing Disclosure. In order to provide the written undertaking for the benefit of the owners of the Series 2013 Bonds required by the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12, the Issuer shall enter into a Continuing Disclosure Agreement or deliver a Continuing Disclosure Certificate in such form as may be approved by a Supplemental Resolution, and the Chairman is authorized and directed to execute and deliver such Continuing Disclosure Agreement or Continuing Disclosure Certificate on behalf of the Issuer, with such changes as the Chairman shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution of such Agreement by the Chairman.

Section 6.20. Preliminary Official Statement; Official Statement. The distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds shall be and the same is hereby approved. The form of the Preliminary Official Statement shall be in such form as may be approved by the Supplemental Resolution. The Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver a final official statement on behalf of the Issuer, which shall be in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be required to reflect the terms of the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds and as the Chairman may approve (the "Official Statement"). The execution of the Official Statement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of such approval. Copies of the Official Statement are hereby authorized to be prepared and furnished to the Original Purchaser for distribution.

Section 6.21. Designation of Series 2013 A Bonds as Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Issuer hereby designates the Series 2013 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" for purposes of paragraph (3) of Section 265(b) of the Code and that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable (under Section 103(a) of the Code) from gross income for federal income taxes (excluding, however, obligations described in Section 265(b)(3)(C)(ii) of the Code), including the Series 2013 A

Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer or any entities subordinate to it, during the calendar year 2013, all as determined in accordance with the Code. For purposes of this paragraph and for the purposes of applying such Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, the Issuer and all entities which issue obligations on behalf of the Issuer shall be treated as one issuer; all obligations issued by a subordinate entity shall, for purposes of applying this paragraph and Section 265(b)(3) of the Code to each other entity to which such entity is subordinate, be treated as issued by such other entity; and an entity formed (or, to the extent provided by the Secretary, as set forth in the Code, availed of) to avoid the purposes of Section 265(b)(3)(C) or (D) of the Code and all entities benefitting thereby shall be treated as one issuer.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2013 Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder;

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions, or any Additional Parity Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing such Additional Parity Bonds, hereinafter issued.

The Issuer must cure any covenant default within 30 days after notice of the default, and failure to pay principal of or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds shall be an immediate event of default.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2013 Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute. All rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be on a parity with one another and also on parity with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to those of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2013 Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Net Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, in determining whether the rights of Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Resolution, any trustee or Bondholder's committee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if no municipal bond insurance policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Resolution by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 2013 Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby

authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Series 2013 Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2013 Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2013 Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Resolution and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2013 Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2013 Bonds or this Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Resolution by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2013 Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2013 Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2013 Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2013 Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Bond Commission shall serve as the Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC-eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Resolution. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agent shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of its duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agent shall, until used or applied as provided in this Resolution, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 2013 Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledges of the Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Series 2013 Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2013 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on the Series 2013 Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of the Series 2013 Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Series 2013 Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by Supplemental Resolution. All provisions required by a bond insurer, if any, shall be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution and to the extent they constitute an amendment or modification of the Resolution, shall be controlling. Following issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, this Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, so long as such amendment or modification is not materially adverse to any Bondholder, as determined by an opinions of Bond Counsel. In the event any of the Series 2013 Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which adversely affects the security for such Series 2013 Bonds or the rights of any bond insurer for such Series 2013 Bonds may be effected without the written consent of such bond insurer. In the event that the Series 2013 Bonds are not insured, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Resolution, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby,

which must be filed with the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2013 A Bond without the express written consent of the Holder of each Series 2013 A Bond so affected, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2013 Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Resolution if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Resolution shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Resolution and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank, the Original Purchaser shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

ISSUER

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
P.O. Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

[Name and address to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

PAYING AGENT

[Name and address to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

DEPOSITORY BANK

[Name and address to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
521 President Clinton Avenue
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Issuer or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Resolution.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Resolution and of all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Resolution by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds, the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds shall control, unless less restrictive, so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 18th day of June, 2013.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District on the 18th day of June, 2013.

Dated this 22nd day of August, 2013.

[SEAL]

Secretary

EXHIBIT A – FORM OF SERIES 2013 A BOND

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-_____

$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this

Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 20___ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by _____, _____, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in _____, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____ 1, 20___, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a Reserve Account for the Bonds (as hereinafter defined); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June ___, 2013, and supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June ___, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

[This Bond is additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of financial guaranty bond insurance issued by _____.]

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to _____. At the option of the Issuer, the Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on and after _____, _____, as a whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or

subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

[This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.]

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Chairman

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, 2013.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

EXHIBIT B – FORM OF SERIES 2013 B BOND

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-_____

$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,

SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this

Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 20___ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by _____, _____, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in _____, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____ 1, 20___, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June ___, 2013, and supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June ___, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 B BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED _____, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 B BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

[This Bond is additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of financial guaranty bond insurance issued by _____.]

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to _____. At the option of the Issuer, the Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on and after _____, _____, as a whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (___)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 A Bonds, First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 B Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

[This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.]

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Chairman

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, 2013.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO DATES, AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), AND SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE) OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A PREPAYMENT AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in the County of Berkeley, State of West Virginia, is a public service district and public corporation of said State, the governing body of which is this public service board (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on June 18, 2013, a resolution (the "Resolution") entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWER CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT FEE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (THE "CIF BONDS") OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED) IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $10,000,000, AND SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE) OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO REFUND THE CIF BONDS, TO FUND RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SERIES 2013 BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provided for the refunding of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, and the issuance by the Issuer of its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds") for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of such refunding, (ii) funding all or a portion of a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and (iii) paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Resolution further provided that the exact dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other terms of the Series 2013 Bonds should be established by Supplemental Parameters Resolution, that a Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that a Bond Purchase Agreement, a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, a Prepayment Agreement, a Registrar Agreement and an Official Statement be approved and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2013 Bonds be provided for by a supplemental parameters resolution of the Governing Body, that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Bonds be provided therein, and as may be required by any Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring such Series 2013 Bonds and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2013 Bonds be provided for by a supplemental parameters resolution of this Board;

WHEREAS, the Series 2013 Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, to be dated the date of execution thereof and in general form attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body has determined that the Chairman shall be empowered and authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement, within the parameters set forth herein, at such time as the Chairman shall determine most advantageous to the District; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Resolution be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Prepayment Agreement and the Registrar Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Official Statement relating to the Series 2013 Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the Issuer's Chairman be authorized to enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement within the parameters hereby approved by the Board, and that other matters relating to the Series 2013 Bonds be herein provided for, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for all in accordance with the Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. A. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Parameters Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $10,000,000, bear interest at a rate not to exceed 8%, payable semiannually each year, shall be dated such date, upon original issuance, shall mature in such principal amounts on such dates (with final maturity no later than October 1, 2030), shall be subject to such redemption provisions, all as shall subsequently be approved by the Chairman; and shall be substantially in the form set forth in the Resolution, provided however, that the specific terms of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be as determined by the Chairman at the time of the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement and as approved by the Chairman in the Certificate of

Determinations attached hereto as EXHIBIT A. All other provisions relating to the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

B. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Parameters Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 2013 B Bonds. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,000,000, bear interest at a rate not to exceed 8%, payable semiannually each year, shall be dated such date, upon original issuance, shall mature in such principal amounts on such dates (with final maturity no later than October 1, 2030), shall be subject to such redemption provisions, all as shall subsequently be approved by the Chairman; and shall be substantially in the form set forth in the Resolution, provided however, that the specific terms of the Series 2013 B Bonds shall be as determined by the Chairman at the time of the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement and as approved by the Chairman in the Certificate of Determinations attached hereto as EXHIBIT A. All other provisions relating to the Series 2013 B Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Series 2013 B Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 2. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Chairman is hereby empowered and authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the District at such time as the Chairman shall determine to be most advantageous. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the issuance and sale of the Series 2013 Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith.

Section 3. The Prepayment Agreement by and between the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and the Issuer, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Prepayment Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Prepayment Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby approve, simultaneously with the closing on the Series 2013 Bonds, the transfer of all of the monies from the CIF Fund, held by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, to the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund to provide sufficient funds, in addition to the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, and other funds of the Issuer, to defease the CIF Bonds.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby approve, simultaneously with the closing on the Series 2013 Bonds, the transfer of all of the monies from the CIF Bonds Reserve Account, held by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, to the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund to provide sufficient funds, in addition to the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, and other funds of the Issuer, to defease the CIF Bonds.

Section 6. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement from the Issuer, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman.

The execution of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 7. The Official Statement to be substantially in the form attached hereto (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Chairman), and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Official Statement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section. The certificate of the Issuer relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Chairman is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 8. The Registrar Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Registrar designated herein, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Registrar Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Registrar Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 9. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 10. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Registrar and United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as Depository Bank.

Section 11. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Paying Agent.

Section 12. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent and Original Purchaser shall be as follows:

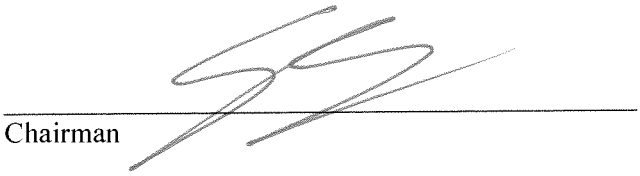
REGISTRAR
United Bank, Inc.
500 Lee Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Trust Department

PAYING AGENT
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25302
Attention: Executive Director

ORIGINAL PURCHASER
Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Vice President

Section 13. This Supplemental Parameters Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this 18th day of June, 2013.



Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 18th day of June, 2013.

Dated this 22nd day of August, 2013.

[SEAL]

Secretary

067740.00025

EXHIBIT A - FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The undersigned, _____, Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on _____, 2013 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) (the "Series 2013 B Bonds") hereby finds and determines as follows:

1. A. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be dated _____ , 2013 and shall bear interest payable on _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year commencing _____ 1, 20___.

B. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be dated _____ , 2013 and shall bear interest payable on _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year commencing _____ 1, 20___.

2. A. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, at a true interest cost of _____%. Such interest rates do not exceed 8%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

B. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, at a true interest cost of _____%. Such interest rates do not exceed 8%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

3. The Series 2013 Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. The Series 2013 Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption as set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

6. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Incorporated (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $_____ (representing par value less an Underwriter's

discount of $_____ and a net original issue premium of $_____), plus interest accrued of $_____ on the Series 2013 Bonds from _____ 1, 20_ to _____, 2013 (the "Closing Date").

7. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Prepayment Agreement, the Registrar Agreement and Official Statement attached hereto are hereby approved.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2013 Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and the Series 2013 Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

WITNESS my signature this _____ day of _____, 2013.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

067740.00025

Schedule 1

Maturity Schedule

SERIES 2013 A BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price or Yield
AR-1				
AR-2				
AR-3				

Series 2013 A Bonds Redemption Provisions:

SERIES 2013 B BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price or Yield
BR-1				
BR-2				
BR-3				

Series 2013 B Bonds Redemption Provisions:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The undersigned, Eric Carper, Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on June 18, 2013 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) (the "Series 2013 B Bonds") hereby finds and determines as follows:

1. A. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be dated August 22, 2013 and shall bear interest payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing April 1, 2014.

B. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be dated August 22, 2013 and shall bear interest payable on April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing April 1, 2014.

2. A. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000, at a true interest cost of 3.5008779%. Such interest rates do not exceed 8%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

B. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000, at a true interest cost of 3.2467250%. Such interest rates do not exceed 8%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

3. The Series 2013 Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. The Series 2013 Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption as set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

6. The Series 2013 Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Incorporated (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $11,481,516.29 (representing par value of $11,565,000 less an Underwriter's discount of $144,562.50 plus a net original issue premium of $61,078.70).

7. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Prepayment Agreement, the Registrar Agreement and Official Statement attached hereto are hereby approved.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2013 Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and the Series 2013 Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature this 5th day of August, 2013.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____

Its: Chairman

067740.00025

Schedule 1

Maturity Schedule

SERIES 2013 A BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price
AR-1	10/1/2017	$ 775,000	3.250%	104.905%
AR-2	10/1/2018	$ 830,000	3.250%	104.552%
AR-3	10/1/2019	$ 895,000	2.600%	100.000%
AR-4	10/1/2020	$ 930,000	2.900%	100.000%
AR-5	10/1/2021	$ 975,000	3.500%	101.874%
AR-6	10/1/2022	$1,010,000	3.125%	98.630%
AR-7	10/1/2023	$1,045,000	3.500%	100.000%
AR-8	10/1/2024	$1,100,000	3.650%	100.000%
AR-9	10/1/2025	$1,145,000	3.625%	98.311%
AR-10	10/1/2026	$ 910,000	3.750%	98.468%

SERIES 2013 B BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price
BR-1	10/1/2014	$520,000	3.000%	101.365%
BR-2	10/1/2015	$690,000	3.000%	101.019%
BR-3	10/1/2016	$740,000	3.000%	100.000%

Optional Redemption

The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE SERIES 2013 B BONDS RESERVE ACCOUNT AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX COMPLIANCE POLICY.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in the County of Berkeley, State of West Virginia, is a public service district and public corporation of said State, the governing body of which is this public service board (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on June 18, 2013, a resolution (the "Resolution") entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWER CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT FEE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (THE "CIF BONDS") OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED) IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $10,000,000, AND SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE) OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO REFUND THE CIF BONDS, TO FUND RESERVE ACCOUNT FOR THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE SERIES 2013 BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on June 18, 2013, a supplemental parameters resolution (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution") entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO DATES, AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK QUALIFIED), AND SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE) OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A PREPAYMENT AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT,

AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provided for the refunding of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, and the issuance by the Issuer of its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds") for the purposes of (i) paying a portion of the costs of such refunding, (ii) funding all or a portion of a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and (iii) paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Resolution needs to be amended to provide for a reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds (the "Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account"); and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Second Supplemental Resolution (the "Second Supplemental Resolution") be adopted;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. The Issuer hereby approves and authorizes the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account held by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, which will be fully funded at closing with Series 2013 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $97,500. The Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account deposit is equal to 5% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds. The Issuer is NOT required to replenish monies drawn from the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account for payment of principal and/or interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds.

Section 2. The Tax Compliance Policy attached hereto as Exhibit A is hereby approved.

Section 3. This Second Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this 20th day of August, 2013.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 20th day of August, 2013.

Dated this 22nd day of August, 2013.

[SEAL]

Secretary

067740.00025

EXHIBIT A

TAX COMPLIANCE POLICIES

Purpose

Governmental issuers of tax-exempt and tax-credit bonds must comply with certain federal tax rules pertaining to expenditure of proceeds for qualified costs, rate of expenditure, use of bond financed property, investment of proceeds in compliance with arbitrage rules, and retention of records. The following policies are intended to establish compliance by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Martinsburg, West Virginia (the *"Issuer"*), as the issuer, with these rules in connection with the issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified), (the "*Tax-Exempt Bonds*"). It is understood and agreed by the Issuer, and the Issuer has covenanted to take all actions necessary to maintain the Tax-Exempt Bonds as tax-exempt state and local bonds.

Tax Requirements Associated with Sale and Issuance of Bonds

Review and retention of tax documents related to the sale and issuance of Bonds will be supervised by the Chairman or his designee (the "*Oversight Officer*").

- Form 8038-G (tax exempt bonds) will be reviewed and filed not later than the 15th day of the 2nd calendar month following the quarter in which the bonds were issued. Filing of appropriate version or versions of Form 8038-G will be confirmed with bond counsel.

Expenditure of Proceeds for Governmental Costs

Expenditure of bond proceeds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Bond proceeds will be disbursed pursuant to the Bond Legislation, and will be a written order of an Authorized Officer, stating the date, amount and purpose of the disbursement.

- Requisitions must identify the financed property in conformity with the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate executed by the Issuer at closing, including any certifications as to the character and average economic life of the bond-financed property.

- Requisitions for costs that were paid prior to the issuance of the bonds are, in general, limited to costs paid subsequent to, or not more than 60 days prior to, the date a "declaration of intent" to reimburse the costs was adopted by the District. If proceeds are used for reimbursement, a copy of the declaration will be obtained and included in the records for the Tax-Exempt Bonds, if not already part of the bond transcript.

- Requisitions will be in accordance with expectations to spend or commit 5% of net sale proceeds within 6 months, to spend 85% of net sale proceeds within 3 years, and to proceed with due diligence to complete the project and fully spend the net sale proceeds. Expected expenditure schedules, project timelines, and plans and specifications will be maintained to support expectations. Reasons for failure to meet the expected schedule will be documented and retained in the records for the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

- If the 18-month spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of gross proceeds will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for the issue, if applicable:

  15% within 6 months
  60% within 12 months
  100% within 18 months

- If the 2-year spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of "available construction proceeds" will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for construction issues if applicable:

  10% within 6 months
  45% within 12 months
  75% within 18 months
  100% within 24 months

Expenditure of Proceeds

In addition to the general review of expenditures described above, expenditure of proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Reserve funds cannot exceed the least of 10% of bond proceeds, maximum annual debt service, or 125% of average annual debt service. The initial funding of any reserve fund will be measured against this limit.

- Only a small portion (5%) of the proceeds of Tax-Exempt Bonds can be used for operating expenses or other "working capital" costs. Requisitions for costs of the Project will accordingly be monitored to confirm that they are for capital costs of the Project.

- Investment earnings on sale proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be tracked and will be requisitioned only for appropriate expenditures.

Use of Bond-Financed Property

Use of bond-financed property when completed and placed in service will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Average nonexempt use of bond-financed property over the life of the issue cannot exceed 10% of the proceeds.

- Agreements with business users or non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts, sponsored research, naming rights or any other potential nonexempt use of bond-financed property will be reviewed prior to execution of any contract to determine if property subject to the Bond Legislation is bond-financed.

- Agreements with business users or other non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts or other private business use involving bond-financed property will be tracked and aggregated with other private business uses for compliance with the 10% limit, as set forth in the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate.

- No item of bond-financed property will be sold or transferred to a nonexempt party without advance arrangement of a "remedial action" under the applicable Income Tax Regulations.

Investments and IRS Filings

Investment of bond proceeds in compliance with the arbitrage bond rules and rebate of arbitrage will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Guaranteed investment contracts ("*GIC*") will be purchased only using the three-bid "safe harbor" of applicable Income Tax Regulations, in compliance with fee limitations on GIC brokers in the Income Tax Regulations.

- Other investments will be purchased only in market transactions.

- Calculations of rebate liability will be performed annually by outside consultants.

- Rebate payments will be made with Form 8038-T no later than 60 days after (a) each fifth anniversary of the date of issuance and (b) the final retirement of the issue. Compliance with rebate requirements will be reported to the bond trustee and the issuer.

- Identify date for first rebate payment at time of issuance. Enter in records for the issue.

Records

Management and retention of records related to tax-exempt bond issues will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Records will be retained for the life of the bonds plus any refunding bonds plus three years. Records may be in the form of documents or electronic copies of

documents, appropriately indexed to specific bond issues and compliance functions.

- Retainable records pertaining to the Tax-Exempt Bonds include transcript of documents executed in connection with the issuance of the bonds (including authorizing resolutions, Bond Legislation, Form 8038-G, and Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate) and any amendments, and copies of rebate calculations and records of payments, including Forms 8038-T.

- Retainable records pertaining to expenditures of bond proceeds include requisitions, accounting statements and final allocation of proceeds.

- Retainable records pertaining to use of property include all agreements reviewed for nonexempt use and any reviewed documents relating to unrelated business activity.

- Retainable records pertaining to investments include GIC documents under the Income Tax Regulations, records of purchase and sale of other investments, and records of investment activity sufficient to permit calculation of arbitrage rebate or demonstration that no rebate is due.

Overall Responsibility

Overall administration and coordination of this policy is the responsibility of the Oversight Officer.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

_____

By: Chairman

Date: August 22, 2013

TAX COMPLIANCE POLICIES

Purpose

Governmental issuers of tax-exempt and tax-credit bonds must comply with certain federal tax rules pertaining to expenditure of proceeds for qualified costs, rate of expenditure, use of bond financed property, investment of proceeds in compliance with arbitrage rules, and retention of records. The following policies are intended to establish compliance by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Martinsburg, West Virginia (the *"Issuer"*), as the issuer, with these rules in connection with the issuance of the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified), (the "*Tax-Exempt Bonds*"). It is understood and agreed by the Issuer, and the Issuer has covenanted to take all actions necessary to maintain the Tax-Exempt Bonds as tax-exempt state and local bonds.

Tax Requirements Associated with Sale and Issuance of Bonds

Review and retention of tax documents related to the sale and issuance of Bonds will be supervised by the Chairman or his designee (the "*Oversight Officer*").

- Form 8038-G (tax exempt bonds) will be reviewed and filed not later than the 15th day of the 2nd calendar month following the quarter in which the bonds were issued. Filing of appropriate version or versions of Form 8038-G will be confirmed with bond counsel.

Expenditure of Proceeds for Governmental Costs

Expenditure of bond proceeds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Bond proceeds will be disbursed pursuant to the Bond Legislation, and will be a written order of an Authorized Officer, stating the date, amount and purpose of the disbursement.

- Requisitions must identify the financed property in conformity with the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate executed by the Issuer at closing, including any certifications as to the character and average economic life of the bond-financed property.

- Requisitions for costs that were paid prior to the issuance of the bonds are, in general, limited to costs paid subsequent to, or not more than 60 days prior to, the date a "declaration of intent" to reimburse the costs was adopted by the District. If proceeds are used for reimbursement, a copy of the declaration will be obtained and included in the records for the Tax-Exempt Bonds, if not already part of the bond transcript.

- Requisitions will be in accordance with expectations to spend or commit 5% of net sale proceeds within 6 months, to spend 85% of net sale proceeds within 3 years, and to proceed with due diligence to complete the project and fully spend the net sale proceeds. Expected expenditure schedules, project timelines, and plans and specifications will be maintained to support expectations. Reasons for failure to meet the expected schedule will be documented and retained in the records for the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

- If the 18-month spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of gross proceeds will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for the issue, if applicable:

  15% within 6 months
  60% within 12 months
  100% within 18 months

- If the 2-year spending exception to rebate applies, expenditure of "available construction proceeds" will be monitored against the following schedule for the arbitrage rebate exception for construction issues if applicable:

  10% within 6 months
  45% within 12 months
  75% within 18 months
  100% within 24 months

Expenditure of Proceeds

In addition to the general review of expenditures described above, expenditure of proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Reserve funds cannot exceed the least of 10% of bond proceeds, maximum annual debt service, or 125% of average annual debt service. The initial funding of any reserve fund will be measured against this limit.

- Only a small portion (5%) of the proceeds of Tax-Exempt Bonds can be used for operating expenses or other "working capital" costs. Requisitions for costs of the Project will accordingly be monitored to confirm that they are for capital costs of the Project.

- Investment earnings on sale proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds will be tracked and will be requisitioned only for appropriate expenditures.

Use of Bond-Financed Property

Use of bond-financed property when completed and placed in service will be reviewed by the Oversight Officer.

- Average nonexempt use of bond-financed property over the life of the issue cannot exceed 10% of the proceeds.

- Agreements with business users or non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts, sponsored research, naming rights or any other potential nonexempt use of bond-financed property will be reviewed prior to execution of any contract to determine if property subject to the Bond Legislation is bond-financed.

- Agreements with business users or other non-profit organizations for lease or management or services contracts or other private business use involving bond-financed property will be tracked and aggregated with other private business uses for compliance with the 10% limit, as set forth in the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate.

- No item of bond-financed property will be sold or transferred to a nonexempt party without advance arrangement of a "remedial action" under the applicable Income Tax Regulations.

Investments and IRS Filings

Investment of bond proceeds in compliance with the arbitrage bond rules and rebate of arbitrage will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Guaranteed investment contracts ("*GIC*") will be purchased only using the three-bid "safe harbor" of applicable Income Tax Regulations, in compliance with fee limitations on GIC brokers in the Income Tax Regulations.

- Other investments will be purchased only in market transactions.

- Calculations of rebate liability will be performed annually by outside consultants.

- Rebate payments will be made with Form 8038-T no later than 60 days after (a) each fifth anniversary of the date of issuance and (b) the final retirement of the issue. Compliance with rebate requirements will be reported to the bond trustee and the issuer.

- Identify date for first rebate payment at time of issuance. Enter in records for the issue.

Records

Management and retention of records related to tax-exempt bond issues will be supervised by the Oversight Officer.

- Records will be retained for the life of the bonds plus any refunding bonds plus three years. Records may be in the form of documents or electronic copies of

documents, appropriately indexed to specific bond issues and compliance functions.

- Retainable records pertaining to the Tax-Exempt Bonds include transcript of documents executed in connection with the issuance of the bonds (including authorizing resolutions, Bond Legislation, Form 8038-G, and Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate) and any amendments, and copies of rebate calculations and records of payments, including Forms 8038-T.

- Retainable records pertaining to expenditures of bond proceeds include requisitions, accounting statements and final allocation of proceeds.

- Retainable records pertaining to use of property include all agreements reviewed for nonexempt use and any reviewed documents relating to unrelated business activity.

- Retainable records pertaining to investments include GIC documents under the Income Tax Regulations, records of purchase and sale of other investments, and records of investment activity sufficient to permit calculation of arbitrage rebate or demonstration that no rebate is due.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Overall Responsibility

Overall administration and coordination of this policy is the responsibility of the Oversight Officer.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: Chairman

Date: August 22, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

The undersigned Gregory B. Isaacs, Senior Managing Director of CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC. (the "Underwriter") and Eric C. Carper, Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify this 22nd day of August, 2013 as follows:

1. A. On the 22nd day of August, 2013, in New York, New York, the Underwriter received the entire original issue of $9,615,000 in aggregate principal amount of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"). The Series 2013 A Bonds, as so received on original issuance, are dated August 22, 2013, are in fully registered form, are numbered from AR-1 upward in order of maturity and are registered in the name of "CEDE & CO."

B. On the 22nd day of August, 2013, in New York, New York, the Underwriter received the entire original issue of $1,950,000 in aggregate principal amount of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"). The Series 2013 B Bonds, as so received on original issuance, are dated August 22, 2013, are in fully registered form, are numbered from BR-1 upward in order of maturity and are registered in the name of "CEDE & CO."

2. At the time of such receipt of the Series 2013 A Bonds and Series 2013 B Bonds, they had been executed by Eric C. Carper as Chairman of the Issuer by his manual signature, and the official seal of the Issuer had been impressed upon each Bond and attested by John Myers as Secretary of the Issuer by his manual signature, and had been authenticated by an authorized officer of United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar.

3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Underwriter, as the original purchaser of the Bonds, of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds and Series 2013 B Bonds, as follows:

Par Amount of Series 2013 A Bonds	$9,615,000.00
Par Amount of Series 2013 B Bonds	1,950,000.00
Plus: Net Original Issue Premium	61,078.70
Less: Underwriter's Discount	($144,562.50)
Total	$11,481,516.20

Series 2013 A Bonds and Series 2013 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $11,481,516.20 were made in immediately available funds (federal funds wire) and the uses are shown below:

CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund	10,294,825.55
Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account	961,500.00
Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account	97,500.00
Costs of Issuance Fund (less MBC fee)	125,690.65
MBC fee	2,000.00
Total Uses	$11,481,516.20

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures on the day and year first written above.

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: _____
Its: Senior Managing Director

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

067740.00025

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

United Bank, Inc., as Registrar
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

Ladies and Gentlemen:

There are delivered to you herewith (or have previously been delivered to you) as Registrar for the above-captioned Bonds on this 22nd day of August, 2013:

1. Bonds No. AR-1 through AR-10 constituting the entire original issue of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified), dated August 22, 2013, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000, (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and Bonds No. BR-1 through BR-3 constituting the entire original issue of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable), dated August 22, 2013, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000, (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), executed by the Chairman and Secretary of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") and bearing the official seal of the Issuer. The Series 2013 Bonds are authorized to be issued under and pursuant to an Resolution adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and Second Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. A copy of the Bond Legislation duly certified by the Secretary.

3. Signed, unqualified approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds.

4. Copies of such other documents, certificates and verifications as required by the Original Purchaser.

You are hereby requested and authorized, pursuant to Section 3.12 of the Resolution, to authenticate, register and deliver the Bonds to the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, for the account of Crews & Associates, Inc. as the Original Purchaser thereof.

Dated the day and year first written above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

067740.00025

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-1 $775,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.250%	10/01/2017	08/22/2013	084249 CB5

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

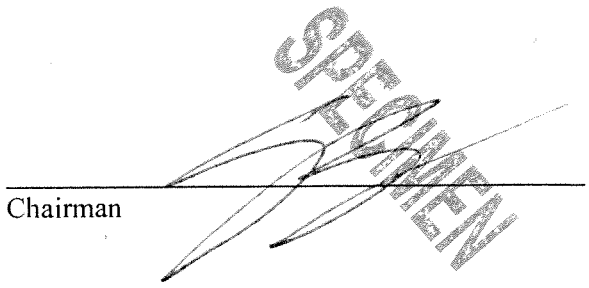
This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

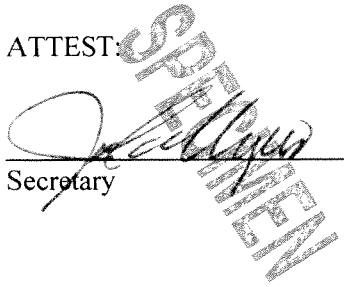
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Chairman

ATTEST:



Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-2 $830,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.250%	10/01/2018	08/22/2013	084249 CC3

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: EIGHT HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

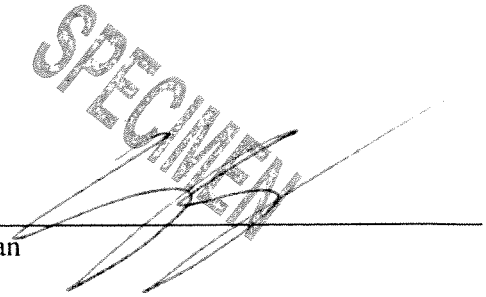
This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

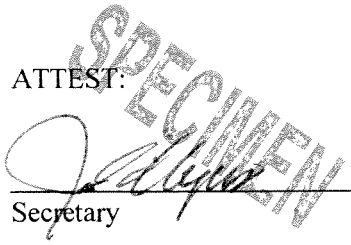
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Chairman



ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-3 $895,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
2.600%	10/01/2019	08/22/2013	084249 CD1

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: EIGHT HUNDRED NINETY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

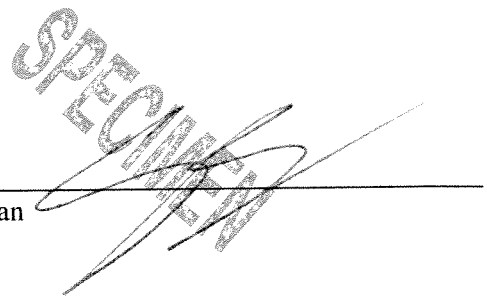
This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

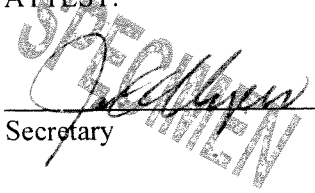
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Chairman

ATTEST:



Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-4 $930,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
2.900%	10/01/2020	08/22/2013	084249 CE9

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: NINE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

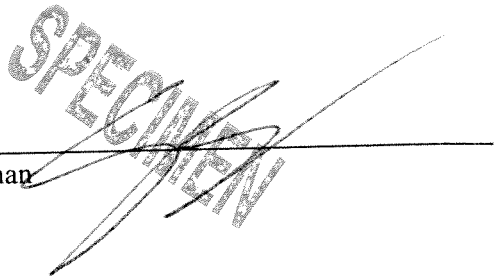
This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

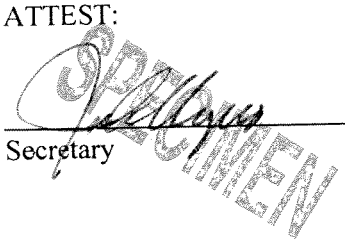
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Chairman

ATTEST:



Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-5 $975,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.500%	10/01/2021	08/22/2013	084249 CF6

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: NINE HUNDRED SEVENTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-6 $1,010,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.125%	10/01/2022	08/22/2013	084249 CG4

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE MILLION TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-7 $1,045,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.500%	10/01/2023	08/22/2013	084249 CH2

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE MILLION FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-8 $1,100,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.650%	10/01/2024	08/22/2013	084249 CJ8

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

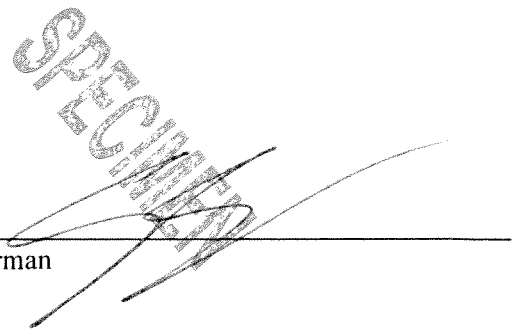
This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

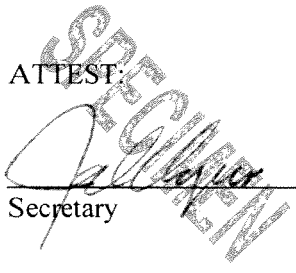
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Chairman

ATTEST:



Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-9 $1,145,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.625%	10/01/2025	08/22/2013	084249 CK5

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: ONE MILLION ONE HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior

redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less

than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer

for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-10 $910,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.750%	10/01/2026	08/22/2013	084249 CL3

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: NINE HUNDRED TEN THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)" (the "Series 2013 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 B BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 A BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 B Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(B) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

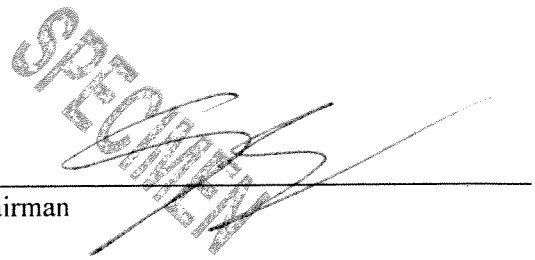
This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

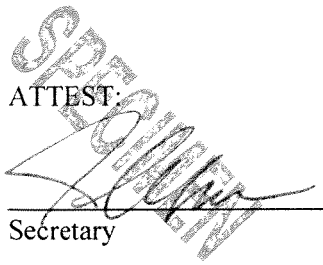
[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Chairman



ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-1 $520,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.000%	10/01/2014	08/22/2013	084249 CM1

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: FIVE HUNDRED TWENTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)" (the "Series 2013 B Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 B BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 B BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer

shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 B Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-2 $690,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.000%	10/01/2015	08/22/2013	084249 CN9

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SIX HUNDRED NINETY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)" (the "Series 2013 B Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 B BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 B BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer

shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 B Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

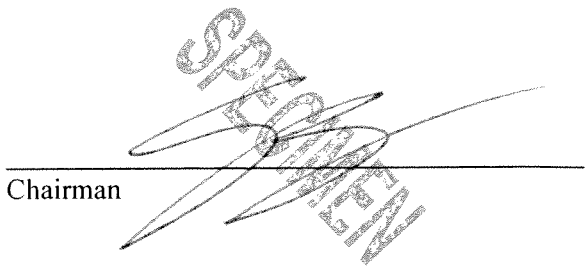
This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

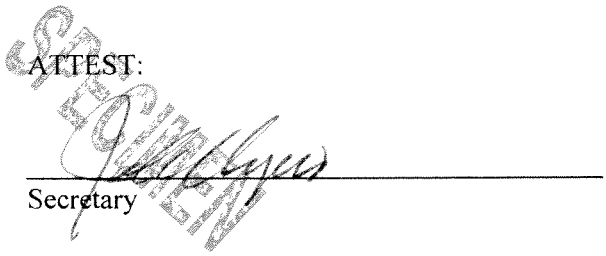
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Chairman

ATTEST:



Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

SPECIMEN

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-3 $740,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.
3.000%	10/01/2016	08/22/2013	084249 CP4

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: SEVEN HUNDRED FORTY THOUSAND DOLLARS

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on April 1 and October 1, in each year, beginning April 1, 2014 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each March 15 and September 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)" (the "Series 2013 B Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated August 22, 2013, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $12,180,000, which were issued to finance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THE SERIES 2013 B BONDS WILL RANK ON A PARITY AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 1, 2006, DELIVERED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED MARCH 1, 2007, DELIVERED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS");

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS");

(33) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2009 B BONDS"); AND

(34) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,615,000 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

AND THERE ARE OUTSTANDING OBLIGATIONS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE SUBORDINATE TO THE SERIES 2013 B BONDS AS TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, BEING THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the Series 2013 A Bonds and First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Extraordinary Redemption. The Series 2013 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer

shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the Series 2013 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the CIF Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of the Series 2013 B Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond and the interest thereon are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

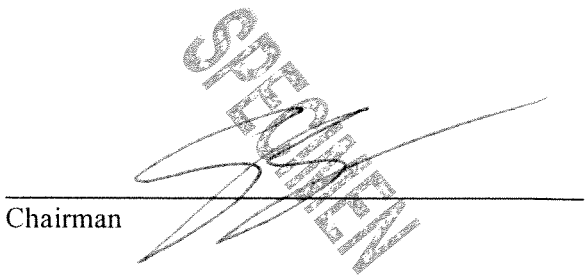
This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

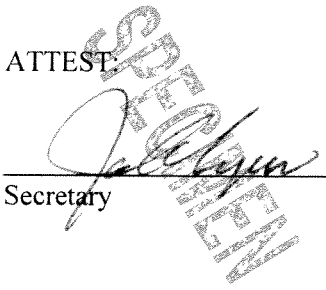
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]



Chairman

ATTEST:



Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: August 22, 2013.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 30th day of July 2013.

CASE NO. 12-1653-PSD-PC (REOPENED)

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT,
Petition for consent and approval of borrowing to refund the District's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A; and, borrowing to Refund the District's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, Wrapped with Eight (8) other bond issues which mature between 2014 and 2017.

COMMISSION ORDER

The Commission reopens this proceeding and approves an increase in the amount of borrowing to refund the bonds of a utility.

BACKGROUND

Prior Proceedings

On December 17, 2012, pursuant to W.Va. Code §16-13A-25, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (Berkeley) filed a petition for Commission consent to borrow money to refund its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Series 2006 A) and its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Series 2006 A CIF), combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017 including Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B.

According to Berkeley, approving the proposed borrowing will diminish the need for and the impact of a future rate increase.

Berkeley stated that refunding of the Series 2006 A bond will be in a par amount of $3,080,000, with a maturity date of October 2025 (Series 2013 A bond) and refunding of the Series 2006 A CIF and eight other bonds will be in a par amount of $10,735,000,

with a maturity date of October 2026 (Series 2013 B bond). The debt service coverage requirement is 115 percent and does not increase the Berkeley revenue requirement.

On March 7, 2013, the Commission issued an Order granting its prior consent and approval for Berkeley to borrow money to refund the Series 2006 A bonds in an amount not to exceed $3,080,000 and the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017, in an amount not to exceed $10,735,000. The Commission further required that after closing on the two Series 2013 Bonds with maturity dates of October 2025 and October 2026, Berkeley must file with the Commission a letter stating the amount borrowed and the interest rate for each of the bonds.

Petition to Reopen

On July 12, 2013, Berkeley filed a petition to reopen this proceeding. Berkeley stated that subsequent to the March 7, 2013 Order, it had used capacity improvement fee funds to make an interest payment on the Series 2006 A CIF Bonds. Consequently, the amount of Refunding Bonds needed to refinance the Series 2006 A CIF Bonds had increased. Berkeley requested that the Commission authorize the issuance of the Refunding Bonds in an amount not to exceed $12,000,000 to refinance the Series 2006 A CIF Bonds. Berkeley stated that the increased amount of the Refunding Bonds will not impact rates because the debt service for the Refunding Bonds is "wrapped" around the debt service on eight of Berkeley's existing bond issues which mature between 2014 and 2017.

On July 18, 2013, Berkeley filed supplemental information in support of its request to reopen.

On July 23, 2013, Commission Staff filed its Initial and Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Staff recommended that the borrowing to refund the Series 2006 A CIF Bonds wrapped with eight other bond issues which mature between 2014 and 2017 in an amount not to exceed $12,000,000, be approved pursuant to W.Va. Code §16-13A-25. Staff further recommended that after closing on the Series 2013 Bonds, Berkeley file a letter stating the amount borrowed and the interest rate, as a closed entry for this bond.

DISCUSSION

The Commission will grant its prior consent and approval for Berkeley to borrow money to refund the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017, in the amount not to exceed $12,000,000, as requested by Berkeley and as recommended by Staff.

The prior consent and approval regarding refinancing of the Series 2006 A bonds in an amount not to exceed $3,080,000, stands as ordered in the March 7, 2013, Commission Order.

After closing on the Series 2013 Bonds, Berkeley must file with the Commission a letter stating the amount borrowed and the interest rate for each of the bonds.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. Berkeley requested that the Commission authorize the issuance of the refunding bonds in an amount not to exceed $12,000,000 to refinance the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017.

2. Authorizing the increase in the amount of the refunding bonds will not impact the Berkeley rates.

CONCLUSION OF LAW

Because authorizing the issuance of the refunding bonds in an amount not to exceed $12,000,000 to refinance the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017, will not increase rates, it is reasonable to do so.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Commission grants its consent and approval for the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District to borrow money to refund the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017, in an amount not to exceed $12,000,000.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District file with the Commission a letter stating the amount borrowed and the interest rate for each of the bonds after closing on the two Series 2013 Bonds with maturity dates of October 2025 and October 2026.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that on entry of this Order this case shall be removed from the Commission docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this order by electronic service on all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement, by United States First Class Mail on all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement, and on Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Test:

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

JJW/slc
121653ca.doc

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 7th day of March 2013.

CASE NO. 12-1653-PSD-PC

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT,
Petition for consent and approval of borrowing to refund the District's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A; and, borrowing to Refund the District's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, Wrapped with Eight (8) other bond issues which mature between 2014 and 2017.

COMMISSION ORDER

The Commission approves borrowing to refund the bonds of a utility.

BACKGROUND

On December 17, 2012, pursuant to W.Va. Code §16-13A-25 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (Berkeley) filed a petition for Commission consent to borrow money to refund its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Series 2006 A) and its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Series 2006 A CIF), combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017 including Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B.

Berkeley stated that the Series 2006 A CIF Bonds will primarily refund the Berkeley Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds that have been paid entirely with sewer Capacity Improvement Fees collected from developers that the Commission removed from the Berkeley tariff in Case No. 09-0961-PSWD-GI. See, May 9, 2012 and August 7, 2012 Final Orders. Berkeley further stated that without Capacity Improvement Fees it has only enough funds going forward to pay eight and a half months of debt service payments on bonds that do not mature until 2026. According to Berkeley, approving the proposed borrowing will diminish the need for and the impact of a future rate increase.

Berkeley stated that refunding of the Series 2006 A bond will be in a par amount of $3,080,000, with a maturity date of October 2025 and refunding of the Series 2006 A CIF and eight other bonds will be in a par amount of $10,735,000, with a maturity date of October 2026. The debt service coverage requirement is 115 percent and does not increase the Berkeley revenue requirement.

Included with the Berkeley petition are letters from Crews & Associates (Crews) stating that it will underwrite the bonds and draft the bond ordinances. Crews included debt service comparisons and schedules anticipating that the approximate net savings between the current debt service and proposed debt service for the Series 2006 A bond will be more than $25,000 per year. The estimated savings for the Series 2006 A CIF bond will be more than $302,000 per year.

On January 22, 2013, Commission Staff filed a Final Memorandum. After speaking with Crews about its calculation of the present value, calculations of the current cost of debt and the proposed cost of debt, Staff performed calculations and derived a similar savings result that staff determined was reasonable. Staff agreed that the savings Crews estimated would occur in refunding the bonds.

Staff recommended (i) approval of the Berkeley petition to borrow money to refund the Series 2006 A bonds in an amount not to exceed $3,080,000 and the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017, in an amount not to exceed $10,735,000 and (ii) after closing on the two Series 2013 Bonds with maturity dates of October 2025 and October 2026, Berkeley should be required to file a letter stating the amount borrowed and the interest rate for each of the bonds.

DISCUSSION

Pursuant to W.Va. Code 16-13A-25, a public service district shall not borrow money without the prior consent and approval of the Commission. Based on the Berkeley petition and supporting financial documentation, it is reasonable for the Commission to grant its prior consent and approval for Berkeley to borrow money to refund the Series 2006 A bonds in an amount not to exceed $3,080,000 and the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017, in an amount not to exceed $10,735,000, as Staff recommended. After closing on the two Series 2013 Bonds with maturity dates of October 2025 and October 2026, Berkeley must file with the Commission a letter stating the amount borrowed and the interest rate for each of the bonds.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. Berkeley requested Commission consent to borrow money to refund the Series 2006 A bonds and the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017.

2. The approximate net savings between the current debt service and proposed debt service for the Series 2006 A bond will be more than $25,000 per year and will be more than $302,000 per year for the Series 2006 A CIF bond.

3. Staff recommended (i) approval of the Berkeley petition to borrow money to refund the Series 2006 A and the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017 and (ii) after closing on the two Series 2013 Bonds with maturity dates of October 2025 and October 2026, Berkeley should file a letter stating the amount borrowed and the interest rate for each of the bonds.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. Based on the Berkeley petition and supporting financial documentation, it is reasonable for the Commission to grant its prior consent and approval for Berkeley to borrow money to refund the Series 2006 A bonds in an amount not to exceed $3,080,000 and the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017, in an amount not to exceed $10,735,000.

2. It is reasonable for Berkeley to file a letter stating the amount borrowed and the interest rate for each of the bonds after closing on the two Series 2013 Bonds with maturity dates of October 2025 and October 2026, as Staff recommended.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Commission grants its consent and approval for the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District to borrow money to refund the Series 2006 A bonds in an amount not to exceed $3,080,000 and the Series 2006 A CIF bonds, combined with eight other bond issues that will mature between 2014 and 2017, in an amount not to exceed $10,735,000.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District file with the Commission a letter stating the amount borrowed and the interest rate for each of the bonds after closing on the two Series 2013 Bonds with maturity dates of October 2025 and October 2026.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that on entry of this Order this case shall be removed from the Commission docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this Order by electronic service on all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement, by United States First Class Mail on all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement, and on Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste: Sandra Squire

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

MEB/slc
121653c.doc

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

Entered by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston on this 28th day of February 2013.

CASE NO. 09-0192-PSWD-C

LARRY V. FAIRCLOTH and
LARRY V. FAIRCLOTH REALTY, INC., Complainants,
v.
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT and BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, dba BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE WATER DISTRICT, Defendants.

"At the Supreme Court of Appeals continued and held at Charleston, Kanawha County, on the 25th day of February, 2013, the following order was made and entered:

Larry V. Faircloth Realty, Inc., a corporation;
And Larry V. Faircloth, Petitioners
vs.) No. 12-1023
The Public Service Commission of West Virginia,
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District,
and Berkeley County Public Service District doing
business as Berkeley County Public Service Water
District, Respondents

MANDATE

Pursuant to Revised R.A.P. 26, the opinion previously issued in the above-captioned case is now final and is hereby certified to the Public Service Commission and to the parties. The decision of the Public Service Commission is hereby affirmed, and it is hereby ordered that the parities shall each bear their own costs. The Clerk is directed to remove this action from the docket of this Court.

A True Copy:

Attest: /s/ Rory L. Perry, II, Clerk of Court"

A True Copy, Test: Sandra Squire
Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

SS/jn
090192sc.wpd

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA 09-0961-PSWD-GI

At a Regular Term of the Supreme Court of Appeals continued and held at Charleston, Kanawha County, on the 25th of February, 2013, the following order was made and entered:

Larry V. Faircloth Realty, Inc., a
Corporation and Larry V. Faircloth,
Plaintiffs Below, Petitioners

v.) No. 12-1023

The Public Service Commission of West Virginia
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a
Public corporation and Berkeley County Public Service
District, d/b/a Berkeley County Public Service Water
District, Defendants Below, Respondents

RECEIVED
13 FEB 28 AM 9:11
W VA PUBLIC SERVICE
COMMISSION
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

MANDATE

Pursuant to Revised R.A.P. 26, the opinion previously issued in the above-captioned case is now final and is hereby certified to the Public Service Commission and to the parties. The decision of the Public Service Commission is hereby affirmed, and it is hereby ordered that the parties shall each bear their own costs. The Clerk is directed to remove this action from the docket of this Court.

A True Copy

Attest: /s/ Rory L. Perry II, Clerk of Court

SUPREME COURT OF APPEALS
WEST VIRGINIA

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 9th day of May 2012.

CASE NO. 09-0961-PSWD-GI

GENERAL INVESTIGATION INTO CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT FEES CHARGED BY THE BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT and BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT dba BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE WATER DISTRICT

COMMISSION ORDER

This Order discontinues the Capacity Improvement Fees used by the Districts and denies the request to refund the Capacity Improvement Fees previously paid.

BACKGROUND

Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C

On February 27, 2009, Larry V. Faircloth and Larry V. Faircloth Realty, Inc. (Faircloth Realty), (collectively, Faircloth) filed a formal complaint against the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (Sewer District) and Berkeley County Public Service District dba Berkeley County Public Service Water District (Water District) (collectively, Districts), requesting that the Commission rescind the Capacity Improvement Fees (CIFs), as created by prior Commission orders. Faircloth asked that the Commission (i) rescind the CIFs until such time as the economic conditions under which CIFs were created return, and (ii) convene a hearing to determine that the CIFs charged by the Districts are reasonable, just, and do not discriminate against developers and builders in a way that prohibits growth.

Present Proceeding

On June 11, 2009, the Commission issued an order (i) describing a brief history of the CIFs applicable to the Districts, (ii) acknowledging three basic aspects of a CIF (i.e., need for the CIF, proper amount of the CIF, and use of CIF funds), (iii) initiating a general investigation to investigate the CIFs of the Districts, (iv) making Faircloth a party to the general investigation, (v) dismissing Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C, (vi) requiring the parties to submit answers to specific questions regarding the use of collected CIF money, and (vii) setting this case for a hearing to address the use of the CIF funds.

On August 26 and 27, 2009, the Commission convened a hearing to take evidence on the use of the CIF money collected by the Districts. As the hearing progressed, however, the parties also presented evidence on the need for CIFs and the proper amount of the CIFs. (The August 26, 2009 hearing transcript will referred to as "Tr. I" and the August 27, 2009 hearing transcript as "Tr. II.")

On September 4, 2009, the Commission issued an Order setting a briefing schedule to address all aspects of the CIFs applicable to the Districts. An October 8, 2009 request by Faircloth to stay or modify the briefing schedule was denied by a Commission Order issued October 9, 2009.

On October 13, 2009, Faircloth filed its Initial Brief arguing that (i) the Commission does not have constitutional or statutory authority to authorize the Districts to charge and collect a CIF against the Faircloths because Berkeley County has no zoning ordinance in place and does not have the requisite authority to impose impact fees, (ii) the current CIFs are not necessary, (iii) even if a CIF is authorized, it should be rescinded because of the failure of the Districts to prove the existence of a two percent growth rate in Berkeley County over the past two years, and (iv) the Districts should be required to give the Commission (a) a detailed accounting as to the exact amount of CIFs collected since 2004, (b) the exact use of those funds thus far, and (c) a statement of the planned future use of CIF funds, and (v) CIFs can only be used to satisfy the bond indebtedness that was created by the Districts for future growth.

On October 13, 2009, Commission Staff filed its Initial Brief. Staff cited W.Va. Code §24-2-3 and United Fuel Gas Co. v. Public Service Commission, 154 W.Va. 221, 174 S.E.2d 304 (1969) for the proposition that (i) the Commission has the power to enforce, originate, establish, change, and promulgate tariffs, rates, tolls, and schedules for all public utilities, and (ii) a rate fixed by the Commission is presumed to be valid and reasonable. Staff provided a brief overview of the Commission cases authorizing CIFs for the Districts and concluded that the Commission had authority to implement CIFs.

On October 13, 2009, the Water District filed its initial brief. The Water District argued that (i) CIFs address unprecedented growth in a part of the state that lacks the necessary infrastructure to meet the needs imposed by such growth, (ii) CIFs balance the interests of current rate payers against cost-causing future customers, (iii) growth in Berkeley County has slowed but is still running at or near two percent per year, (iv) sixty-four percent of recently constructed and near term capital needs are related to growth, and (v) there was no evidence presented at hearing to justify a change in the amount of the current CIF for the Water District.

On October 13, 2009, the Sewer District filed its initial brief. The Sewer District argued that (i) CIFs are needed in Berkeley County to permit the Districts to adequately address long-term growth, (ii) the existing CIF rate, calculated pursuant to the Georgia Tech Model, are appropriate, and (iii) its distribution of CIF funds were appropriate and had been authorized by the Commission in prior cases.

On November 2, 2009, Faircloth filed its reply brief along with a motion to strike any evidence submitted in this case after October 13, 2009.

On November 2, 2009, the Water District and the Sewer District filed their respective reply briefs.

Circuit Court and Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia Filings

In October 2009, Faircloth Realty filed a request for declaratory judgment action in the Circuit Court of Berkeley County, seeking essentially the same remedy sought from the Commission, i.e., relief from paying CIFs. That filing was designated as Berkeley County Circuit Court Civil Action No. 09-C-286.

On January 29, 2010, the Circuit Court of Berkeley County entered a Declaratory Judgment Order in which it determined that its exercise of jurisdiction in this matter was proper and ruled in favor of Faircloth Realty on the substantive issues. The Circuit Court of Berkeley County granted a stay of its declaratory judgment order pending appeal, and ordered the Districts to deposit all CIFs collected during the stay into a separate escrow account. An appeal to the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia (WVSCA) followed, and, by order entered April 14, 2010, the WVSCA extended the aforementioned stay during the pendency of the appeal.

On April 30, 2010, the Commission petitioned the WVSCA to intervene as a party respondent. By order entered June 22, 2010, the WVSCA granted the motion to intervene.

On February 24, 2011, the WVSCA entered a memorandum decision finding that Faircloth Realty failed to exhaust its administrative remedies at the Commission. The Court held that the Circuit Court did not have jurisdiction in this matter and reversed the declaratory judgment order filed by the Circuit Court of Berkeley County.

Present Proceeding (continued)

On July 8, 2011, Faircloth filed a motion requesting an expedited ruling in this case. Faircloth reiterated the procedural history of this case and the related Circuit Court and WVSCA filings, stating that Faircloth intended to seek a writ of mandamus or of prohibition if the Commission did not issue a final, appealable Order within fifteen days.

On July 19, 2011, the Commission issued an Order requiring recommendations by the parties regarding how to proceed. After noting that population growth data in this case was over eighteen months old, the Commission directed the parties to provide updated growth data. The Commission also noted that the October 2009 Faircloth brief asserted that additional evidence was necessary in this case. The Commission directed

the parties to state whether they believed additional evidence or hearings would be necessary.

On August 4, 2011, Faircloth filed in response to the July 19, 2011 Commission Order. Regarding population growth, Faircloth filed documentation asserting (i) a twenty-five percent decrease in population growth from 2005 through June 30, 2011 and (ii) a decrease in population growth over the past ten years of 7.15 percent. Faircloth noted that the Commission had not reviewed population growth statistics for the Districts every three years or required the Districts to show that existing capacity reserves will be depleted within five to seven years, both as required by the Commission decision in Willow Spring Public Service Corporation, Case No. 06-1180-S-CN-PW-PC (Commission Order May 15, 2007). Faircloth incorporated by reference its arguments as previously presented in this case and in its filing before the Circuit Court of Berkeley County. Faircloth asserted that additional testimony and evidence is not necessary or helpful in allowing the Commission to rule in this matter. Faircloth also objected in detail to the population growth data submitted by the Districts.

Faircloth requested that (i) all CIFs and increases thereto implemented by the Districts and approved by the Commission be rescinded effective February 27, 2009 (the date of the original complaint filed by Faircloth in this matter), and (ii) the Commission require the Districts to refund to Faircloth all CIFs, with interest, paid by Faircloth to the respective Districts for all CIF payments made on and after February 27, 2009.

On August 4, 2011, the Districts filed population growth data from 2000 through 2010 and population growth forecasts for the period 2010 through 2015. The Districts asserted that additional evidence was not necessary in this case.

On August 12, 2011, the Water District filed a motion to strike the Faircloth objection to the population growth data submitted by the Districts. The Water District recommended that, because the parties had stated that no further hearings were necessary, the case should be submitted on the evidence and arguments previously made in this case as supplemented solely by the growth information requested by the July 19, 2011 Commission Order.

On August 12, 2011, Faircloth filed an objection to the Water District motion to strike. Faircloth denied that its filing exceeded the information requested by the Commission.

On September 30, 2011, the Commission issued an Order. Noting that the parties had been unable to agree on population and customer growth data applicable to the Districts, the Commission (i) required the parties to submit direct and rebuttal testimony and (ii) set this matter for hearing.

On October 17, 2011, Faircloth filed an application for temporary injunctive relief, asking that the Commission enjoin the Districts from imposing or collecting the CIF of

$6,770 per new home at the time that the developer applies for a building permit from the Berkeley Planning Commission, or otherwise obstructing Faircloths' application for building permits for residential homes in Berkeley County, until such time as the Commission issues a final and appealable order in this case. In the alternative, Faircloth asked that the Commission grant injunctive relief for each new home constructed and sold by Faircloth until Faircloth applies for final inspection of the constructed home and requests that the meter be set by the Districts.

On October 18, 2011, the Sewer District filed a response recommending that the Commission deny the Faircloth application. In support of its recommendation the District stated that (i) Faircloth provided the parties with insufficient notice of its application, (ii) Faircloth did not seek resolution with the Sewer District prior to filing the application, and (iii) the application failed to meet the burden for granting injunctive relief in that (a) payment of a Commission-approved fee does not constitute irreparable harm and (b) Faircloth has not shown that it is likely to prevail in this matter.

On October 19, 2011, the Water District filed a response recommending that the Commission deny the application. In support of its recommendation the District stated that Faircloth failed to make a case that it will be irreparably harmed by being required to pay the authorized CIF to the District in order to get a (i) letter of service from the District and (ii) permit from the Berkeley County Planning Commission, to build a home.

On October 20, 2011, the Commission issued an Order concluding that Faircloth had not proven the elements necessary to prevail on its application. The Commission denied the application for temporary injunctive relief as filed by Faircloth.

Faircloth Petition to the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia

On October 25, 2011, Faircloth filed a petition with the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia praying for a stay and a writ of mandamus to be directed against the Commission.

On November 14, 2011, the Court entered an order denying the writ and the stay.

Present Proceeding (continued)

On November 10, 2011, the Sewer District filed the prepared direct testimony of Curtis B. Keller, Christine Thiel, P.E., Glenn D. Pearson, P.E., and John Stump.

Mr. Keller testified regarding (i) the current amount of the CIF, (ii) uses of CIF funds, (iii) long-term strategic plans for the Sewer District, (iv) the capital improvement plan for the next five to seven years, (v) past and future population and utility growth rates (using data supplied by Ms. Thiel), and (vi) exhaustion of plant capacity.

Mr. Pearson testified regarding the proper amount of the Sewer District CIF as of June 30, 2011, calculated using the Georgia Tech model. According to Mr. Pierson, the present CIF is $3,650 per Equivalent Dwelling Unit (EDU). The Georgia Tech model results in a calculated CIF of $4,113.58.

On November 10, 2011, the Water District filed the prepared direct testimony of Paul S. Fisher, Glenn D. Pearson, P.E., Christine Thiel, P.E., and John Stump.

Mr. Fisher testified (i) regarding the allocation of costs between growth and non-growth and (ii) that the Water District does not seek an increase in the CIF rate even though the Georgia Tech model shows that a small increase would be justified.

Mr. Pearson testified as to the proper amount of the CIF as of June 30, 2011, calculated using both the American Waterworks Association (AWWA) System Development Charge (SDC) method (the basis for the existing CIF rate) and the Georgia Tech model. Mr. Pearson noted that the currently approved Water District CIF is $3,120 per EDU. The AWWA-SDC model yielded a CIF of $3,123.45 per EDU. The Georgia Tech model yielded a CIF of $3,131.14 per EDU.

Mr. Stump testified about the rate impact on the Water District and the Sewer District of a discontinuance of the CIFs by the Commission.

Ms. Thiel testified as to past and expected future growth in Berkeley County and customer growth experienced by the Water District and the Sewer District.

On November 10, 2011, Staff filed the prepared direct testimony of Joseph Marakovitz in support of the Staff position in this case.

On November 10, 2011, Faircloth referenced the testimony and verified statements as previously filed on August 4, 2011.

On December 1, 2011, Staff and Faircloth each filed rebuttal testimony. Neither of the Districts filed rebuttal testimony.

On December 8 and 9, 2011, the Commission heard testimony on the question of need for the CIFs and the appropriate amount of the CIFs. (The December 8, 2011 hearing transcript will be referred to as "Tr. III" and the December 9, 2011 hearing transcript as "Tr. IV."

On January 20, 2012, each party filed a second initial brief. The Districts and Faircloth each filed a reply brief on January 31, 2012.

DISCUSSION

CIFs were developed for a specific purpose: rapid population growth in portions of West Virginia was projected to overload the capacity of existing water and sewer plants long before originally expected and long before those plants reached the end of their operational useful lives. CIFs provided a temporary means of accumulating at least part of the funds necessary to expand capacity, thus reducing the rate impact on all customers.

CIFs are not, and were never intended to be, a permanent means of funding all on-going plant replacement or capacity expansion or a permanent departure from the Commission's traditional ratemaking approach. CIFs are intended to address only rapid and unexpected capacity depletion that can be traced to extreme growth levels from new customers. Absent the compelling circumstances of (i) rapid and continued population growth, and (ii) a near-term exhaustion of system-wide capacity, CIFs are not warranted. To that end the Commission created criteria to determine whether it was appropriate to charge a CIF. The recent economic downturn has slowed growth, and the Districts are no longer in immediate danger of exhausting the capacity of their respective treatment plants. Because the Districts no longer meet the criteria that were set by the Commission and accepted by the District, it is appropriate to discontinue those fees.

Prior to explaining our decision to discontinue the CIFs, the Commission will address the jurisdictional, due process, and related arguments raised by Faircloth regarding Commission authority to initiate and implement CIFs.

I. Commission Authority to Implement CIFs

Faircloth Position Regarding Commission Authority to Implement CIFs

Faircloth argued that the CIFs are unconstitutional based on (i) the testimony of the Honorable Craig Blair (Delegate, Berkeley County, District 52), and (ii) the deprivation of the equal protection and due process rights through the taking of private property without compensation in violation of the Fifth Amendment of the United States Constitution.

At the August 27, 2009 hearing, Delegate Blair testified that the CIFs were unconstitutional because (i) they are not applied equally to all customers or potential customers of the Districts (Tr. II at 202-203) and (ii) the Commissioners are not constitutionally elected officers and thus have no authority to implement the CIFs. Tr. II at 163-164.

Mr. Faircloth testified that (i) in his capacity as a contractor he had given approximately $600,000 worth of infrastructure to the Districts, but had not received any compensation therefrom (although Faircloth had rescinded that portion of its prayer for relief) (Tr. II at 170-173, 225-226) and (ii) the Districts had double-collected from customers and developers. Tr. II at 176.

In its October 13, 2009 and January 20, 2012 initial briefs, Faircloth argued that the Commission is not authorized by statute to empower the Districts to assess and collect CIFs. W.Va. Code §16-13A-9 permits a public service district board to establish rates, fees, and charges, but the statute does not authorize districts to charge a capacity improvement fee. Likewise, W.Va Code §§24-2-1 et seq., does not authorize charging "capacity improvement fees" but confines the Commission to "enforce, originate, establish, change and promulgate tariffs, rates, joint rates, tolls and schedules." According to Faircloth, the CIFs were introduced as a matter of expediency during a flush real estate market, but are not authorized by statute.

Faircloth argued that W.Va. Code §§7-20-1 et seq., the "Local Powers Act," authorizes the establishment of impact fees against a development project to fund capacity improvements and public services. The first step in assessing and collecting this impact fee is for a county to implement a comprehensive zoning ordinance. Berkeley County has not passed such an ordinance and thus is not authorized to charge impact fees. Tr. I at 76. Tr. II at 20-21. Faircloth asserted that other utility providers in close proximity to the Districts charge CIFs, but that each is authorized to do so by law. Faircloth argued that the Commission rate authority must be read in conjunction with the Local Powers Act. Of the two West Virginia Counties with CIFs, only Jefferson County has adopted a comprehensive zoning ordinance, and thus, according to Faircloth, only Jefferson County may charge a CIF. Tr. II at 113.

Faircloth cited City of Huntington v. Public Service Commission, 89 W.Va. 703, 110 S.E. 192 (1921) and Bluefield Waterworks & Improv. Co. v Public Service Commission, 89 W.Va. 736, 110 S.E. 205 (1921) for the proposition that a public utility has no right to a rate sufficient to cover the cost of expenditures for additions to its plant in advance of the actual installation of such extensions or additions and their employment in the public service.

Staff Position Regarding Commission Authority to Implement CIFs

In its October 13, 2009 and January 20, 2012 initial briefs, Staff cited W.Va. Code §24-2-3 and United Fuel Gas Co. v. Public Service Commission, 154 W.Va. 221, 174 S.E.2d 304 (1969) for the proposition that the Commission has the power to enforce, originate, establish, change and promulgate tariffs, rates, tolls and schedules for all public utilities and that a rate fixed by an authorized rate-making body for a public utility is presumed to be valid and reasonable. Staff provided a brief overview of the Commission cases authorizing CIFs for the Districts and concluded that the Commission had authority to implement CIFs.

Sewer District Position Regarding Commission Authority to Implement CIFs

The Sewer District addressed in its November 2, 2009 reply brief the legal authority of the Commission to implement CIFs, arguing that:

1. Equal protection is not an issue with respect to the CIFs because CIFs are levied against all new construction with only limited exceptions and all developers, not just Faircloth, are required to pay the CIFs.

2. The Faircloth due process argument is without merit because the Commission proceedings that originally implemented the CIF charges were duly noticed and Faircloth chose not to object at that time.

3. CIFs are a fee for service and are not related to Commission-approved transfers of water or sewer infrastructure made pursuant to a cooperative venture agreement or similar undertaking by a developer and a utility.

4. Under W.Va. Code §24-3-3, the Commission has the "power to enforce, originate, establish, change and promulgate tariffs, rates, joint rates, tolls and schedules for all public utilities.. ."

5. In Syl. Pt. 1, United Fuel Gas Co. et al. v. Public Service Commission, 154 W.Va. 221, 174 S.E.2d 304 (1969), the WVSCA held that a utility tariff established in a rate proceeding before the Commission is "presumed to be reasonable in the absence of proof to the contrary," thus placing the burden on Faircloth to prove that the CIFs are unreasonable.

6. As a graduated fee based on the size of the customer's water meter the CIF is appropriate under W.Va. Code §16-13A-9(a)(1)(B) or (E).

7. The Sewer District and the Berkeley County Commission are separate public entities and the laws applicable to county commissions do not apply to public service districts. The lack of a zoning ordinance in Berkeley County does not impact the case at hand because CIFs are not impact fees promulgated by the Berkeley County Commission.

Water District Position Regarding Commission Authority to Implement CIFs

The November 2, 2009 Water District reply brief addressed the legal authority of the Commission to implement CIFs, arguing that:

1. W.Va. Code §24-2-3 affords the Commission the power to enforce, originate, establish, change and promulgate tariffs, rates, joint rates, tolls and schedules for all public utilities.

2. The Legislature enacted Chapter 24 of the W.Va. Code for an express legislative purpose "to confer upon the public service commission of this state the authority and duty to enforce and regulate the practices, services and rates of

public utilities." Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District v. The Public Service Commission, 204 W.Va. 279, 286, 512 S.E.2d 201 208 (1998).

3. The Commission may employ such methods for determining utility rates as it deems suitable as long as the end result guarantees West Virginia consumers good service at fair rates and enables utilities to earn a competitive return for their stockholders on their investment in West Virginia. Syl. Pt. 1, VEPCO v. Public Service Commission, 161 W.Va. 423, 242 S.E.2d 698 (1978).

4. W.Va. Code §24-2-3 authorizes the Commission to reduce or increase rates whenever it finds that the existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of W.Va. Code §24-1-1, et seq., Syl. Pt. 2, Central West Virginia Refuse v. Public Service Commission, 190 W.Va. 416, 438 S.E.2d 596 (1993).

5. The Commission implemented the initial Water District CIF, and a subsequent increase to that CIF, through publicly noticed proceedings. The CIF is consistent with Commission obligations pursuant to W.Va. Code §24-1-1, in that the CIF is fair, encourages the well-planned development of utility resources, is just, is reasonable, and will be applied without unjust discrimination or preference. Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order August 12, 2005) at 5; see also Case No. 07-0167-PWD-T (Final Order August 15, 2007).

6. The Local Powers Act argument raised by Faircloth would have the effect of removing regulatory authority from the Commission and placing it in the control of the counties of this state under of W.Va. Code §7-20-1 et seq. The WVSCA rejected a similar argument in State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service District, 195 W.Va. 135, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995), in which the Court rejected the efforts of the West Virginia Water Development Authority to impose an increased tap fee on customers of the Northern Wayne County Public Service District, after the Commission had ordered Northern Wayne County Public Service District to reduce its tap fee.

7. The October 13, 2009 Faircloth initial brief argues that the fact that the term "CIF" is not included in either the Constitution or the statute means that the Commission is without authority to authorize the Water District to impose such charges. In Northern Wayne the WVSCA was addressing a "tap fee" a charge that, similar to the CIF, does not appear in the Constitution or the West Virginia Code.

8. The Local Powers Act does not apply to the Water District. The provisions of the Local Powers Act are applicable to "capital improvements'' as that term is defined in the Act. W.Va. Code §7-20-3(a) defines "capital improvements" to mean "public facilities or assets that are owned, supported or established by county government". W.Va. Code §7-20-11(b) defines "capital improvements" to

mean "public facilities or assets that are owned, supported or established by a county commission." The creation of the Water District itself was proposed and approved by the County Commission under the provisions of W.Va. Code §16-13A-2. The creation of all public service districts, however, is subject to the approval of the Commission. See, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District v. The Public Service Commission, 204 W.Va. 279, 512 S.E.2d 201 (1998). Once the Water District was created, it became a public corporation and separate political subdivision. W.Va. Code §16-13A-3. The Water District owns or will own all of the facilities through which it provides service; the County does not own or support such facilities. The water treatment and delivery facilities were not established by county government, or by the county commission.

Commission Decision Regarding Its Authority to Implement CIFs

W.Va. Code §24-1-1(a), in pertinent part, provides that:

> (a) It is the purpose and policy of the Legislature in enacting this chapter to confer upon the public service commission of this state the authority and duty to enforce and regulate the practices, services and rates of public utilities in order to:
>
> (4) Ensure that rates and charges for utility services are just and reasonable.

This statutory provision unequivocally expresses legislative intent to confer on the Commission the jurisdiction to review and establish all utility rates and charges whether it is a rate for the utility commodity delivered, or for one-time fees and charges.

W.Va. Code §24-2-2 provides that:

> (a) The commission is hereby given power to investigate all rates, methods and practices of public utilities subject to the provisions of this chapter; . . . The commission may change any intrastate rate, charge or toll which is unjust or unreasonable or any interstate charge with respect to matters of purely local nature which have not been regulated by or pursuant to an act of Congress and may prescribe a rate, charge or toll that is just and reasonable.

Complimenting the clear statement of legislative intent contained in W.Va. Code §24-1-1, W.Va. Code §24-2-2 grants power to the Commission to regulate utility rates and charges.

W.Va. Code §24-2-4a, addressing utility applications to establish or change rates or charges (such as the CIF applications), states that "the commission may either upon complaint or upon its own initiative without complaint enter upon a hearing concerning the propriety of such rate, charge, classification, regulation or practice" and "may make

such order in reference to such rate, charge, classification, regulation or practice as would be proper."

W.Va. Code §24-2-9 provides that:

> The commission may at any time require persons, firms, companies, associations, corporations or municipalities, subject to the provisions of this chapter, to furnish any information which may be in their possession, respecting rates, tolls, charges or practices.

W.Va. Code §24-3-1 requires that "[a]ll [public utilities] charges, tolls and rates shall be just and reasonable."

In addition, W.Va. Code §16-13A-9 authorizes public service districts to establish rates and charges while W.Va. Code §16-13A-21 specifically provides that the authority of public service districts to establish rates and charges in no way affects the functions, powers and duties of the Commission, including the power to review and establish utility rates and charges.

Finally, W.Va. Code §8-13-13 provides that a municipality may enact ordinances to establish "reasonable rates, fees and charges," but that municipal authority is subordinate to Commission review and jurisdiction over rates and charges under Chapter 24 of the Code. Delardes v. Morgantown Water Commission, 148 W.Va. 776, 137 S.E.2d 426 (1964).

Generally, a utility rate is a price charged for each unit of commodity consumed. For example, a rate for water or sewer consumption would be a dollar amount per each thousand gallons of water consumed. In contrast, a charge is a one-time fee imposed on a customer designed to recover a particular cost element. For example, a charge would appear as a fixed dollar amount in a utility tariff and could apply to disconnections, re-connections, bad check charges, tap fees, or capacity impact fees. As defined in Webster's II New College Dictionary, Third Edition, a "rate" is the "cost per unit of a service or commodity"; a "charge" is "to set or ask (a given amount) as a price"; and, a "fee" is "a fixed charge."

Virtually all utilities in this State have tariffs on file with the Commission with approved "charges" that are not "continuous," including CIFs, customer deposits, tap fees, re-connection charges, bad check charges, disconnect charges, and administrative charges. Each of these charges has as its basic underpinning the rationale of attempting, where it can be identified, to recover costs from cost causers. These charges are consistent with the statutory authority and duty of the Commission to ensure fair regulation of public utilities in the interest of the public, to ensure that rates and charges for utility service are just and reasonable, and to appraise and balance the interests of current and future utility customers and the interests of public utilities. W.Va. Code §24-1-1(a) and (b).

None of these charges, by name, are specifically authorized by statute to be approved by the Commission. All of these charges represent the recovery of costs to the utilities, generally from the customer causing or imposing the costs. Elimination of "charges" from a tariff necessarily means that the cost responsibility shifts to other customers resulting in higher rates. This also renders moot the concern regarding double recovery.

In addition to the overwhelming legislative authority establishing Commission authority over utility rates and charges, various orders of the WVSCA have long recognized and held that the Commission has primary jurisdiction over rate-making matters involving public utilities. Syl. Pts. 5 and 6, City of Wheeling v. Renick, 145 WV 640, 116 S.E. 2d 763 (1960) (the policy of this state is that all public utilities shall be subject to the supervision of the Commission, and that the Commission has the statutory power and authority to control the charges of all public utilities); Syl. Pt. 3, Delardes v. Morgantown, 148 W.Va. 776, 137 S.E. 2d 426, 433 (1964), (the Legislature has authorized the Commission to exercise the predominant power of the State with respect to utility charges which is paramount to the rights given to the city by general statute); C & P Telephone Co. v. City of Morgantown, 144 W.Va. 149, 107 S.E. 2d 489, 496 (1959) (the paramount design of pertinent West Virginia statutes to place regulation of public utilities exclusively with the Commission has been long recognized by this Court (cities omitted)).

In a particularly relevant decision that involved the subject matter of establishing a tap fee (a charge), the WVSCA found that although a separate statute authorized the Water Development Authority to impose on a public service district certain service charges, its authority to do so was subject to a regulatory review and approval of this Commission. Syl. Pt. 5, State of West Virginia ex rel Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service District and PSC, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995). The decision in the Water Development Authority case is instructive because the WVSCA reaffirmed primary rate jurisdiction of the Commission over public utilities (Id. at 782), and specifically reaffirmed that authority with respect to a "charge." The charge in that case involved the payment of a tap fee, approved by the Commission in a utility tariff. The tap fee requires a new customer to pay a one-time charge (it does not reoccur) to connect to the utility system. The basis for that charge is that it is reasonable for the customer or customers causing the cost of the connection to pay a significant portion of the cost rather than shifting the cost to other customers. A tap fee and a CIF are both charges associated with the provision of utility service. A tap fee helps defray present costs of connecting a customer, while a CIF helps defray future capital costs that will be necessary to provide service.

The establishment of the CIF was in response to rate applications filed by the Districts. W.Va. Code §24-2-4a, not §24-2-3, applies to rate applications and that section of the W.Va. Code specifically references applications for changes to "rates or charges." As previously stated, there are numerous other sections of the W.Va. Code that reference

the responsibility and primary authority of the Commission to establish rates and charges. In its Water Development Authority decision, the WVSCA stated:

> A statute should be so read and applied as to make it accord with the spirit, purposes and objects of the general system of law of which it is intended to form a part; it being presumed that the legislators who drafted and passed it were familiar with all existing law, applicable to the subject matter, whether constitutional, statutory or common, and intended the statute to harmonize completely with the same and aid in the effectuation of the general purpose and design thereof, if its terms are consistent therewith. [Cites omitted]

Syl. Pt. 3, Water Development Authority, supra.

A CIF is a charge, not a tax, allowed by the Commission designed to recover a particular cost element caused by the addition of numerous new, not existing, customers to the utility system. Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004), at 20.

The WVSCA has had the opportunity to determine whether a municipal fee is a fee or a tax. Observing legislative authority allowing municipals to impose on users of municipal service "reasonable, rates, fees and charges" (as provided in W.Va. Code §8-13-13, which is the same section that allows the establishment of municipal utility rates, charges and fees), the WVSCA found that a municipal fee on owners of buildings at an annual rate plus a percentage based on square footage of each structure to defray the cost of fire and flood protection services is a user fee rather than a tax. Syl. Pt. 6, City of Huntington v. Bacon, 473 S.E.2d 743, 751-753, (1996). In so holding, the WVSCA observed that "[T]he primary purpose of a tax is to obtain revenue for the government, while the primary purpose of a fee is to cover the expense of providing a service or of regulation and supervision of certain activities." Id. 473 S.E.2d at 752 (citations omitted). Furthermore, the WVSCA emphasized that "[t]he character of a tax is determined not by its label but by analyzing its operation and effect." Id., 473 S.E.2d at 752 (citations omitted). The WVSCA concluded that the fee was not a tax because it was not an assessment on property by reason of ownership, but rather was a fee imposed on property owners by reason of their use of fire and flood protection services. Id., 473 S.E.2d at 753.

Municipal authority to establish "rates, fees and charges" is the same authority granted to public service districts to establish "rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes." W.Va. Code §16-13A-9. The CIF that is the subject of this case is charged to users of utility water and sewer services. It is not for the purpose of raising general governmental revenues. The fee is used to pay for future required capital additions to serve those customers and only after approval by the Commission. Clearly, the CIF was established for the purpose of defraying the cost of providing a utility service.

Based on the above, the Commission concludes that it has the necessary authority to order the use of CIFs.

Due Process

The Faircloth allegation that implementation of the CIFs violated due process is without merit. The proceedings that approved CIFs for the Districts included published public notice and opportunity for public comment and an evidentiary hearing. See, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004) and Berkeley County Public Service District dba Berkeley County Public Service Water District, Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order August 12, 2005).

Equal Protection and Discrimination

The Commission concludes that implementation of CIFs did not, and does not, violate the equal protection rights of developers and is not discriminatory or unfairly applied as alleged by Faircloth, because the CIFs are applied to all similarly situated developers. In the August 31, 2004 Order in Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T, the Commission determined that the CIFs would not apply to individuals building their own homes because those individuals do not impose the same burden on infrastructure as does a large multi-residence developer. Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004) at 21-22. The Commission determined that CIFs should apply to developers because of the immediate impact on capacity caused by the large number of water and sewer customers that would come on-line within a short period of time once a housing development was constructed and occupied. Later orders refined the definition of a developer. Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order March 28, 2005) and Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order August 12, 2005).

City of Huntington and Bluefield Water Works Cases

The prohibition in Huntington and Bluefield against public utilities implementing rates sufficient to cover the cost of expenditures for additions to plant in advance of the actual installation of such extensions or additions and their employment in the public service, is not applicable to this case.

As noted above, the CIF is a not a rate, but is a charge that represents a cost to the utility and its existing customers caused by the addition of extreme levels of new load. Some charges are collected after the cost is incurred (e.g., a bad check charge). In other instances, the charge is collected in advance of the cost-causing event (e.g., CIFs and tap fees). The cases cited by Faircloth, City of Huntington and Bluefield Waterworks, addressed questions of rate-making and were not reviewing charges such as are before the Commission in this case. Money collected from customers through a rate can generally be used for any item within the utility cost of service. The CIF, as noted above,

is a charge (like a tap fee) that is applicable to specific costs. The CIF, once collected, is required to be placed in a segregated account. Further, the Commission requires the Districts to obtain permission from the Commission prior to spending CIF funds to assure appropriate use of those monies. The decisions in the Huntington and Bluefield cases did not address a charge such as the CIF in this case.

Refund of CIFs

Faircloth requested that the Districts refund all CIF payments made by Faircloth on and after February 27, 2009. Commission-approved rates and charges are presumed to be valid and reasonable. United Fuel Gas Co. v. Public Service Commission, 154 W.Va. 221, 174 S.E.2d 304 (1969). Once the Commission determines that a rate or charge is no longer reasonable and should be modified, as here, that change may only be made on a prospective basis and is not subject to refund. W.Va. Code §24-2-3. The Commission will deny the Faircloth request to refund the previously paid CIFs.

II. Need for CIFs

CIFs were introduced as a solution at a time when the Districts were experiencing "explosive growth," "rapid, expansive growth," and "extremely rapid growth." Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004) at Conclusion of Law Nos. 2 and 4, pages 36-37, and Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order August 12, 2005) at Exhibit A, paragraph 1. Testimony in the Sewer District case showed that absent additional treatment capacity, capacity at the four existing sewer treatment facilities would be exhausted in five years. Id. at Finding of Fact No. 18. The Districts faced a crisis brought on by rapid growth that would have impacted the Districts and their respective customers as a whole. To that end, the CIFs allowed the Districts to collect funds to help lower the rate impact on all customers of needed expansion of capacity, without creating a detrimental impact on growth. However, the near-term treatment capacity exhaustion that justified application of the CIFs no longer exists.

The need for CIFs is governed by the criteria set forth by the Commission in prior orders. In the initial implementation of a CIF for the Sewer District, the Commission concluded:

> The Commission agrees with Staff that the Commission should require applicants to prove population growth of 2% per year or 20% over ten years, coupled with reasonable expectations that existing capacity reserves will be depleted within 5-7 years.

Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004) at Conclusion of Law No. 6.

A subsequent decision approving a CIF for the Water District applied the above criteria. Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order August 12, 2005) at Conclusions of Law 2 and 3.

In Willow Spring Public Service Corporation, Case No. 06-1180-S-CN-PW-PC (Commission Order May 15, 2007) the Commission applied a refined set of criteria to all future CIF cases. The Commission stated:

> The Commission's review of Willow Spring's CIF application and its review of future CIF applications should be guided by the original Berkeley County case criteria as expressly stated or implied in the Commission's prior orders:
>
> a. The Commission shall require applicants to prove population growth of 2% per year or 20% over ten years, coupled with reasonable expectations that existing capacity reserves will be depleted within five to seven years.
>
> * * * *
>
> e. CIFs shall be allowed only in cases of extraordinary growth and identifiable exhaustion of existing water supply or sewage treatment capacity. Applicants must show a future expected customer growth of two percent (2%) per year over an extended period of time. Applicants must also show that existing capacity will be depleted within seven years or less.

Willow Spring at Conclusion of Law No. 14.

In Case No. 07-0167-PWD-T (Commission Order August 15, 2007), the Commission increased the Water District CIF noting that the Willow Spring criteria remained the appropriate standard for determining need.

The Districts Do Not Face a Depletion of Capacity Within Five To Seven Years

The Districts have not met the criteria regarding the depletion of existing capacity. At hearing, Water District witness Fisher noted additions and improvements to the Water District treatment plant, concluding,

> When you add all those things together, we now have the water available for customers at the current growth rate for more than seven years. What that means is, we can't meet that criteria as it's laid out specifically. But we still require that revenue stream to pay for the facilities that provided the water to meet that criteria. So it's an interesting situation that we're in right now.

> We have documentation that indicates it will not be depleted ... in seven years or less.

Tr. III at 36-38. Under examination from the Commission, Mr. Fisher stated that the Water District will have adequate capacity in five years because of expansions paid for using a bond anticipation note funded by the CIF. Tr. III at 46-47.

Mr. Fisher asserted that growth impacts both treatment and storage, as well as distribution, (Tr. III at 31-32), noting that bottlenecks in the Water District distribution system reflected capacity problems that will surface at the end of the five to seven year period. Tr. III at 28-30, 60-61.

Mr. Marakovitz agreed that transmission lines and storage facilities were included in the CIF calculation for the Water District, but testified that the Water District had not shown that its capacity would be depleted within seven years. Tr. IV at 16-17 Marakovitz Rebuttal Testimony at 2.

As primary proof of capacity depletion, Sewer District witness Keller testified that the United States Environmental Protection Agency 2010 Chesapeake Bay Initiative total maximum daily load limits requires upgrades to the sewer treatment plants. Absent upgrades, the capacity of the sewer treatment plants would effectively decrease because of the extra time necessary to treat the sewage under the standards set by the Chesapeake Bay Initiative. Tr. III at 71-72, 75, 87-89. Keller Direct testimony at 6-7. Mr. Keller agreed that on a global basis the Sewer District could be considered as having sufficient capacity, but that the Woods Lagoon Treatment Plant is currently near capacity and there are a number of pump stations within that system that create capacity bottlenecks. Tr. III at 71-74.

Staff witness Marakovitz testified that the Sewer District would not exhaust its capacity within five to seven years. Tr. IV at 11. Mr. Marakovitz agreed that sewer plant capacity would be depleted within seven years if the Sewer District did not implement the Chesapeake Bay Initiative total maximum daily load limits. Tr. IV at 14. Mr. Marakovitz asserted that the Chesapeake Bay Initiatives are not related to growth. Rebuttal Testimony at 3.

The Chesapeake Bay Initiative is a creature of regulatory oversight. Failing to upgrade its sewer treatment plants to address the Chesapeake Bay Initiative would immediately impact the capacity of the Sewer District treatment plants. The Chesapeake Bay Initiative, however, would impact capacity at the treatment plants even if the Sewer District had not experienced two percent, or greater, growth over the last several years. The total maximum daily load limits of the Chesapeake Bay Initiative impact all customers.

As noted above, CIFs were introduced to address a growth-related crisis impacting capacity on a system-wide basis. The Districts attempted to single out examples of capacity depletion, such as a single wastewater treatment plant, several pump stations, and various bottlenecks. These isolated instances are not the type of problems for which the CIF was developed and do not justify the continuation of the CIFs.

The Commission will discontinue the CIFs of each of the Districts because the Districts have not satisfied a critical requirement by showing that existing capacity will be depleted within seven years or less. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004) at Conclusion of Law No. 6; Berkeley County Public Service District dba Berkeley County Public Service Water District, Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order August 12, 2005) at Conclusions of Law 2 and 3; Willow Spring Public Service Corporation, Case No. 06-1180-S-CN-PW-PC (Commission Order May 15, 2007); and Berkeley County Public Service District dba Berkeley County Public Service Water District, Case No. 07-0167-PWD-T (Commission Order August 15, 2007).

Because a lack of capacity depletion is sufficient reason to discontinue the CIF, it is unnecessary to address the population and customer growth aspects of the Commission criteria for continuation of CIFs.

Rate Impact of Discontinuing the CIFs

The Commission understands that discontinuing the CIFs may necessitate the filing of rate proceedings by the Districts. See testimony of Mr. Stump, Tr. III at 156-180. The Commission reminds the Districts that CIFs were implemented as an innovative means of addressing explosive growth resulting in rapidly depleting capacity. Absent such circumstances, CIFs are not warranted. When a utility fails to meet an established critical criteria of CIFs, the inclusion of CIFs in the financial planning of the utility is not sufficient reason to continue the CIF, although its elimination may require a rate increase.

III. Appropriate Use of the CIFs

The current uses of CIFs by the Districts were authorized by prior Commission Orders. See, Case Nos. 06-0242-PSD-PC (Commission Order May 19, 2006) (Sewer District); 06-0340-PSD-CN (Commission Order August 11, 2006) (Sewer District); 06-0375-PWD-CN (Commission Order November 20, 2006) (Water District); and 07-2113-PSD-PC (Commission Order January 10, 2008) (Sewer District).

The Districts are on notice that they may not in any way use or commit CIF funds for any purpose without first obtaining the permission of the Commission. The Commission will review future requests to use CIF funds on a case-by-case basis, mindful that the purpose of the CIF is to help offset the capital cost the utility will be

required to incur to expand and construct the capacity to meet and serve new, unexpected demand, usually by increasing the size (the capacity) of treatment facilities.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. CIFs were introduced as a solution at a time when the Districts were experiencing "explosive growth," "rapid, expansive growth," and "extremely rapid growth." Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order, August 31, 2004) at Conclusion of Law Nos. 2 and 4, pages 36-37, and Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order, August 12, 2005) at Exhibit A, paragraph 1.

2. The proceedings that approved CIFs for the Districts included published public notice and, for the Sewer District, public comment and evidentiary hearings. See, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004) and Berkeley County Public Service District dba Berkeley County Public Service Water District, Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order August 12, 2005).

3. Except for isolated capacity issues on portions of the system, the Water District does not face depletion of existing capacity of its system within seven years or less. Tr. III at 36-38 and 46-47.

4. The Chesapeake Bay Initiative total maximum daily load limits impact treatment capacity and will require upgrades to the sewer treatment plants. Tr. III at 71-72, 75, 87-89. Keller Direct testimony at 6-7; Tr. IV at 14.

5. Although the Woods Lagoon Treatment Plant is currently near capacity and there are a number of pump stations within that system that create capacity bottlenecks, the Sewer District will not deplete its existing capacity within seven years or less. Tr. III at 72-74; Tr. IV at 11.

6. The current uses of CIFs by the Districts were authorized by prior Commission Orders. See, Case Nos. 06-0242-PSD-PC (Commission Order May 19, 2006) (Sewer District); 06-0340-PSD-CN (Commission Order August 11, 2006) (Sewer District); 06-0375-PWD-CN (Commission Order November 20, 2006) (Water District); and 07-2113-PSD-PC (Commission Order January 10, 2008) (Sewer District).

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. A utility rate is a price charged for each unit of commodity consumed. Webster's II New College Dictionary, Third Edition,

2. A charge is a one-time fee imposed on a customer designed to recover a particular cost element. Webster's II New College Dictionary, Third Edition,

3. A CIF is a charge, not a tax, allowed by the Commission designed to recover a particular cost element caused by the addition of numerous new, not existing, customers to the utility system. Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004), at 20.

4. The Commission has primary jurisdiction over public utility rates and charges. Syl. Pt. 5, State of West Virginia ex rel Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service District and PSC, 464 S.E. 2d 777 (1995), at 782; and W.Va. Code §§16-13A-21, 24-2-3, 24-1-1, 24-2-2, 24-2-4a, 24-2-9, and 24-3-1.

5. Orders of the WVSCA recognize Commission primary jurisdiction over rate-making matters involving public utilities. See, City of Wheeling v. Renick, 145 WV 640, 116 S.E. 2d 763 (1960); C & P Telephone Co. v. City of Morgantown, 144 W.Va. 149, 107 S.E. 2d 489, 496 (1959); Delardes v. Morgantown Water Commission, 148 W.Va. 776, 137 S.E.2d 426 (1964); and State of West Virginia ex rel Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service District and PSC, 464 S.E.2d 777 (1995).

6. The primary purpose of a tax is to obtain revenue for the government, while the primary purpose of a charge is to cover the expense of providing a service or regulation and supervision of certain activities. City of Huntington v. Bacon, 473 S.E.2d 743, at 752 (1996).

7. The CIF was not established for the purpose of raising general governmental revenues, but instead to be used to pay for future required capital additions needed to serve a growing load and only following approval of the Commission. The CIF was established for the purpose of defraying the cost of providing a utility service.

8. The due process allegations are without merit because the proceedings that approved CIFs for the Districts included published public notice and opportunity for public comment and an evidentiary hearing. See, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004) and Berkeley County Public Service District dba Berkeley County Public Service Water District, Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order August 12, 2005).

9. CIFs do not violate the equal protection rights of developers because they are applied to all similarly situated developers.

10. The CIF is a charge that represents a cost to the utility and its existing customers caused by the addition of extreme levels of new load.

11. The CIF is (i) a charge applicable to specific costs, (ii) required to be placed in a segregated account, and (iii) subject to Commission approval prior to expenditure. The CIF is therefore differentiable from the decisions in the Huntington and Bluefield regarding rates developed in a rate case.

12. Commission-approved rates and charges are presumed to be valid and reasonable. United Fuel Gas Co. v. Public Service Commission, 154 W.Va. 221, 174 S.E.2d 304 (1969).

13. Because it has jurisdiction to establish a CIF and has previously established CIFs for the Districts, the Commission discontinuance of the CIFs is made on a prospective basis and is not subject to refund. W.Va. Code §24-2-3.

14. The need for CIFs is governed by the criteria set forth by the Commission in prior orders. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004) at Conclusion of Law No. 6; Berkeley County Public Service District dba Berkeley County Public Service Water District, Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order August 12, 2005) at Conclusions of Law 2 and 3; Willow Spring Public Service Corporation, Case No. 06-1180-S-CN-PW-PC (Commission Order May 15, 2007); and Berkeley County Public Service District dba Berkeley County Public Service Water District, Case No. 07-0167-PWD-T (Commission Order August 15, 2007).

15. The total maximum daily load limits of the Chesapeake Bay Initiative are a cost borne by all customers.

16. Isolated instances of capacity depletion do not justify continuation of the CIFs.

17. It is reasonable to discontinue the CIFs of each of the Districts because the Districts have not satisfied a critical requirement by showing that existing capacity will be depleted within seven years or less. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Case No. 04-0153-PSD-T (Commission Order August 31, 2004) at Conclusion of Law No. 6; Berkeley County Public Service District dba Berkeley County Public Service Water District, Case No. 04-1767-PWD-T (Commission Order August 12, 2005) at Conclusions of Law 2 and 3; Willow Spring Public Service Corporation, Case No. 06-1180-S-CN-PW-PC (Commission Order May 15, 2007); and Berkeley County Public Service District dba Berkeley County Public Service Water District, Case No. 07-0167-PWD-T (Commission Order August 15, 2007).

18 When the utility fails to meet an established critical criteria of CIFs, the inclusion of CIFs in the financial planning of the utility is not sufficient reason to continue the CIF, although its elimination may require a rate increase.

19. The Districts may not in any way use or commit CIF funds for any purpose without first obtaining the permission of the Commission.

ORDER

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Capacity Impact Fee no longer meets the criteria established by the Commission and shall be struck from the tariff of the Sewer District effective as of the date of this Order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that within thirty days of the date of this Order the Sewer District shall submit an original and six copies of its revised tariff.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Capacity Impact Fee no longer meets the criteria established by the Commission and shall be struck from the tariff of the Water District effective as of the date of this Order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that within thirty days of the date of this Order the Water District shall submit an original and six copies of its revised tariff.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that the Faircloth request that the Districts refund previously paid CIFs, is denied.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that on entry of this Order this case shall be removed from the Commission docket of open cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Executive Secretary of the Commission serve a copy of this Order by electronic service on all parties of record who have filed an e-service agreement, by United States First Class Mail on all parties of record who have not filed an e-service agreement, and on Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy. Teste: Sandra Squire
Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

JJW/slc
090961cf.doc

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
OF WEST VIRGINIA
CHARLESTON

At a session of the PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF WEST VIRGINIA in the City of Charleston on the 11th day of August, 2006.

CASE NO. 06-0340-PSD-CN

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
Martinsburg, WV 25402

Application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to expand, enlarge, construct, operate and maintain the Inwood Wastewater Treatment Plant upgrade and the Baker Heights Wastewater Treatment Plant upgrade.

COMMISSION ORDER

The Commission shall grant the certificate of convenience and necessity as set forth herein.

BACKGROUND

On March 17, 2006, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (District), filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its Inwood and Baker Heights wastewater treatment plants in Berkeley County. The improvements will consist of (1) expanding the treatment capacity of the Inwood plant from 750,000 gallons per day (gpd) to 1.5 million gpd with structural appurtenances to accommodate future expansion to 2.25 million gpd; and (2) expanding the Baker Heights plant from 900,000 gpd to 1.8 million gpd with structural appurtenances to accommodate future expansion to 2.7 million gpd.

The District estimated that construction will cost up to $21,000,000.00. The District intends to fund the cost of the Project by issuing tax-exempt revenue bonds in a principal amount up to $21,000,000.00, bearing an interest rate up to 5.50% for a term of twenty (20) years. The District also intends to apply up to $2,500,000.00 of its Capacity Improvement Fee (CIF) fund to reduce the amount of the project borrowing. Additionally, the District intends to utilize the CIF fund to make all future principal and interest payments which become due under the bond indebtedness.

The District did not anticipate a rate increase as a result of this project. For that reason and because the CIF would generate sufficient revenue to pay for the additional debt service, the District asked for a waiver of Rule 42 of the Commission's *Rules for the Construction and Filing of Tariffs*, 150 C.S.R. Series 2 (*Tariff Rules*).

Arcadia Development Company (Arcadia) filed a petition to intervene on March 31, 2006. Arcadia stated that it was an owner and developer of several residential subdivisions in Berkeley County. Arcadia stated that it was in support of the certificate application, but that the Commission's decision would have an impact on Arcadia's business plan.

The Initial Joint Staff Memorandum was filed on April 24, 2006. Staff indicated that additional information was required from the District. Upon receipt and review of the necessary information, Staff advised that it would file a further recommendation.

On May 1, 2006, the District filed responses to Staff's request for information. Included in the District's responses was an affidavit of publication indicating that the required Notice of Filing was published on March 21, 2006, in *The Journal*, a newspaper published in Berkeley County.

On May 19 and June 1, 2006, the District filed additional information regarding the project.

The Final Joint Staff Memorandum was filed on July 12, 2006. According to Staff's review, the upgrades to the Inwood plant consist of the installation of a new bar screen, grit removal system, influent flow meter, four (4) sequencing batch reactor (SBR) basins (two basins with equipment, two without) diffusers, decanters, sludge transfer pumps, controls, blowers and blower building extension, ultraviolet disinfection, two (2) new digesters (one digester with equipment, one without), and all necessary site work, yard piping, pumps, valves, and electrical components.

The upgrades to the Baker Heights plant consist of the installation a new bar screen, grit removal system, influent flow meter, four (4) SBR reactor basins (two basins with equipment, two without) diffusers, decanters, controls, blowers and blower building extension with laboratory area, belt filter press building and 2.0 meter belt filter press, belt filter press feed pumps and vault, aerated sludge holding tank, ultraviolet disinfection, conversion of the existing chlorine contact basins into dissolved oxygen basins, new effluent measurement vault, replace the existing effluent line, demolition of existing headworks structures and all necessary site work, yard piping, pumps, valves, and electrical components.

Staff indicated that the total project costs for the Inwood plant of $8,262,899, or $1,589 per customer, were reasonable for a sewer project. The total project costs for the Baker Heights plant of $7,897,332, or $2,393 per customer, were also reasonable.

Staff stated that two alternatives were presented in the District's Facility Plan[1] for the treatment systems. Staff stated that based upon a detailed cost-effective analysis and consideration of non-monetary factors, the most cost-effective and implementable alternative for both treatment facilities was a Sequencing Batch Reactor (SBR) over Zenon Membrane Bio-Reactor (MBR) type facility. According to Staff, these types of facilities are also cheaper to operate and maintain. Staff has reviewed this Facility Plan and is satisfied that the alternatives chosen have met the Commission's definition for a certificate of convenience.

Staff stated that the upgrading of capacities for both the Inwood and Baker Heights plants is necessary to accommodate rapid and persistent growth in Berkeley County. Staff indicated that both facilities are currently treating average daily flows that exceed 80% of their design capacity.

The total estimated project costs are $16,160,231. The District is requesting to apply $2,500,000 of its current capital improvement fees that are in an escrow account toward the total estimated project costs. The District plans to finance the remaining $13,660,231 with a loan from Crews and Associates. The terms for the loan are for 20 years at an interest rate of 5.5%. This loan results in an annual debt service payment of $1,127,604. The District has provided a commitment letter for up to $20,000,000 from Crews and Associates. The commitment letter for project funding is greater than the amount of the total estimated project costs, however, the District must request this Commission's approval to borrow any amount in excess of the proposed $13,660,231. The District is not planning to obtain interim financing for this project. The District is not requesting to raise rates in order to pay for this project. The District is requesting a waiver of the Rule 42 filing requirement since they are not proposing to raise rates to pay for this project. Staff will support the District's requested waiver.

Staff stated that revenue generated from the District's CIF would be used to pay the debt service payments associated with this project. The District's current capital improvement fees are estimated to generate $3,914,556 annually. Staff confirmed that the District would have a cash flow surplus of $2,688,015 and debt service coverage of 156.22%. This would be sufficient to meet the required debt service coverage of 115%.

Staff recommended:

1. The District be granted a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to upgrade and expand the existing Inwood and Baker Heights plants at a cost of $16,160,213;

2. Approval of the project funding consisting of a loan from Crews and Associates in the amount of $13,660,231 at 5.5% interest for a term of 20 years;

---

[1] The District's Facility Plan was approved by the WV Department of Environmental Protection (WVDEP) prior to the design of this project.

3. Approval of the request for a waiver of the Rule 42 filing requirement;

4. Approval to use $2,500,000 of the District's existing capital improvement fees that are currently in an escrow account toward the costs of this project;

5. Approval to use future capital improvement fees to pay debt service payments associated with this project;

6. The District be required to notify the Commission once the project loan is paid off;

7. The District be required to begin escrowing its capital improvement fees once the loan to Crews and Associates is paid off;

8. That if there are any changes in the scope of the project or if increased financing occurs requiring an increase in the District's current rates that the District be required to seek permission from the Commission before proceeding;

9. The District be required to apply to the Commission for a review of its existing rates and charges within 18 month of the completion of this project;

10. The District be required to provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids, within ten (10) days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor bid contract to be awarded for this project;

11. The District be required to submit a copy of the "Certificate of Substantial Completion" issued for each construction contract associated with this project as soon as they become available.

Staff noted that no protests to the application had been filed. Staff recommended that Arcadia advise the Commission within ten days if it objected to the Staff memorandum and advise whether it still wanted to intervene in this proceeding. A copy of the Staff memorandum was served upon the District and Arcadia on July 12, 2006.

As of the date of this order no protests have been filed.

DISCUSSION

At the outset, the Commission notes that *W. Va. Code* § 24-2-11 provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

> (a) No public utility . . . shall begin the construction of any plant . . . for furnishing to the public any [utility] service . . . unless and until it shall obtain from the public service commission a certificate of

> convenience and necessity requiring such construction . . . . Upon the filing of any application for such certificate, and after hearing, the commission may, in its discretion, issue or refuse to issue, or issue in part and refuse in part, such certificate of convenience and necessity: Provided, that the commission, after it gives proper notice and if no protest is received within thirty days after the notice is given, may waive formal hearing on the application.

Furthermore, in considering a certificate application, the Commission must assess whether the general public convenience will be served and assess the public necessity for the project. *Sexton v. Public Service Commission*, 188 W.Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992).

Upon review, the Commission concludes that the project is needed to accommodate the rapid and persistent growth in Berkeley County. Both facilities at issue are currently treating average daily flows that exceed 80% of their design capacity. Moreover, the Commission concludes that the general public convenience will be served by this project since the project will be paid for using existing CIF funds and by revenue generated from continued collection of the CIF. The District will not raise its rates as a result of this project.

The Commission concludes that it is appropriate to waive formal hearing on this application since notice of the project was properly published and the protest period expired without any protest being filed.

As the District is not increasing rates as a result of the project, the Commission concludes that it is appropriate to grant the requested waiver of the requirements of *Tariff Rule* 42.

Accordingly, the Commission will grant the requested certificate and approve the related financing in accordance with the Staff recommendations set forth above.

FINDINGS OF FACT

1. On March 17, 2006, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (District), filed an application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct certain additions and improvements to its Inwood and Baker Heights wastewater treatment plants in Berkeley County. The District estimated that construction will cost up to $21,000,000.00.

2. On May 1, 2006, the District filed an affidavit of publication indicating that the Notice of Filing was published on March 21, 2006, in *The Journal*, a newspaper published in Berkeley County.

3. On July 12, 2006, Staff filed its Final Joint Staff Memorandum. Staff concluded that the project was necessary to accommodate the rapid and persistent growth in Berkeley County. Staff indicated that both facilities at issue are currently treating average daily flows that exceed 80% of their design capacity.

4. Staff determined that the total project cost is estimated to be $16,160,231. The District intends to apply $2,500,000 of its current capital improvement fees that are in an escrow account toward the total estimated project costs. The remaining $13,660,231 will be financed with a loan from Crews and Associates for a term of 20 years at an interest rate of 5.5%.

5. Staff confirmed that the District's current capital improvement fees are estimated to generate $3,914,556 annually, which would provide the District with a cash flow surplus of $2,688,015 and debt service coverage of 156.22%. The required debt service coverage is 115%.

6. Staff recommended that the Commission: (1) grant a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to upgrade and expand the existing Inwood and Baker Heights plants at a cost of $16,160,213; (2) approve the project funding consisting of a loan from Crews and Associates in the amount of $13,660,231 at 5.5% interest for a term of 20 years; (3) approve the request for a waiver of the Rule-42 filing requirement; (4) approve use the use of $2,500,000 of the District's existing capital improvement fees that are currently in an escrow account toward the costs of this project; (5) approve the use of future capital improvement fees to pay the debt service associated with this project; (6) require the District to notify the Commission once the project loan is paid off; (7) require the District to begin escrowing its capital improvement fees once the project loan is paid off; (8) require the District to seek Commission approval for any changes in the scope of the project or for increased financing requiring an increase in the District's current rates; (9) require the District to apply to the Commission for a review of its existing rates and charges within 18 months of the completion of this project; (10) require the District to provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids, within ten days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor bid contract to be awarded for this project; and (11) require the District to submit a copy of the "Certificate of Substantial Completion" issued for each construction contract associated with this project as soon as they become available.

7. No protests to the application have been filed.

CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. The District's project, more specifically described above, is needed and will serve the general public convenience. Therefore, pursuant to *W. Va. Code* § 24-2-11 and *Sexton v. Public Service Commission*, 188 W.Va. 305, 423 S.E.2d 914 (1992), a certificate of convenience and necessity will be granted as recommended by Staff.

2. The Commission concludes that it is appropriate to waive the formal hearing on this application since notice of the project was properly published and the protest period expired without any protest being filed.

3. As the District is not increasing rates as a result of the project, the Commission concludes that it is reasonable to grant the requested waiver of the requirements of *Tariff Rule* 42.

4. The Commission concludes that it is reasonable to approve the financing for the project as described above.

5. The Commission concludes that it is reasonable to adopt the remaining recommendations set forth by Staff.

ORDER

IT IS, THEREFORE, ORDERED that the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's application for a certificate of convenience and necessity to construct additions and improvements to its Inwood and Baker Heights wastewater treatment plants in Berkeley County is granted.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the project financing, consisting of $2,500,000 of current capital improvement fees that are in an escrow account and a loan from Crews and Associates in the amount of $13,660,231 for a term of 20 years at an interest rate of 5.5% is hereby approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District is authorized to use of future capital improvement fees to pay the debt service associated with this project.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District shall notify the Commission as soon as the above referenced project loan is paid off.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon final payment of the project loan, the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District shall escrow its capital improvement fees.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if there are any changes in loans or grants related to the project, the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District must seek Commission approval of those changes, pursuant to *W. Va. Code* § 16-13A-25.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if there are changes in the project's plans, scope, or the terms of any financing other than grants or loans which affect rates, the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District must seek the Commission's approval of those changes.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if there is a change in the project cost that does not affect rates, the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District need not petition to reopen this case for further Commission approval, except as required by *W. Va. Code* § 16-13A-25. Instead, the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District must file an affidavit from its certified public accountant verifying that rates are not affected.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District shall apply to the Commission for a review of its existing rates and charges within 18 months of the completion of this project; provide a copy of the engineer's certified tabulation of bids, within ten days of the bid opening date, for each construction contract or vendor bid contract to be awarded for this project; and shall submit a copy of the "Certificate of Substantial Completion" issued for each construction contract associated with this project as soon as they become available.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, if this project requires the use of Division of Highways' rights-of-way, the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District comply with all rules and regulations of the Division of Highways regarding the use of those rights-of-way.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that upon entry of this order, this case shall be removed from the Commission's docket of active cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:

Sandra Squire
Executive Secretary

JMH/las
060340c.wpd

Commission Minutes of Nov. 27, 1979 cont'd

IN RE: CHECKS SIGNED WITH THE PRESIDENTS' STAMP

The following checks were signed with the Presidents' stamp.

Jail Improvement and Operating.....No. 35
Dog Tax Fund.....No. 857 - 858
General Co. Fund.....No. 27339 - 27361

IN RE: ORDER - CREATING BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Commissioner Burkhart moved the Commission sign and record an ORDER creating Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and recorded NUNC PRO TUNC.
Commissioner Wright seconded. So ordered.

ORDER

Pursuant to the authority vested in the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, by West Virginia Code, 16-13A-2, the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, on this 10th day of April, 1979, at 10:30 o'clock a.m. held, pursuanto to an Order entered March 2, 1979, by this Commission, and after the prescribed notice, a public hearing on the creation of a public service district for providing sewerage services for Berkeley County, West Virginia.

At this public hearing held this 10th day of April, 1979 all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in this proposed public service district had an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation. After hearing all interested persons, the County Commission of Berkeley County considered and determined the feasibility of the creation of this proposed public service district.

Further, the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, has determined that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement, and extension of public service properties by such public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of this area. It is therefore the order of the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia that there be created a public service district for providing sewerage services for Berkeley County, West Virginia with the territory to be embraced by this public service district to be all of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The public service district shall be called the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District.

This Order shall be effective and entered this 10th day of April, 1979.

County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia

S/S by John Evans Wright
Its President

ORDERED Commission Recess to Meet Friday, November 30, 1979 at 9:30 A.M.

John Evans Wright President

November 21, 1979

In Vacation of Court.

IN RE: SYMPATHY EXTENDED TO COMMISSIONER DOWNEY

Commissioners Wright and Burkhart join in extending this heart felt sympathy to Commissioner Harold A. Downey at the time of the loss of his beloved wife Dorothy "Rice" B. Downey and hereby order that the Court House be closed to business from the end of the work day Wednesday, November 23 until the beginning of the work day on Monday, November 26, 1979.

This is done as a expression of respect and sympathy.

Also, be it know, Commissioner Downey is excused from the usual Commission activities by reason of necessity during the time of his bereavement.

November 30, 1979

In Vacation of Court.

IN RE: ABSTRACT FROM COMMISSIONER'S ORDERS - SPEED ZONING STUDY

CC
AEX
CH
HD
DT
PJ
District Five County Commission
Dept. of Public Safety
WV Motor Truck Assoc.
Contractors Assoc. of WV

Pursuant to authority vested in the Commissioner by Chapter 17C, Article 6, Section 2, of the Official Code of West Virginia, Director, Traffic Engineering Division, and the concurrence of the Chief Engineer-Development and the State Highway Engineer, hereby ORDERS that the attached summary of the results of a SPEED ZONING STUDY be recorded and County Route 13/1 in BERKELEY COUNTY, DISTRICT FIVE, be signed in accordance with the conclusions thereof.

This order shall be effective when appropriate signs giving notice to the public have been erected.

Entered this 15th day of November, 1979.

S/S by Charles L. Miller
West Virginia Commissioner of Highways

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,
COUNTY OF BERKELEY, } *TO WIT:*

I, JOHN W. SMALL, JR, *Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County, a Court of record in and for said County and State, do certify that the foregoing is a true, accurate and complete copy of* COMMISSION MINUTES OF NOVEMBER 27, 1979

as the same appears of record in the Office of the said Clerk of the County Court in MINUTE *Book No.* 25, *Page* 227.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereto set my hand and the seal of said court, at my office, in said County, this 13 TH *day of* JUNE, ~~XXX~~ 2006

John W. Small

Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County, W. Va.

A TRUE COPY
ATTEST
John W. Small, Jr., Clerk
Berkeley County Court
By Thomas G. Vaceland
Deputy Clerk

County Commission of Berkeley County

400 West Stephen Street, Suite 201
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401
Phone: 304-264-1923

www.berkeleycountycomm.org

The Commission
Ronald K. Collins, Commissioner
William L. Stubblefield, Commissioner
Anthony J. "Tony" Petrucci, Commissioner

Deborah Hammond
County Administrator

July 23, 2009

Mr. John Myers
654 Street of Dreams
Martinsburg, WV 25403

Re: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Dear Mr. Myers:

The Berkeley County Commission, at its meeting on July 16, 2009, appointed you to serve as a member of the Berkeley County Public Service Water District. This appointment will be effective July 16, 2009 and your term will expire July 16, 2015.

In order to legally serve in this capacity, you must report to the County Clerk's Office in the Berkeley County Courthouse, 100 West King Street, to sign your Oath of Office. Please take this letter to the Courthouse with you for purposes of oath preparation.

If you have any questions or do not wish to serve, please contact me at 264-1923.

Best regards,

Deborah E. Hammond
County Administrator

cc: John W. Small, Jr., County Clerk
Mr. Curtis Keller
file

Berkeley County Commission Meeting Minutes July 16, 2009

9:30 A.M.

Present:

Ronald K. Collins, President

William L. Stubblefield, Commissioner

Anthony J. Petrucci, Commissioner

Deborah Hammond, County Administrator

Norwood Bentley, County Counsel

Also Present: Penny Miller, County Commission, Alan Davis, Deputy County Administrator, Gwen Campbell, Finance, Gary Collis, Berkeley County Emergency Ambulance Authority Director, Jay Russell, Facilities Director, Sheriff Kenneth LeMaster

The Morning Prayer was led by Nathaniel Wright, Lily of the Valley Evangel Church followed by the prayer led by Gwen Campbell.

Re: Agenda

President Collins read the Agenda for the July 16, 2009 Berkeley County Commission Meeting. Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to accept the Agenda as read by President Collins. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Consent Agenda

1. **Purchase Order Log**

   Commissioner Stubblefield questioned page 12 for Roach and Sons and why were not all vehicles covered under the gas Fleet program. Ms. Campbell replied that the maximum amount for the Fleet was $28,000 and with the price of gas per gallon not all vehicles could be covered under the Fleet at this time.

2. **Minutes**

   There were no changes to the July 9, 2009 Commission Meeting Minutes.

3. **Hiring Recommendations and Changes in Status**

   There were no hiring recommendations or changes in status.

4. **Commission Calendars**

President Collins reviewed the Commission Calendars for the month of July. Commissioner Stubblefield added there would be a meeting held on July 30th with the Secretary of Cabinet, Mr. Spears which would be held in the Homeland Security Conference Room.

5. **Board and Commission Calendars**

President Collins reviewed the Board and Commission Calendars for the month of July.

6. **Resolution – Community Participation Grant Program – 4-H Camp Frame, Inc.**

President Collins reviewed the Community Participation Grant for 4-H Camp Frame.

7. **Resolution and Contract – Emergency Shelter Grants Program – Community Networks, Inc.**

President Collins reviewed the Emergency Shelter Grant Program Resolution.

Re: Consent Agenda Approval

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda for the July 16, 2009 Berkeley County Commission Meeting. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Correction of Assessments Log, Apportionment of Assessment Applications and Consolidation of Properties Applications – Assessor's Office

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the Personal Property Correction of Assessments Log as presented by Ms. Kilmer, Assessor. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the Real Estate Correction of Assessments Log as presented by Ms. Kilmer, Assessor. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the one Consolidation of Property received from Ms. Kilmer, Assessor. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Board and Commission Meeting Reports

Commissioner Stubblefield attended the Fire Board Meeting. He stated that Greg Rhoe was elected the new Chairman of the Board.

Commissioner Stubblefield also attended the Water District Meeting. He also attended the Transportation Authority Meeting in preparation for Secretary Spears' visit.

Commissioner Stubblefield also attended the Rails to Trails meeting and stated that Matthew Pennington of the Planning Department did a wonderful job of organizing and coordinating this event.

Commissioner Stubblefield stated that he would be meeting with Judge Wilkes this afternoon to discuss the Fire Board.

Commissioner Petrucci attended the Solid Waste Authority Meeting. He stated that he will be meeting this afternoon with the selected committee on the Berkeley County Employee and Community Recognition Program.

Commissioner Petrucci also stated that he had received the minutes from the Airport Authority Meeting and will distribute copies to the other Commissioners.

President Collins stated that he had attended the Sewer Board Meeting and the Bond for Essroc had been signed.

President Collins stated that he and Ms. Hammond would be meeting with Judge Wilkes this afternoon to discuss the use of office space during the HVAC work in the Dunn Building.

Re: Board and Commission Vacancies

President Collins stated that one vacancy on the Region 9 Board had been filled with one remaining vacancy. The applicant for that vacancy will be interviewed next week.

President Collins also requested Ms. Hammond to schedule Mr. Martin and Mr. Heichel on next week's Commission Agenda to be interviewed for the Berkeley County Emergency Ambulance Authority Board.

Ms. Hammond also advised that a letter had been received from John Myers expressing his interest in serving another term on the Sewer Board.

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to reappoint Mr. Myers to the Sewer Board. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Jay Russell, Facilities Supervisor
Proposals – Tree Trimming – County Sites

Ms. Hammond stated that the tree trimming needed to be done for the purpose of the site views for the security cameras. Ms. Hammond explained the security cameras needed a direct line of sight. Ms. Hammond also stated that three proposals had been received.

Commissioner Stubblefield questioned if any of the trees would be in danger. Ms. Hammond explained this would be trimming only and the trees would not be harmed.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to accept the lowest proposal from King's Lawn Care to have the trees trimmed at the Judicial Center. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Deborah Hammond, County Administrator

1. **Meeting Report**

Ms. Hammond attended the Dunn Building Progress Meeting. She stated the contractors had been working at night when the building was empty to have more access to some of the offices.

Ms. Hammond also stated she would be meeting with Judge Wilkes concerning the relocating of offices in the Dunn Building.

Ms. Hammond reported that she had met with the City of Martinsburg regarding the proposed Raleigh Street Stormwater Management plan.

Ms. Hammond stated that attended the meeting on Monday, July 13th in preparation for Secretary Spears visit.

2. **Project Updates**

Ms. Hammond stated that the Records Management Grant final report had been completed with funds due totaling $3,195.73.

Ms. Hammond also reported that the Court Security Grant reimbursement in the amount of $3,200 has been received and reimbursement to the coal severance fund noted in the Purchase Order Log.

Ms. Hammond advised that the grant extension on the Litter Control Vehicle Grant has been approved and received.

3. **Purchase Order Requests, Requisitions and Encumbrances**

Ms. Hammond stated that the Blue Ridge College, CTC, was having some concerns with the heat buildup in the IT room and a change needed to be made to the original scope for the Dunn Building project totaling $932.00. Ms. Hammond advised the funds were to be paid by the CTC College.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the change in scope with the stipulation that the CTC College would be paying this invoice. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

4. **Bid Award Recommendation – Building Commission Audit**

Ms. Hammond stated that she had reviewed the four bids received for the Building Commission Audit. Ms. Hammond stated that there are three categories of criteria that must be met and cost is not the most important. Ms. Hammond stated that there is a scoring process which must be completed by two individuals and she and Alan Davis, Deputy County Administrator had both completed the scoring process. Ms. Hammond stated that she was recommending Lisa Thornburg, CPA. She stated that Ms. Thornburg was previously the Deputy Chief Inspector for the State Auditor's Office and was familiar with the criteria.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to award the Audit Contract to Lisa Thornburg, CPA. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

5. **State Budget Revision #1 – Coal Severance Fund**

Ms. Hammond reviewed the State Budget Revision #1 to the Coal Severance Fund.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the State Budget Revision #1. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

6. **Crossroads Community Church – Request for Waiver of Planning Commission Fees**

Ms. Hammond stated that after checking with the Planning Department and the Engineering Department, no prior action has been taken to waive fees for any local churches.

Commissioner Stubblefield stated that while he is sympathetic with the church, he is not in favor of setting a new precedence.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to deny the request of the Crossroads Community Church to waiver the Planning Commission fees. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Curtis Keller, BCPSSD Manager
Report on Current Activities – Sewer Board

Curtis Keller, Manager of the BCPSSD, appeared before the Commission to give a report and update on the current activities of the Sewer Board. Mr. Keller stated that the Inwood Baker Heights work was wrapping up. He also stated that at the last Board Meeting the bond closing for Ecolab was completed. Mr. Keller stated that the North Berkeley project was being wrapped up with Administrative issues and complaints being addressed.

Commissioner Stubblefield stated there was a strong odor coming from the Opequon Creek plant and questioned if that would be resolved.

Mr. Keller stated that they were working on correcting the situation.

Mr. Keller stated that they are working with the DEP on the Septic Receiving Policy. He also stated that some upcoming projects will include the upgrade to Hedgesville Waste Plan and capacity improvements.

Commissioner Stubblefield asked if there were any outstanding complaints issued by DEP and Mr. Keller stated that there were not.

Mr. Keller stated that the Capacity Improvement Fees were being questioned on both the Water and Sewer Department's side. Mr. Keller also stated that they would be meeting with the WV Public Service Commission as they have the authority to look at and adjust these rates.

Mr. Keller stated that a proposal had been submitted to the DEP for infrastructure for the Inwood Project and has been preapproved. He also stated the timeline for this project to be underway is February, 2010.

Commissioner Petrucci stated that he appreciated Mr. Keller coming in and updating the Commission.

Commissioner Stubblefield thanked Mr. Keller for updating the Commission.

President Collins also thanked Mr. Keller for his presentation to the Commission.

Re: The Honorable Kenneth Lemaster, Sheriff
Presentation of Service Weapon to Retiring Deputy

The Honorable Kenneth Lemaster, Sheriff, appeared before the Commission to present Retiring Lt. Richard Copenhaver with his service weapon. President Collins presented the service weapon to Lt. Richard Copenhaver and thanked him for his years of service. Commissioner Stubblefield and Commissioner Petrucci also thank Lt. Copenhaver for his years of service.

Re: Robert Bates, Rural Housing Preservation Association
Presentation – Potential bond Issuance – Housing Refurbishment in Berkeley, Jefferson and Hardy Counties
Pat McMillian – City of Martinsburg

Robert Bates appeared before the Commission to request the Commission to authorize a twenty million five hundred dollar tax exempt bond. Mr. Bates stated that Berkeley, Jefferson and Hardy Counties have received USDA 15 Authorization and Funding to refurbish units at approximately $25,000 per unit.

Mr. Bates stated the Rural Housing Preservation Association is presently up and operating at about a 96% occupancy rate and are upgrading appliances and remodeling homes up to today's standards. He also stated the rehab goal is for affordable housing.

Norwood Bentley, County Counsel stated that the first paragraph of the resolution indicates in "Berkeley County". Mr. Bentley also stated that the Resolution read "Foundation II" and should read "Fountainhead II". Mr. Cam Seigrist, who was phone conferenced in, stated he would have the correction made and resend the Resolution to Mr. Bentley.

Mr. Bates also stated they were contacting Jefferson and Hardy Counties to see if they will allow this to be a joint Resolution.

Mr. Bates also stated the Berkeley County would not be responsible should funds default. He stated that Berkeley County would simply be an issuer to facilitate the private enterprise process.

Mr. Bates also stated this will not require any additional workload for the County Administrator, that all work will be performed by Bowles Rice. Pat McMillian also stated this would be an opportunity to leverage funds for the Home Consortium to get people into homes and make them first time home owners.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the Resolution naming the Berkeley County Commission to act as issuer of the tax exempt bonds for the multi-county project. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Phil Shelton, AGC Nuisance Control
Donna McMahon, Berkeley County Animal Control
Presentation on Business Offerings

Phil Shelton appeared before the Commission to discuss his company, AGC Nuisance Control and their functions. Mr. Shelton stated he and two business partners had started a business called "All God's Creatures". He stated that they are licensed through the Department of Natural Resources and receive calls from 911 Dispatch, The Sheriff's Department, State Police and Animal Control.

Mr. Shelton stated that they will perform services that Animal Control is not equipped to handle such as trapping or catching mammals, birds, reptiles, ground hogs, skunks and raccoons. He stated that they could also take care of deer, bear and beaver. Mr. Shelton stated he has a one-time fee for some animals of $25.00 and others are charged a three day set up fee depending on the situation. Mr. Shelton stated that they are available 24/7 for emergencies.

Mr. Shelton stated that he felt there was a need for this service in Berkeley County as many residents that he had provided services for were upset they had to pay for this service and it wasn't offered as a service by the County. Mr. Shelton is looking for a way to get information of his services out to the residents of Berkeley County.

Mr. Bentley stated that Mr. Shelton's information for his business could be listed on the County web page under Animal Control and if any other businesses of this nature existed they would be able to be listed as well. President Collins stated that Animal Control could give Mr. Shelton's information to those residents calling in that Animal Control was unable to handle.

Re: Items from the Public

There were no items from the Public.

Adjourn:

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to adjourn the July 16, 2009 Berkeley County Commission meeting at 11:15 A.M.

Approved: _____

Ronald K. Collins, President

Berkeley County Commission Meeting June 24, 2010

9:30 A.M.

Present:

Ronald K. Collins, President

William L. Stubblefield, Commissioner

Anthony J. Petrucci, Commissioner

Deborah Hammond, County Administrator

Norwood Bentley, County Counsel

Also Present: Penny Miller, County Commission; The Honorable Patsy Kilmer, Assessor; Marsha Kelley, Finance Director; Gwen Campbell, Finance; Gary Collis, Director Berkeley County Emergency Ambulance Authority; The Honorable Sheriff Kenneth Lemaster

The Morning Prayer was led by Rev. George Michael of the Independent Bible Church followed by the Pledge led by Gwen Campbell.

Re: Agenda

President Collins read the Agenda for the June 24, 2010 Berkeley County Commission Meeting. President Collins stated that the Draft Lease Agreement for Region 9 and the Bank Services Bid Recommendation were pulled from the Agenda.

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to accept the Agenda as read by President Collins with the amendments. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Consent Agenda

1. **Purchase Order Log**

   Commissioner Stubblefield questioned page 5 for Dell and questioned if these purchases had been coordinated through Mr. Wine and the IT Department. Ms. Hammond stated that Mr. Wine would be installing any equipment that had been ordered, but the IT Department was backlogged two to three months on installation of equipment. Commissioner Stubblefield requested a letter be sent to all offices indicating that if Mr. Wine is to install any IT equipment he needs to be involved in the purchasing of that equipment. Commissioner Stubblefield questioned page 6 for Town Police and the purchase of tasers. Ms. Campbell stated that Town Police is the sole distributor for the State of West Virginia. Commissioner Stubblefield commented on page 9, Mr. Bentley's trip to Glade Springs. Commissioner Stubblefield stated that County vehicles are available and would like anyone who is traveling on County business to use the County vehicle if the vehicle is available.

President Collins stated that the encumbrance on page 6 for the WV State Election Comm be held.

2. **Approval of Minutes**

   There were no additions or changes to the June 17, 2010 Berkeley County Commission Meeting Minutes.

3. **Hiring Recommendations and Changes in Status**

   President Collins stated there was one Hiring Recommendation from the County Clerk's Office.

4. **Commission Calendars**

   President Collins reviewed the Commission Calendars for the months of June and July.

5. **Board and Commission Calendars**

   President Collins reviewed the Board and Commission Calendars for the months of June and July.

6. **Cancelled Check Order – County Clerk's Office**

   President Collins reviewed the Cancelled Check Request by the County Clerk's Office for check # 012494 in the amount of $200.00

7. **Contract and Resolution – Community Corrections Grant**

   President Collins reviewed the Contract and Resolution for the Community Corrections Grant.

8. **Agreement for Independent Contractor Services – County Clerk's Finance Office**

   President Collins reviewed the Agreement for Contractor Services for the County Clerk's Finance Office.

Re: Consent Agenda Approval

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda for the June 24, 2010 Berkeley County Commission Meeting with elimination of one encumbrance to be held on the Purchase Order Log. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Correction of Assessments Log, Apportionment of Assessment Applications, Deconsolidation Applications and Consolidation of Properties Applications – Assessor's Office

The Honorable Patsy Kilmer appeared before the Commission and presented the Personal and Real Estate Exonerations for the Assessor's Office.

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to approve the Real Estate and Personal Property Exonerations as presented by the Assessor. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Ms. Kilmer presented the Deconsolidation for the sale of one property and the Consolidation of Properties Applications.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to accept the Deconsolidation and Consolidations of Properties Applications as presented by the Assessor. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Board and Commission Meeting Reports

Commissioner Petrucci stated that he did not have meetings this week.

Commissioner Stubblefield stated that he attended the Water Resources Protection and Management conference in Berkeley Springs. He stated that the Legislators passed a Water Resource Bill a few years ago which mandated DEP to assess availability of water in the state. Commissioner Stubblefield stated the plan will be similar to that being done in other states. He also stated that data were presented and the input is being sought from other counties on how best to use the data and maximize the value of the Water Resources Plan. Commissioner Stubblefield also attended the Senior Services Board Meeting. He stated that the transition to the Pan Tran Agreement is going well with most of the seniors taking advantage of the program. Commissioner Stubblefield also stated that Kevin Knowles is the new Director of Resource Development and Jen Stanley is the new President of the Board. Commissioner Stubblefield stated one of the county's new board members is a member of the Redskin's Alumni and wanted to remind everyone that September 10, 2010 would be a Night at the Races in Charlestown with the Redskin Alumni. Commissioner Stubblefield also attended the Water District meeting and stated that the Supreme Court voted 5 to 0 and without oral arguments to hear the Districts and the West Virginia Public Service Commission's request to have Judge Maynard's ruling in the Faircloth case reviewed. Commissioner Stubblefield also met with several staff of the county to discuss the parking on Church Street. Commissioner Stubblefield stated that he would be meeting with Senator Byrd next Tuesday to continue the discussion on the Inwood traffic.

President Collins stated that he attended the WV Risk Pool Board quarterly meeting and stated that the return of investments was at 7 ½% with a loss ratio going from 10% to 26%. He also stated that the Risk Pool now had a total of thirty three counties participating. President Collins stated that a discussion was held on whether the Risk Pool could do anything for the Volunteer Fire Departments for Property Casualty. He stated that this may be done under a Pilot Program and stated that if so, Berkeley County has a good chance at being the Pilot. President Collins stated that the next meeting would be in September. President Collins stated that the rules were received for Worker's Compensation and everything looked good and the Risk Pool hoped to add Worker's Compensation by the 1st of July. President Collins stated that the county has saved tax payers $226,000 a year over the past three years by joining the Risk Pool. President Collins read an article that was published in The Herald concerning the City of Hagerstown regarding job sharing, insurance contributions and reductions in force for the employees of the City of Hagerstown. He stated that Berkeley County took the steps needed over the past two years so we would not be in a similar situation.

Re: Board and Commission Vacancies

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to reappoint John Kunkle to the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District. President Collins seconded the motion. Commissioner Stubblefield abstained. The motion carried.

Re: Marsha Kelley, Director Finance and Purchasing
Cell Phone Proposals – Fiscal Year 2010-2011

Marsha Kelley, Director of Finance and Purchasing appeared before the Commission to present the Cell Phone Proposals for the Fiscal Year 2010-2011. Ms. Kelley stated that she sent information to several cell phone companies and only received correspondence back from one company which was US Cellular. Ms. Kelley recommended staying with US Cellular also known as Cell Page Communications. Ms. Kelley stated that if no overages occur on the cell phone usage the yearly rate will be approximately $12, 500.

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to grant the bid recommendation at the rates provided to Cell Page Communications, US Cellular. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Norwood Bentley, Legal Counsel
Presentation of Revised Dog Ordinances
Deed of Easement and Right of Way

Mr. Bentley reviewed the proposed Revised Dog Ordinance and stated that he believes it is a good Ordinance and stated that he had added some alternatives to the Ordinance.

Commissioner Petrucci thanked Mr. Bentley for his work on the Ordinance. Commissioner Petrucci stated that the county needed the cooperation as a group from the Sheriff, who has to enforce the Ordinance and the Prosecuting Attorney, who must prosecute these violators. Commissioner Petrucci reviewed a few points in the State Code. Commissioner Petrucci stated that he was concerned about the weight and length of the chain, but this has now been adjusted and will be at the discretion of the law officers. He also stated that he had concerns with the time period of tethering, but stated that adjustments have now also been made for this in the Ordinance. Commissioner Petrucci stated that he felt the Sheriff and the Prosecuting Attorney still needed to review the Ordinance with the changes made. Mr. Bentley stated that the Sheriff could not be present at the meeting, but requested that the vote on the tethering be delayed. Mr. Bentley stated that he informed the Sheriff who had been made aware of the changes to the Ordinance, that he could make no guarantees the Commission would not adopt the Ordinance.

Commissioner Stubblefield reviewed how the Commission got to this point in time with the Ordinance. Commissioner Stubblefield stated that the Animal Control Officers were frustrated as to not being able to determine abuse of an animal and stated that the State Code was very broad. Commissioner Stubblefield stated that he attended a meeting with the Sheriff and other staff on ways to give Animal Control Officers the ability to judge what is cruelty to an animal. Commissioner Stubblefield stated that he has been told the Ordinance is too specific, but was told the Noise Ordinance was not specific enough. Commissioner Stubblefield stated that there needs to be some specifics in the Ordinance and thinks that the time is now to act on the Ordinance. Commissioner Stubblefield stated

that he was prepared to make a motion based on the information previously provided to the Sheriff. President Collins stated that the changes that were made to the Ordinance were looser requirements.

Commissioner Petrucci requested a ten minute recess.

Re: Recess

President Collins declared the Commission in Recess for ten minutes.

Re: Recess

President Collins declared the Commission back in Session.

The Honorable Sheriff Lemaster appeared before the Commission to discuss the proposed Dog Ordinance. Sheriff Lemaster stated that he had not seen the new version of the Ordinance and did not know he was to be present at the meeting today. Sheriff Lemaster stated that he was concerned with the length of chains for tethering and the time restraints. He also stated this was an unfunded mandate and staff could not keep up with the facility now.

Mr. Bentley stated that the Commission's obligation was to adopt the Ordinance and the Sheriff's obligation was to enforce the Ordinance. Mr. Bentley also stated if the Sheriff has concerns with the Ordinance he could request an extended effective date for the Ordinance.

Commissioner Petrucci stated that he would not vote to pass the Ordinance unless the Sheriff was in full agreement. President Collins stated that the Ordinance was a Living Document and as a Living Document it could be changed at any time, but stated that the Ordinance has been before the Commission for too long.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to approve the Ordinance with the revised changes in #3 and #9, effective August 1, 2010. President Collins seconded the motion. Commissioner Petrucci opposed the motion. The motion carried.

Mr. Bentley reviewed the Deed of Easement and the Right of Way for the Kimco Property between Berkeley County and the City of Martinsburg. Mr. Bentley stated that this Deed of Easement would need to be signed by the Berkeley County Building Commission. Ms. Hammond stated that the City of Martinsburg had presented the Deed of Easement to the full Commission at a prior Commission Meeting.

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to authorize the President to convey to the Berkeley County Building Commission acceptance to sign. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Berkeley County Farmland Protection
Second Quarter Report

Greg Carnill, Executive Director appeared before the Commission to give a quarterly report on the Berkeley County Farmland Protection. Mr. Carnill stated that since the Farmland Protection program was enacted by the Commission in 2003, the Farmland Protection Board has acquired thirty

easements totaling over 2,900 acres. Mr. Carnill stated that six easements totaling an additional 694 acres are in progress with current applications for an additional thirty properties totaling 3,500 acres with an estimated value of $20.5 million. Mr. Carnill stated that the limiting factor in protecting more farms is the decline in transfer tax income which funds acquisition. Mr. Carnill stated that each easement is monitored annually. He also stated that during the Fiscal Year 2009-2010 twenty six easements were monitored with no violation or threat to the conservation values observed. Mr. Carnill stated that the board continues to pursue the proposal which was presented to the Commission in February for Boydville. Mr. Carnill also stated that a grant application has been submitted to the WV Office of Historic Preservation for assistance with critical repair and restoration work to prevent deterioration of the Boydville's Mansion and Law Office. Mr. Carnill stated that an invitation to bid will be issued in July for that work. The Commissioners all thanked Mr. Carnill for his update and report.

Re: Joe Sacchet, Berkeley/Jefferson Day Report Center
Report on Current Activities and Statistics

Joe Sacchet, Executive Director for the Berkeley/Jefferson Day Report Center appeared before the Commission along with the Case Manager Mary Newlin to give a report on the activities and the statistics of the Berkeley/Jefferson Day Report Center. Mr. Sacchet stated that the Report Center currently has eighteen clients. He also stated that he hopes to hire a driver soon to transport those clients who do not have transportation and also to drive those clients who will be assisting in Community Service. Mr. Sacchet stated that the Report Center has established a GED Program. He also stated that he met with the Morgan County Commission and they have expressed interest in partnering in the program.

Re: Interviews for Board and Commission Vacancies
Robert Strauch – Candidate – Berkeley County Planning Commission

Robert Strauch appeared before the Commission as a candidate for the Berkeley County Planning Commission. The Commission interviewed Mr. Strauch.

Re: Deborah Hammond, County Administrator
Meeting Report
Dunn Building and Project Report and Approvals

1. **Meeting Report**

Ms. Hammond stated that she along with Commissioner Stubblefield, Jay Russell, Facilities Director and Matthew Pennington from the Planning Department met concerning the Church Street Parking Lot and the Community Corrections lot improvements. Ms. Hammond stated that task assignments have been provided to gauge the amount of work that can be done in house versus by an outside vendor. Ms. Hammond also stated that verifications from the City of Martinsburg regarding zoning restrictions are taking place with a follow up meeting that will be scheduled for answers on all assigned tasks.

Ms. Hammond stated that on Wednesday, June 23rd she attended the Open House for the Stars Youth Reporting Center that just recently opened on 1014 South Raleigh Street. Ms. Hammond stated that the program already has forty five clients at the opening of the facility.

2. **Updates**

Ms. Hammond stated that the Building Commission Audits have been received and the Commission has received copies. She also stated that the audits will be scanned and placed on the County Web Site in PDF Format. Ms. Hammond also stated that the Trustee Banks have also received copies.

Ms. Hammond reported that the Court Security Grant reporting for the month of June was completed this week.

Ms. Hammond stated that the final Internal Budget Revisions were completed for this year's Final Reporting.

Ms. Hammond stated that the Final State Grant requests for Extensions and Allocation Requests are being received and processed.

Re: Marsha Kelley, Director Finance and Purchasing
Public Hearing
Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant – JAG – Program FY 2010

President Collins declared the Session in Public Hearing at 12:10 PM. Commissioner Stubblefield questioned if the Public Hearing was advertised as a Public Hearing. Ms. Hammond stated that the Public Hearing was only advertised on the County Commission Agenda. Ms. Hammond also stated that she has requested the advertising requirements for the Public Hearing for this Grant for the past two years and has yet to receive those requirements. Ms. Kelley reviewed the Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance Grant – JAG Program.

There were no items from the Public regarding the Public Hearing.

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to close the Public Hearing. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Commissioner Petrucci made a motion to approve the JAG Grant. Commissioner Stubblefield seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Re: Items from the Public

There were no items from the Public.

Re: Adjourn

Commissioner Stubblefield made a motion to adjourn the June 24, 2010 Berkeley County Commission Meeting. Commissioner Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried.

Approved: _____

Ronald K. Collins, President

Berkeley County Council

400 West Stephen Street, Suite 201
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401
Phone (304) 264-1923

www.berkeleywv.org

The Council

William L. Stubblefield, PhD
Anthony J. "Tony" Petrucci
Douglas E. Copenhaver, Jr.
Elaine C. Mauck, M.A.
Jim Whitacre

Deborah Hammond
County Administrator

July 15, 2011

Mr. Eric C. Carper
7336 Arden Nolville Road
Martinsburg, WV 25403

Re: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Board

Dear Mr. Carper,

The Berkeley County Council, at its meeting on June 30, 2011, approved your appointment to the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Board. This appointment will be effective June 30, 2011, and your term will expire on June 30, 2017.

In order to legally serve in this capacity, you must report to the County Clerk's Office in the Berkeley County Courthouse, 100 West King Street, to sign your Oath of Office. Please take this letter to the Courthouse with you for purposes of oath preparation.

If you have any questions or do not wish to serve, please contact me at 264-1923.

Best regards,

Deborah Hammond
County Administrator

cc: John W. Small, Jr., County Clerk
file

Berkeley County Council Meeting July 7, 2011

9:30 A.M.

Present:

William L. Stubblefield, President

Anthony J. Petrucci, Vice President

Douglas E. Copenhaver, Jr., Councilperson

James P. Whitacre, Councilperson

Elaine C. Mauck, Councilperson

Deborah Hammond, County Administrator

Norwood Bentley, III, County Counsel

Also Present: Penny Shewell, County Council; Gwen Campbell, Purchasing; Kim Shrader, County Engineer; Matthew Pennington, Planning Department; Debbie Nichols, Berkeley County Emergency Ambulance Authority; Maria Childers, Fiduciary Supervisor; Gary Collis, Program Manager, Berkeley County Emergency Ambulance Authority; The Honorable Sheriff Kenneth Lemaster; Barbara Gooden, Sheriff's Tax Office; Karen Young, Sheriff's Tax Office

Re: Preliminaries

The Morning Prayer was led by Delegate Larry Kump followed by the Pledge led by Gwen Campbell.

Re: Call to Order

President Stubblefield called the Meeting to Order at 9:35 A.M.

Re: Council Issues

Re: Approval of Agenda

President Stubblefield read the Agenda for the July 7, 2011 Berkeley County Council Meeting and stated that there would be no Evening Meeting since the Council had received no requests.

Vice President Petrucci made a motion to accept the Agenda as read by President Stubblefield. Councilperson Mauck seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

Re: **Consent Agenda**

1. **Purchase Order Log**

   Councilperson Mauck questioned the invoice for Bethany House on page 5 as to whether the invoice was for a Grant to which Mrs. Hammond replied it was for a Grant Drawdown request. Councilperson Mauck also questioned the invoice for First United Bank on page 7 for a safe deposit box. Mrs. Hammond advised the safe deposit box was used as offsite storage for records. Councilperson Mauck questioned the invoice for William H. Gordon Assoc, Inc. on page 19 for the Sidewalk Masterplan. President Stubblefield stated that this was for a pass through Grant for the Transportation Authority.

   President Stubblefield questioned the invoice for Tire World/Frederick, Inc. on page 17 and why tires were being purchased from a vendor in Frederick and not from a local vendor. He stated that he would like to see the County use as many local vendors as possible. Ms. Campbell stated that the Sheriff had made the decision to purchase tires from Frederick and have them shipped directly to Les's, and she also stated that Captain Richmond is in charge of this ordering. Mrs. Campbell stated that she would speak with Captain Richmond concerning this issue.

   Mrs. Hammond stated that the invoice for William H. Gordon Assoc, Inc. in the amount of $6,595.00 was to be held until the Transportation Authority Sub Committee has reviewed and released the invoice.

2. **Approval of Minutes**

   There were no changes to the June 23, 2011 Berkeley County Council Meeting Minutes.

3. **Hiring Recommendations and Changes in Status**

   There were no Hiring Recommendations or Changes in Status.

4. **Council Calendars – Month of July**

   President Stubblefield reviewed the Council Calendars for the month of July.

   Mrs. Hammond stated that the Council had requested to conduct the next Town Hall Meeting the first Thursday in August, but wanted to remind the Council that this was Berkeley County Youth Fair Week and with the Councilpersons active at the County Booth the Council may want to pick a different date for the Town Hall Meeting. President Stubblefield stated that if agreeable with the Council he would prefer to conduct the first Town Hall Meeting the first Thursday in September.

5. **Board and Commission Calendars**

   President Stubblefield reviewed the Board and Commission Calendars for the month of July. Councilperson Copenhaver stated that the 911 Central Dispatch Advisory Board would begin meeting quarterly with the first quarterly meeting to be held in July. Councilperson Copenhaver

also stated that the WIB Meeting for the Chesapeake Bay would be held on July 13th at 1:00 P.M. at the Sewer District Office.

Re: Consent Agenda Approval

Vice President Petrucci made a motion to approve the Consent Agenda for the July 7, 2011 Berkeley County Council Meeting. Councilperson Mauck seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

Re: Correction of Assessments Log, Apportionment of Assessment Applications, Deconsolidation and Consolidation of Properties Applications – Assessor's Office

There were no Correction of Assessments Logs, Apportionment of Assessment Applications or Deconsolidation and Consolidation of Properties Applications.

Re: Board Meeting Reports

Councilperson Copenhaver stated that he did not have any Board Meetings this week.

Councilperson Mauck stated that she attended the first Airport Authority evening meeting with a packed house. She stated that Arcadia Air Service has not yet filed Bankruptcy.

Vice President Petrucci stated that he did not have any Board Meetings this week; however he did attended the Tomahawk Ruritan Scholarship Dinner.

Councilperson Whitacre stated that he did not have any Board Meetings this week.

President Stubblefield stated that he attended the Development Authority Executive Meeting. He stated that a meeting was held with the DOT personnel the week of July 5th and were informed that the Phase II of the Tabler Station Road will be delayed on the section which runs from Corning Way to Development Drive. He also stated that the prospective activity remains strong. President Stubblefield also stated that the next Chamber Mixer will be held at the Land Fill (Waste Management).

Re: Board and Commission Vacancies

President Stubblefield made a motion to reappoint Christopher Strovel and Neil McLaughlin to the Region 9 Planning and Development Board for a term of one year. Vice President Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

President Stubblefield stated that a letter had been received from Carol Crabtree requesting the Council to consider the membership requirements of the Region 9 Council when selecting a new board member. President Stubblefield reviewed those requirements.

President Stubblefield made a motion to appoint Kathy Mason to the Region 9 Planning and Development Board. Vice President Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

President Stubblefield made a motion to appoint Nicolas Diehl to the Region 9 Planning and Development Board. Vice President Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

President Stubblefield made a motion to appoint Fred G. Butler, Jr. to the Fire Board for a three year term. He stated that Mr. Butler will bring representation from the Southern part of the County. Vice President Petrucci seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

President Stubblefield stated that three applications had been received for the Board of Zoning and Appeals and would like to have Travis Schildt, Randall Dell and Norval Johnston scheduled for interviews at next week's County Council Meeting.

Councilperson Copenhaver stated that while he felt Ron Collins had done an outstanding job while serving on the Sewer District Board he would like to nominate Eric Carper. Councilperson Copenhaver made a motion to nominate Eric Carper to the Sewer District Board. Councilperson Mauck seconded the motion. Councilperson Whitacre opposed the motion. President Stubblefield opposed the motion saying while he thought Mr. Carper would do a good job, he felt that Ron Collins was an excellent candidate and did a great job on the Board for many years. President Stubblefield requested a letter of appreciation be sent to Mr. Collins. The motion carried three to two.

Re: Delegate Larry Kump
Request for Consideration – Single Member Districts Proposal

Delegate Larry Kump appeared before the Council to present a request for consideration for Single Member Districts Proposal. Delegate Kump stated that members of the WV House of Delegates should be more accountable to the voters. He stated that many Delegates serve in multi-member districts, in which two or as many as seven Delegates represent the same district. Delegate Kump stated that the creation of one hundred single- member House of Delegates would require each Delegate in a current multi-member district to represent a smaller area and also to increase the accountability to voters in those districts.

Councilperson Copenhaver made a motion that the Berkeley County Council encourage the WV Legislature to create Delegate districts that are as compact as possible, to be community of interest based, to be optimally confined within county boundaries, and for the populations within these districts to be prudently allocated in consideration of projected population change dynamics. Councilperson Whitacre seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

Councilperson Whitacre made a motion that the Berkeley County Council encourages the WV Legislature to create single member Delegate throughout the State of West Virginia. Councilperson Mauck seconded the motion. Councilperson Copenhaver, Councilperson Whitacre and President Stubblefield opposed the motion. The motion did not carry with a vote of two to three.

Re: Brandon Mueller
Kim Shrader, County Engineer
Matt Pennington, Berkeley County Planning Commission
Citizen Concerns – Bar/Club Opening – Winchester Avenue Site

Brandon Mueller appeared before the Council to express his concerns with a Bar/Club Opening behind his home. He stated that he is requesting the Council to send a letter to the ABCA expressing the fact the Council does not support the opening of the Bar/Club behind his home. He stated that while he understood there would be no exotic dancing they would be selling beer and hard liquor. Kim Shrader,

County Engineer appeared before the Council and stated that the building was an existing building and the new owner had applied for a Building Permit for renovations, but since there is no zoning in Berkeley County there was nothing the Planning Commission could do. Mr. Bentley advised Mr. Mueller that he could request the ABC Commission to hold a Public Hearing before issuing a Business License.

Re: Debbie Nichols, Berkeley County Emergency Ambulance Authority
Exonerations – Month of June, 2011

Debbie Nichols of the Berkeley County Emergency Ambulance Authority appeared before the Council to present the Exonerations for the month of June.

Vice President Petrucci made a motion to approve the four exonerations for the Berkeley County Emergency Ambulance Authority. Councilperson Mauck seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

Re: Senator Herb Snyder
Grant Presentation – CASA of the Eastern Panhandle

Senator Herb Snyder appeared before the Council and presented a Grant Award in the amount of $10,000 for CASA to Lisa Davis, Executive Director of CASA.

Re: Deborah Hammond, County Administrator
Meeting Report and Activity Update
Request to Bid – Banking Services

1. **Meeting Report**

   Mrs. Hammond stated that she attended the Building Commission Meeting on June 30th. She stated that the Building Commission approved on First Reading the Ordinance for the 2011 Bond Issue. She also stated that the Second Reading is scheduled for July 13th at 4:00 P.M.

   Ms. Hammond stated that she attended a meeting on an Economic Development Prospect.

   Mrs. Hammond stated that she conducted a meeting on July 6th regarding Cell Phone Bid Preparation for the Fiscal Year 2011-2012 with Gary Wine, IT Director and Gwen Campbell of Purchasing.

2. **Activity Update**

   Mrs. Hammond reported that the Transportation Authority Drawdown has been completed for $6,595 pending approval by the subcommittee for payment.

   Mrs. Hammond reported that the Drawdown has been completed for the Humane Society in the amount of $3,000 as per the submitted records.

   Mrs. Hammond stated that an invitation has been prepared and signed for the July 21st NIMS Training and has been distributed to the Council and Council Department Heads.

Mrs. Hammond reported that the preliminary figures have been received for the first State Budget Revision of the year. She stated that the Coal Severance Budget Revision has been scheduled for next week's Agenda and will consist of unassigned, assigned and interest receipts to be added to the 2011-2012 Budget. She also stated the same information will be received following reconciliation for the General County Fund.

3. **Request to Bid – Banking Services**

Mrs. Hammond reviewed the Request to Bid for Banking Services. Mrs. Hammond stated that the County is required by the State to Bid the Banking Services annually. She also stated that the information has been provided to the Sheriff, Finance and the Tax Office. Mrs. Hammond stated that the County may not have to change banks if the current bank meets the requirements, but the Bid process will provide all banks interested a chance to provide information. Sheriff Kenneth Lemaster appeared before the Council and stated that the Tax Office is still reconciling bank accounts from last year and requested if a new bank was required that the implementation date be after November 15, 2011. Mrs. Hammond stated that the implementation date will have an impact on the banks interested as they would not receive a full year contract if waiting to implement after November 15, 2011. A discussion followed by the Council.

Vice President Petrucci made a motion to approve the Request to Bid for Banking Services with an implementation date of October 1, 2011. Councilperson Whitacre seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

Re: Items from the Public

There were no Items from the Public.

Re: Recess

Vice President Petrucci made a motion to Recess the July 7, 2011 Berkeley County Council Meeting at 11:30 until 1:45 P.M. Councilperson Mauck seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

Re: Reconvene

President Stubblefield called the July 7, 2011 Berkeley County Council Meeting back in Session at 1:45 P.M. Councilperson Whitacre was not present for the afternoon Meeting.

Re: Maria Childers, Fiduciary Supervisor
Estate Accounts – Month of July, 2011
Scheduling of Estate Hearings

Maria Childers, Fiduciary Supervisor appeared before the Council to present the Estate Accounts for the month of July. Ms. Childers read the names of the forty four Estate Accounts.

Vice President Petrucci made a motion to approve the forty four Estate Accounts as read by Ms. Childers. Councilperson Mauck seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

Ms. Childers stated that she would need to have an Estate Hearing scheduled for Martha M. Mueller.

Re: Estate Hearing – Estate of Fred Hess

Maria Childers, Fiduciary Supervisor appeared before the Council and stated the purpose of the Hearing for the Estate of Fred Hess was to appoint an Administrator(s). Richard McCune, Counsel representing John Lucas, Lane McIntosh and Sharon Smith Young appeared before the Council. Mr. McCune questioned Mr. Lucas, Mr. McIntosh and Ms. Young on their backgrounds and why they felt they should be appointed as Administrator(s) to Mr. Hess's Estate. David DeJarnett, Legal Counsel representing BB & T Bank, appeared before the Council and questioned Mr. Hess, Mr. McIntosh and Ms. Young. Jerry Bolington of Smith, Elliot and Kerns Office who was Mr. Hess's CPA, appeared before the Council and was questioned by Mr. McCune and Mr. DeJarnett. Amy Groves of Smallwood and Small Insurance Company who issued the Bonding for Mr. Lucas, Mr. McIntosh and Ms. Young, appeared before the Council and was questioned by Mr. McCune and Mr. DeJarnett. Marty Kesecker, Vice President and Trust Officer for BB & T Bank appeared before the Council and was questioned by Mr. McCune and Mr. DeJarnett. Chuck Wachtel, one of the Heirs to Mr. Hess's Estate appeared before the Council and stated that while he felt Mr. Lucas had done an excellent job in handling Mr. Hess's affairs, he felt that BB & T would be the best choice for Administrator of Mr. Hess's Estate. Ms. Childers was questioned by Mr. DeJarnett. A discussion was held by the Council concerning the appointment of an Administrator to Mr. Hess's Estate.

Councilperson Copenhaver made a motion to appoint BB & T Bank as Administrator of the Estate for Fred Hess. Councilperson Mauck seconded the motion. President Stubblefield opposed the motion. The motion carried three to one.

Re: Estate Hearing – Estate of David Henry Coulter, Jr.

Maria Childers, Fiduciary Supervisor appeared before the Council to present the Estate Hearing for the Estate of David Henry Coulter, Jr. Ms. Childers stated that the Hearing was scheduled to approve the Certificate of Service of the Amended Petition to Probate a will in Solemn Form. Robert Barrat, Counsel for Paula Barrow, daughter of the late David Henry Coulter, Jr., appeared before the Council and requested the Council to permit the 2004 will of David Henry Coulter, Jr. be permitted as a valid will. James Kratovil appeared before the Council as Counsel for Russell Coulter, son of the late David Henry Coulter. Lenora Walters from the Jefferson County Council on Aging appeared before the Council and was questioned by Mr. Barrat and Mr. Kratovil. Victoria Himes appeared before the Council and was questioned by Mr. Barrat and Mr. Kratovil. Bridget Garner appeared before the Council and was questioned by Mr. Barrat and Mr. Kratovil. Susan Davis appeared before the Council and was questioned by Mr. Barrat and Mr. Kratovil. Darren Barrow appeared before the Council and was questioned by Mr. Barrat and Mr. Kratovil. Mr. Bentley stated that the 2009 will was not a holographic will and the 2004 will would need to be submitted in Solemn Form to the Fiduciary Supervisor before it could be considered.

Vice President Petrucci made a motion to accept the 2009 will of David Henry Coulter, Jr. in Solemn Form. Councilperson Mauck seconded the motion. President Stubblefield, Councilperson

Copenhaver, Councilperson Mauck and Vice President Petrucci opposed the motion. The motion failed by a vote of four to zero.

Re: Items from the Public

There were no Items from the Public.

Re: Recess

Vice President Petrucci made a motion to Recess the July 7, 2011 Berkeley County Council Meeting. Councilperson Mauck seconded the motion. The motion carried unanimously.

Submitted By : _____
Penny Shewell
Administrative Assistant

Approved: _____

William L. Stubblefield, President

July 21, 2011

31779

United States of America

Book-Page 6-133
John W Small IV
BERKELEY County 12:25:52 PM
Instrument No 20110031779
Date Recorded 07/21/2011
Document Type OATHS
Pages Recorded 1
Book-Page 6-133

State of West Virginia

County of Berkeley, ss:

I, **ERIC C. CARPER** do solemnly swear I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia and I will faithfully discharge the duties of my office as **MEMBER** of the **BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER BOARD** for the term commencing on **Thursday, June 30, 2011** and ending on **Friday, June 30, 2017**, to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

ERIC C. CARPER

Subscribed and sworn before the undersigned, on Thursday, July 21, 2011.

John W Small
Berkeley County Clerk

John W Small Jr
BERKELEY County 09:30:15 AM
Instrument No 201000028962
Date Recorded 07/14/2010
Document Type OATH
Pages Recorded 1
Book-Page 5-668

State of West Virginia,

Berkeley County, Sct.: 28962

Before me, JOHN W. SMALL, JR. Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared JOHN C. KUNKLE who has been duly APPOINTED to the office of MEMBER - BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT and took and subscribed the following:

I, JOHN C. KUNKLE do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

I, JOHN C. KUNKLE do solemnly swear that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of MEMBER - BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

TERM EXPIRES: JUNE 24, 2016

John C. Kunkle

Given under my hand this 1ST day of JULY, 2010

John W. Small

Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County.

State of West Virginia,

Berkeley County, Sct.:

43387

Before me, JOHN W. SMALL, JR. Clerk of the Court of the County and State aforesaid, personally appeared JOHN MYERS who has been duly APPOINTED to the office of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT and took and subscribed the following:

I, JOHN MYERS do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States and the Constitution of the State of West Virginia.

I, JOHN MYERS do solemnly swear that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT to the best of my skill and judgment. So help me God.

TERM EXPIRES: JULY 16, 2015

JOHN MYERS

Given under my hand this 11TH day of AUGUST, 2009

John W. Small, Jr.

Clerk of the County Court of Berkeley County.

RULES OF PROCEDURE

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service Sewer District will be located at 65 District Way, Martinsburg, Berkeley County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

ARTICLE III

MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

ARTICLE IV

MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular meetings on every other Tuesday, at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least 3 days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service Sewer District at the front door or bulletin board of the Berkeley County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the Berkeley County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

ARTICLE V

OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

ARTICLE VI

DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 3. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary

or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

ARTICLE VII

AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 29th day of July, 2002.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
65 DISTRICT WAY
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25404

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING
JANUARY 14, 2013

Members Present:
Chairman John C. Kunkle
Treasurer Eric C. Carper
Secretary John E. Myers

Members Absent:

Staff Members Present:
General Manager Curtis Keller
General Counsel William Rohrbaugh
Human Resource Director Teresa Powers

Others Present:
John Tuggle, Pentree, Inc.
Fred VanMetre, BCPSSD Employee
JD Wagoner, BCPSSD Employee

CALL TO ORDER

Chairman John Kunkle called the Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District to order at 5:00 p.m. Roll call was taken at that time. Chairman Kunkle welcomed everyone to the meeting.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA AND PACKET

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Chairman Kunkle to approve agenda and packet as presented.

Motion approved.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

Motion made by Chairman Kunkle, seconded by Secretary Myers to nominate Eric Carper as Chairman.

Motion approved.

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Treasurer Carper to nominate John Kunkle as Treasurer

Motion approved.

- **Series 2013B Supplemental Parameters Resolution**

Motion made by Chairman Carper, seconded by Secretary Myers to adopt the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013B Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

Motion approved.

PROJECTS

WWTP NUTRIENT REMOVAL UPGRADE

John Tuggle, with Pentree Inc., informed the BOD that a meeting has been scheduled with DEP next week to deliver and review the plans and specs for the projects. He hopes that the review meeting will expedite DEP's review and approval of the plans.

General Manager Keller updated the BOD on discussions with fellow Coalition members and Senator Snyder regarding the "eligible cost" determination made by IJDC. Senator Snyder has some concern about pursuing the issue because it could allow others to make similar arguments, which may cause us to lose more grant funding than we would gain. He is expected to follow up with IJDC, WDA, and DEP to determine best course of action.

MANAGEMENT REPORTS

Human Resource Director Teresa Powers discussed with the BOD the following information:

- Vacation Policy Amendment
- Sick Leave Policy Amendment
- Leave Donation Policy
- Absenteeism Policy
- Flex Schedule
- Boot allowance
- Cross Training
- Training Calendar
- EAP Program
- Random Drug Tests
- Legal Posters for each facility
- Spring Clean up Project
- Harassment training
- Annual motor vehicle checks

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Chairman Carper to approve the Vacation Policy Amendment as presented.

Motion approved.

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Chairman Carper to approve the Sick Leave Policy Amendment as presented.

Motion approved.

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Chairman Carper to approve the new Leave Donation Policy as presented.

Motion approved.

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Chairman Carper to approve the Absenteeism Policy as presented.

Motion approved.

General Counsel Will Rohrbaugh discussed with the BOD the following information:

- WV Supreme Court oral argument regarding CIF case.
- Rate increase notification letter sent to PSC as required.
- WV Risk Pool loss run details.
- Annual insurance renewal WV Risk Pool due by February 28, 2013.

General Manager Keller discussed with the BOD the following information:

- Meeting tomorrow meeting with Richard Lewis to discuss DEP litigation.
- Update on line collapse and repair/remediation.
- Kimberly Heights riverside permit expired should be getting final on that
- Equipment has been ordered for the chlorination/de-chlorination modification/upgrade at O/H WWTP.
- Working on MS4 Stormwater plan comments. Plan to resubmit to DEP by end of next month.
- Safety consultant update.
- Near miss at Kimberly Heights for one employee due to mismarked electric line.
- Plan to start Rule 42 next month.
- Finance Department is running smoothly. Going to schedule meeting to discuss how to structure in order to maintain strong internal controls.
- Discussion with consultant to assist with land application.

APPROVAL OF FINANCIALS/PAYROLL

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Chairman Carper to approve the Accounts Payable and Payroll for January 3, 2013, and January 14, 2012.

Motion approved.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Chairman Carper to enter Executive Session at 6:45 p.m.to discuss legal/contractual issues.

The following individuals participated in all or part of the Executive Session discussions:

Chairman Eric Carper
Secretary John Myers
Treasurer John Kunkle
General Manager Curtis B. Keller
General Counsel William Rohrbaugh

Chairman Carper declared Executive Session over at 7:20 p.m.

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Chairman Carper to approve the Retainer Agreement with William Rohrbaugh as presented.

Motion approved.

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Treasurer Kunkle Carper to adjourn the meeting at 7:21 p.m.

Motion approved.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF
SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District of hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Public Service Board:

*** *** ***

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on the 20th day of August, 2013, in Berkeley County, West Virginia, at the hour of 5:00 p.m.

PRESENT: Eric C. Carper
John E. Myers
John C. Kunkle

ABSENT: None.

Eric Carper, Chairman, presided, and John Myers acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Chairman then presented a proposed Second Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING THE SERIES 2013 B BONDS RESERVE ACCOUNT AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TAX COMPLIANCE POLICY.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made by John E. Myers and seconded by John C. Kunkle, it was unanimously ordered that the said Second Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy of the minutes of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and that such actions remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, rescinded, superseded, repealed or changed.

WITNESS my signature on this 22th day of August, 2013.

Secretary

067740.00025

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
65 DISTRICT WAY
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25404

MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS REGULAR MEETING
JUNE 18, 2013

Members Present:
Chairman Eric C. Carper
Secretary John E. Myers
Treasurer John C. Kunkle

Members Absent:

Staff Members Present:
General Manager Curtis Keller
General Counsel William Rohrbaugh
Chief of Construction John Wood

Others Present:
John Tuggle, Pentree, Inc.
John Stump, Steptoe & Johnson
Doug Copenhaver, Berkeley County Council

CALL TO ORDER

Treasurer John Kunkle called the Regular Meeting of the Board of Directors of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District to order at 5:00 p.m. Roll call was taken at that time. Treasurer Kunkle welcomed everyone to the meeting.

APPROVAL OF AGENDA AND PACKET

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Treasurer Kunkle to approve agenda and packet as presented.

Motion approved.

READING, CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES,

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by to approve the Treasurer Kunkle May 21, 2013 minutes.

Motion approved.

CITIZEN PARTICIPATION

None in attendance

PROJECTS

WWTP NUTRIENT REMOVAL UPGRADE

John Tuggle, with Pentree Inc., informed the BOD of the following information:

- Plant design documents and specifications were delivered to WVDEP. Will be following up to make sure progress is made on review/approval.
- Attend meeting with PSC regarding the Rule 42 and certificate filing.
- Meeting with operators in a couple of weeks to review final plant design drawings.

2013 A & B Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds (CIF)

Motion made by Treasurer Kunkle, seconded by Secretary Myers to approve the Bond Resolution for the Series 2013 A & B Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, to refund the CIF Revenue Bonds.

Motion approved.

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Treasurer Kunkle to approve the Supplemental Parameters Resolution for the Series 2013 A & B Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds.

Motion approved.

Motion made by Chairman Carper, seconded by Treasurer Kunkle to approve the Bond Resolution for the Series 2013 C Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, to refund the Series 2006 A Bonds.

Motion approved.

Motion made by Treasurer Kunkle, seconded by Secretary Myers to approve the Supplemental Parameters Resolution Series 2013 C Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds.

Motion approved.

Motion made by Chairman Carper, seconded by Treasurer Kunkle to approve the Bond Resolution for the Series 2013 D Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, to pay the costs of certain improvements to the Ecolab IWTP.

Motion approved.

MANAGEMENT REPORTS

Chief of Construction John Wood discussed with the BOD the following information:

- Inspectors working more in North End than the South End
- Westminster Heights – installing the sewer lines and testing

- Exit 12 pump station – working to resolve difference in design capacity vs. actual capacity for new development adjacent to The Commons
- Grease Trap reviews and approvals
- Construction crews repaired access roads for some of the package WWTPs and pump stations, completed restoration of yards, replaced stolen manhole covers, and repaired/replaced broken cleanouts.
- Vac truck crew worked on cleaning lines and clearing clogs in the system.

General Counsel Will Rohrbaugh discussed with the BOD the following information:

- No response to letter regarding Souhlal easement.
- Broad Lane Easement agreement update.
- DEP Litigation – mediation to be continued on June 28, 2013.
- Groundbreakers case settlement.
- Darryl Palmer Claim.

General Manager Keller discussed with the BOD the following information:

- Internally prepared financial statements.
- IT Director resignation.
- Employee Health Insurance Renewal.
- Letters from County Council regarding training.
- Presentation to the Opequon Creek Project Team.
- Meeting with PSC staff regarding Rule 42 and upcoming certificate case.
- S & P rating call scheduled for June 27, 2013.

APPROVAL OF FINANCIALS/PAYROLL

Motion made by Secretary Myers, seconded by Treasurer Kunkle to approve the Accounts Payable and Payroll for June 4 2013, June 18, 2013.

Motion approved.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

Motion made by Treasurer Kunkle, seconded by Secretary Myers to enter Executive Session at 6:53 p.m.to discuss legal and contractual issues.

The following individuals participated in all or part of the Executive Session discussions.

Chairman Eric Carper
Secretary John Myers
Treasurer John Kunkle
General Manager Curtis B. Keller
General Counsel William Rohrbaugh
Berkeley County Councilperson Doug Copenhaver

Treasurer Carper declared Executive Session over at 7:20 p.m.

ADJOURNMENT

Motion made by Treasurer Kunkle, seconded by Secretary Myers to adjourn the meeting at 7:21 p.m.

Motion approved.

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

August 22, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia,
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "Issuer") and in such capacity have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by the Issuer of its $9,615,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds").

The Series 2013 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted August 20, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Bond Legislation. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

The Series 2013 A Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated their date of original issuance, August 22, 2013, mature on October 1 in the years and amounts, and bear interest payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2014 all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bond Legislation provides that the Series 2013 A Bonds are issued for the purpose of (i) currently refunding the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), (ii) funding a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs of the Series 2013 A Bonds. In connection with the current refunding, the Issuer has entered into a Prepayment Agreement, dated as of August 22, 2013 (the "Prepayment Agreement"), with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, the Paying Agent.

The Series 2013 A Bonds have been sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated August 5, 2013 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), between the Underwriter and the Issuer.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations and warranties of the Issuer, the Underwriter, and other entities, the representations and warranties contained in the Bond Legislation; the Bond Purchase Agreement; the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated August 22, 2013 (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), between the Issuer and United Bank, Inc.; the Tax Certificate and Agreement, dated the date hereof (the "Tax Certificate"), executed by the Issuer; and the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials of the Issuer and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants and representations of the Issuer and others set forth in the Bond Legislation, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate and such certifications, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt the Bond Legislation, enter into the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and Tax Certificate, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Series 2013 A Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted the Bond Legislation, has authorized, executed and delivered the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Tax Certificate, has authorized the distribution of the Official Statement in connection with the marketing and sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds, and has issued and delivered the Series 2013 A Bonds to the Underwriter pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bond Legislation is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Tax Certificate constitute valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. We have examined the executed and authenticated Series 2013 A Bonds of said issue, and, in our opinion, said Series 2013 A Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

4. The Series 2013 A Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming proper authentication, constitute valid and legally enforceable limited obligations of the Issuer, payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's outstanding:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");

(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");

(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");

(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");

(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");

(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");

(24) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, delivered October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

(25) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds");

(26) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

(27) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");

(28) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");

(29) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");

(30) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds");

(31) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds");

(32) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); and

(33) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"); and

(34) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable), dated August 22, 2013, issued simultaneously herewith in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds (Taxable)"). (The bonds described in (1) through (34) above are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "First Lien Bonds.")

There are also outstanding obligations of the Issuer which are subordinate to the Series 2013 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Second Lien Bonds"). The First Lien Bonds and Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds". The Series 2013 A Bonds are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Bond Legislation, and are entitled to the benefits of the Bond Legislation and the Act.

5. The CIF Bonds have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the Bond Resolution, as supplemented, pursuant to which they were issued, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the holders and owners of the CIF Bonds have been satisfied and discharged.

6. Under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. It should be noted, however, that for the purpose of calculating the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings of such corporations.

Ownership of tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2013 A Bonds, may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. We offer no opinion as to such collateral tax consequences or any other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2013 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to such consequences.

The opinions set forth in the above paragraph 6 are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code") that must be satisfied for interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and with all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation, the Prepayment Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the certifications of the Issuer and others (collectively, the "Tax Covenants"). Failure

to comply with the Tax Covenants could cause the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds to be includable in gross income, including retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

7. Under the Act, the Series 2013 A Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

8. The Issuer has designated the Series 2013 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code and has covenanted that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income taxes (excluding, however, obligations described in Section 265(b)(3)(C)(ii) of the Code), including the Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer or any entities subordinate to it, during the calendar year 2013, all as determined in accordance with the Code.

9. The Series 2013 A Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

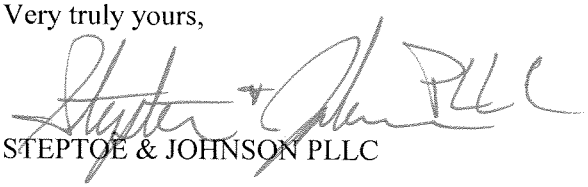
It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Bond Legislation, the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate, and the liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect thereto, are subject to and may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We do not express any opinion as to the sufficiency or accuracy of the material, information or financial statements which are set forth in the Official Statement prepared and used in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

The opinions expressed in this letter are based upon the law in effect on the date hereof, and may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof, including subsequent interpretations of the applicable law by competent judicial, regulatory and administrative authorities that modify, revoke, supplement, reverse, overrule or otherwise change applicable law and current interpretations thereof. We assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion should such law be changed by legislative action, judicial decision, or otherwise, or to determine or to inform any person whether any such actions are taken or omitted or any such events occur.

This opinion is intended solely for the benefit of the addressee and may not be relied upon by any other person or entity without, in each such case, our express written consent.

Very truly yours,



STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

August 22, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "Issuer") and in such capacity have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by the Issuer of its $1,950,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) (the "Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds").

The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Bond Legislation. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated their date of original issuance, August 22, 2013 mature on October 1 in the years and amounts and bear interest payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2014 all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

The Bond Legislation provides that the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) currently refunding a portion of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds.

The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds have been sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated August 5, 2013 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), between the Underwriter and the Issuer.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations and warranties of the Issuer, the Underwriter and other entities, the representations and warranties contained in the Bond Legislation, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated August 22, 2013 (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), between the Issuer and United Bank, Inc., the Prepayment Agreement, dated as of August 22, 2013 (the "Prepayment Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, the Tax Certificate and Agreement, dated the date hereof (the "Tax Certificate"), executed by the Issuer; and the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials of the Issuer and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants and representations of the Issuer and others set forth in the Bond Legislation, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate and such certifications, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt the Bond Legislation, enter into the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and Tax Certificate, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted the Bond Legislation, has authorized, executed and delivered the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Tax Certificate, has authorized the distribution of the Official Statement in connection with the marketing and sale of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds, and has issued and delivered the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds to the Underwriter pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bond Legislation is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Tax Certificate constitute valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. We have examined the executed and authenticated Series 2013 B Bonds of said issue, and, in our opinion, said Series 2013 B Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

4. The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming proper authentication, constitute valid and legally enforceable limited obligations of the Issuer, payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's outstanding:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");

(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");

(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");

(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");

(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");

(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");

(24) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, delivered October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

(25) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds");

(26) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

(27) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");

(28) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");

(29) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");

(30) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds");

(31) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds");

(32) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds");

(33) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"); and

(34) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified), dated August 22, 2013, issued simultaneously herewith in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"). (The bonds described in (1) through (34) above are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "First Lien Bonds.")

There are also outstanding obligations of the Issuer which are subordinate to the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Second Lien Bonds"). The First Lien Bonds and Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds." The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Bond Legislation, and are entitled to the benefits of the Bond Legislation and the Act.

5. Interest on the Taxable Series 2013 B Bond is includable in the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes.

6. Under the Act, the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

7. The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds and the enforceability of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds, the Bond Legislation, the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate, and the liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect thereto, are subject to and may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We do not express any opinion as to the sufficiency or accuracy of the material, information or financial statements which are set forth in the Official Statement prepared and used in connection with the offering and sale of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds.

The opinions expressed in this letter are based upon the law in effect on the date hereof, and may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof, including subsequent interpretations of the applicable law by competent judicial, regulatory and administrative

authorities that modify, revoke, supplement, reverse, overrule or otherwise change applicable law and current interpretations thereof. We assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion should such law be changed by legislative action, judicial decision, or otherwise, or to determine or to inform any person whether any such actions are taken or omitted or any such events occur.

This opinion is intended solely for the benefit of the addressees and may not be relied upon by any other person or entity without, in each such case, our express written consent.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

067740.00025

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information

August 22, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance and sale by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") of its $9,615,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified), (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and $1,950,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable), (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"). In our capacity as bond counsel, we are delivering an opinion of even date herewith concerning the legality of the Series 2013 Bonds and the exclusion of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes (the "Bond Opinions"). We have examined the documents and instruments as described in the Bond Opinions, the Official Statement and such other matters as we have deemed necessary or appropriate to render this opinion. Words and terms used in this opinion shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") dated August 5, 2013, between the Issuer and Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter").

Based upon the foregoing, we are of opinion that:

(1) The Bond Documents have been authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, are legal, valid, binding and enforceable obligations of the Issuer (except to the extent that enforceability may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws or equitable principles affecting creditors' right generally).

(2) The Issuer, under the Act, has full power and authority to adopt the Bond Legislation, enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement and perform its obligations thereunder.

(3) The Official Statement has been duly approved, signed and delivered by the Issuer, and the Issuer has authorized the distribution of the Official Statement and the use thereof by the Underwriter in connection with the offering of the Series 2013 Bonds.

(4) The statements and information contained in the Official Statement under the captions or subcaptions (i) "Tax Matters: Series 2013 A Bonds" and "Tax Matters: Series 2013 B Bonds" are true and accurate in all material respects and presents a fair summary and description of the matters summarized and described under such caption, and (ii) the statements and information contained in the

Official Statement under the captions or subcaptions, "Security for the Series 2013 Bonds," "The Series 2013 Bonds" (except for the statements referred to therein under "Book-Entry Only System" with respect to The Depository Trust Company), "Financing Plan," "Appendix D- Form of Opinions of Bond Counsel" and "Summary of Certain Provisions of the Resolution", except for financial or statistical data therein as to which no opinion is hereby expressed, do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make such statements, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading in any material respect and are accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein.

(5) The Series 2013 Bonds are exempt from registration pursuant to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Bond Legislation is exempt from qualification as a trust indenture pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

067740.00025

JACKSON KELLY
ATTORNEYS AT LAW PLLC
500 LEE STREET EAST • SUITE 1600 • P.O. BOX 553 • CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322 • TELEPHONE: 304-340-1000 • TELECOPIER: 304-340-1130
www.jacksonkelly.com

August 22, 2013

Crews & Associates, Inc.
521 President Clinton Ave., Suite 800
Little Rock, AR 72207

Re: $9,615,000 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) and $1,950,000 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to you (the "Underwriter") in connection with the issuance and sale by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") of its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000, and its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"). In connection with rendering this opinion, we have examined the Official Statement dated August 5, 2013, the Bond Purchase Agreement dated August 5, 2013 (the "Purchase Agreement"), the Continuing Disclosure Agreement between the Issuer and United Bank, Inc., as Disclosure Agent, dated as of the Closing Date (the "Undertaking"), and Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities Exchange Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that:

(a) The Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties and that it is a binding agreement of the other parties in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms of, the Underwriter;

(b) The Undertaking complies as to form in all material respects with the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule; and

(c) With respect to the Official Statement, no facts have come to our attention that the Official Statement contains any untrue statements of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

This opinion is solely for the benefit of, and may be relied upon only by, the Underwriter; and it is not to be used, circulated, quoted or otherwise referred to for any other purpose, except that a copy hereof may be included in its transcript of closing documents pertaining to the delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds.

Very truly yours,

Jack Kelly PLLC

WILLIAM F. ROHRBAUGH
ATTORNEY AT LAW
142 N. Queen Street
P.O. Box 3090
Martinsburg, WV 25402-3090

williamrohrbaugh@outlook.com

Tel. No. (304) 596-6640
Fax No. (304) 262-3870

August 22, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I have acted as counsel for Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "Issuer") in connection with the sale of the above-referenced Bonds (the "Series 2013 Bonds"), which are being delivered and sold pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement dated as of August 5, 2013 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter") and the Issuer. Any capitalized term used herein and not defined herein shall have the meaning assigned to it in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

In this connection, I have reviewed and examined certain proceedings and documents with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, any such records, certificates and other documents as I have considered necessary or appropriate for the purposes of this opinion and the laws of the State of West Virginia, including Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Bond Resolution of the Issuer relating to the Series 2013 Bonds adopted on June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and Second Supplemental Resolution adopted August 20, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), the Bond Purchase Agreement dated August 5, 2013 and the Official Statement dated August 5, 2013, with respect to the issuance and offering of the Series 2013 Bonds (the "Official Statement"), and certifications of the Issuer. Based on such review and such other considerations of law and fact as I believe to be relevant, I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is a public service district and political subdivision duly organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia. The Issuer is authorized by the laws of the State of West Virginia, as provided by the Act, to enter into and perform its obligations under the Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

2. The Issuer has full power and authority to consummate all transactions contemplated by the Series 2013 Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Official Statement and any other agreements relating thereto, to which the Issuer is a party and the Issuer has complied with all requirements of the Act that must be satisfied in connection with the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds.

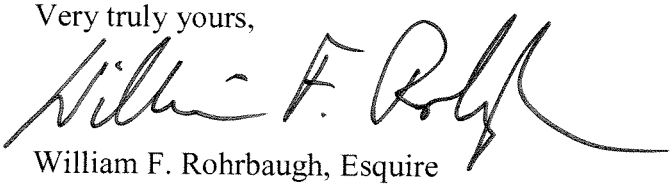
3. To the best of my knowledge following due inquiry, there is no litigation pending or threatened against the Issuer, in any court, which in any way affects the existence of the Issuer or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Bonds, or the collection of revenues and assets of the Issuer pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Bond Legislation, the Bond Purchase Agreement, or contesting the powers of the State of West Virginia with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, the Bond Legislation or this Bond Purchase Agreement or any transaction described in or contemplated by the Official Statement.

4. The Official Statement, as amended or supplemented to the date hereof, contains no untrue statement regarding the Issuer of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein regarding the Issuer, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

5. The statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "The District and The System," "Financing Plan," "Absence of Material Litigation," and "Appendix B- The System," insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Resolution, except for financial or statistical data therein or matters relating to the book entry system maintained by the Depository Trust Company as to which no opinion is hereby expressed, are accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon the foregoing opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



William F. Rohrbaugh, Esquire
(WVSB No. 5048)

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF BERKELEY COUNTY
PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS
4. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION APPROVAL
5. RATES
6. AWARD OF BONDS; SIGNATURES
7. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT
8. CERTIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS
9. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
10. MEETINGS, ETC.
11. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
12. DEFEASANCE OF CIF BONDS
13. SPECIMEN BONDS
14. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY
15. IRS INFORMATION RETURN
16. OFFICIAL STATEMENT CERTIFICATION
17. CERTIFICATIONS REGARDING BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT
18. DESIGNATION OF REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK
19. COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and SECRETARY of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), hereby certify this 22nd day of August, 2013 in connection with the $9,615,000 aggregate principal amount of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and $1,950,000 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) , (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), as follows:

1. TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer adopted June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution of the Issuer adopted June 18, 2013 and Second Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted August 20, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation").

2. NO LITIGATION: Except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement, no controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or, to the knowledge of any of the undersigned,

threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, the refunding of the CIF Bonds, the collection or use of the revenues of the System, or the respective pledge thereof to the payment of the principal and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, nor in any manner questioning the proceedings and authority by which the Issuer authorized the issuance and sale of the Series 2013 Bonds, nor in any manner affecting the validity or enforceability of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Bond Legislation or the Bond Purchase Agreement, dated August 5, 2013 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter") or any agreement or instrument relating thereto, used or contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement or any provisions made or authorized for the payment of the Series 2013 Bonds; nor in any manner questioning the valid existence of the Issuer or the authority or titles of the Chairman, Secretary and the members of the public service board of the Issuer to their respective offices; nor in any manner questioning any proceeding, procedure, action or thing followed, taken or done in connection with the issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds or the refunding and payment of the CIF Bonds, which is not set forth in the Official Statement relating to the Series 2013 Bonds.

3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS: All applicable approvals and certificates required by law for operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, have been obtained as of the date hereof and remain in full force and effect.

4 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION APPROVAL: The Public Service Commission of West Virginia has approved the refunding of the CIF Bonds by Commission Order dated July 30, 2013 in Case No. 12-1653-PSD-PC. The time for appeal of such Final Order has expired prior to the date hereof.

5. RATES: The rates for the System, as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, by Commission Order dated May 9, 2012 in Case No. 09-0961-PSWD-GI, are in full force and effect.

6. AWARD OF BONDS; SIGNATURES: The Series 2013 Bonds were awarded to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter") pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer at an aggregate purchase price of $11,481,516.20 (par amount of $11,565,000 plus a net original issue premium in the amount of $61,078.70, and less underwriter's discount of $144,562.50).

As of the date hereof, the Series 2013 Bonds were duly signed by the manual signature of the Chairman, and the official seal of the Issuer, which seal is impressed upon this Certificate, was impressed or imprinted thereon and attested by the manual signature of the Secretary.

7. DELIVERY AND PAYMENT: On the date hereof the undersigned Chairman did deliver to the Underwriter the entire issue of the Series 2013 A Bonds, numbered AR-1 to AR-10.

On the date hereof the undersigned Chairman did deliver to the Underwriter the entire issue of the Series 2013 B Bonds, numbered BR-1 to BR-3.

At the time of delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, there was paid to the Issuer (or others, on behalf of the Issuer) the agreed price therefor as follows:

Par Amount of Series 2013 A Bonds	$9,615,000.00
Par Amount of Series 2013 B Bonds	1,950,000.00
Plus: Net Original Issue Premium	61,078.70
Less: Underwriter's Discount	($144,562.50)
Purchase Price	$11,481,516.20

Series 2013 A Bonds and Series 2013 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $11,481,516.20 were made in immediately available funds (federal funds wire) and the uses are shown below:

CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund	$10,294,825.55
Fund the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve	961,500.00
Fund the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve	97,500.00
Cost of Issuance	127,690.65
Purchase Price	$11,481,516.20

8. CERTIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS: There are delivered herewith true and correct copies of the following documents, all which remain in full force and effect and have not been amended, modified, supplemented or repealed unless changed by the terms of other documents listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Parameters Resolution

Second Supplemental Resolution

County Commission Orders Relating to Creation of District

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Parameters Resolution

Preliminary Official Statement

Official Statement

Bond Purchase Agreement

Continuing Disclosure Agreement

Consent of WDA

Consent of USDA

Prior Bond Resolutions

9. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: Except as otherwise disclosed in the Official Statement, there has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer or the System since August 5, 2013. The Issuer has heretofore financed a portion of the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, betterments and improvements thereto by the issuance of its bonds, of which there are presently outstanding its:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");

(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");

(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");

(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");

(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");

(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");

(24) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, delivered October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

(25) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds");

(26) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

(27) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");

(28) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");

(29) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");

(30) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds");

(31) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds");

(32) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); and

(33) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds") (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds");

and there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which are subordinate to the Series 2013 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" or the "Second Lien Bonds"). The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2013 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with one another and with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the Resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The respective debt service reserve funds for the Prior Bonds are adequately funded as of the date hereof.

10. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds were authorized or adopted at meetings of the public service board of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Issuer, and all applicable statutes, including Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected, qualified and acting members of the public service board was present and acting at all times during all such meetings.

11. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Berkeley County and presently existing under the laws of, and a public corporation and political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board, consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

Name	Date of Commencement of Office	Date of Termination of Office
John Myers	July 16, 2009	July 16, 2015
Eric Carper	June 30, 2011	June 30, 2017
John Kunkle	June 24, 2010	June 24, 2016

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2013 are as follows:

Chairman – Eric Carper
Secretary – John Myers
Treasurer - John Kunkle

The duly appointed and acting Counsel to the Issuer is William F. Rohrbaugh, Esquire, Martinsburg, West Virginia.

12. DEFEASANCE OF CIF BONDS: As of the date hereof, the CIF Bonds have been prepaid and refunded and the liens and pledges securing the CIF Bonds have been discharged and defeased.

13. SPECIMEN BONDS. Delivered concurrently herewith are true and accurate specimens of the Series 2013 Bonds.

14. NO FEDERAL GUARANTY: The Series 2013 Bonds are not, in whole or part, and will not be, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

15. IRS INFORMATION RETURN: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign a properly completed IRS Form 8038-G and will cause such executed Form 8038-G to

be filed in a timely manner with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah, with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds.

16. OFFICIAL STATEMENT CERTIFICATION: At and since the date of the Official Statement nothing has come to the attention of any signer hereof which would lead any such signer to believe that the Official Statement contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

17. CERTIFICATIONS REGARDING BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT: In addition to the foregoing, the undersigned Chairman hereby certify in connection with Section 6(c)(vi) of the Bond Purchase Agreement as follows: (i) the Issuer has duly performed all of its obligations to be performed at or prior to the Closing and each of its representations and warranties contained in the Bond Purchase Agreement are true as of Closing, (ii) the Issuer has authorized, by all necessary action, the refunding of the CIF Bonds, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Undertaking represented by the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Bond Legislation and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the Underwriter in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement and by the Official Statement, (iii) to the Issuer's knowledge no litigation is pending or threatened which would restrain or enjoin the refunding of the CIF Bonds, the collection of the Gross Revenues, the pledge of the Net Revenues to the Series 2013 Bonds, the issuance or sale of the Series 2013 Bonds or in any way affecting any authority for or the validity of the Series 2013 Bonds or the Bond Legislation, (iv) to the best of our knowledge following appropriate inquiry, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Undertaking, the Bond Legislation and the other agreements contemplated by the Bond Purchase Agreement and by the Official Statement under the circumstances contemplated thereby and the Issuer's compliance with the provisions thereof will not conflict with or constitute on its part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the Issuer is subject or by which the Issuer is or may be bound, and (v) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants in its outstanding resolutions which authorized bonds secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

18. DESIGNATION OF REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK: The Issuer hereby confirms the appointment of (a) United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar, (b) United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as Depository Bank, and (c) West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent.

19. COUNTERPARTS: This Certificate may be executed in counterparts, and all counterparts shall be deemed to be the Certificate.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS our signatures and the official corporate seal of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

Signature	Official Title
_____	Chairman
_____	Secretary

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

Dated: August 22, 2013

Delivery Date: August 22, 2013

TAX AND NON-ARBITRAGE CERTIFICATE

The undersigned Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the *"Issuer"*) hereby certifies on this 22nd day of August, 2013 as follows:

This Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate (the *"Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate"*) is executed on August 22, 2013 for the purpose of establishing the reasonable expectations of the Issuer as to future events regarding the $9,615,000 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and the $1,950,000 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) (the "Series 2013 B Bonds") (collectively, the *"Series 2013 Bonds"*), and the use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds. The certifications and representations made herein are intended, and may be relied upon, as a certification described in Treasury Regulations §1.148-2(b)(2). The Series 2013 Bonds are authorized to be executed and delivered by the Chairman of the Issuer pursuant to a Resolution adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, and a Second Supplemental Resolution, adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (collectively, the *"Bond Legislation"*).

This Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate also sets forth certain terms and conditions relating to the restrictions on the use and investment of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds in order that the interest received by the owners of the Series 2013 Bonds will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Issuer hereby certifies, covenants, represents and agrees as follows:

ARTICLE I

GENERAL

Section 1.1 Authorization. The Series 2013 Bonds are being executed and delivered by the Chairman pursuant to the Bond Legislation and such execution and delivery was authorized by the Bond Legislation.

Section 1.2 Definitions. Capitalized terms used herein which are not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation or, if not defined in the Bond Legislation, in Sections 103 and 141 through 150 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the *"Code"*), and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder (the *"Regulations"*).

Section 1.3 Purpose of the Series 2013 Bonds. The Series 2013 Bonds are being executed and delivered for and on behalf of the Issuer for the following purposes:

(i) to refund within 90 days of the issue date of the Series 2013 Bonds, all of the Issuer's outstanding Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the *"CIF Bonds"*);

(ii) to fund debt service reserve accounts for the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Series 2013 B Bonds; and

(iii) to pay the costs of issuing the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 1.4 Reliance on Other Parties. The expectations of the Issuer concerning certain uses of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and other matters are based in whole or in part on representations and certifications of other parties set forth in this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate and accompanying certificates. The Issuer is not aware of any facts or circumstances that would cause it to question the accuracy or reasonableness of any representation or certification made in this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate and accompanying certificates.

Section 1.5 Private Activity Bond Representations. For purposes of determining whether the Series 2013 Bonds are private activity bonds, the Issuer makes the following representations. For this purpose, the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds used for refunding purposes are treated in the same manner as the proceeds of the CIF Bonds.

(i) Not more than five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to replace funds which were used in any business carried on by any person other than a state or local governmental unit.

(ii) Not more than ten percent (10%) of the payment of principal of or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds will be, directly or indirectly, (A) secured by any interest in (1) property used or to be used for a private business use by any person other than a state or local governmental unit, or (2) payments in respect of such property, or (B) derived from payments (whether or not to the Issuer), in respect of property, or borrowed money, used or to be used for a private business use by any person other than a state or local governmental unit.

(iii) Not more than ten percent (10%) of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance loans to persons other than a state or local governmental unit.

(iv) No user of the facilities that were financed with the CIF Bonds other than a state or local governmental unit will use more than ten percent (10%) of such facilities on any basis other than the same basis as the general public, and no person other than a state or local governmental unit will be a user of more than ten percent (10%) of such facilities as a result of (A) ownership, (B) actual or beneficial use pursuant to a lease or a management or incentive payment contract, or (C) any other similar arrangement.

Section 1.6 Single Issue for Certain Tax Purposes. No obligations are (i) being sold at substantially the same time (*i.e.,* within fifteen (15) days) as the Series 2013 Bonds, (ii) being sold

pursuant to the same plan of financing as the Series 2013 Bonds, and (iii) reasonably expected to be paid from substantially the same source of funds as the Series 2013 Bonds, determined without regard to guarantees from unrelated parties.

Section 1.7 Series 2013 Bonds not Hedge Bonds. The Issuer reasonably expected at the time the CIF Bonds were issued, to spend at least eighty-five percent (85%) of the spendable proceeds of such issue to carry out the governmental purposes for which such issue was being issued within three (3) years of the date such issue was issued. Not more than fifty percent (50%) of the CIF Bonds have been or are expected to be, invested in investments having a substantially guaranteed yield for four (4) years or more.

Section 1.8 Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations. The Issuer has designated the Series 2013 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of paragraph (3) of Section 265(b) of the Code and, as determined in accordance with Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, that not more than $10,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of obligations the interest on which is excludable(under Section 103(a) of the Code from gross income for federal income taxes (excluding, however, obligations described in Section 265(b)(3)(C)(ii) of the Code), including the Series 2013 A Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer during the calendar year 2013, all as determined in accordance with the Code. None of the Series 2013 A Bonds are part of a direct or indirect composite issue.

ARTICLE II

ARBITRAGE

Section 2.1 Reasonable Expectations. This Article II states the reasonable expectations, statements of facts and estimates of the Issuer with respect to the amount and use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and certain other funds. On the basis of the following, it is not expected that the Series 2013 Bonds will be *"arbitrage bonds"* within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

Section 2.2 Sale Proceeds.

(a) Sources of Proceeds. Sale proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, net of accrued interest, are as follows:

Par Amount of Series 2013 A Bonds	$9,615,000.00
Par Amount of Series 2013 B Bonds (Taxable)	1,950,000.00
Plus Net Original Issue Premium	61,078.70
Sale Proceeds	$11,626,078.70

(b) Uses of Proceeds.

Underwriters' Discount	144,562.50
Costs of Issuance Fund (less MBC fee)	125,690.65
MBC fee	2,000.00
CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund	10,294,825.55
Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account	961,500.00
Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account	97,500.00
Total Uses	$11,626,078.70

In addition, the Issuer will cause to be transferred from the debt service funds and the reserve funds for the CIF Bonds an amount of $1,194,809.64 allocated to the Series 2013 A Bonds and $938,709.88 allocated to the Series 2013 B Bonds, and a contribution from the Issuer in the amount of $50,635.03 allocated to the Series 2013 A Bonds.

The sale and other proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, minus the underwriters' discount of $144,562.50, are expected to be needed and fully expended as follows:

(i) An amount of $125,690.65 will be deposited in the Series 2013 Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund established under the Bond Legislation and used to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, other than the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the *"MBC"*) fee;

(ii) An amount of $2,000 will be transferred on the Closing Date to the MBC, as paying agent for the CIF Bonds, and applied to the payment of the fees and expenses of such paying agent then due and owing with respect to the CIF Bonds;

(iii) Series 2013 Bonds proceeds in the amount of $10,294,825.55 will be deposited on the Closing Date with the MBC in the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund (the *"CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund"*);

(iv) An amount of $961,500 will be deposited into the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account established under the Bond Legislation for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and

(v) An amount of $97,500 will be deposited into the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account established under the Bond Legislation for the Series 2013 B Bonds.

On the Closing Date, the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund will be fully funded by the following:

Series 2013 Bonds proceeds deposit	$10,294,825.55
MBC transfer of CIF Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund	1,230,603.52
MBC transfer of CIF Bonds Sinking Fund	902,915.90
District CIF Funds deposit by the Issuer	50,635.03
TOTAL	$12,478,980.00

On or before October 1, 2013, the MBC shall apply the balance of the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund to the payment of the principal of, redemption premium and interest on the CIF Bonds.

Section 2.3 No Over-issuance. The total proceeds to be received from the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds and anticipated investment earnings thereon do not exceed the total of the amount necessary to finance the governmental purposes for which the Series 2013 Bonds are issued as described above.

Section 2.4 Investment of Proceeds. No portion of the Series 2013 Bonds is being issued solely for the purpose of investing the proceeds at a yield higher than the yield on the Series 2013 Bonds or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investments with a yield higher than the yield on the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 2.5 Funds and Accounts.

(a) General. The following funds and accounts are created and established or continued under the Bond Legislation:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;

(3) Series 2013 Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund;

(4) Rebate Fund;

(5) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(6) Series 2013 A Bonds Redemption Account;

(7) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(8) Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(9) Series 2013 B Bonds Redemption Account; and

(10) Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account.

The Issuer certifies that the following subsections accurately reflect various matters relating to these funds and accounts.

(b) Revenue Fund. All monies received from time to time by the Issuer from the operation of the sewer system of the Issuer are deposited into the Revenue Fund. From the Revenue Fund such monies are disbursed pursuant to the Bond Legislation. At no time were any proceeds of the CIF Bonds on deposit in the Revenue Fund and no proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(c) Renewal and Replacement Fund. A Renewal and Replacement Fund is created under the Bond Legislation, to be funded through monthly deposits of Gross Revenues. Absent an Event of Default on the Series 2013 Bonds, and depletion in full of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Renewal and Replacement Fund is not expected to be used for the purpose of paying debt service on the Series 2013 Bonds. The Issuer is required to deposit 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund at any time to pay for replacements, repairs or improvements of the System. In the event the Issuer experiences financial difficulties with respect to the System, it is not expected that the Renewal and Replacement Fund or any portion thereof will be available to pay debt service on the Series 2013 Bonds. Such monies will be invested without restriction as to yield and are not subject to rebate.

(d) Series 2013 Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund. As described in Section 2.2(b)(ii) hereof, a Series 2013 Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund is created under the Bond Legislation to be funded from proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds in the amount of $125,690.75 ($127,690.75 less the Municipal Bond

Commission (the "MBC") fees of $2,000 wired directly to the MBC), to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds. Proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds deposited in the Costs of Issuance Fund generally may be invested at an unrestricted yield for a period of thirteen (13) months from the date hereof, and, thereafter, at a yield not materially higher than the yield on the Series 2013 Bonds. For investments of amounts described in the preceding sentence, the term *"materially higher"* means one-thousandth of one percentage point (0.001%).

(e) Rebate Fund. The Issuer has covenanted not to use moneys of any fund or account in connection with the Series 2013 Bonds in a manner which will cause the Series 2013 Bonds to be arbitrage bonds within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code. To that end, the Rebate Fund created under the Bond Legislation and will be funded to the extent required either from transfers from the other funds or accounts or from the Issuer's general funds. The Paying Agent shall deposit into the Rebate Fund any payments received in accordance with this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate for purposes of paying rebate to the United States Treasury Department and so identified. The amount required to be held in the Rebate Fund at any point in time is determined pursuant to the requirements of the Code, including particularly Section 148(f) of the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder. Moneys in the Rebate Fund are neither pledged to nor expected to be used to pay debt service on the Series 2013 Bonds.

(f) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund. The Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and debt service within each bond year. To the extent the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used to pay debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds, it is expected to be depleted at least once each bond year except for a reasonable carryover amount not to exceed the greater of (i) the earnings on investment of the moneys in these accounts for the immediately preceding bond year, or (ii) one-twelfth (1/12th) of the debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds for the immediately preceding bond year. Amounts deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be expended to pay debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds within thirteen (13) months from the date of deposit therein pursuant to the Bond Legislation. The Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund is expected to constitute a *"bona fide debt service fund"* within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations.

Amounts deposited into the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying current debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds may be invested at an unrestricted yield for a period not exceeding thirteen (13) months from the date of the first deposit of such amounts to such fund and, thereafter, at a yield not materially higher than the yield on the Series 2013 A Bonds. For investments of amounts described in the preceding sentence, the term *"materially higher"* means one-thousandth of one percentage point (.001%). As long as the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund qualifies as bona fide debt service funds, amounts therein will not be subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code.

(g) Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund. The Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used primarily to achieve a proper matching of revenues and debt service within each bond year. To the extent the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used to pay debt service on the Series 2013 B Bonds, it is expected to be depleted at least once each bond year except for a reasonable carryover amount not to exceed the greater of (i) the earnings on investment of the moneys in these accounts for the immediately preceding bond year, or (ii) one-twelfth (1/12th) of the debt service on the Series 2013 Bonds for the immediately preceding bond year. Amounts deposited in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be expended to pay debt service on the Series 2013 B Bonds within thirteen (13) months from the date of

deposit therein pursuant to the Bond Legislation. The Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund is expected to constitute a *"bona fide debt service fund"* within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations.

Amounts deposited into the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of paying current debt service on the Series 2013 B Bonds may be invested at an unrestricted yield for a period not exceeding thirteen (13) months from the date of the first deposit of such amounts to such fund and, thereafter, at a yield not materially higher than the yield on the Series 2013 B Bonds. For investments of amounts described in the preceding sentence, the term *"materially higher"* means one-thousandth of one percentage point (.001%). As long as the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund qualifies as bona fide debt service funds, amounts therein will not be subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code.

(h) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account. As described in Section 2.2(b)(iv) hereof, $961,500 of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account to secure the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Underwriter has certified, in Exhibit A attached hereto, that the establishment and maintenance of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account is a vital factor in the marketing of the Series 2013 Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account does not exceed the lesser of (i) 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, (ii) 125% of average annual debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds, or (iii) maximum annual debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account may be invested at an unrestricted yield throughout the term of the Series 2013 Bonds and is subject to rebate.

(i) Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account. As described in Section 2.2(b)(v) hereof, $97,500 of the proceeds of the Series 2013 B Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account to secure the Series 2013 B Bonds. The Underwriter has certified, in Exhibit A attached hereto, that the establishment and maintenance of the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account is a vital factor in the marketing of the Series 2013 Bonds. The Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account deposit is equal to 5% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds, which is less than (i) 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2013 B Bonds, (ii) 125% of average annual debt service on the Series 2013 B Bonds, or (iii) maximum annual debt service on the Series 2013 B Bonds. The Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account may be invested at an unrestricted yield throughout the term of the Series 2013 Bonds and is subject to rebate.

(j) Series 2013 Redemption Account. The Series 2013 Redemption Account is created under the Bond Legislation. In the event moneys are deposited into the Series 2013 Redemption Account, to the extent they are not part of a "bona fide debt service fund" within the meaning of the Treasury Regulations, they will, to the extent the yield thereon exceeds the yield on the Series 2013 Bonds, be subject to rebate. Otherwise, they will be invested without restriction as to yield and are not subject to rebate.

Section 2.6 No Replacement. Other than proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, neither the Issuer nor any person related to it within the meaning of Section 147(a) of the Code (a *"Related Person"*) has on hand any funds which could legally and practically be used for the purposes for which the Series 2013 Bonds are being issued which are not pledged, budgeted, earmarked or otherwise necessary to be used for other purposes. Accordingly, no portion of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds will be used (i) directly or indirectly to replace funds of the Issuer or any Related Person that could be used for the purpose for which the Series 2013 Bonds are being issued, or (ii) to replace any proceeds of any prior issuance of obligations by the Issuer or any Related Person.

Section 2.7 No Other Sinking or Pledged Funds. Except for the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund and series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, no other funds or accounts have been or are expected to be established, and no moneys or property have been or are expected to be available or pledged (no matter where held or the source thereof) which are expected to be used or available to pay, directly or indirectly, principal or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, or restricted so as to give reasonable assurance of their availability for such purposes.

Section 2.8 No Abusive Arbitrage Device. The Issuer certifies, warrants and covenants that the Series 2013 Bonds are not and will not be part of a transaction or series of transactions that (i) attempts to circumvent the provisions of Section 148 of the Code and related Treasury Regulations, thereby enabling the Issuer to exploit the difference between tax-exempt and taxable interest rates to obtain a material financial advantage, and (ii) overburdens the tax-exempt bond market in any manner, including, without limitation, issuing more bonds, issuing bonds earlier, or allowing them to remain outstanding longer than is otherwise reasonably necessary to accomplish the governmental purpose of the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 2.9 Temporary Period and Transferred Proceeds. The Issuer acknowledges that pursuant to Section 149(d)(3)(A)(iv)(II) of the Code, any temporary period under Section 148(c) of the Code for the proceeds of the CIF Bonds will end on the date hereof, and thus the yield on such proceeds will be restricted to a yield not materially higher than the yield on the CIF Bonds.

Proceeds of each issue of the CIF Bonds will become transferred proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds when proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds discharge the CIF Bonds on October 1, 2013. When proceeds of the CIF Bonds become transferred proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, the yield on such proceeds will be restricted to a yield not materially higher than the yield on the Series 2013 Bonds or the Issuer will make timely yield reduction payments to reduce the yield on such proceeds to a yield not materially higher than the yield on the Series 2013 Bonds.

ARTICLE III

CALCULATION OF YIELD

Section 3.1 Yield. For purposes of this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate, yield is calculated as set forth in Section 148(h) of the Code and Sections 1.148-4 and 1.148-5 of the Treasury Regulations. Thus, yield generally means that discount rate which, when used in computing the present value of all unconditionally payable payments of principal and interest with respect to an obligation and the cost of qualified guarantees (if any) paid and to be paid with respect to such obligation, produces an amount equal to the issue price of the obligation.

The Issuer certifies, based upon representations of the Underwriters shown in Exhibit A hereto, that the aggregate reoffering price of the Series 2013A Bonds is $9,661,949.60, which represents the price at which the Series 2013 Bonds were sold to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers and other intermediaries) plus accrued interest (if any). For purposes hereof, yield shall be calculated on a 360-day year basis with interest compounded semiannually. The yield on the Series 2013 A Bonds on an aggregate basis as computed by Crews & Associates, Inc., the underwriter of the Series 2013 Bonds, is 3.3288924%.

ARTICLE IV

REBATE

Section 4.1 Undertakings. The Issuer has covenanted to comply with certain requirements of the Code. The Issuer covenants that it shall retain an arbitrage consultant to determine any rebate due with respect to the CIF Bonds and any rebate or yield reduction payments required to be made with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Issuer acknowledges that the Regulations with respect to these undertakings, including the proper method for computing whether any rebate amount is due the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code, are §§1.148-0 through 1.148-11, 1.149(d)-1, 1.149(g)-1, 1.150-1 and 1.150-2. The Issuer covenants that it will undertake to determine (or have determined on its behalf) what is required with respect to the rebate provisions contained in Section 148(f) of the Code from time to time and will undertake to comply with any requirements that may be applicable to the Series 2013 A Bonds. The Issuer will undertake the methodology described in this Article IV of this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate, except to the extent inconsistent with any requirements of present or future law, regulations or future guidance issued by the United States Department of the Treasury or if the Issuer receives an opinion of Bond Counsel.

Section 4.2 Rebate Fund. A special fund designated the *"Rebate Fund"* has been continued pursuant to the Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall keep the Rebate Fund separate and apart from all other funds and moneys held by it.

Section 4.3 Recordkeeping. Detailed records with respect to each and every Nonpurpose Investment attributable to Gross Proceeds (within the meaning of Regulations §1.148-1(b)) of the Series 2013 Bonds must be maintained by the Issuer, including (i) purchase date, (ii) purchase price, (iii) any accrued interest paid, (iv) face amount, (v) coupon rate, (vi) frequency of interest payments, (vii) disposition price, (viii) any accrued interest received, (ix) disposition date, and (x) broker's fees. Such detailed record keeping is required for the calculation of the rebate amount (within the meaning of Regulations §1.148-3) which, in part, will require a determination of the difference between the actual aggregate earnings of all Nonpurpose Investments and the amount of such earnings assuming a rate of return equal to the yield on the Series 2013 A Bonds.

Section 4.4 Rebate Amount Calculation and Payment.

(a) The Issuer represents, warrants and covenants that it will prepare or cause to be prepared a calculation of the rebate amount with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds consistent with the rules described in this Section 4.4. The Issuer will prepare the calculation of the rebate amount (i) within fifty-five (55) days after the close of the fifth Bond Year and each fifth Bond Year thereafter so long as any Series 2013 A Bonds remain unpaid, and (ii) within fifty-five (55) days after the first date on which there are no unpaid Series 2013 A Bonds. Not later than fifty-five (55) days after the end of the fifth Bond Year and each fifth Bond Year thereafter so long as any Series 2013 A Bonds remains unpaid, and within fifty-five (55) days after the last Series 2013 A Bonds is paid, the Issuer shall deposit an amount necessary to increase or decrease the sum held in the Rebate Fund to the rebate amount.

(b) For purposes of calculating the rebate amount (i) the aggregate amount earned with respect to a Nonpurpose Investment shall be determined by assuming that the Nonpurpose Investment

was acquired for an amount equal to its value at the time it becomes a Nonpurpose Investment, and (ii) the aggregate amount earned with respect to any Nonpurpose Investment shall include any unrealized gain or loss with respect to the Nonpurpose Investment on the first date when there are no unpaid Series 2013 A Bonds or when the investment ceases to be a Nonpurpose Investment.

(c) The Paying Agent shall pay to the United States Treasury, pursuant to instructions from the Issuer, out of designated funds (i) not later than sixty (60) days after the end of each fifth Bond Year, a payment equal to at least ninety percent (90%) of the rebate amount with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds, calculated as of the end of such fifth Bond Year, and (ii) not later than sixty (60) days after the first date when there are no unpaid Series 2013 A Bonds, an amount equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the rebate amount (determined as of the first date when there are no unpaid Series 2013 A Bonds) plus any actual or imputed earnings on such rebate amount, all as set forth in Regulations §§1.148-1 through 1.148-11 and as determined by or on behalf of the Issuer.

(d) Each payment required to be made pursuant hereto and relating to the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be filed with the Internal Revenue Service Center designated in the then-applicable Internal Revenue Service forms and instructions, on or before the date such payment is due and shall be accompanied by Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-T or successor form. The Issuer must retain records of the calculations required by this Section 4.4 until three years after the retirement of the last obligation of the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 4.5 Valuation of Investments.

(a) General Rule. Except as otherwise provided in this Section 4.5, for all purposes of Section 148 of the Code, the value of an investment allocated to the Series 2013 Bonds (including a payment or receipt on the investment) on a date must be determined using one of the following valuation methods:

(i) Outstanding Principal Amount Method. A plain par investment (as defined in Regulations §1.148-1(b)) may be valued at its outstanding stated principal amount, plus any accrued unpaid interest on that date.

(ii) Present Value Method. An investment whose yield is fixed and determinable on the issue date (a *"fixed rate investment"*) may be valued at its present value on that date. Present value of an investment is computed under the economic accrual method, using the same compounding interval and financial conventions used to compute the yield on the Series 2013 A Bonds (*i.e.*, 360-day year basis with interest compounded semiannually). The present value of an investment on a date is equal to the present value of all unconditionally payable receipts to be received from and payments to be paid for the investment after that date, using the yield on the investment as the discount rate.

(iii) Fair Market Value Method. An investment may be valued at its fair market value on that date. The fair market value of an investment is the price at which a willing buyer would purchase the investment from a willing seller in a bona fide, arm's-length transaction. Fair market value generally is determined on the date on which a contract to purchase or sell the nonpurpose investment becomes binding (*i.e.*, the trade date rather than the settlement date). Except as otherwise provided in Sections 4.5(e), (f) and (g) hereof, an investment that is not of a type traded on an established securities market, within the meaning of Section 1273 of the Code,

is rebuttably presumed to be acquired or disposed of for a price that is not equal to its fair market value.

(b) Mandatory Valuation of Certain Investments at Fair Market Value. Except as provided in Sections 4.5(c) and (d), an investment must be valued at fair market value on the date that it is first allocated to the Series 2013 A Bonds or first ceases to be allocated to the Series 2013 A Bonds as a consequence of a deemed acquisition or deemed disposition.

(c) Mandatory Valuation of Yield Restricted Investments at Present Value. Any yield restricted investment must be valued at present value.

(d) Transferred Proceeds Allocations, Universal Cap Allocations and Commingled Funds. Notwithstanding Section 4.5(b) hereof, an investment need not be valued at fair market value if it is allocated to the Series 2013 A Bonds or ceases to be allocated to the Series 2013 A Bonds as a result of the transferred proceeds allocation rule under Regulations §1.148-9(b) or the universal cap rule under Regulations §1.148-6(b)(2). In addition, investments in a commingled fund (other than a bona fide debt service fund) need not be valued at fair market value unless it is a commingled fund described in Regulations §1.148-6(e)(5)(iii).

(e) Certificates of Deposit. The purchase price of a certificate of deposit that has a fixed interest rate, a fixed payment schedule and a substantial penalty for early withdrawal will be treated as its fair market value on the purchase date if:

(i) the yield on the certificate of deposit is not less than the yield on reasonably comparable direct obligations of the United States; and

(ii) the yield on the certificate of deposit is not less than the highest yield that is published or posted by the provider to be currently available from the provider on reasonably comparable certificates of deposit offered to the public.

(f) Guaranteed Investment Contracts. The purchase price of a guaranteed investment contract will be treated as its fair market value on the purchase date if:

(i) the Issuer has made (or had made on its behalf) a bona fide solicitation for a specified guaranteed investment contract and received at least three (3) bona fide bids from providers that have no material financial interest in the Series 2013 Bonds;

(ii) the Issuer purchased (or had purchased on its behalf) the highest-yielding guaranteed investment contract for which a qualifying bid is made (determined net of broker's fees);

(iii) the yield on the guaranteed investment contract (determined net of broker's fees) is not less than the yield then available from the provider on reasonably comparable guaranteed investment contract, if any, offered to other persons from a source of funds other than gross proceeds of tax-exempt bonds;

(iv) the determination of the terms of the guaranteed investment contract took into account as a significant factor the Issuer's reasonably expected drawdown schedule for the

amounts to be invested, exclusive of amounts deposited in debt service funds and reasonably required reserve or replacement funds;

(v) the terms of the guaranteed investment contract, including collateral security requirements, are reasonable; and

(vi) the provider of the guaranteed investment contract certified the administrative costs that it paid (or expects to pay) to third parties in connection with the guaranteed investment contract.

(g) United States Treasury Obligations. The fair market value of a United States Treasury obligation that is purchased directly from the United States Treasury is its purchase price.

Section 4.6 Segregation of Proceeds. In order to perform the calculations required by the Code, it is necessary to track separately all of the Gross Proceeds. To that end, the Issuer hereby agrees to establish separate funds, accounts or subaccounts or take other accounting measures in order to account fully for all Gross Proceeds.

Section 4.7 Filing Requirements. The Issuer shall file or cause to be filed such reports or other documents with the Internal Revenue Service as may be required by the Code from time to time (*e.g.*, Form 8038-G and Form 8038-T).

ARTICLE V

OTHER MATTERS

Section 5.1 Authority. The undersigned are authorized representatives of the Issuer and are acting for and on behalf of the Issuer in executing this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate. To the best of the knowledge and belief of the undersigned representatives of the Issuer, there are no other facts, estimates or circumstances that would materially change the expectations as set forth herein, and said expectations are reasonable.

Section 5.2 Amendment and Supplementation.

(a) Notwithstanding any other provision herein, the parties hereby agree to amend, supplement or modify this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate to the extent necessary to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds from gross income for federal tax purposes as required pursuant to an opinion of Bond Counsel.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision herein, if the parties request an amendment, supplementation or modification hereto, this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate shall be so amended, supplemented or modified only if accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel.

Section 5.3 Severability. If any provision of this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate (including all accompanying certificates) shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining portions hereof shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 5.4 Multiple Counterparts. This Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate may be simultaneously executed in multiple counterparts, all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument, and each of which shall be deemed to be an original.

Section 5.5 Survival of Defeasance. Notwithstanding anything in this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate or any other provisions of the Bond Legislation to the contrary, the obligation to remit the rebate amount to the United States Department of the Treasury and to comply with all other requirements contained in this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Series 2013 Bonds.

Section 5.6 Permitted Changes; Opinion of Bond Counsel. The yield restrictions contained in Section 2.5 or any other restriction or covenant contained herein need not be observed or may be changed if the Issuer receives an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such noncompliance or change will not adversely affect the exclusion of interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.7 Successors and Assigns. The terms, provisions, covenants and conditions of this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate shall bind and inure to the benefit of the respective successors and assigns of the Issuer.

Section 5.8 Headings. The headings of this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to constitute a part of this Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

DATED as of the day and year first written above.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

EXHIBIT A

CERTIFICATE OF UNDERWRITER

See Transcript No. 23

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

REGISTRAR'S CERTIFICATE

United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia (the "Bank"), as Registrar for the above-captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), hereby certifies this 22nd day of August, 2013, as follows, all capitalized terms used herein to have the same meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") adopted June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted June 18, 2013 and Second Supplemental Resolution adopted August 20, 2013 (collectively the "Bond Legislation"):

1. The Bank is a state banking corporation duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, may lawfully conduct business in West Virginia, and is lawfully empowered, pursuant to such laws, to accept the duties and obligations contemplated and as provided under the Bond Legislation and to serve in the capacity of Registrar under the Bond Legislation.

2. The Bank has duly authorized, by all necessary action, the authentication of the Bonds and the execution and delivery of this Certificate and the acceptance of all duties of Registrar under the Bond Legislation, and any and all other documents and agreements as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the Bank in order to carry out, give effect to, and consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

3. The person indicated in paragraph 4 below was at the time of the authentication of the Bonds, and is now, a duly elected, qualified and acting incumbent in his or her office; and, pursuant to authorization from the Board of Directors of the Bank, attached hereto as Exhibit A, such person, in his or her official capacity, was and is authorized to authenticate the Bonds for and on behalf of the Bank.

4. Appearing opposite the name and title of the person indicated below is a true and correct specimen of his or her signature.

Name	Title	Signature
Kathy Smith	Vice President	

5. There have been filed with the Bank all of the documents listed in Section 3.12 of the Bond Legislation; the Bonds have been duly authenticated and delivered to the Original Purchaser, and proceeds of the Bonds have been deposited as required by the Bond Legislation.

6. Attached hereto as EXHIBIT B is a correct listing of the Bond numbers, CUSIP numbers, maturity dates, principal amounts, interest rates and yields of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on the day and year first written above.

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: Michelle R. Whitekind
Its: Authorized Officer

067740.00025

EXHIBIT A
Resolution of Board of Directors

(on file with Registrar)

EXHIBIT B

SERIES 2013 A BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price	CUSIP
AR-1	10/1/2017	$ 775,000	3.250%	104.905%	084249CB5
AR-2	10/1/2018	$ 830,000	3.250%	104.552%	084249CC3
AR-3	10/1/2019	$ 895,000	2.600%	100.000%	084249CD1
AR-4	10/1/2020	$ 930,000	2.900%	100.000%	084249CE9
AR-5	10/1/2021	$ 975,000	3.500%	101.874%	084249CF6
AR-6	10/1/2022	$1,010,000	3.125%	98.630%	084249CG4
AR-7	10/1/2023	$1,045,000	3.500%	100.000%	084249CH2
AR-8	10/1/2024	$1,100,000	3.650%	100.000%	084249CJ8
AR-9	10/1/2025	$1,145,000	3.625%	98.311%	084249CK5
AR-10	10/1/2026	$ 910,000	3.750%	98.468%	084249CL3

SERIES 2013 B BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price	CUSIP
BR-1	10/1/2014	$520,000	3.000%	101.365%	084249CM1
BR-2	10/1/2015	$690,000	3.000%	101.019%	084249CN9
BR-3	10/1/2016	$740,000	3.000%	100.000%	084249CP4

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

CERTIFICATE OF UNDERWRITER

The undersigned Gregory B. Isaacs, Senior Managing Director of CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC. (the "Underwriter"), which is purchasing the entirety of the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000, (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000, (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"), both dated August 22, 2013 (the "Series 2013 Bonds") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies this 22nd day of August, 2013, that:

1. The Underwriter and the Issuer on August 5, 2013 (the "Sale Date") executed a Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2013 Bonds (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"). The Bond Purchase Agreement has not been modified since the execution thereof on the Sale Date. Capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement.

2. The Underwriter certifies that the initial offering price of the Series 2013 Bonds to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers and similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which a substantial amount of the Series 2013 Bonds of that maturity (i.e., at least ten percent (10%) of such maturity) were reasonably expected to be sold as of the Sale Date is as follows for each of the maturities listed below:

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)

Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Initial Offering Price	Dollar Price
2017	$775,000	104.905%	$813,013.75
2018	830,000	104.552%	867,781.60
2019	895,000	100.000%	895,000.00
2020	930,000	100.000%	930,000.00
2021	975,000	101.874%	993,271.50
2022	1,010,000	98.630%	996,163.00
2023	1,045,000	100.000%	1,045,000.00
2024	1,100,000	100.000%	1,100,000.00
2025	1,145,000	98.311%	1,125,660.95
2026	910,000	98.468%	896,058.80
		Total	$9,661,949.60
		Accrued Interest	-0-
TOTAL			$9,661,949.60

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Initial Offering Price	Dollar Price
2014	$520,000	101.365%	$527,098.00
2015	690,000	101.019%	697,031.10
2016	740,000	100.000%	740,000.00
		Total	$1,964,129.10
		Accrued Interest	-0-
TOTAL			$1,964,129.10

3. The Underwriter hereby confirms that all of the Series 2013 Bonds have been the subject of a bona fide initial offering to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of Underwriter, placement agents or wholesalers) at prices equal to those set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement. Based upon the Underwriter's assessment of then prevailing market conditions, the purchase price of each Bond is not less than the fair market value of each Bond as of the Sale Date.

4. The Underwriter hereby confirms that the Reserve Fund for the Series 2013 A Bonds in the amount of $961,500 established under the Bond Legislation for the Series 2013 A Bonds is reasonable, necessary and required for the marketability of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

5. The Underwriter hereby confirms that the Reserve Fund for the Series 2013 B Bonds in the amount of $97,500 established under the Bond Legislation for the Series 2013 B Bonds is reasonable, necessary and required for the marketability of the Series 2013 B Bonds.

6. The Underwriter hereby confirms that the issue price of the Series 2013 A Bonds, calculated in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-1(b) is $9,661,949.60 and the issue price of the Series 2013 B Bonds, calculated in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-1(b) is $1,964,129.10.

7. The Underwriter hereby confirms that the yield on the Series 2013 A Bonds, calculated in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.148-4 is 3.3288924%.

8. The Underwriter hereby confirms that the weighted average maturity of the Series 2013 A Bonds, based on the issue price of the Series 2013 A Bonds from their date of issue (and not on the basis of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds from their dated date) is 8.811 years.

9. The Underwriter hereby confirms that 10% of the principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds is $961,500, and such amount is lesser than the maximum amount of principal and interest payable on the Series 2013 A Bonds in any year and 125% of the average

annual debt service on the Series 2013 A Bonds payable in any year during the term of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

10. The Underwriter hereby confirms that the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Requirement is $97,500, which is 5% of the principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds which is less than 10% of the principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds and such amount is lesser than the maximum amount of principal and interest payable on the Series 2013 B Bonds in any year and 125% of the average annual debt service on the Series 2013 B Bonds payable in any year during the term of the Series 2013 B Bonds.

11. The Series 2013 Bonds are issued as fixed-rate bonds.

12. The Underwriter has not and will not receive any compensation from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2013 Bonds, including investment earnings thereon, in excess of its underwriter's discount in the amount of $144,562.50.

13. The terms used herein have the same meaning given them in Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Treasury Regulations applicable thereunder or in the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate for the Series 2013 Bonds.

14. This certificate may be relied upon by the Issuer with respect to the Tax and Non-Arbitrage Certificate relating to the Series 2013 Bonds and by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC in rendering its opinions with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Dated the day and year first written above.

CREWS & ASSOCIATES, INC.

By: _____
Gregory B. Isaacs
Its: Senior Managing Director

067740.00025

Yount Hyde & Barbour
Certified Public Accountants and Consultants

Culpeper Leesburg Middleburg Richmond Winchester

August 22, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

United States Department of Agriculture
Elkins, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the Commission Order entered May 9, 2012 in Case No.09-0961-PSWD-GI of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to us by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), it is our opinion that the Gross Revenues will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") of the Issuer, will pay all operating expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified) in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds") and all other obligations secured by or payable from the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with or junior to the Series 2013 Bonds, including the Issuer's:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194;

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629;

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288;

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879;

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640;

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506;

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902;

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633;

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579;

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000;

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000;

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296;

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500;

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000;

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850;

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000;

(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548;

(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000;

(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465;

(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822;

(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922;

(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862;

(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600;

(24) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, delivered October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000;

(25) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, delivered October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000;

(26) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000;

(27) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(28) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(29) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000;

(30) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000;

(31) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900;

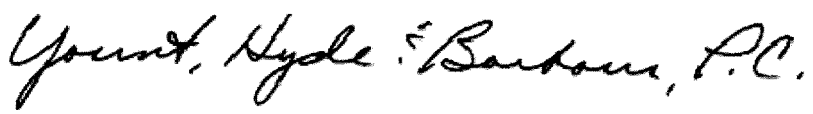
(32) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000;

(33) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000; and

(34) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

It is my further opinion that (i) the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which the Series 2013 Bonds are issued will be at least 120% of the average annual debt service on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 Bonds and that (ii) the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Series 2013 Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 Bonds.

Very truly yours,



Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

067740.00025

[to be sent via electronic mail or by any means as the Depository Trust Company or any holder of the Bonds shall require, to EMMA and the Depository Trust Company at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date]

NOTICE OF REDEMPTION - CONDITIONAL
ON OCTOBER 1, 2013
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT FEE REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A

Notice is hereby given that, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), pursuant to a Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted on June 18, 2013 and Second Supplemental Resolution adopted on August 20, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), will issue its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A, dated August 22, 2013, in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds") and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B, dated August 22, 2013, in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), for the purpose of effecting the current refunding of entire outstanding principal amount of its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds") in accordance with the redemption provisions of the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on October 17, 2006, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on October 17, 2006. The CIF Bonds are to be redeemed in their entirety on October 1, 2013 (the "Redemption Date"). The payment which is to be made in order to effect such redemption in each case will include the principal amount at 100% of par (the "Redemption Price"), and accrued interest to the redemption date as follows:

Bond No.	Cusip No.*	Unpaid Principal	Redemption Price	Principal Redemption
AR-2	08424F AC1	$630,000	100%	$630,000
AR-3	08424F AD9	660,000	100%	660,000
AR-4	08424F AE7	690,000	100%	690,000
AR-5	08424F AF4	720,000	100%	720,000
AR-7	08424F AG2	5,125,000	100%	5,125,000
AR-8	08424F AH0	4,355,000	100%	4,355,000

On the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and all interest accrued on the CIF Bonds will become due and payable upon the CIF Bonds and interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date. On the Redemption Date there will be on deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Paying Agent") for the CIF Bonds an amount sufficient to pay, on the Redemption Date, the Redemption Price of the CIF Bonds and the interest accrued and to accrue thereon.

The redemption described above is conditional on and subject to there being on deposit in the applicable funds and accounts with the Paying Agent on the Redemption Date sufficient moneys to pay the full Redemption Price of the Bonds. If such redemption moneys are not on deposit on the Redemption Date, this notice shall be of no force and effect, the Bonds shall not be redeemed pursuant hereto, and the Paying Agent shall give notice that such moneys were not received. Failure to make such deposit shall not constitute a default under the Bond Resolution.

All CIF Bonds outstanding may be surrendered for payment and delivered to the Paying Agent at the following address:

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suite 1117
Charleston, West Virginia 25302
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

These securities will become due and payable on the Redemption Date at the office of the Paying Agent as indicated above.

Date of Notice: August 28, 2013

Under the provisions of the Interest and Dividend Tax Compliance Act of 1983, Registrars and Paying Agents may be obligated to withhold 31% from payments of principal to individuals who have failed to furnish the Registrar and Paying Agent with a valid Taxpayer Identification Number. Holders of the above stated securities who wish to avoid the application of these provisions should submit certified Taxpayer Identification Numbers on Form W-9 when presenting their bonds. The above CUSIP Numbers are provided solely for the convenience of the bondholders. The Registrar does not certify as to their correctness or completeness.

**The above CUSIP Numbers are provided solely for the convenience of the bondholders. The Registrar does not certify as to their correctness or completeness.*

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

PREPAYMENT AGREEMENT FOR CIF BONDS

This **PREPAYMENT AGREEMENT** (the "Agreement"), made and entered into as of August 22, 2013, by and between **BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT** (the "Issuer"), and the **WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION** (the "Paying Agent", the "Prepayment Agent" or "Prepayment Trustee").

WITNESETH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system (the "System") and has heretofore financed and refinanced the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, extensions and improvements thereto by the issuance of several series of bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to issue its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A, dated August 22, 2013, in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds") and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B, dated August 22, 2013, in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds", and together with the Series 2013 A Bonds, the "Series 2013 Bonds") and contemporaneously therewith defease its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 of which $12,180,000 is currently outstanding (the "CIF Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer intends to defease all of the CIF Bonds currently outstanding by depositing with the Prepayment Agent on August 22, 2013 (the "Closing Date") a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds in the amount of $8,424,605.83, a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2013 B Bonds in the amount of $1,809,141.02, the net original issue premium in the amount of $61,078.70 and $50,635.03 from the remaining District CIF Funds, together with moneys on deposit in the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund in the amount of $902,915.90 and the CIF Bonds Reserve Account in the amount of $1,230,603.52, held by the Prepayment Agent, which amounts will be deposited by the Prepayment Agent in an account to be created and known as the "CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund";

WHEREAS, the cumulative amount deposited in the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund from the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, including the net original issue premium, the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund, the CIF Bonds Reserve Account and the District CIF Funds ($12,478,980) shall collectively be known as the "Redemption Deposit Amount";

WHEREAS, the Redemption Deposit Amount is in such amount as to insure the payment on October 1, 2013 (the "Redemption Date"), pursuant to the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, as supplemented, by Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and Second Supplemental Resolution adopted August 20, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), of the entire principal amount of the CIF Bonds then outstanding, and all interest accrued thereon in the amount of $12,478,980.00 (the "Redemption Price");

WHEREAS, on or before the Redemption Date, the Issuer shall deposit an additional $2,000 with the Prepayment Agent to insure the payment of the Prepayment Agent fees; and

WHEREAS, on or before one business day prior to the Redemption Date, the Paying Agent shall transfer the Redemption Price in order that the payment can be effected to the registered owner(s) of the CIF Bonds upon presentation of such CIF Bonds for payment in accordance with the Bond Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual agreements contained herein, and in order further to secure payment of the CIF Bonds, as heretofore provided, the parties hereto mutually undertake, promise and agree for themselves, their respective representatives, successors and assigns, as follows:

1. The Prepayment Agent shall create the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Prepayment Agent.

2. The Sources and Uses of the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund are as shown below:

Proceeds of Series 2013 A Bonds	$8,424,605.83
Proceeds of Series 2013 B Bonds	1,809,141.02
Net Original Issue Premium	61,078.70
Subtotal Proceeds from Series 2013 Bonds	10,294,825.55
CIF Bonds Reserve Account	1,230,603.52
CIF Bonds Sinking Fund	902,915.90
District CIF Funds	50,635.03
Subtotal	2,184,154.45
Redemption Deposit Amount	$12,478,980.00

3. The Issuer shall deposit an amount of $10,294,825.55 from proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds with the Prepayment Agent on the Closing Date and such amount shall constitute an irrevocable deposit of such moneys in trust for, and such moneys shall be deposited by the Prepayment Agent in the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund.

4. The Issuer shall deposit an amount of $50,635.03 from the District CIF Funds with the Prepayment Agent on the Closing Date and such amount shall constitute an irrevocable deposit of such moneys in trust for, and such moneys shall be deposited by the Prepayment Agent in the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund.

5. The Prepayment Agent shall transfer an amount of $1,230,603.52 from the CIF Bonds Reserve Account to the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund.

6. The Prepayment Agent shall transfer an amount of $902,915.90 from the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund to the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund.

7. The cumulative amounts deposited from the Series 2013 Bonds, the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund, the CIF Bonds Reserve Account and the District CIF Funds into the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund (cumulative total of $12,478,980) shall collectively be known as the "Redemption Deposit Amount".

8. The Redemption Deposit Amount shall be sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of $12,478,980 in full on the Redemption Date.

9. The Issuer shall deposit an additional $2,000 with the Prepayment Agent to pay the fees of the Prepayment Agent.

10. Surplus amounts remaining in the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund and/or the CIF Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned to the Issuer.

11. The registrar of the CIF Bonds will provide a notice of redemption by electronic mail or by any means as the Depository Trust Company or any holder of the CIF Bonds shall require, to the Depository Trust Company, as the registered owner of the CIF Bonds, and EMMA not more than 60 days nor less than 30 days prior to the Redemption Date, in accordance with the requirements of the CIF Bonds.

12. The holders of the CIF Bonds shall have an express lien on all moneys and assets in the CIF Bonds Prepayment Fund, until paid out, used and applied in accordance with this Agreement.

13. On the Redemption Date, the Prepayment Agent shall transfer the Redemption Price to the registered owners of the CIF Bonds upon presentation of such CIF Bonds for payment in accordance with the Bond Resolution.

14. This Agreement shall terminate on the date on which all the Outstanding CIF Bonds have been redeemed, paid in full and discharged. Upon termination of this Agreement, any moneys remaining after payment of fees of the Prepayment Agent shall be transferred to the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund of the Series 2013 B Bonds.

15. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

16. This Agreement is made in the State of West Virginia under the Constitution and laws of such State and is to be so construed.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

By: _____
Its: Authorized Representative

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION

By: _____
Its: Authorized Representative

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

RECEIPT AND RELEASE OF CIF BONDS

The undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Paying Agent") hereby certifies this 22nd day of August, 2013 as follows:

On the 22nd day of August, 2013, the Paying Agent received the sum of $10,294,825.55 from the proceeds of the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) issued by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "PSSD") and such amount, together with funds wired from the PSSD in the amount of $50,635.03 and funds then on deposit with the Paying Agent in the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund in the amount of $902,915.90 and the CIF Bonds Reserve Account in the amount of $1,230,603.52 (total of $12,478,980) will be sufficient to: (i) pay the entire outstanding principal of, premium on, and all accrued interest on the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000, of which $12,478,980 is currently outstanding (the "CIF Bonds"), on October 1, 2013, the Redemption Date for the CIF Bonds, and (ii) discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing such CIF Bonds.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

WITNESS my signature the day and year first written above.

WEST VIRGINIA MUNICIPAL
BOND COMMISSION

By: _____
Its Authorized Representative

NEW ISSUE

RATING: Standard & Poors: "A-"

In the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for Federal income tax purposes, assuming compliance with certain provisions described herein pertaining to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code"), as amended, and (ii) is not a specific item of tax preference, under Section 57(a)(5) of the Code, in computing the Federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; however, such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax on corporations, and (iii) under the laws of the State of West Virginia, the Series 2013 A Bonds are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia. In addition, the Series 2013 A Bonds have been designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. See "TAX MATTERS: SERIES 2013 A BONDS" herein.

In the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, (i) interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds is includable in the gross income of the holders thereof for Federal income tax purposes, and (ii) under existing laws of the State of West Virginia, the Series 2013 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, except for inheritance, estate and transfer taxes. See "TAX MATTERS: SERIES 2013 B BONDS" herein.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
$9,615,000 SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)
$1,950,000 SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE)

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: October 1, as shown below

The Series 2013 A Bonds (the "Series 2013 A Bonds") and the Series 2013 B Bonds (the "Series 2013 B Bonds," and together with the Series 2013 A Bonds, the "Series 2013 Bonds") are issuable only as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. All of the Series 2013 Bonds initially will be maintained under a book-entry system under which The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), will act as securities depository. Purchases of the Series 2013 Bonds will be in book-entry form only. Semiannual interest on the Series 2013 Bonds is payable beginning April 1, 2014, and each April 1 and October 1 thereafter. So long as the Series 2013 Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, payments of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds will be made when due by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as Paying Agent, to DTC in accordance with the Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution, and the Paying Agent will have no obligation to make any payments to any beneficial owner of any Series 2013 Bonds. See "THE SERIES 2013 BONDS" and "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

The Series 2013 A Bonds are being issued by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District"), together with other funds available therefor, to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and related costs. The Series 2013 B Bonds are being issued by the District, together with other funds available therefor, to: (i) provide funds to currently refund the CIF Bonds, (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds, and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and related costs.

The Series 2013 Bonds are payable from and further secured by the Net Revenues derived from the existing sewer system of the District and any extensions, improvements and betterments thereto and from funds on deposit in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds and, with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and with respect to the Series 2013 B Bonds, the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, on parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, as more fully described herein. The Series 2013 Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, and the District shall not be obligated to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, except from the Net Revenues and such funds on deposit. Neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the District shall be deemed to be pledged to, nor shall any tax be levied for, the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds.

The Series 2013 Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as described herein.

The District has designated the Series 2013 A Bonds as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This cover page contains certain information for quick reference only. It is not a summary of this issue. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to making an informed investment decision. The Series 2013 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to prior sale, to withdrawal or modification of the offering without notice and to the unqualified approval of legality by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, Bond Counsel. William F. Rohrbaugh, General Counsel to the District, will pass on certain legal matters for the District, including proceedings regarding the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, as counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter. It is expected that the Series 2013 Bonds will be available for delivery in New York, New York, on or about August 22, 2013.

Dated: August 5, 2013

Crews&Associates

Member First Security Bancorp

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS

Maturities, Amounts, Interest Rates, Prices & CUSIPS*

$9,615,000 SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)

Maturity	Amount	Interest Rate	Price	CUSIP
10/01/2017	$ 775,000	3.250%	104.905%	084249CB5
10/01/2018	$ 830,000	3.250%	104.552%	084249CC3
10/01/2019	$ 895,000	2.600%	100.000%	084249CD1
10/01/2020	$ 930,000	2.900%	100.000%	084249CE9
10/01/2021	$ 975,000	3.500%	101.874%**	084249CF6
10/01/2022	$1,010,000	3.125%	98.630%	084249CG4
10/01/2023	$1,045,000	3.500%	100.000%	084249CH2
10/01/2024	$1,100,000	3.650%	100.000%	084249CJ8
10/01/2025	$1,145,000	3.625%	98.311%	084249CK5
10/01/2026	$ 910,000	3.750%	98.468%	084249CL3

$1,950,000 SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE)

Maturity	Amount	Interest Rate	Price	CUSIP
10/01/2014	$ 520,000	3.000%	101.365%	084249CM1
10/01/2015	$ 690,000	3.000%	101.019%	084249CN9
10/01/2016	$ 740,000	3.000%	100.000%	084249CP4

---

* CUSIP data is provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. The CUSIP numbers on the cover page hereof are being provided solely for the convenience of the Owners of the Series 2013 Bonds only at the time of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and neither the Underwriter nor the District make any representation with respect to such numbers or undertake any responsibility for their accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP number for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds.

** Priced to the optional redemption date of October 1, 2018.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA

PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD
Eric C. Carper, Chairman
John E. Myers, Secretary
John C. Kunkle, Treasurer

ISSUER'S COUNSEL
William F. Rohrbaugh, Esquire
Martinsburg, West Virginia

BOND COUNSEL
Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

ACCOUNTANT
Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.
Winchester, Virginia

UNDERWRITER
Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia
Little Rock, Arkansas

UNDERWRITER'S COUNSEL
Jackson Kelly PLLC
Charleston, West Virginia

PAYING AGENT
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
Charleston, West Virginia

REGISTRAR
United Bank, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Series 2013 Bonds in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful to make such offer, solicitation or sale. No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") or the Underwriters to give any information or to make any representations, other than as is contained in this Official Statement. If given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. The information set forth herein has been obtained from the District and other sources, which are believed to be reliable, but is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriters. The information and any expression of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall under any circumstances create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District, as it relates to the System, since the date hereof. This Official Statement is submitted in connection with the sale of securities referred to herein, and may not be reproduced or used, in whole or in part, for any other purposes.

The information contained in this Official Statement has been obtained from the District and other sources believed to be reliable, but the accuracy or completeness of such information is not guaranteed by, and should not be construed as a promise by any of the foregoing. The presentation of such information is intended to show recent historic information and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends. No representation is made that the past experience, as shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future. This Official Statement contains, in part, estimates and matters of opinion, whether or not expressly stated to be such, which are not intended as statements or representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made as to the correctness of such estimates and opinions, or that they will be realized. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice, and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the District.

The Series 2013 Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, and from the funds on deposit in the respective Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds, and, with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with respect to the Series 2013 B Bonds, the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds, with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the District to pay the Series 2013 Bonds or the interest thereon.

Forward-Looking Statements

This Official Statement contains statements relating to future results that are "forward-looking statements" as defined in the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. When used in this Official Statement, the words "estimated," "forecasted," "intended," "expected," "anticipated," "projected" and similar expressions identify forward-looking statements. Such statements are subject to risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated in such forward-looking statements. Any forecast is subject to such uncertainties. Inevitably, some

assumptions used to develop the forecasts will not be realized and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur. Therefore, there are likely to be differences between forecasts and actual results, and those differences may be material. For a discussion of certain of such risks and possible variations in results, see the information under "INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS."

You should make your own decision whether this offering meets your investment objectives and risk tolerance level. No federal or state securities commission has approved, disapproved, endorsed or recommended this offering. No independent person has confirmed the accuracy or truthfulness of this disclosure, nor whether it is complete.

The Resolution has not been qualified under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, because of available exemptions therefrom.

The following sentence has been provided by the Underwriters for inclusion in this Official Statement: The Underwriters have reviewed the information in this Official Statement in accordance with, and as a part of, their responsibilities to investors under the federal securities laws as applied to the facts and circumstances of this transaction, but the Underwriters do not guarantee the accuracy or completeness of such information.

The Series 2013 Bonds will not be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or any state securities law, and will not be listed on any stock or other securities exchange. Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any other federal, state or other governmental entity or agency has determined or confirmed the accuracy of this Official Statement.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITERS MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE SERIES 2013 BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION 1
FINANCING PLAN 6
THE SERIES 2013 BONDS 7
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM 9
SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS 12
THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM 17
ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS 18
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS 19
SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION 23
TAX MATTERS: SERIES 2013 A BONDS 35
TAX MATTERS: SERIES 2013 B BONDS 37
APPROVAL OF LEGALITY 37
ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION 37
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS 38
UNDERWRITING 38
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 38
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE 38
RATING 39
MISCELLANEOUS 40

APPENDIX A – ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA A-1
APPENDIX B – THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM B-1
APPENDIX C – FINANCIAL STATEMENTS C-1
APPENDIX D – FORM OF OPINIONS OF BOND COUNSEL D-1
APPENDIX E – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT E-1
APPENDIX F – RATE TARIFF F-1

OFFICIAL STATEMENT
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
$9,615,000 SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)
$1,950,000 SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE)

INTRODUCTION

This Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices, is provided for the purpose of setting forth certain information concerning Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "District"), the District's sewer system hereinafter described and the District's $9,615,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds") and $1,950,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) (the "Series 2013 B Bonds," and together with the Series 2013 A Bonds, the "Series 2013 Bonds"). The Series 2013 Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia (the "State"), specifically Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the District on June 18, 2013 (the "Original Resolution"), as supplemented by a supplemental parameters resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the District pursuant to the Resolution on June 18, 2013 (the "Supplemental Resolution", and together with the Original Resolution, the "Resolution").

The proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, together with other funds available therefor, will be used as follows: (i) to provide funds to currently refund the District's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds" or "Refunded Bonds"); (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and related costs.

The proceeds of the Series 2013 B Bonds, together with other funds available therefor, will be used as follows: (i) to provide funds to currently refund the CIF Bonds; (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and related costs.

The issuance of the CIF Bonds was approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") pursuant to an Order dated August 11, 2006 in Case No. 06-0340-PSD-CN, and the District issued the CIF Bonds on November 2, 2006. The CIF Bonds are payable solely from and are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fee previously approved by the PSC and collected by the District and the Surplus Revenues of the System and are not payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System. Pursuant to its regulatory power, on June 11, 2009, the PSC initiated a general investigation to review the necessity and or sufficiency of the rate for Capacity Improvement Fees in Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C. On May 9, 2012, the PSC entered an Order requiring the District to remove the Capacity Improvement Fees from its fee tariff. On August 7, 2012, the PSC denied the District's petition for reconsideration, and ordered the District to return any Capacity Improvement Fees collected after May 9, 2012. An appeal by the petitioners in Case No. 09-0192-PSWD-C seeking the return of all Capacity Improvement Fees previously paid

was granted by the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia and the Court affirmed the PSC's decision. As a result of the PSC action and the inability to collect the Capacity Improvement Fee, the District must refund the CIF Bonds and replace them with net revenue bonds.

The District has outstanding the following bonds, all of which are payable from the Net Revenues of the System:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");

(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");

(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");

(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");

(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");

(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");

(24) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");

(25) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

(26) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds");

(27) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

(28) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");

(29) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");

(30) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");

(31) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds");

(32) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds");

(33) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); and

(34) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds") (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, the Series 2007 F Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds." The Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds."

The District intends to issue up to $3,000,000 in Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 C (the "Series 2013 C Bonds") to currently refund the Series 2006 A Bonds. The District also intends to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 D (the "Series 2013 D Bonds") to finance the permanent costs of the District's Ecolab Pre-treatment Facility Project. The District also intends to issue approximately $30,000,000 in Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 (the "Series 2014 Bonds"), in one or more series, to finance the costs of complying with the Chesapeake Bay nutrient standards. The issuance of the Series 2014 Bonds will require a significant rate increase for the customers of the District. The District intends to issue the Series 2013 C Bonds on or about August 15, 2013, the Series 2013 D Bonds on or about September 15, 2013 and the Series 2014 Bonds on or about February 1, 2014. The District intends to issue the Series 2013 C Bonds, the Series 2013 D Bonds and the Series 2014 Bonds on parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2013 Bonds.

The Series 2013 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment

and in all other respects pursuant to the Resolution. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS."

The Series 2013 Bonds are payable from and secured by the Net Revenues, as defined in the Resolution and hereinafter, derived from the existing sewer system of the District and any extensions, improvements or betterments thereto (the "System") and from funds on deposit in the respective Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds, and, in the case of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, in the case of the Series 2013 B Bonds, the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, on parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. The Series 2013 Bonds do not constitute an indebtedness of the District within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, and the District shall not be obligated to pay the Series 2013 Bonds or premium, if any, or the interest thereon except from such Net Revenues and such funds on deposit.

Pursuant to the Resolution, the District has covenanted and agreed to establish and collect just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby so as to produce for each fiscal year Net Revenues, as defined in the Resolution and hereinafter, equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Series 2013 Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS - Rate Covenant."

The Series 2013 Bonds will be dated, will mature, will bear interest and will be subject to redemption prior to maturity as more fully described on the cover page and under the heading "THE SERIES 2013 BONDS" herein. The Series 2013 Bonds initially will be maintained under a book-entry system. So long as the Series 2013 Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the manner of payment, the denominations, the transfer and exchange of ownership and the method of providing notice of redemption to the owners of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be determined as described under "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein. If the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of, and interest and premium, if any, on the Series 2013 Bonds will be payable by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (the "Bond Commission" or the "Paying Agent"), to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by United Bank, Inc., as registrar (the "Registrar"). For further information describing the method of payment and other matters in the event the book-entry system is discontinued, see "THE SERIES 2013 BONDS" herein.

For a description of the exclusion of interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes and the exclusion of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds from gross income for state income tax purposes, see "TAX MATTERS: SERIES 2013 A BONDS" and "TAX MATTERS: SERIES 2013 B BONDS" herein.

The District may issue additional bonds, specifically including, but not limited to, the Series 2013 C Bonds, the Series 2013 D Bonds and the Series 2014 Bonds on parity with the Series 2013 Bonds and the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds for the purpose of financing the cost of the construction or acquisition of additions, improvements and betterments to the System and/or refunding one or more or all series of bonds issued as of the date of delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, or thereafter, subject, in each case, to certain tests and conditions provided for by the Resolution (the Series 2013 Bonds and any such additional parity bonds are hereinafter referred to as the "Bonds"). See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS - Additional Parity Bonds."

The Series 2013 Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received on behalf of Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), subject to prior sale, to withdrawal or modification of the offering without notice and to the unqualified approval of legality by Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, Bond Counsel. William F. Rohrbaugh, General Counsel to the District, will pass upon certain legal matters for the District, including proceedings regarding the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, as counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter.

Brief descriptions of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Resolution, the refunding of the CIF Bonds, the District and certain provisions of the Resolution and the Act, as defined in the Resolution and hereinafter, are set forth in this Official Statement, as well as other information contained in the appendices hereto. Such descriptions and information do not purport to be comprehensive or definitive. All references herein to the Resolution, provisions of the Act and other applicable laws of the State are qualified in their entirety by reference to each such document or law. References herein to the Series 2013 Bonds are qualified in their entirety by reference to the form thereof included in the Resolution and the information with respect thereto included in the aforesaid documents. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined in this Official Statement shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution. Copies of the Resolution and other applicable documents may be obtained from the District or, during the period of offering the Series 2013 Bonds, from the Underwriter.

FINANCING PLAN

The proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds will be used, together with other available funds, as follows: (i) to provide funds to currently refund the CIF Bonds, (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and related costs. The proceeds of the Series 2013 B Bonds, together with other funds available therefor, will be used as follows: (i) to provide funds to currently refund the CIF Bonds, (ii) to fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds, and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and related costs.

The District expects to call the CIF Bonds for redemption on or about October 1, 2013.

Sources and Uses of Funds (exclusive of accrued interest, if any)

Sources of Funds:	
Principal Amount of Series 2013 A Bonds	$ 9,615,000.00
Principal Amount of Series 2013 B Bonds	1,950,000.00
Transfer from CIF Bonds Debt Service Reserve Fund	1,230,603.52
Transfer from CIF Bonds Debt Service Fund	902,916.00
Net Original Issue Premium	61,078.70
Other Contributions	50,635.03
Total Sources	$13,810,233.25
Uses of Funds:	
Deposit to Bond Commission for Current Refunding	$12,478,980.00
Deposit to Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (1)	961,500.00
Deposit to Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account (2)	97,500.00
Costs of Issuance (3)	272,253.25
Total Uses	$13,810,233.25

(1) See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS - Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account."

(2) See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS - Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account."

(3) Includes legal and financing fees, bond counsel fees, underwriter's discount, underwriter's counsel fees, rounding, registrar's fee and other miscellaneous expenses relating to the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds.

THE SERIES 2013 BONDS

General

The Series 2013 Bonds are dated and bear interest from August 22, 2013, upon original issuance. Any Series 2013 Bond issued in exchange on or subsequent to said first interest payment date will be dated as of the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication thereof unless the date of authentication is an interest payment date on which interest on said Series 2013 Bond shall have been paid in full or duly provided for, in which case said Series 2013 Bond shall be dated such date of authentication; or unless, as shown by the records of the Registrar, as defined below, interest on such Series 2013 Bond shall be in default, in which case any Series 2013 Bond issued in exchange for a Series 2013 Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the date to which interest has been paid in full. The Series 2013 Bonds will bear interest from their date, payable semiannually on each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2014, upon original issuance, at the rates per annum and will mature on the dates and in the amounts set forth on the cover page of this Official Statement.

The Series 2013 Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of $5,000 and integral multiples thereof for any year of maturity. The Series 2013 Bonds initially shall be maintained under a book-entry system; Beneficial Owners shall

have no right to receive physical possession of the Series 2013 Bonds and payments of principal of, redemption price, if any, and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds will be made as described herein under "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM." If the book-entry system is discontinued, interest on the Series 2013 Bonds will be payable by check or draft made payable and mailed to the owners thereof at the addresses appearing in the books kept by the Registrar as of the 15th day of the month preceding such interest payment date or, in the event of a default in the payment of the Series 2013 Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the Registrar by notice given to the owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date (the "Record Date"). If the book-entry system is discontinued, principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds will be payable to the owner thereof upon surrender thereof at the principal office of the Paying Agent.

So long as the Series 2013 Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2013 Bonds will be made as described herein under "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM." If the book-entry system is discontinued, ownership of any Series 2013 Bond may be transferred upon surrender thereof to the Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon any such transfer of a Series 2013 Bond, there will be issued another Series 2013 Bond or Series 2013 Bonds, at the option of the transferee, of the same aggregate principal amount, series, maturity and interest rate as said Series 2013 Bond. For every exchange or transfer of Series 2013 Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or registration of transfer. The District shall pay any service charge of the Registrar and any applicable tax or other governmental charge.

Extraordinary Redemption

The Series 2013 Bonds shall also be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Series 2013 Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

Optional Redemption

The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Date. So long as the Series 2013 Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the selection of individual ownership interests in the Series 2013 Bonds to be credited with any partial redemption shall be made as described herein under "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

Notice of Redemption

So long as the Series 2013 Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, notice of the call for any redemption of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be given as described below under "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM." Notice of redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Owner by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for the redemption of the Series 2013 Bonds; and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of the Bond. After notice of redemption has been given in the manner hereinabove and in the Resolution described and moneys necessary therefor have been deposited, the Series 2013 Bonds specified in such notice shall on the date fixed for redemption be deemed paid, and interest thereon shall cease to accrue.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section has been obtained from sources that the District and the Underwriter believe to be reliable, but neither the District nor the Underwriter take any responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

The Depository Trust Company

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the Series 2013 Bonds. The Series 2013 Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Series 2013 Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Series 2013 Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency"

registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

3. Purchases of Series 2013 Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Series 2013 Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Series 2013 Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Series 2013 Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Series 2013 Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Series 2013 Bonds is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Series 2013 Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Series 2013 Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Series 2013 Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Series 2013 Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to

Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Series 2013 Bonds may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Series 2013 Bonds documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Series 2013 Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Series 2013 Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.

6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Series 2013 Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Series 2013 Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Series 2013 Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Series 2013 Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and detail information from Issuer or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Series 2013 Bonds purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to Tender/Remarketing Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Series 2013 Bonds by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Series 2013 Bonds, on DTC's records, to Tender/Remarketing Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Series 2013 Bonds in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Series 2013 Bonds are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to Tender/Remarketing Agent's DTC account.

10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Series 2013 Bonds certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

11. Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Series 2013 Bonds certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

12. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS

The Series 2013 Bonds are special obligations of the District and are payable as to principal, premium, if any, and interest solely from the sources described below. The District is under no obligation to pay the Series 2013 Bonds except from said sources.

Sources of Payment

The payment of the debt service on the Series 2013 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a parity first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues derived from the System and the funds on deposit in the respective Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds and, with respect only to the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with respect only to the Series 2013 B Bonds, the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, on parity with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, as more fully described below under "ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS." Net Revenues derived from the System in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds and to make the payments into the respective Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds and all other payments provided for in the Resolution, and the funds in the respective Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds and, with respect only to the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account in the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with respect only to the Series 2013 B Bonds, the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account in the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund, are irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in the Resolution.

Rate Covenant

The District has covenanted and agreed in the Resolution to establish and collect just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby sufficient to produce for each fiscal year Net Revenues, as defined in the Resolution and hereinafter, equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from Net Revenues on parity with, or subordinate to the Series 2013 Bonds, including, but not limited to, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account

The deposit of $961,500 into the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account is equal to the least of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds in any year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2013 A Bonds. In the event funds in the Revenue Fund are insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Bond Commission shall withdraw and transfer to the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund sufficient amounts to make payments of principal of and/or interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds as the same becomes due from cash on deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account.

In the event of a transfer from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund as aforesaid, the District shall restore the balance to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account in an amount up to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. The transfer of any cash by the District from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be replenished over twelve (12) equal monthly payments.

The reimbursement obligation of the District will be secured by the Net Revenues derived from the System and the funds on deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, provided however, that such lien will be subordinate to the payment of debt service to holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account

The deposit of $97,500 into the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account is equal to 5% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2013 B Bonds, and such amount satisfies in full the reserve requirement for the Series 2013 B Bonds. In the event funds in the Revenue Fund are insufficient to pay the principal of and/or interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds, the Bond Commission shall withdraw and transfer to the Series 2013 B Bonds Sinking Fund sufficient amounts to make payments of principal of and/or interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds as the same becomes due from cash on deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account.

In the event monies are drawn from the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account to pay principal of and/or interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds, the District is NOT required to replenish the funds in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Application of Revenues

All Gross Revenues are to be deposited in the Revenue Fund established with Susquehanna Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as the depository bank (the "Depository Bank"), for disposition in the following order of priority; first, for use by the District for the Operating Expenses of the System; second, (i) remit to the National Finance Office and the Bond Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the interest on the First Lien Bonds, and (ii) for monthly deposit in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds established with the Bond Commission, a sum equal to 1/6 of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2013 Bonds, on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date (beginning April 1, 2014, with appropriate modification in the fraction of the amount of interest to be deposited monthly prior to the first interest payment date); third, (i) remit to the National Finance Office and the Bond Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the First Lien Bonds, and (ii) for monthly deposit in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds established with the Bond Commission, beginning thirteen months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory redemption date, a sum equal to 1/12 of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2013 Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from Net Revenues prior to or on parity with the First Lien Bonds, on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory redemption date; fourth, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts, the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds, and (ii) for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount sufficient to remedy any deficiency in the funding of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account; fifth, for monthly transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, beginning with the first month following delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, of a sum equal to two and one-half percent (2 1/2%) of monthly Gross Revenues (excluding payments to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account); sixth, for the payment of principal of and interest on the Second Lien Bonds and all other obligations junior and subordinate to the First Lien Bonds; and seventh, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions. Excess moneys on deposit in the Revenue Fund in any given month may be used solely for the lawful purpose of the System.

Enforcement of Collections

The District covenants in the Resolution to diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of

West Virginia. The District further covenants and agrees in the Resolution that it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the District, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of either System until all billing charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid. See "APPENDIX B—THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM."

Additional Parity Bonds

So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no such Additional Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds pursuant to the Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2013 Bonds.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System or refunding any series of Bonds, or to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all such purposes.

So long as the Series 2013 Bonds are outstanding, no Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the two (2) Fiscal Years immediately following the Fiscal Year in which such Additional Parity Bonds are issued, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Series 2013 Bonds and the Prior Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in the Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues", as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall include increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds, if any, as though the construction of such improvements was completed on the date of the issuance of the Additional Parity Bonds and any additional customers from such improvements began to be billed contemporaneously with the issuance of the Additional Parity Bonds, and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the District and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (without successful appeal), prior to the date of delivery of such Additional Parity Bonds, whether or not such approved rates are being charged and collected by the District.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the District and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of the Resolution (except as to details of such Additional Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Additional Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The District shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in the Resolution required for and on account of such Additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for the Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the Resolution.

Additional Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the Net Revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2013 Bonds on such Net Revenues. The District shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2013 Bonds.

No Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in the Resolution and the Prior Resolutions with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in the Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Additional Parity Bonds, and the District shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of the Resolution and the Prior Resolutions.

Provided, however, that if the audit by an Independent Certified Public Accountant for the District for the Fiscal Year immediately preceding the proposed issuance of the Additional Parity Bonds states that the District was not in compliance with the rate covenant provided in the Resolution for the year being audited and the District has, as required by the Resolution, filed a petition with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia seeking a rate increase sufficient to comply with the Resolution, such statement in the most recent audit shall not be considered a violation of the covenants, agreements and terms of the Resolution, so as to prevent the District from issuing Parity Bonds under the same.

Additional Future Projects/Future Obligations

The District is in the design phase of a project to bring its systems into compliance with the Chesapeake Bay nutrient standards. The District intends to finance the project with grant funding from the State of West Virginia and through the issuance of its Series 2014 Bonds. See "APPENDIX B—THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM" for a more detailed description of the project.

The District anticipates issuing bonds to cover cost overruns incurred in the upgrade of the North Area wastewater treatment plant. Total estimated cost for the overruns is $1,200,000.

Additionally, the District intends to issue its Series 2013 C Bonds and Series 2013 D Bonds as more fully described herein. See "INTRODUCTION".

As of June 30, 2012, the District had Notes payable in the amount of $3,193,706. The Notes are secured by surplus revenues of the System and future bond proceeds. See "Notes to Financial Statements" contained in "APPENDIX C—FINANCIAL STATEMENTS."

THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM

The District is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created under the authority of The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), on April 10, 1979, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended. The District's Board of Directors is composed of three members appointed by the County Council (formerly, the County Commission). The District is responsible for providing sewerage services for all of Berkeley County except for the City of Martinsburg. The District serves 19,479 residential and 463 commercial customers.

For additional information regarding the County, see "APPENDIX A – ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA," herein. For information regarding the District and the System, see "APPENDIX B – THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM," herein.

ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The following table sets forth for each year the amounts payable from Net Revenues as principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2013 Bonds.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Annual Debt Requirements

Year ending	Existing First Lien Debt	Second Lien Debt	Series 2013 A & B First Lien Debt	Total
6/30/2014	6,022,346	992	230,526	6,253,864
6/30/2015	6,023,971	992	891,146	6,916,109
6/30/2016	6,025,147	992	1,042,996	7,069,135
6/30/2017	5,871,631	992	1,071,546	6,944,169
6/30/2018	5,483,410	992	1,082,853	6,567,255
6/30/2019	5,382,980	992	1,111,771	6,495,743
6/30/2020	5,349,887	992	1,151,649	6,502,528
6/30/2021	5,307,783	992	1,161,529	6,470,304
6/30/2022	5,301,773	992	1,175,981	6,478,746
6/30/2023	5,282,486	992	1,178,138	6,461,616
6/30/2024	5,280,179	992	1,179,069	6,460,240
6/30/2025	5,263,515	992	1,195,706	6,460,213
6/30/2026	5,490,379	992	1,199,878	6,691,249
6/30/2027	4,993,806	992	927,063	5,921,861
6/30/2028	4,895,266	992	-	4,896,258
6/30/2029	4,895,982	992	-	4,896,974
6/30/2030	4,890,899	992	-	4,891,891
6/30/2031	4,620,266	-	-	4,620,266
6/30/2032	4,247,042	-	-	4,247,042
6/30/2033	3,396,579	-	-	3,396,579
6/30/2034	3,317,667	-	-	3,317,667
6/30/2035	3,046,420	-	-	3,046,420
6/30/2036	2,227,200	-	-	2,227,200
6/30/2037	2,226,180	-	-	2,226,180
6/30/2038	2,224,900	-	-	2,224,900
6/30/2039	2,225,840	-	-	2,225,840
6/30/2040	2,184,568	-	-	2,184,568
6/30/2041	1,841,954	-	-	1,841,954
6/30/2042	1,843,898	-	-	1,843,898
6/30/2043	1,804,227	-	-	1,804,227
6/30/2044	1,805,527	-	-	1,805,527
6/30/2045	1,806,277	-	-	1,806,277
6/30/2046	1,806,527	-	-	1,806,527
6/30/2047	2,540,373	-	-	2,540,373
Totals	$134,926,885	$16,864	$14,599,850	$149,543,599

Five Year Historic Coverage Ratio

See table entitled "Five Year Historic Coverage Ratio" included in "APPENDIX B—THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM."

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

Net Revenue Pledge

The Series 2013 Bonds are secured solely by the Net Revenues of the System. There can be no guarantee that current rates of the System will always produce revenue sufficient to pay the debt service on the Series 2013 Bonds. The District has covenanted in the Resolution to raise the rates of the System if the Net Revenues of the System are not sufficient to provide 115% coverage of the maximum annual debt service of the Series 2013 Bonds, all bonds issued on a parity with the Series 2013 Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, and the Second Lien Bonds. Any rate increase proposed by the District must first be approved by Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC"). Further discussion of rate review by the PSC is set forth below.

Future Legislation

Current or future legislative proposals, if enacted into law, may cause interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds to be subject, directly or indirectly, to federal income taxation or otherwise prevent holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds from realizing the full current benefit of the tax status of such interest. For example, both the American Jobs Act of 2011, introduced by President Obama on September 12, 2011 (the "Jobs Act"), and the federal budget for fiscal year 2013, proposed by President Obama on February 13, 2012 (the "2013 Proposed Budget"), would have, for tax years beginning on or after January 1, 2013, limited the exclusion from gross income of interest on obligations like the Series 2013 A Bonds to some extent for taxpayers who are individuals and whose income is subject to higher marginal income tax rates (that is, higher than 28%). The introduction or enactment of any such legislative proposals may also affect the market price for, or marketability of, the Series 2013 A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2013 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors regarding any such pending or proposed federal or state tax legislation, regulations or litigation, as to which Bond Counsel expresses no opinion.

It is not an event of default on the Series 2013 A Bonds if the 2013 Proposed Budget, the Jobs Act or other legislation is enacted reducing or eliminating the exclusion of interest on state and local government bonds, such as the Series 2013 A Bonds, from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Public Service Commission of West Virginia

In West Virginia, public service districts such as the District are subject to regulatory oversight by the PSC. Pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, public service district must seek PSC approval for most actions. Moreover, pursuant to Chapter 24, Article 2, Section 11 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, all utilities, including public service districts, must obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity prior to proceeding to construction for construction projects which are outside of "the normal course of business." As well, public service districts are required to obtain prior PSC approval to increase rates. Accordingly, public service districts in West Virginia do not have the ability to adjust rates without prior PSC approval. Such regulatory approval process may delay the implementation of rate increases, which could cause the District to fail to meet rate covenants.

The PSC has two levels of review. Most cases are initially assigned to an administrative law judge ("ALJ") for decision. The PSC employs a "staff" comprised of engineers, lawyers and financial analysts (the "Staff") to review cases and make recommendations. The District is also permitted to make recommendations, as are other parties who are granted "intervenor" status. The ALJ may conduct a hearing, at which evidence is presented and witnesses for all parties may be cross-examined, after which the ALJ issues a recommended decision. Any party to the underlying proceeding, including a party granted intervenor status, may take exception to the recommended decision of the ALJ, in which case the matter is referred to the full PSC for decision.

The PSC is comprised of three individuals appointed by the Governor, and confirmed by the State Senate, for staggered six-year terms. Chapter 24, Article 1, Section 3 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, provides that one of the Commissioners must be a lawyer licensed in West Virginia. The current composition of the PSC may be found at http://www.psc.state.wv.us/bios/default.htm. The PSC also employs lawyers and financial analysts who work specifically for the Commissioners, and are distinctly separate from the Staff.

Commission Regulatory Oversight of Rate Increases

Pursuant to Sections 24-2-1, 24-2-2, 24-2-3, 24-2-4a of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, the District can file with the PSC a proposed tariff that includes increased rates. Prior to filing a tariff with increased rates, Section 24-2-3a of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, requires the District to provide the PSC with 30 days' notice of its intent to file the same. After expiration of the 30-day notice of intent period, the District may file a proposed tariff with the PSC that includes increased rates. Pursuant to Section 24-2-4a of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, the District's proposed tariff can take effect no sooner than 30 days after the proposed tariff is filed. However, Section 24-2-4a of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, also provides that the PSC may suspend the proposed tariff prior to its effective date. In most instances, the PSC will not allow the proposed tariff to take effect and it will enter an order suspending the tariff. Depending on the size of the utility, the

suspension period can range from a minimum of 120 days to a maximum of 270 days. The suspension period for the District is 270 days.

Once a proposed tariff has been suspended, the PSC or the presiding ALJ will establish a procedural schedule. This schedule will include a due date for the Staff to file its financial analysis and recommended rates. The schedule may also include a due date for written testimony (direct and rebuttal) to be filed by the District, the Staff, and any intervenors. If there is a disagreement among the parties regarding any issue in the case, the PSC or the presiding ALJ will usually set the matter for hearing. After the hearing, the parties may submit briefs in support of their position(s). Ultimately, the PSC or presiding ALJ will issue a decision prior to the end of the applicable suspension period that establishes the District's new rates.

Potential Delays in Effective Date of Rates

As explained above, at a minimum, the amount of time required to obtain PSC approval of increased rates is 30-60 days. In reality, however, the District is not likely to realize increased revenues from a rate increase for at least 12 months after determining a rate increase is necessary. At the end of each fiscal year, the District must close its books, determine if a rate increase is required and, if so, prepare a financial exhibit to support the proposed increased rates. The District is required to file a notice of intent to raise rates, which tariff the PSC generally suspends and then has up to 270 days to render a decision. Finally, from the date the new rates begin to be charged, the District will not begin collecting increased revenues for approximately 45 to 60 days. The foregoing creates a situation whereby the increased rates for the District may not be timely and potentially inadequate on the date they go into effect.

A final decision of the PSC may be appealed to the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia, which Court has no statutory time frame within which to render a decision. While a party does have the right to appeal a PSC decision, the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia has "previously held, in deference to the Commission's expertise, that the Court will not substitute [its] judgment for that of the Commission on controverted evidence. However, findings of fact made by the Commission will be overturned as clearly wrong when there is no substantial evidence to support them." *Jefferson Utils., Inc. v. Pub. Serv. Comm'n of W. Va.*, 227 W. Va. 589, 595, 712 S.E.2d 498, 504 (2011) (quoting *Chesapeake and Potomac Tel. Co. of W. Va. v. Pub. Serv. Comm'n of W. Va.*, 171 W. Va. 494, 498, 300 S.E.2d 607, 611 (1982)). In other words, the Court gives extreme deference to decisions of the PSC. PSC-approved rates may be charged (provided that the applicable suspension period has ended) during an appeal to the Supreme Court of Appeals of West Virginia. If the appealing party prevails and new rates are established by the Court, the new rates apply prospectively.

Resale customers are required to obtain authorization from the PSC for any necessary increase in the rates charged to the customers of any utility's resale customers. Traditionally, such increases are sought by resale customers after the rates for the selling utility go into effect, which means no assurance exists that resale customers will have sufficient rates to begin paying the increased resale rates as of the effective date. As a result, resale customers may not be in a

position to begin charging the new resale rates as soon as the rates go into effect, which ultimately affects the ability of resale customers to remain current with the selling utility.

Test Year

To support proposed increased rates, the regulations of the PSC require the District to file "financial justification" for the proposed increased rates. This financial justification must be based on financial data from the most recent actual audited or finally closed 12-month period, also known as a "test year." Events that occur outside the test year are not generally permitted in the rate adjustment.

Reliance on "Known and Measurable" Adjustments

When considering adjustments to the rates of a utility for costs occurring during the test year, the PSC's regulations require that the need for, and amount of, such adjustments be based on information that is "known and measurable." As a result, a change in revenues or expenses must, in most cases, have occurred in the test year being analyzed. If an increase in a cost, or a decline in revenue, is anticipated for the coming year, the PSC generally will not take such change into account for ratemaking purposes. By way of example, even if a utility can demonstrate a consistent year-over-year drop in customers, the PSC generally will not allow rates to include consideration of continuing declines in revenue because the anticipated decline is not known and measurable.

As a result of the requirement that the support for adjustments be "known and measurable," the PSC will generally not allow multi-year rate increases to address anticipated inflation or drops in customer usage. As a result, the District must file a tariff with proposed increased rates whenever increased costs or decreased revenues necessitate a rate increase.

Emergency Rate Increase

Section 24-2-4a of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended, permits the District to request "emergency rates" if it is in "financial distress." Financial distress has been defined by the PSC to mean the utility is unable to pay operation and maintenance expenses and the principal and interest on the utility's debt obligations. Such rates, however, are subject to refund, in the event the PSC determines that the emergency rates, or any portion thereof, are not warranted. Generally, emergency rates CANNOT be obtained to meet coverage requirements in bond documents.

Treatment of Renewal and Replacement Funds

Most public service districts in the state are required, pursuant to the terms of their outstanding bonds, to deposit 2.5% of gross revenues in a "Renewal and Replacement Fund" or "Depreciation Account" each month. The purpose of this account is to provide monies for capital repairs and improvements, to construct extensions and to make up deficiencies in any

reserve funds. In recent years, the PSC has taken the position that while the deposits should be made into the Account each month, such deposits are to be included in the calculation of the District's funds available for capital additions for the year. The PSC generally calculates funds available for capital additions by averaging capital additions for the last five years; provided, however, the PSC will consider a different calculation if the utility can demonstrate the need for a higher capital requirement. Consequently, the District is not permitted to accumulate funds to be used for unforeseen capital repairs and replacements, for needed extensions or to replenish draws from the reserve funds as the account is to be utilized each year as part of the ongoing capital expenditures for the system. The District's inability to maintain funds for emergencies increases its risk of utilizing revenues to pay for emergency repairs leaving insufficient funds to pay debt service on the Bonds.

SUMMARY OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF THE RESOLUTION

The following is a summary of certain provisions of the Resolution. The summary does not purport to be a comprehensive statement of the terms and provisions thereof, for which reference is made to the complete text of the Resolution, copies of which may be obtained from the Underwriter.

Application of Series 2013 Bond Proceeds

Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2013 Bonds, the District shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

A. All interest accrued on the Series 2013 Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds, and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds at the first interest payment date.

B. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds which, together with other monies or securities deposited therein and the earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the CIF Bonds (which amount shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution) shall be deposited in the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund.

C. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds, as designated in the Supplemental Resolution, shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account; provided, that to the extent the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from proceeds of any fund or account established for the Series 2013 A Bonds pursuant to the resolution authorizing issuance thereof, proceeds of the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy a portion of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2013 B Bonds shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Account.

D. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds which shall be sufficient to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the District solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and miscellaneous costs of refunding the CIF Bonds. All such costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance and refunding may be invested in accordance with the Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 6 months after the Closing Date, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the District to the Series 2013 Bonds Redemption Accounts. All such proceeds transferred to the Series 2013 Bonds Redemption Accounts shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds.

E. The balance of any proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds and any monies in any fund or account established for the CIF Bonds pursuant to the resolution authorizing issuance thereof, not used for any of the purposes set forth above, may be deposited in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds and used to make payments of debt service on the Series 2013 Bonds as hereinafter provided. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such debt service may be invested in accordance with the Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds.

Application of System Revenues

The Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof are to be deposited in the Revenue Fund established with the Depository Bank.

System Revenues; Flow of Funds

The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt by the District in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the District and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided:

(1) The District shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the First Lien Bonds; and

(ii) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2013 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2013 Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further, that the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2013 Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds.

(3) The District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the First Lien Bonds; and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2013 Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds, and in the Series 2013 Bonds Redemption Accounts therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2013 Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the CIF Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(4) The District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts, the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds; and (ii) for deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of monies and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Net Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefor, the amount so

deposited shall be used to restore the amount of monies on deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Net Revenues are available; provided, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the District or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article V of the Resolution. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds.

(7) The District shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions.

Any funds remaining after payment of the amounts into the accounts set forth herein shall constitute Surplus Revenues and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

Revenues shall be used solely for the purposes of the System.

Investments

The District shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by the Resolution in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, the Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The District shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of

such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The District may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The District shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to, semiannually transfer from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, to the Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund, any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the requirement therefor; provided however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon such account shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, the bond insurer, if any, shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues in the order set forth in Section 4.03 of the Resolution.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, as applicable, and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

General Covenants

Enforcement of Collections. The District has covenanted to diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System and to take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rates, rentals or

other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia. The District will to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, so owned by the District, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of either System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for restoration of service have been fully paid. If the water facilities are not owned by the District, the District shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Operation and Maintenance. The District will operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the District shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2013 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay in full, or defease, all the Bonds Outstanding. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds, and the District shall direct the Bond Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds, as applicable. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2013 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the District by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the District payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the District shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $500,000, the District may provide for the sale of such property. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $500,000 but not in excess of $5,000,000, the District, by resolution duly adopted, shall determine that the property is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation of the System and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other

disposition of such property which are less than $500,000 may be deposited in the Revenue Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund, at the sole discretion of the District. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $500,000 and not in excess of $5,000,000, shall be deposited by the District in the Sinking Funds for the Bonds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund, at the sole discretion of the District. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds for the Bonds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of the Resolution.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the District if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, shall be in excess of $5,000,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. The District shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The District shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2013 Bonds, provided that additional bonds on parity with the Series 2013 Bonds and the First Lien Bonds may be issued as provided in the Resolution. See "SECURITY FOR THE SERIES 2013 BONDS—Additional Parity Bonds." All obligations issued by the District after the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such Additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2013 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the District shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on parity with the lien of the Series 2013 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2013 Bonds and the interest thereon in the Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Insurance. The District has covenanted and agreed, that so long as the Series 2013 Bonds remain Outstanding, the District will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and workers' compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the District will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided in the Resolution for the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the District from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the District from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

C. WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE for all employees of or for the System eligible therefor.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the District.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the District.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the District or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

No Free Services. The District will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and, in the event the District or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the District shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the District and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from the operation of the System.

No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the District will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Books and Records. The District will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the District, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of the Series 2013 Bonds or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the District relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the District. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the District. The District shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the District shall be reported to such agent of the District as it shall direct.

The District shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant in compliance with OMB Circular 128 or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act.

Arbitrage. The District covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2013 Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that the Series 2013 Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Operating Budget. The District shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. The District shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Amendment. No materially adverse amendment or modification to the Resolution, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 51% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2013 Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby, which must be filed with the District before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2013 A Bond without the express written consent of the Holder of each Series 2013 A Bond so affected, nor

reduce the percentage of Series 2013 Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution. If the District shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 2013 Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, then the Resolution and the pledges of the Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged thereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the District on behalf of the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds made thereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Series 2013 Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2013 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on the Series 2013 Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the District irrevocably determines to redeem any of the Series 2013 Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2013 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Series 2013 Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the District as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by the provisions of the Resolution or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

Default and Remedies

Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2013 Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the District's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part contained in the Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2013 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the District by any Bondholder;

(C) If the District files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions, or any Additional Parity Bonds, or the resolutions authorizing such Additional Parity Bonds, hereinafter issued.

The District must cure any covenant default within 30 days after notice of default, and failure to pay principal of or interest on the Series 2013 Bonds shall be an immediate event of default.

Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the District to perform its duties under the Act and the Resolution;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2013 Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Resolution or the rights of the Bondholders.

Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal

proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the District, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of the Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the District exercise all the rights and powers of the District with respect to said facilities as the District itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2013 Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of the Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Net Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of the Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the District upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the District and for the joint protection and benefit of the District and the Holders of the Series 2013 Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the District and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of the Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the District, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

TAX MATTERS: SERIES 2013 A BONDS

General

In the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds (i) is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for Federal income tax purposes, assuming compliance with certain provisions described herein pertaining to the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"); and (ii) is not a specific item of tax preference, under Section 57(a)(5) of the Code, in computing the Federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; provided, however, that interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of calculating the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed on corporations; and (iii) under the laws of the State of West Virginia, the Series 2013 A Bonds are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

The opinions described in this section are subject to the condition that the District complies on a continuing basis with all requirements of the Code, and regulations thereunder that must be satisfied for interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds to be or continue to be excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes. The District has covenanted to comply with each such requirement. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements could cause the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds to be included in the gross income of the recipients thereof for purposes of Federal income taxation, including retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

The accrual or receipt of the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds may otherwise affect the Federal income tax liability of certain recipients. The extent of these and other consequences will depend upon the recipient's particular tax status or other items of income or deductions. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding any such consequences, and investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of purchasing or holding the Series 2013 Bonds.

Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations

Pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code, the Series 2013 A Bonds shall be treated as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code and shall be deemed so designated as long as the Series 2013 A Bonds and the issue of which they are a part satisfy the following requirements: (1) the Series 2013 A Bonds are issued to currently refund the CIF Bonds which were designated at the time of their issuance as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code; (2) the amount of the Series 2013 A Bonds does not exceed the outstanding amount of the CIF Bonds being refunded; (3) the average maturity date of the Series 2013 A Bonds is not later than the average maturity date of the bonds being refunded by the issue of which the Series 2013 A Bonds are a part; (4) the Series 2013 A Bonds have a maturity date which is not later than the date which is 30 years after the

CIF Bonds were issued; and (5) the aggregate face amount of the issue of which the Series 2013 A Bonds are a part does not exceed $10,000,000. Therefore, the Series 2013 A Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code, and the provision of the Code which disallows all deductibility of interest expense incurred by financial institutions on debt incurred or to purchase or carry most tax-exempt obligations does not apply to the Series 2013 A Bonds. Accordingly, 80% of the interest expense of a financial institution incurred for the purpose of purchasing or carrying the Series 2013 A Bonds is deductible for Federal income tax purposes.

Original Issue Discount

Original issue discount ("OID") is the excess, if any, of the stated redemption price at maturity over the issue price. The issue price is the initial offering price to the public, excluding underwriters and other intermediaries, at which price a substantial amount of the debt instrument was sold. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on October 1, 2022, October 1, 2025 and October 1, 2026 (the "Discount Bonds"), were sold with original issue discount. Original issue discount is computed on a compound basis and equals the aggregate daily portions of the OID during the taxable year of the owner of the Discount Bonds. Generally the OID is excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes with respect to such owner.

Under Section 1288 of the Code, the amount of original issue discount that accrues to an owner of a Discount Bond during any accrual period generally equals (i) the issue price of such Discount Bond plus the amount of original issue discount accrued in all prior accrual periods, multiplied by (ii) the yield to maturity of such Discount Bond (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period), minus (iii) any interest payable on such Discount Bond during such accrual period. The amount of original issue discount so accrued in a particular accrual period will be considered to be received ratably on each day of the accrual period, will be excludable from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will increase the owner's tax basis in such Discount Bond.

Purchasers of any Discount Bond at any original issue discount should consult their tax advisors regarding the determination and treatment of original issue discount for Federal income tax purposes, and with respect to state and local tax consequences of owning such Discount Bonds.

Amortizable Premium

Amortizable premium is determined with reference to the basis of a debt obligation with respect to the owner thereof and the amount payable at maturity or earlier redemption of such debt obligation. The amortizable bond premium in each year includes the excess of the owner's adjusted basis at the beginning of such owner's taxable year over the amount received or to be received at maturity or earlier redemption of the debt obligation. The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on October 1, 2017, October 1, 2018, and October 1, 2021 ("OIP Bonds"), are being sold with amortizable premium ("original issue premium" or "OIP"). Under current law, the OIP for OIP Bonds must be amortized on an annual basis by the holder thereof. The amount of OIP amortized

each year will not be deductible for Federal income tax purposes. Further, Section 1016 of the Code requires that the amount of annual amortization for the OIP Bonds be deducted annually from the holder's tax basis in such OIP Bonds. This reduction in a holder's tax basis will affect the amount of capital gain or loss to be recognized by the holder when the OIP Bonds are sold or redeemed prior to maturity.

Owners of OIP Bonds should consult their tax advisors with respect to the determination and treatment of amortizable premium for Federal income tax purposes, and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning such OIP Bonds.

TAX MATTERS: SERIES 2013 B BONDS

In the opinion of Bond Counsel, (i) interest on the Series 2013 B Bonds is includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103 of the Code, and (ii) under existing laws of the State of West Virginia, the Series 2013 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, are exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, except for inheritance, estate and transfer taxes.

APPROVAL OF LEGALITY

Legal matters incident to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds are subject to the unqualified approving opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, Bond Counsel. William F. Rohrbaugh, Martinsburg, West Virginia, General Counsel to the District, will pass upon certain legal matters for the District, including proceedings regarding the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Jackson Kelly PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, as Counsel to the Underwriter, will pass upon certain legal matters for the Underwriter.

ABSENCE OF MATERIAL LITIGATION

Other than as described below, there is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, now pending or, to the best knowledge of the District, threatened or affecting the District (or, to the District's knowledge, any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would have a material adverse effect on the District's financial position or on the validity of the Series 2013 Bonds, the Resolution or any agreement to which the District is a party and which is a part of the issuance of the Series 2013 Bonds.

The District is the defendant in Civil Action No. 11-C-656, which is currently pending before the Circuit Court of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection ("WVDEP") filed this action on August 8, 2011, alleging violations of the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Act and the District's National Pollution Discharge

Elimination System ("NPDES") Permits. WVDEP is seeking injunctive relief and civil penalties. This case is currently scheduled for trial on July 30, 2013, but the parties submitted a joint motion to amend the scheduling order and move the trial date to October 30, 2013. The District anticipates that the Court will grant this motion and move the trial date. WVDEP and the District are actively negotiating a potential settlement to this case.

NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS

Pursuant to State law, the Series 2013 Bonds are and have all the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia. See "THE SERIES 2013 BONDS - General."

UNDERWRITING

Crews & Associates, Inc., as Underwriter, has agreed, subject to certain conditions, to purchase the Series 2013 Bonds, at an aggregate purchase price of $11,481,516.20 ($11,565,000 minus Underwriter's discount of $144,562.50 plus a net original issue premium of $61,078.70). The Underwriter will be obligated to purchase all of the Series 2013 Bonds if any are purchased. The Series 2013 Bonds may be offered and sold to certain dealers (including investment trusts, certain of which may be sponsored or managed by the Underwriter) at prices lower than the public offering price stated on the cover page of this Official Statement, and such public offering price also may be changed without prior notice, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Included herein as "APPENDIX C—FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" are the audited financial statements of the District as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, and the report with respect to the audited financial statements as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012, dated September 18, 2012, of Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C., Certified Public Accountants. The District has obtained the consent of Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C., Certified Public Accountants to publish the audited financial statements with this Official Statement.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The District has covenanted for the benefit of the Owners of the Bonds, in accordance with the Continuing Disclosure Agreement which shall be delivered in substantially the form attached hereto as APPENDIX E, to provide financial information not later than two hundred seventy (270) days following the end of the District's fiscal year, commencing with the report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2013, and to provide notice of the occurrence of the enumerated events listed therein. The Annual Information and each notice of enumerated events will be filed

electronically by United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as dissemination agent, on behalf of the District, with the Electronic Municipal Markets Access system ("EMMA").

This continuing disclosure obligation is being undertaken to comply with Rule 15c2-12 (the "Rule") promulgated by the Securities Exchange Commission. The District has agreed to give notice in a timely manner to EMMA of any failure to supply the required information. However, any such failure will not constitute a default under the terms of the Series 2013 Bonds. Under the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the sole remedy for such failure is to seek an order for specific performance. SEE "APPENDIX E–FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT." Registered Owners may contact the District's General Manager at P.O. Box 944, Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401, (304) 263-8566, for more information.

The Continuing Disclosure Agreements for the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds required the District to file its continuing disclosure with nationally recognized municipal securities information repositories. Prior to the creation of EMMA, the District filed its continuing disclosure with Bloomberg. Prior to the Continuing Disclosure Agreement for the Series 2007 A Bonds, the District did not engage a dissemination agent to file the annual financial information for the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds. The District timely filed the annual financial information for June 30, 2008, June 30, 2009 and June 30, 2011 with Bloomberg, and this annual financial information for such years has been filed with EMMA. The annual financial information for June 30, 2010 and June 30, 2012 were timely filed with EMMA. Due to administrative oversight and multiple CUSIP six-digit base numbers being assigned to certain of the District's Prior Bonds, the annual financial information for June 30, 2008, June 30, 2009 and June 30, 2011 were filed inconsistently between the District's multiple CUSIP six-digit base numbers. In the future, the District will file all of its annual financial information and any other continuing disclosure solely with EMMA under a single CUSIP six-digit base number.

RATING

The Series 2013 Bonds are rated "A-" by Standard & Poor's Rating Services, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. ("S&P"). Any desired explanation of the significance of such ratings should be obtained from S&P. The District did not apply for any other ratings. Such rating reflects only the views of such organization and reference is made to such organization for the meaning of such rating. There is no assurance that such rating will continue for any period of time or that such rating will not be revised downward or withdrawn entirely by the assigning rating agency, if in the judgment of such rating agency, circumstances so warrant. Any downward revision or withdrawal of such rating may have an adverse effect upon the market price or value of the Series 2013 Bonds.

Except as provided under "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" herein, neither the District nor the Underwriter has undertaken any responsibility to take any action with respect to possible changes in such rating or to bring any such changes to the attention of the Bondholders.

MISCELLANEOUS

The foregoing summaries, explanations and quotations do not purport to be complete and are expressly made subject to the exact provisions of the complete documents. Purchasers are referred to the Act and the Resolution for full and complete statements of their provisions.

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representation of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the District and the purchasers or owners of any of the Series 2013 Bonds. The District has authorized the execution and distribution of this Official Statement.

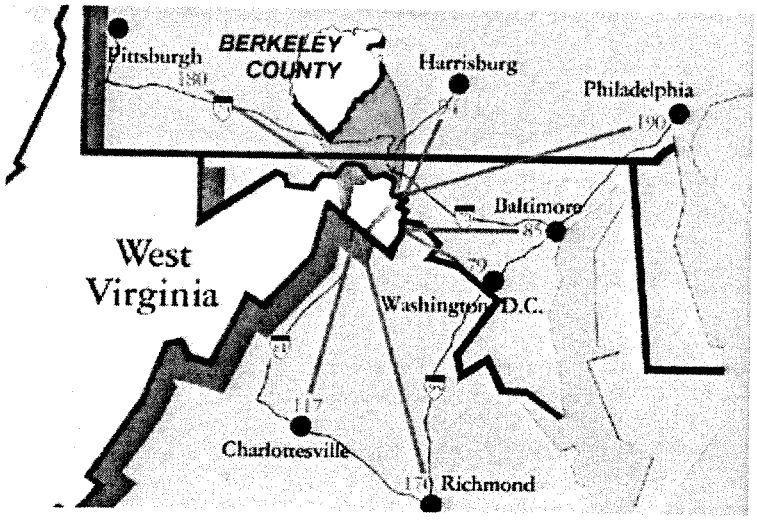
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: /s/ Eric C. Carper
Its: Chairman

APPENDIX A

ECONOMIC AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

The Eastern Panhandle of West Virginia is the home of Berkeley County. It is located partly in the Great Appalachian Valley. It is bounded on the northeast by the Potomac River. Dairy products, livestock, and fruit farms make up some of the economic base of the County. There also is limestone quarrying. The area is home to a diverse manufacturing and industrial base as well. A number of federal agencies have offices in Berkeley County, including the Internal Revenue Service, United States National Guard, the United States Coast Guard and the Veterans Administration.



Nearby Metropolitan Cities Distance (miles)

Washington, DC:	79 miles
Baltimore, MD:	85 miles
Harrisburg, PA:	93 miles

Berkeley County was one of the first settled areas of the State of West Virginia. Quakers and Scotch-Irish Presbyterians, as well as the English and Dutch, became the residents here in the early 1700's. Berkeley County was formed from Frederick County, Virginia, in 1772 and is named for Lord Norborne Berkeley. The county seat was established in the colonial village of Martinsburg, named for Thomas Bryan Martin and was incorporated in 1778.

The arrival of B&O Railroad in the 1840's gave Martinsburg and Berkeley County a big boost. The town of Martinsburg changed hands over 50 times in the Civil War. The North was determined to keep control of the valuable railroads, and the South was determined to destroy them. Confederate troops destroyed them, and Union troops repaired them nine times. Martinsburg was also home to famous Civil War spy, Belle Boyd. Belle Boyd secretly passed

information to General Jackson regarding troop movement. Belle Boyd's house has been turned into a museum that is operated by the Berkeley County Historical Society.

In 1872 the Pennsylvania Railroad came to the area, and it, along with the B&O Railroad, gave the area an excellent transportation base. At the time, a major source of the area's income came from selling flour produced by the area's water-powered mills to the Alexandria and Baltimore markets. Electricity, replacing waterpower, soon followed and the area became a large textile-milling center. In the late 1940's, Martinsburg experienced a series of changes in businesses which served as the commercial foundation for the town. It is at present in another rebirth, as more high-tech industries and governmental agencies locate in the county.

In the fall of 1992, the U.S. Census Bureau established Berkeley County as part of the Washington, D.C./Baltimore, Maryland Standard Metropolitan Statistical Area (SMSA).

Populations Trends

Census	Population	% Change
1960	33,791	N/A
1970	36,356	7.59%
1980	46,775	28.66%
1990	59,253	26.68%
2000	75,905	28.10%
2008	102,044	34.44%
2010	104,169	1.5%

Source: US Bureau of the Census

People – Quick Facts	**(2011)**
Male	49.5%
Female	50.5%
Persons under 5 years old	6.7%
Persons under 18 years old	24.7%
Ages 65 and older	11.7%

Source: US Bureau of the Census

Government/Emergency Services

State of West Virginia:	39 full time Troopers (State Police)
Central Dispatch:	Countywide Enhanced 911
Fire and Rescue:	8 Volunteer fire stations and substations, managed and maintained by 5 Volunteer Fire and Rescue Companies
EMS:	1 career department
Police:	1 Sheriff, 56 Uniformed Officers

Source: Berkeley County Development Authority / Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Education

Public Schools in West Virginia are county administered and by state law have the following students per teacher:

	Kindergarten	*Grades 1-2*	*Grades 4-6*
Preferred:	20/1	25/1	25/1
Maximum:	23/1	28/1	28/1

Berkeley County's Schools (Year 2011- 12)

Elementary (preK-5): 21 schools (8,725 enrolled)

Middle (6-8): 5 schools (3,950 enrolled)

Senior High (9-12): 3 schools (5,033 enrolled)

Source: WV Department of Education

Private: Eastern Panhandle Christian Academy (3-12: 19; enrolled); Faith Christian Academy (Pre-K – 12; 343 enrolled); Martinsburg Christian Academy (Pre-K – 12; 28 enrolled); Morgan Academy (1-8; 19 enrolled); Rocky Knoll Seventh Day Adventist Elementary (pre-K – 8; 64 enrolled); and St. Joseph's Catholic School (K-8; 398 enrolled).

Post-Secondary Schools:

Shepherd University located in Shepherdstown, West Virginia, seven miles east of Martinsburg, is a state-supported institution within the West Virginia system of higher education. The school is accredited by The Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association. Currently serving over 4,400 students, Shepherd's undergraduate program has offerings in 75 different fields of study, including Accounting, Biology, Business, Chemistry, Engineering, Information Science and Math. Shepherd also offers graduate coursework in 5 different technical areas. The University has 12 NCAA Division II athletic teams and dozens of organizations on campus. Enrollment is approximately 4,449.

Blue Ridge Community & Technical College is a state-supported institution within the West Virginia Community and Technical College system. Blue Ridge offers over 40 associate degree and certification programs in areas such as Emergency Medical, Allied Health, Fire Safety, Nursing, Business, Technology, Paralegal, and General Studies. Their programs cater to high school students interested in getting a head start on their college education, as well as career-oriented adults who want to change careers. Many of their courses are now available online to allow flexibility and convenience. Blue Ridge also provides a range of Workforce Development solutions for businesses in the region. Enrollment is approximately 3,831.

James Rumsey Technical Institute serves the Eastern Panhandle and is dedicated to training high school students, high school graduates, and others who are interested in

employment in vocational, technical and industrial career fields. Accredited through the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, James Rumsey offers include Automotive Technology, Criminal Justice, Graphic Communications, Masonry, and Welding. James Rumsey is home to the Regional Printing Institute, an educational collaborative program offered with Blue Ridge Community and Technical College. Enrollment is approximately 144.

The Eastern Panhandle Training Center for the handicapped is a sheltered workshop in a work-oriented environment for the purpose of training and placing for employment, handicapped adults of the three Eastern Panhandle counties. Sub-contract work from local industry is utilized to train clients. Wages are paid to these clients; and, if placed in competitive employment, on-the-job follow-up is done by the Center.

Valley College of Technology is an accredited private business college in Martinsburg, offering A.A.S. and Certificate programs in Business Administration and Business and Office Technology. It also offers customized training. Enrollment is approximately 66.

American Public University System, headquartered in the Eastern Panhandle of West Virginia, is a private higher education community comprised of two online learning institutions: American Public University (APU) and American Military University. The American Public University System is designed to better meet the needs of those interested in public service related programs, such as Criminal Justice, Public Safety, National Security and other adult learners seeking to advance their education through an online curriculum. American Public University is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) of the North Central Association and nationally accredited by the Accrediting Commission, Distance Education and Training Council. Enrollment is approximately 39,000.

Communications

Berkeley County has one newspaper, *The Journal*, in Martinsburg. There are 4 radio stations in Martinsburg and no television stations.

Transportation

A highly developed transportation network links Berkeley County to the entire nation. Two major interstate highways (I-81, which runs north/south, and I-70, which runs east/west) are the cornerstones of a highway system and trucking routes with destinations throughout the country. Business and industry in the county are served by the Eastern West Virginia Regional Airport in Martinsburg. The airport handles aircraft ranging from executive jets to massive cargo planes. Residents also have easy access to Dulles International Airport, Baltimore-Washington International Airport, Reagan National Airport, and Hagerstown Regional Airport. Rail cargo transport is available on the CSX line and Winchester & Western, which links with Norfolk Southern. Business and pleasure trips to Washington, Baltimore, New York and other destinations are available from Amtrak and MARC's daily train runs from Martinsburg.

Healthcare

The West Virginia University Health System – East (also known as WVUH-East) is a regional not-for-profit healthcare system serving the Eastern Panhandle of West Virginia, including Berkeley County. The system includes City Hospital and Gateway Health Services, in addition to Jefferson Memorial Hospital in Ranson.

As part of WVUH-East, City Hospital in Martinsburg is a non-profit community hospital, licensed for 260 hospital beds (staffed for 144) and offering a variety of medical, surgical, and healthcare services. City Hospital is one of the area's largest employers, with 900 full and part-time employees. The hospital provides programming and educational events for the community, including support groups, CPR and first aid classes, and birthing classes. The Dorothy A. McCormack Center, located on the City Hospital campus, is home to several outpatient departments, including a cancer center and rehabilitation services. In addition, the McCormack Center houses a public fitness center with personal trainers, exercise equipment and wellness programs.

West Virginia University Robert C. Byrd Health Sciences Center Eastern Division, located in Martinsburg, is an integrated facility with community health care professionals and full-time faculty to provide students with a real world learning environment. WVUH-East allows students from WVU Medical School, Marshall University School of Medicine and the West Virginia School of Osteopathic Medicine to spend their third and fourth years of medical school learning clinical skills directly from local physicians.

The Veterans Affairs Medical Center, located in Martinsburg, serves veterans in West Virginia, Maryland, Virginia, and Pennsylvania. This facility offers a comprehensive range of services and each patient is treated through an integrated primary care concept. VAMC is affiliated with the WVU School of Medicine and offers special rehabilitation programs for our veterans.

Utilities

Allegheny Power Systems provides electricity to Berkeley County and throughout the Eastern Panhandle. Berkeley County relies on Mountaineer Gas for natural gas purposes. Sewage treatment is available from the District and the City of Martinsburg. Public water is available from the Berkeley County Public Service District and the City of Martinsburg. Sources for water are deep wells, quarries, springs and the Potomac River.

Ten Largest Employers in Berkeley County (March 2011)

1. Berkeley County Board of Education
2. Dept. of Veterans Affairs, Duty Station
3. City Hospital, Inc.
4. U.S. Department of Treasury
5. Quad/Graphics, Inc.

6. Wal-Mart Stores, Inc.
7. Department of Defense
8. Orgill, Inc.
9. FedEx Smartpost, Inc.
10. Berkeley County Commission

Source: Workforce WV

Personal Income Tax

The City of Martinsburg and Berkeley County do not impose income taxes. The State income tax is applied on a graduated scale of rates on taxable income of all residents, individuals, estates and trusts and on the West Virginia income of nonresidents. The tax begins with federal adjusted gross income. Individuals are allowed a $2,000 deduction for each exemption claimed on their federal return. Individuals over the age of 65 are allowed an additional $8,000 income exemption. Tax rates range from 3% on the first $10,000 of taxable income to 6.5% of income exceeding $60,000.

Source: Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Financial Institutions

Berkeley County has 17 banks (37 including branches) with total assets of $84,992,104,000 (2012).

Source: BankingDetail.com

Housing

Homes (2010)

Median sale price for a home is $161,736

Apartments (2009)

Monthly average rate = $785

Source: Berkeley County Development Authority / Berkeley County Chamber of Commerce

Economic Indicators

Total Wages (2011)	$1,121,605,965
Average Unemployment Rate (Sept. 2012)	6.2%
Per Capita Income (2010)	$30,644
Total Personal Income (2010)	$3,207,301,000

Source: WorkForce West Virginia / US Bureau of Economic Analysis

Employment and Wages

Employment, Annual Average (2010)	$29,711
Annual Wage, Annual Average (2010)	$35,932

Source: Berkeley County Development Authority

Employment and Unemployment Statistics – Annual Averages

	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Civilian Labor Force	41,940	43,090	45,570	46,120	45,550	45,820	44,740	45,410
Total Employment	40,240	41,530	43,780	44,330	43,400	41,280	40,500	41,810
Total Unemployment	1,700	1,150	1,790	1,790	2,140	3,950	4,240	3,600
Unemployment Rate	4.1%	3.6%	3.9%	3.9%	4.7%	8.7%	9.5%	7.9%

Source: WorkForce West Virginia

APPENDIX B

THE DISTRICT AND THE SYSTEM

The District is a public corporation created under authority of The County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia (the "County Commission"), on April 10, 1979, pursuant to Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 2 of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended. The District's Board of Directors is composed of three members appointed by the County Commission. The District is responsible for providing sewerage services for all of Berkeley County except for the City of Martinsburg. The District serves over 20,000 customers.

The District operates 20 treatment plants, 170 pumping stations and 36 grinder pumping stations. Approximately 43 field personnel are responsible for over 300 miles of gravity collection mains and 29.5 miles of force collection mains.

The District's Board members and their offices, terms and occupations are as follows:

Member	Term	Occupation
Eric C. Carper, Chairman	7/01/11-6/30/2017	Business Owner
John Myers, Secretary	7/01/09-6/30/2015	Residential Building Contractor
John C. Kunkle, Treasurer	7/01/10-6/30/2016	Certified Public Accountant

The following sets out an overview of the System.

SYSTEM WIDE CAPACITY

	Rated Average Daily	Rated Peak Demand	Actual Average Daily	Actual Peak Demand
Opequon/Hedgesville WWTP	1.6 MGD	4.8 MGD	1.2 MGD	>3.0 MGD
Baker Heights WWTP	1.8 MGD	5.4 MGD	.9 MGD	2.5 MGD
Inwood WWTP	1.5 MGD	4.5 MGD	1.2 MGD	3.5 MGD
North Area WWTP	1.0 MGD	3.0 MGD	0.4 MGD	0.8 MGD
1 pre-treatment Facility	Flow Range .08 MGD		.08 MGD	
15 Package Plants	Flow Range .01-.09 MGD			

Source: The District.

CUSTOMER BACKGROUND

Customer Count by Type

Fiscal Year	Residential	Commercial	Total
2006	15,566	563	16,129
2007	16,935	466	17,401
2008	17,223	528	17,751
2009	18,529	475	19,004
2010	18,933	479	19,412
2011	19,216	467	19,683
2012	19,479	463	19,942

Source: The District.

Major Users

Top Ten Customers Measured by Volume and as a Percentage of Total Volume
April 1, 2012 to March 31, 2013
Volume Billed - 1,219,082,583

Customer	Volume	% of Volume
Quad Graphics	32,405,188	2.7%
VA Medical Center	32,101,000	2.6%
Berkeley County Schools	18,135,000	1.5%
Shenandoah Villages	6,513,800	0.5%
Quebecor	6,440,000	0.5%
LCS	5,519,200	0.5%
Dialysis	3,431,000	0.3%
Care Haven	2,928,000	0.2%
Comfort Inn	2,465,400	0.2%
Berkeley Gardens	1,616,000	0.1%

Source: The District.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

Top Ten Customers Measured by Revenue and as a Percentage of Total Revenue
April 1, 2012 to March 31, 2013
Amount Billed - $12,888,491

Customer	Revenue	% of Total Revenue
VA Medical Center	$279,046	2.2%
Berkeley County Schools	$277,344	2.2%
Quad Graphics	$276,520	2.1%
Quebecor	$87,625	0.7%
Shenandoah Villages	$84,808	0.7%
LCS	$55,136	0.4%
Dialysis	$45,239	0.4%
Care Haven	$36,732	0.3%
Comfort Inn	$31,654	0.2%
Berkeley Gardens	$24,331	0.2%

Source: The District.

DISTRICT PERSONNEL

The District employs 50 full-time employees. The senior managers of the District include: Curtis B. Keller, MBA, General Manager, with 18 years of experience; Crystal Mason, Senior Accounting Clerk, with 14 years of experience; John Wood, Chief of Construction, with 14 years of experience; George Sabine, Operations and Maintenance Manager, with 13 years of experience; Teresa Powers, Human Resources Director, with 1 year of experience.

BILLING AND COLLECTIONS

Gross Revenues - the District renders a monthly bill to all customers of the System. Payments are due 20 days after the billing date. If a bill remains unpaid beyond the due date, a 10% penalty is added to the delinquent account and delinquency procedures are initiated, including the mailing of termination notices and termination of service 30 days after the initial due date. Service on a delinquent account remains terminated until payment of the account is made. A reconnection charge of $20.00 is required to reinstate a previously delinquent account.

ALLOWANCE FOR UNCOLLECTIBLES

The District uses the specific write-off method in recording uncollectible accounts, which does not result in amounts that differ materially from the allowance method required by generally accepted accounting principles. Since bad debt has historically not been material, no allowance for uncollectible accounts has been provided.

SYSTEM BUDGET

The District prepares a draft budget for its operations, with assistance from its accountants. The District's budget is compiled from the draft budget and submitted to the Public Service Board on or before June 30 of each year. The budget is required by statute to indicate operating expenditures and capital expenditures proposed for the ensuing fiscal year and the method of financing such expenditures. The total of proposed expenditures may not exceed the total of estimated income. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy shall be provided to the County Commission. No payments may be made in excess of the budget unless authorized and directed by the Public Service Board. Separate accounting records are kept by the District and reviewed by the District's accountant each year.

METHOD OF ACCOUNTING

The District maintains its accounts pertaining to the system on an accrual basis and in accordance with the guidelines of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. The records of the District for the fiscal years ended June 30 of each of the past three years have been audited and are available for public inspection at the District office. The audited financial statements of the District for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 are attached as Appendix C.

[Remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

HISTORICAL AND PROFORMA REVENUES, EXPENSES AND COVERAGES

Five Year Historic Coverage Ratio

	FY 2008	FY 2009	FY 2010	FY 2011	FY 2012
Operating Income	$ 281,753	$ 583,585	$ 2,046,015	$ 2,325,810	$ 2,590,575
ADD:					
Depreciation	$ 5,123,552	$ 5,668,124	$ 5,786,051	$ 5,744,900	$ 5,764,078
Interest Income	$ 775,791	$ 185,390	$ 119,282	$ 65,118	$ 37,878
Bond Admin Expense	$ (240,443)	$ (224,065)	$ (226,406)	$ (225,761)	$ (223,529)
Amortization Expense	$ (93,101)	$ (93,354)	$ (102,094)	$ (102,094)	$ (102,094)
Cash Available for Debt Service	$ 5,847,552	$ 6,119,680	$ 7,622,848	$ 7,807,973	$ 8,066,908
BCPSSD Debt Service Payments	$ 4,083,130	$ 4,788,238	$ 6,261,323	$ 6,260,663	$ 6,260,663
2nd Lien Bond (1990 B)	$ (996)	$ (996)	$ (996)	$ (996)	$ (996)
	$ 4,082,134	$ 4,787,242	$ 6,260,327	$ 6,259,667	$ 6,259,667
BCPSSD Coverage Calculation	143%	128%	122%	125%	129%

Note: The increase in operating income between FY 2009 and FY 2010 was due to the completion of the North Area expansion project which increased the District's customer base by approximately 1,647 new customers, as well as a rate increase that went into effect during FY 2010.
Source: The District's audits.

PENSION PLAN

The District is a participant in the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement System (WVPERS), which is a defined benefit, cost-sharing multiple-employer pension plan. The pension plan covers all the District's employees whose tenure is not temporary or provisional. Members' rights to employee contributions vest immediately while members with one year or more contributing service and five years or more credited service shall be eligible to retire at age 60. Contributions to the WVPERS by the District are 14.5% of eligible employees' compensation for the year ended June 30, 2012. In addition, the District withholds 4.5% of the eligible employee's compensation and remits the withholding on a monthly basis to the WVPERS. The District's contribution requirement was not actuarially determined. Contribution obligations and benefit provisions are established pursuant to the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement Act. The employer contributions for the year ended June 30, 2012 was $315,353, representing 14.5% of the year's covered payroll. The employee contributions for the year ended June 30, 2012 was $99,400, representing 4.5% of the year's covered payroll. Total covered payroll for the year ended June 30, 2012 was $2,208,901.

Information regarding benefit provisions, actuarial assumptions and funding method, pension benefit obligations (actuarial present value of credit projected benefits), net assets

available for benefits, historical trends, and related party transactions are not readily available since such determinations are made and information is kept on a system-wide basis and not for the individual participating entities. This information is available in the separately issued financial statements of the WVPERS at 4101 MacCorkle Avenue, S.E., Charleston, WV 25304.

The District provides a §401(a) plan for employees with the §457 Governmental employer deferred compensation match. Employees are eligible to participate in the plans upon hire, and after 6 months of service, they are eligible to receive up to a 3% match on their contributions. Participants vest after one year. For the §401(a) Plan, employees may contribute the lesser of 25% of their compensation or $30,000. For the §457 Plan, both employee deferrals and employer contributions are aggregated for purposes of the maximum annual limit of the lesser of $8,000 or 25% of compensation.

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, the District contributed $41,775 into the 401(a) plan and the employees contributed $75,776 into the 401(a) plan. The total covered payroll for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012 for the 401(a) plan was $1,484,258.

FUTURE PROJECTS

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2014, the District intends to issue bonds to finance the costs associated with three projects. The first is the Chesapeake Bay Project, which will enable the District to meet more stringent nutrient requirements that go into effect in December 2015. These requirements are the result of a 2002 agreement entered into by the various states which discharge into the Chesapeake Bay watershed to reduce the amount of nutrients and sediment flowing into the watershed from West Virginia tributaries, thereby improving the condition of the Chesapeake Bay ecosystem. This project will consist of installing additional treatment equipment, modifying the existing treatment process and construction of additional structures and tanks to achieve the level of nutrient removal required. Approximately 300,000 GPD of flow will be diverted from the O/H WWTP to the North Area WWTP. The upgrades will allow the District to maximize its capacity. Total estimated cost for this project is $47,738,000.

The second project entails securing financing to cover cost overruns incurred when upgrading the North Area WWTP. Total estimated cost for the overruns is $1,200,000.

The third project entails finalizing an upgrade to Ecolab, Inc. pursuant to an Alternate Sewer Mainline Agreement between it and the District. Once complete, the upgrade will enable Ecolab, Inc. to meet applicable Chesapeake Bay standards when pre-treating industrial wastewater and will increase its daily wastewater pre-treatment capacity from 50,000 gallons to 100,000 gallons by adding a second wastewater pre-treatment unit. Total estimated cost for the upgrade is $2,200,000.

APPENDIX C

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Martinsburg, West Virginia

FINANCIAL REPORT

JUNE 30, 2012

BOARD MEMBERS AND OFFICERS
As of June 30, 2012

John C. Kunkle - Chairman
John E. Myers - Secretary
Eric C. Carper - Treasurer

GENERAL MANAGER

Curtis B. Keller

CONTENTS

	Page
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1 and 2
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS	3-8
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of net assets	9-12
Statements of revenues, expenses and changes in net assets	13 and 14
Statements of cash flows	15 and 16
Notes to financial statements	17-29
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedules of operating expenses	30
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS	31 and 32

Yount Hyde & Barbour
Certified Public Accountants and Consultants

Culpeper Leesburg Middleburg Richmond Winchester

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Members of the Public Service Board
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, as of and for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These basic financial statements are the responsibility of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these basic financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in "Government Auditing Standards," issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the basic financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, as of June 30, 2012 and 2011, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with "Government Auditing Standards," we have also issued our report dated September 18, 2012 on our consideration of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with "Government Auditing Standards" and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Our audits were conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The Supplementary Schedule of Schedule of Operating Expenses is presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information has not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements by us or other auditors, and accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on it.

Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

Winchester, Virginia
September 18, 2012

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following discussion and analysis of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's financial performance provides a narrative overview of the financial activities of the District for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2012. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the financial statements that follow this section.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- Assets exceeded liabilities at the close of the year by $ 59,059,787.
- Operating revenues increased in 2012 due to increased collection efforts. Water conservation efforts by our customers and the increased vacant homes in the county caused the decrease in overall usage.
- User rates were not increased during this fiscal year.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This annual report consists of three parts; Management's Discussion and Analysis, Financial Statements, and Supplementary Information. The Financial Statements also include notes that explain in more detail some of the information in the financial statements.

REQUIRED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The Financial Statements of the District report information about the District using accounting methods similar to those used by private sector companies. These statements offer short and long term financial information about its activities. The Statement of Net Assets includes all of the District's assets and liabilities and provides information about the nature and amounts of investments in resources (assets) and obligations to District creditors (liabilities). It also provides the basis for computing rate of return, evaluating the capital structure of the District and assessing the liquidity and financial flexibility of the District. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Assets. This statement measures the success of the District's operations over the past year and can be used to determine whether the District has successfully recovered all its costs through its user fees and other charges, profitability, and credit worthiness. The final required financial statement is the Statement of Cash Flows. The primary purpose of this statement is to provide information about the District's cash receipts and cash payments during the reporting period. The statement reports cash receipts, cash payments, and net changes in cash resulting from operations, investing, and capital and related financing activities and provides answers to such questions as where did cash come from, what was cash used for, and what was the change in cash balance during the reporting period.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE DISTRICT

One of the most important questions asked about the District's finances is "Is the District as a whole better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statements of Net Assets and the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets report information about the District's activities in a way that will help answer this question. These two statements report the net assets of the District and changes in them. You can think of the District's net assets-the difference between assets and liabilities-as one way to measure financial health or financial position. Over time, increases or decreases in the District's net assets are one indicator of whether its financial health is improving or deteriorating. However, you will need to consider other non-financial factors such as changes in economic conditions, population changes, zoning, and new or changed government legislation.

NET ASSETS

To begin our analysis, a summary of the District's Statements of Net Assets is presented in Table A-1.

Table A-1

	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2011
Current, Restricted and Other Assets	$ 14,945,498	$ 16,140,767
Capital Assets	160,550,990	164,781,618
Total Assets	$ 175,496,488	$ 180,922,385
Long-term debt outstanding	$ 108,209,033	$ 114,064,908
Other liabilities	8,227,668	8,361,669
Total Liabilities	$ 116,436,701	$ 122,426,577
Net Assets		
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 46,428,463	$ 45,378,603
Restricted net assets	8,830,433	9,118,834
Unrestricted net assets (sewer fund)	3,800,891	3,998,371
Total net assets	$ 59,059,787	$ 58,495,808

OPERATING INCOME

Revenues totaled $14,431,973 in fiscal year 2012, an increase of $572,346 from 2011. The decrease in sewer fee income can be attributed to increased water conservation efforts of the customers. Overall, the increase can be attributed to deferred revenue being recognized during the year. Operating expenses were $6,039,442 in 2012, an increase of $315,643 from 2011. This increase is attributed to the additional costs of pump maintenance, and treatment costs associated with four major treatment plants. Table A-2 provides a summary of Revenues and Expenses.

Table A-2	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2011
Sewer Fees	$ 12,637,072	$ 12,793,118
Non-Operating Revenues	37,878	65,118
Miscellaneous Revenues	1,388,919	663,448
Developers' Subsidy	368,104	337,943
Total Revenues	$ 14,431,973	$ 13,859,627
Depreciation Expense	$ (5,764,078)	$ (5,744,900)
Operating Expense	(6,039,442)	(5,723,799)
Non-Operating Expense	(3,160,178)	(3,221,873)
Total Expenses	$ (14,963,698)	$ (14,690,572)
Net (loss) before capital contributions	$ (531,725)	$ (830,945)
Capital Contributions	1,095,704	974,002
Change in Net Assets	$ 563,979	$ 143,057

While the Statements of Net Assets shows the change in financial position of net assets, the Statements of Revenues and Expenses provides answers as to the nature and source of these changes. The slight increase in operating expenses is due to legal, maintenance and treatment increases for the fiscal year.

BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

As required by its Bylaws, the District adopts an Operating Budget no later than 45 days prior to the start of its Fiscal Year. The General Manager must approve any overruns within departmental budgets and only the Board of Directors may revise the total budget. All annual appropriations lapse at year end. The table below shows a comparison of 2012 budget projections to 2012 actual revenues and expenses.

Budget vs. Actual

Table A-3	FY12 Budget	FY12 Actual	Variance w/ Budget
Operating Revenues			
Sewer Fees	$ 12,672,707	$ 12,637,072	$ (35,635)
Developers Subsidy Income	- -	368,104	368,104
Septage Revenues	40,000	31,466	(8,534)
Customer Penalties	253,454	297,906	44,452
Miscellaneous Income	12,500	1,059,547	1,047,047
Total Operating Revenues	$ 12,978,661	$ 14,394,095	1,415,434
Operating Expenses			
Construction Expenses	$ 981,373	$ 837,589	$ (143,784)
Pumping/Maintenance Expenses	1,313,962	1,268,894	(45,068)
Treatment Expenses	1,970,503	2,163,944	193,441
Billing/Finance Expenses	504,946	514,708	9,762
Legal/Engineering	379,037	459,915	80,878
Administrative Expenses	1,017,474	794,392	(223,082)
Total Operating Expenses	$ 6,167,295	$ 6,039,442	$ (127,853)
Operating Income before Depreciation	$ 6,811,366	$ 8,354,653	$ 1,543,287
Depreciation	5,744,900	5,764,078	19,178
Operating Income	$ 1,066,466	$ 2,590,575	$ 1,524,109
Non-operating Revenue (Expenses)			
Interest Income	$ 59,000	$ 37,878	$ (21,122)
Interest Expense	(3,083,086)	(2,834,555)	248,531
Amortization Expense	(102,094)	(102,094)	- -
Bond Administration Expense	(223,516)	(223,529)	(13)
Net Non-operating Revenue (Expense)	$ (3,349,696)	$ (3,122,300)	$ 227,396
Net (loss) before Capital Contributions	$ (2,283,230)	$ (531,725)	$ 1,751,505

As can be seen from Table A-3 the District's revenues increase to $14,394,095 showing a favorable variance to the budget. This favorable variance to budget for 2012 is due to recognition of revenue previously deferred and developer subsidies. The rate increase was in effect for the entire fiscal year of 2012. During this time operating expenses decreased by $127,853 over budget. This decrease was primarily due to end of the year adjustment to depreciation. The net result of these factors was that the District had a favorable operating income ratio to its Fiscal 2012 budget.

CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

At the end of 2012 the District had invested $219 million in a broad range of capital assets including sewer lines, land, buildings, treatment plants, vehicles and equipment as shown in Table A-4.

Capital Assets

Table A-4	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2011
Land and land rights	$ 2,631,514	$ 2,631,514
Structure and improvements	23,196,384	22,137,566
Collection and transmission systems	143,357,710	143,064,566
Pumping system and force mains	8,703,285	8,626,379
Tools and shop equipment	152,572	152,572
Treatment and disposal system	36,341,107	36,296,941
Communication equipment	155,504	155,504
Office furniture and equipment	2,689,232	2,641,329
Lab and general plant equipment	189,698	188,466
Transportation equipment	970,493	970,493
Miscellaneous general plant equipment	6,302	6,302
Construction in progress - stormwater	1,148,118	1,148,118
Sub Total	$ 219,541,919	$ 218,019,750
Less accumulated depreciation	58,990,929	53,238,132
Net Property, Plant & Equipment	$ 160,550,990	$ 164,781,618

The pump station upgrades, line extensions and treatment plant upgrades account for the slight increase of capital assets.

LONG TERM DEBT

The District's outstanding debt as of June 30, 2012 includes $110,200,364 in Sewer System Revenue Bonds that bear interest from 0 % to 7 %. The payment of principal and interest on revenue bonds is secured by the pledge of net revenues of the District. The District also has a bond entitled 2006A CIF. This bond is for the upgrades of the Baker Heights and Inwood Treatment facilities. Principal and interest are paid from capacity improvement funds from developers of new projects.

BOND RATINGS

All outstanding bonds carry an Aaa and AAA rating from Moody's and Standard & Poor's respectfully based upon a Municipal Bond Commission policy. The 2006A CIF bond carries an A- Rating.

LIMITATIONS ON DEBT

Bond Covenants allow for the issuance of additional debt on a parity, as to lien on the net revenues of the System provided certain net earning ratio(s) conditions are met. The major criteria is that all estimated future net earnings of the system must be at least 1.15 times the highest combined debt service requirement. The District currently enjoys a coverage ratio of 1.21.

There are also bond covenants relating to the Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee (CIF) Revenue Bond, of which CIF revenue must be at least 115% of the maximum CIF principal and interest and surplus revenues be at least 100% of the highest combined debt service requirement. As of June 30, 2012, the District has met the 100% compliance requirement but not the 115% requirement. The District currently has one year worth of principal and interest payments available for CIF bond payments, through a cash reserve account.

The District has been successful in taking advantage of available low financing through the West Virginia State Revolving Fund administered by the Department of Environmental Protection.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

The economic outlook for Berkeley County is positive. During this year the economy of Berkeley County has struggled along with the rest of the country. Growth has been very minimal as compared to previous years. The District continues to evaluate its resources as well as operational and capital requirements to ensure that wastewater service will be available to meet current demands as well as future demands.

The District's rate structure is designed to collect sufficient revenues to pay debt service and recover operating and maintenance expenses, and the District successfully accomplished this objective in 2012.

CONTACTING THE DISTRICT'S FISCAL OFFICER

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, customers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the District's finances and to demonstrate the District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, Fiscal Officer, P.O. Box 944, Martinsburg, WV 25402.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Net Assets
As of June 30, 2012

Assets	2012		
	Sewer Fund	Stormwater Fund	Total
Current Assets			
Cash and temporary investments	$ 1,081,122	$ --	$ 1,081,122
Accounts receivable - customers, less allowance for uncollectible accounts in the amount of $442,602.	1,913,732	--	1,913,732
Accounts receivable - developers	301,529	--	301,529
Other current assets	12,134	--	12,134
Due to/from stormwater fund	524,903	(524,903)	--
Total current assets	$ 3,833,420	$ (524,903)	$ 3,308,517
Restricted Assets			
Cash and temporary investments:			
Debt service funds	1,709,357	$ --	$ 1,709,357
Debt service reserve funds	5,874,035	--	5,874,035
Security deposits	621,500	--	621,500
Capacity improvement fund	712,346	--	712,346
Capacity improvement fund - escrow	219,005	--	219,005
Construction fund	1,428,943	--	1,428,943
Total restricted assets	$ 10,565,186	$ --	$ 10,565,186
Other Assets			
Unamortized debt issue expense	$ 1,071,795	$ --	$ 1,071,795
Property, Plant and Equipment			
Land and land rights	$ 2,631,514	$ --	$ 2,631,514
Structures and improvements	23,196,384	--	23,196,384
Collection and transmission system	143,357,710	--	143,357,710
Pumping system and force mains	8,703,285	--	8,703,285
Tools and shop equipment	152,572	--	152,572
Treatment and disposal system	36,341,107	--	36,341,107
Communication equipment	155,504	--	155,504
Office furniture and equipment	2,689,232	--	2,689,232
Lab and general plant equipment	189,698	--	189,698
Transportation equipment	970,493	--	970,493
Miscellaneous general plant equipment	6,302	--	6,302
Construction in progress	--	1,148,118	1,148,118
	$ 218,393,801	$ 1,148,118	$ 219,541,919
Less accumulated depreciation	58,990,929	--	58,990,929
Net property, plant and equipment	$ 159,402,872	$ 1,148,118	$ 160,550,990
Total assets	$ 174,873,273	$ 623,215	$ 175,496,488

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Liabilities and Net Assets	2012		
Liabilities	Sewer Fund	Stormwater Fund	Total
Current Liabilities (payable from current assets)			
Accounts payable - operations	$ 339,868	$ --	$ 339,868
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	209,139	--	209,139
Customer security deposits	30,414	--	30,414
Developers' contracts payable	2,100	--	2,100
Lease payable	31,402	--	31,402
Note payable	720,876	--	720,876
Total current liabilities (payable from current assets)	$ 1,333,799	$ --	$ 1,333,799
Current Liabilities (payable from restricted assets)			
Accrued interest	$ 416,173	$ --	$ 416,173
Customer security deposits	621,500	--	621,500
Construction costs payable	1,076,456	--	1,076,456
Deferred revenue - CIF	219,005	--	219,005
Revenue bonds payable	4,560,735	--	4,560,735
Total current liabilities (payable from restricted assets)	$ 6,893,869	$ --	$ 6,893,869
Long-Term Liabilities			
Deferred revenue - Opequon Wastewater Treatment Plant	$ 478,075	$ --	$ 478,075
Lease payable	41,449	--	41,449
Note payable	2,472,830	--	2,472,830
Revenue bonds payable	105,639,629	--	105,639,629
Less unamortized amount resulting from advanced refunding of debt	(422,950)	--	(422,950)
Total long-term liabilities	$ 108,209,033	$ --	$ 108,209,033
Total liabilities	$ 116,436,701	$ --	$ 116,436,701
Net Assets			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 45,280,345	$ 1,148,118	$ 46,428,463
Restricted net assets	8,830,433	--	8,830,433
Unrestricted net assets	4,325,794	(524,903)	3,800,891
Total net assets	$ 58,436,572	$ 623,215	$ 59,059,787
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 174,873,273	$ 623,215	$ 175,496,488

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Net Assets
As of June 30, 2011

Assets	2011		
	Sewer Fund	Stormwater Fund	Total
Current Assets			
Cash and temporary investments	$ 1,306,137	$ --	$ 1,306,137
Accounts receivable - customers, less allowance for uncollectible accounts in the amount of $197,610	1,833,035	--	1,833,035
Accounts receivable - developers	197,069	--	197,069
Other current assets	3,378	--	3,378
Due to/from stormwater fund	524,903	(524,903)	--
Total current assets	$ 3,864,522	$ (524,903)	$ 3,339,619
Restricted Assets			
Cash and temporary investments:			
Debt service funds	$ 1,707,789	$ --	$ 1,707,789
Debt service reserve funds	5,541,934	--	5,541,934
Security deposits	605,815	--	605,815
Capacity improvement fund	1,777,120	--	1,777,120
Construction fund	2,027,136	--	2,027,136
Total restricted assets	$ 11,659,794	$ --	$ 11,659,794
Other Assets			
Unamortized debt issue expense	$ 1,141,354	$ --	$ 1,141,354
Property, Plant and Equipment			
Land and land rights	$ 2,631,514	$ --	$ 2,631,514
Structures and improvements	22,137,566	--	22,137,566
Collection and transmission system	143,064,566	--	143,064,566
Pumping system and force mains	8,626,379	--	8,626,379
Tools and shop equipment	152,572	--	152,572
Treatment and disposal system	36,296,941	--	36,296,941
Communication equipment	155,504	--	155,504
Office furniture and equipment	2,641,329	--	2,641,329
Lab and general plant equipment	188,466	--	188,466
Transportation equipment	970,493	--	970,493
Miscellaneous general plant equipment	6,302	--	6,302
Construction in progress	--	1,148,118	1,148,118
	$ 216,871,632	$ 1,148,118	$ 218,019,750
Less accumulated depreciation	53,238,132	--	53,238,132
Net property, plant and equipment	$ 163,633,500	$ 1,148,118	$ 164,781,618
Total assets	$ 180,299,170	$ 623,215	$ 180,922,385

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Liabilities and Net Assets	2011		
	Sewer Fund	Stormwater Fund	Total
Liabilities			
Current Liabilities (payable from current assets)			
Accounts payable - operations	$ 266,813	$ --	$ 266,813
Accrued payroll and related liabilities	197,099	--	197,099
Customer security deposits	18,690	--	18,690
Developers' contracts payable	46,272	--	46,272
Lease payable	64,024	--	64,024
Note payable	898,328	--	898,328
Total current liabilities (payable from current assets)	$ 1,491,226	$ --	$ 1,491,226
Current Liabilities (payable from restricted assets)			
Accrued interest	$ 428,501	$ --	$ 428,501
Customer security deposits	605,815	--	605,815
Construction costs payable	1,334,894	--	1,334,894
Revenue bonds payable	4,501,233	--	4,501,233
Total current liabilities (payable from restricted assets)	$ 6,870,443	$ --	$ 6,870,443
Long-Term Liabilities			
Developers' contracts payable	$ 38,987	$ --	$ 38,987
Deferred revenue - Opequon Wastewater Treatment Plant	1,506,644	--	1,506,644
Lease payable	50,227	--	50,227
Note payable	2,705,442	--	2,705,442
Revenue bonds payable	110,219,093	--	110,219,093
Less unamortized amount resulting from advanced refunding of debt	(455,485)	--	(455,485)
Total long-term liabilities	$ 114,064,908	$ --	$ 114,064,908
Total liabilities	$ 122,426,577	$ --	$ 122,426,577
Net Assets			
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	$ 44,230,485	$ 1,148,118	$ 45,378,603
Restricted net assets	9,118,834	--	9,118,834
Unrestricted net assets	4,523,274	(524,903)	3,998,371
Total net assets	$ 57,872,593	$ 623,215	$ 58,495,808
Total liabilities and net assets	$ 180,299,170	$ 623,215	$ 180,922,385

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets
For the Year Ended June 30, 2012

	2012		
	Sewer Fund	Stormwater Fund	Total
Operating Revenues			
Sewer fees	$ 12,637,072	$ --	$ 12,637,072
Developers' subsidy income	368,104	--	368,104
Miscellaneous income	1,388,919	--	1,388,919
Total operating revenues	$ 14,394,095	$ --	$ 14,394,095
Operating Expenses			
Collecting system expenses	$ 642,464	$ --	$ 642,464
Pumping system expenses	989,797	--	989,797
Treatment and disposal expenses	1,895,949	--	1,895,949
Customers' accounting and collection expenses	411,873	--	411,873
General and administrative expenses	2,099,359	--	2,099,359
Total operating expenses	$ 6,039,442	$ --	$ 6,039,442
Operating income before depreciation	$ 8,354,653	$ --	$ 8,354,653
Depreciation	5,764,078	--	5,764,078
Operating income	$ 2,590,575	$ --	$ 2,590,575
Nonoperating Revenue and Expense			
Interest earned	$ 37,878	$ --	$ 37,878
Amortization of bond discount and expense	(102,094)	--	(102,094)
Interest expense	(2,834,555)	--	(2,834,555)
Bond administration fees	(223,529)	--	(223,529)
Nonoperating (expense)	$ (3,122,300)	$ --	$ (3,122,300)
Net (loss) before capital contributions	$ (531,725)	$ --	$ (531,725)
Capital Contributions	1,095,704	--	1,095,704
Change in Net Assets	$ 563,979	$ --	$ 563,979
Total Net Assets, Beginning of Year	57,872,593	623,215	58,495,808
Total Net Assets, End of Year	$ 58,436,572	$ 623,215	$ 59,059,787

See Notes to Financial Statements.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets
For the Year Ended June 30, 2011

	2011		
	Sewer Fund	Stormwater Fund	Total
Operating Revenues			
Sewer fees	$ 12,793,118	$ --	$ 12,793,118
Developers' subsidy income	337,943	--	337,943
Miscellaneous income	663,448	--	663,448
Total operating revenues	$ 13,794,509	$ --	$ 13,794,509
Operating Expenses			
Collecting system expenses	$ 580,414	$ --	$ 580,414
Pumping system expenses	945,363	--	945,363
Treatment and disposal expenses	1,858,052	--	1,858,052
Customers' accounting and collection expenses	379,497	--	379,497
General and administrative expenses	1,960,473	--	1,960,473
Total operating expenses	$ 5,723,799	$ --	$ 5,723,799
Operating income before depreciation	$ 8,070,710	$ --	$ 8,070,710
Depreciation	5,744,900	--	5,744,900
Operating income	$ 2,325,810	$ --	$ 2,325,810
Nonoperating Revenue and Expense			
Interest earned	$ 65,118	$ --	$ 65,118
Amortization of bond discount and expense	(102,094)	--	(102,094)
Interest expense	(2,894,018)	--	(2,894,018)
Bond administration fees	(225,761)	--	(225,761)
Nonoperating (expense)	$ (3,156,755)	$ --	$ (3,156,755)
Net (loss) before capital contributions	$ (830,945)	$ --	$ (830,945)
Capital Contributions	974,002	--	974,002
Change in Net Assets	$ 143,057	$ --	$ 143,057
Total Net Assets, Beginning of Year	57,729,536	623,215	58,352,751
Total Net Assets, End of Year	$ 57,872,593	$ 623,215	$ 58,495,808

See Notes to Financial Statements.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Cash Flows
Years Ended June 30, 2012 and 2011

	2012	2011
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Cash received from customers	$ 14,236,347	$ 13,914,221
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(2,673,538)	(2,631,858)
Payments to employees for services	(3,111,127)	(2,985,506)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 8,451,682	$ 8,296,857
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities		
Payments on developers' contract payable	$ (10,540)	$ (15,726)
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(1,261,677)	(1,551,771)
Proceeds from note payable	- -	629,392
Proceeds from grant	- -	107,235
Principal payments on revenue bonds	(4,519,962)	(4,455,746)
Interest payments on revenue bonds	(2,739,796)	(2,802,269)
Payments on bond administration fees	(223,529)	(225,761)
Principal payments on note payable and line of credit	(410,064)	(226,275)
Interest payments on note payable and line of credit	(107,087)	(112,171)
Payments on construction costs payable	(258,438)	(288,280)
Payments on lease payable	(101,372)	(61,532)
Deferred revenue	(1,028,569)	(272,461)
Capital contributions	851,851	554,899
Net cash (used in) capital and related financing activities	$ (9,809,183)	$ (8,720,466)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities, interest income	$ 37,878	$ 65,118
Net (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	$ (1,319,623)	$ (358,491)
Cash and Cash Equivalents at Beginning of Year	12,965,931	13,324,422
Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year	$ 11,646,308	$ 12,965,931

See Notes to Financial Statements.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Statements of Cash Flows
(Continued)
Years Ended June 30, 2012 and 2011

	2012	2011
Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:		
Operating income	$ 2,590,575	$ 2,325,810
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation	5,764,078	5,744,900
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable - customers	(80,697)	222,511
(Increase) in developers' receivable	(104,460)	(45,635)
(Increase) in other assets	(8,756)	- -
Increase in accounts payable - operations	251,493	57,570
Increase in accrued expenses	12,040	4,897
Increase (decrease) in customer security deposits	27,409	(13,196)
Net cash provided by operating activities	$ 8,451,682	$ 8,296,857
Reconciliation of Cash		
Cash and temporary investments	$ 1,081,122	$ 1,306,137
Restricted cash and temporary investments	10,565,186	11,659,794
	$ 11,646,308	$ 12,965,931
Supplemental Schedule of Noncash Capital and Financing Activities:		
Developer contributions of lines and infrastructure	$ 462,858	$ 55,750

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Note 1. Nature of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") is a corporation created under the authority of the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia on April 10, 1979 under West Virginia Code Section 16-13A-2. The Board of Directors is composed of three members appointed by the County Commission of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The District is responsible for providing sewerage services for all of Berkeley County, West Virginia. In addition, the District is responsible for stormwater management for all of Berkeley County, West Virginia. The District serves approximately 19,000 customers.

A summary of significant accounting policies are as follows:

Basis of Presentation

The accounting policies of the District conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to enterprise funds of governmental units. The District accounts for its operations in a manner similar to those often found in the private sector. The measurement focus is based upon the determination of net income. The costs (including depreciation) of providing goods and services to customers on a continuing basis are recovered primarily through user charges. Periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control and accountability.

Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Revenues and expenses of the District are accounted for within two enterprise funds. The District uses the accrual basis of accounting for its enterprise funds, under which revenues are recognized when they are earned and expenses are recognized when they are incurred. In accordance with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 20, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Proprietary Funds and Other Governmental Entities that Use Proprietary Fund Accounting," the District has elected to apply all applicable GASB pronouncements as well as FASB statements and interpretations, APB opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins issued on or before November 30, 1989 that do not conflict with or contradict GASB pronouncements. Governments also have the option of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The District has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

Operating revenues and expenses consist of those revenues and expenses that result from the ongoing principal operations of the District. Operating revenues consist primarily of charges for services. Non-operating revenues and expenses consist of those revenues and expenses that are related to financing and investing types of activities and result from nonexchange transactions or ancillary activities.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2012 is held at two banks. Savings and financial institutions are required to collateralize 100% of deposits in excess of FDIC limits. For purposes of reporting the statements of cash flows, the District considers all cash accounts, which are not subject to withdrawal restrictions or penalties, and all highly liquid debt instruments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less, except those set aside for a specific purpose, to be cash equivalents. As of June 30, 2012, the District has not formally adopted an investment policy.

Restricted Assets

Assets whose use is limited include:

Debt service funds and debt service reserve funds represent funds on deposit with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission as trustee under the various bond resolutions. These funds are to be used to pay bond interest and principal.

Customer security deposits are held in a separate bank account in the name of the District. Interest earned on security deposits held by the District is paid to customers when the security deposit is refunded.

The capacity improvement fund was established by bond ordinance. The fund is to be kept apart from all other funds and shall be invested or reinvested in accordance with Article VIII of the bond ordinance. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the system. During fiscal year 2010, an escrow account was created through court order and was included as a restricted asset on the statement of net assets. During fiscal year 2011, the court issued a ruling and the CIF funds are no longer required to be restricted.

Construction funds represent funds held by a bank as trustee under the District's bond resolutions. These funds are to be used solely for payment of costs associated with the District's construction projects.

Revenue Recognition

The District's policy is to recognize revenue on the accrual basis. At June 30, 2012, the District accrued one month of revenue earned but not yet billed for the month of June. As of June 30, 2011, the District accrued one month of revenue earned but not billed for the month of June. An estimation was used for this accrual.

Property, Plant and Equipment

The District capitalizes all property, plant and equipment with a purchase price greater than $500.

Property, plant and equipment is stated at historical cost. Donated assets are recorded at fair market value at the time received. Expenditures for repairs and upgrading which materially add to the value or life of an asset are capitalized. Other maintenance and repair costs are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation is provided by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives which range from 8 to 50 years.

Interest is capitalized on qualifying construction in process. For assets acquired with tax-exempt debt, the amount of capitalized interest equals the difference between the interest cost associated with the tax-exempt borrowing used to finance the project and the interest earned from temporary investment of the debt proceeds. Capitalized interest is amortized using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of the asset. The District did not capitalize interest during the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011.

The depreciation expense on assets acquired under capital leases is included with depreciation expense on owned assets.

Intangibles

Amortization of debt issue costs is calculated by the straight-line method over the term of the related bond issue.

Deferred amounts resulting from an advance refunding of debt are being amortized by the straight-line method over the life of the new debt.

Nonexchange Transactions

The District follows GASB Statement No. 33, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions* (Statement 33), which establishes accounting and reporting guidelines for government entities that gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in return. The District receives voluntary nonexchange transactions from developer donations of cash, property, lines and improvements. These donations are considered capital contributions on the Statements of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Assets.

New Accounting Pronouncements

GASB Statement No. 60, aims to *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Service Concession Arrangements* (Statement 60) improves financial reporting by addressing issues related to service concession arrangements. Statement 60 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2013.

GASB Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus* (Statement 61) amends Statements 14 and 34 to better meet user needs and to address reporting entity issues that have arisen since the issuance of those Statements. Statement 61 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2013.

GASB Statement No. 62, *Codification of Accounting and Financial Reporting Guidance Contained in Pre-November 30, 1989 FASB and AICPA Pronouncements* (Statement 62) incorporates certain accounting and financial reporting guidance into the GASB's authoritative literature. Pronouncements issued on or before November 30, 1989, which do not conflict or contradict GASB pronouncements will be incorporated. Statement 62 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2013.

GASB Statement No. 63, *Financial Reporting of Deferred Outflows of Resources, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Net Position* (Statement 63) provides financial reporting guidance for deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources. Statement 63 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2013.

GASB Statement No. 65, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities* (Statement 65) clarifies the appropriate use of the financial statement elements deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources to ensure consistency in financial reporting. Statement 65 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2014.

GASB Statement No. 66, *Technical Corrections – 2012* (Statement 66) amends Statement No. 10 and No. 62. Statement 66 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2014.

GASB Statement No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans* (Statement 67) amends Statement No. 25 and establishes accounting and financial reporting requirements related to pensions that are covered by the scope of this statement. Statement 67 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2014.

GASB Statement No. 68, *Items Previously Reported as Assets and Liabilities* (Statement 68) clarifies the appropriate use of the financial statement elements deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources to ensure consistency in financial reporting. Statement 68 will be effective for the District beginning with its fiscal year ending June 30, 2015.

The District's management has not yet determined the effect these Statements will have on its financial statements.

Note 2. Accounts Receivable - Developers

This represents amounts due from certain developers in connection with the District's purchase of utility plants from the developers. Under these agreements, the developers are obligated to reimburse the District for costs associated with acquiring and operating the system in excess of revenues derived from the system. The reimbursements under these agreements continue until net system revenues are sufficient to meet debt service payments. Thereafter, the District is obligated to repay the developer for amounts which it receives under these agreements. Total amounts receivable under the agreements were $301,529 and $197,069 as of June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively.

Note 3. Developers' Contracts Payable

These liabilities represent the cost of line additions constructed by developers and titled to the District. The District is obligated to reimburse the developers based on the revenue derived from customers connected to the lines. The reimbursements are payable for up to a ten year period from the date of completion of the lines. At June 30, the balance consisted of the following:

	2012	2011
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2013.	$ 2,100	$ 7,285
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2012.	--	48,195
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2012.	--	15,999
Developer payable; payable in two installments per year, interest free, maturity is 2012.	--	13,780
	$ 2,100	$ 85,259
Less current maturity	2,100	46,272
Total developers' contracts payable	$ --	$ 38,987

Note 4. Long-Term Debt

Revenue Bonds Payable

The District has issued general obligation bonds for the purpose of financing the cost of site acquisition, improvement, construction, erection, renovation, equipping, and improving the existing sewer service system.

The following is a summary of revenue bonds payable at June 30:

Bond	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Amount Outstanding 2012	Amount Outstanding 2011
1986 Series "B"	3/7/1986	2025	7.00%	$ 603,545	$ 646,655
1990 Series "A"	5/3/1990	2029	7.85%	650,133	666,466
1990 Series "B"	5/3/1990	2029	7.85%	17,847	18,839
WDA 1994 Series "A"	10/3/1994	2033	6.75%	411,189	419,294
SRF 1994 Series "C"	11/14/1994	2014	0.00%	485,253	623,897
SRF 1995 Series "A"	2/9/1995	2016	0.00%	719,550	911,430
SRF 1995 Series "B"	12/29/1995	2016	0.00%	400,965	507,889
SRF 1996 Series "A"	2/13/1996	2017	0.00%	59,970	75,963
SRF 1996 Series "B"	5/1/1996	2016	0.00%	591,437	722,869
SRF 1996 Series "C"	5/1/1996	2017	0.00%	188,442	230,319
SRF 1997 Series "A"	6/12/1997	2017	2.00%	44,740	52,742
SRF 1997 Series "B"	12/11/1997	2018	2.00%	462,066	527,984
SRF 1999 Series "A"	12/1/1999	2029	0.00%	19,853,849	20,912,721
SRF 2000 Series "A"	6/1/2000	2030	0.00%	570,289	601,541
SRF 2001 Series "A"	3/30/2001	2021	1.00%	203,703	225,871
SRF 2001 Series "B"	8/7/2001	2031	0.00%	1,891,392	1,988,388
SRF 2002 Series "A"	5/9/2002	2032	0.00%	506,250	531,250
SRF 2002 Series "B"	7/11/2002	2032	0.00%	308,153	323,373
SRF 2002 Series "C"	8/28/2002	2034	0.00%	22,679,480	23,722,216
SRF 2002 Series "D"	8/28/2002	2039	5.80%	4,577,585	4,642,793
SRF 2002 Series "E"	8/28/2002	2041	5.80%	522,347	528,815
SRF 2003 Series "A"	8/14/2003	2024	2.00%	157,600	169,670
SRF 2003 Series "B"	8/14/2003	2024	2.00%	206,159	221,954
SRF 2004 Series "A"	11/30/2004	2040	0.00%	1,579,394	1,637,354
2006 Series "A" - CIF	11/2/2006	2026	4.38% - 5.00%	12,785,000	13,360,000
2006 Series "A"	10/19/2006	2025	4.65%	2,960,000	3,130,000
2006 Series "B"	10/19/2006	2025	4.80%	240,000	240,000
2007 Series "A"	3/6/2007	2047	4.10% - 5.00%	3,765,000	3,810,000
2007 Series "B"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	8,641,244	8,752,085
2007 Series "C"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	8,641,244	8,752,086
2007 Series "D"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	6,820,509	6,908,019
2007 Series "E"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	480,007	486,167
2007 Series "F"	3/6/2007	2047	4.13%	4,800,739	4,862,315
2009 Series "A"	7/14/2009	2029	4.00% - 5.50%	2,480,000	2,575,000
2009 Series "B"	7/14/2009	2029	3.00%	895,283	934,361
				$ 110,200,364	$ 114,720,326

The following is a summary of annual debt service requirements on revenue bonds payable at June 30, 2012:

	Interest	Principal	Total
2013	$ 2,679,327	$ 4,560,735	$ 7,240,062
2014	2,612,416	4,626,332	7,238,748
2015	2,542,662	4,698,072	7,240,734
2016	2,468,353	4,617,980	7,086,333
2017	2,390,213	4,305,109	6,695,322
2018-2022	10,615,746	22,048,749	32,664,495
2023-2027	7,973,445	23,960,285	31,933,730
2028-2032	5,736,873	16,316,870	22,053,743
2033-2037	4,311,174	8,731,194	13,042,368
2038-2042	2,686,355	7,638,268	10,324,623
2043-2047	1,066,212	8,696,770	9,762,982
	$ 45,082,776	$ 110,200,364	$ 155,283,140

Each of the bond issues is secured by a lien on the net revenue derived from the sewer system. The Series 1986 "B" bonds, the Series 1990 "A" bonds, the Series 1994 "A" bonds, the Series 1994 "C" bonds, the Series 1995 "A" bonds, the Series 1995 "B" bonds, the Series 1996 "A" bonds, the Series 1996 "B" bonds, the Series 1996 "C" bonds, the Series 1997 "A" bonds, the Series 1997 "B" bonds, the Series 1999 "A" bonds, the Series 2000 "A" bonds, the Series 2001 "A", the Series 2001 "B", the Series 2002 "A", the Series 2002 "B", the Series 2002 "C", the Series 2002 "D", the Series 2002 "E", the Series 2003 "A", the Series 2003 "B", the Series 2004 "A", the Series 2006 "A", the Series 2006 "B", the Series 2007 "A", the Series 2007 "B", the Series 2007 "C", the Series 2007 "D", the Series 2007 "E", the Series 2007 "F", the Series 2009 "A", and the Series 2009 "B" are first lien bonds. The Series 1990 "B" bonds are second lien bonds.

The Series 2006 "A" – CIF, Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenues Bonds, are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the District and the surplus revenues of the system. These bonds are not payable or secured by net revenues of the system. These bonds contain covenants related to debt service and cash flow coverage. As of June 30, 2012, the District was not in compliance with one of the two CIF bond covenants. The CIF bond document indicates the District shall, within sixty days of receiving the audit report, file a request with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a rate increase and/or increase in the Capacity Improvement Fees sufficient to comply with the 115% compliance requirement. See Compliance Finding 2012-1 and related management's responses on page 33.

On October 6, 2006 the District issued refunding revenue bonds in the amount of $3,905,000, at an annual interest rate 4.65% to 4.80% for a term not to exceed 20 years. The bond proceeds were used to refund the 1996 Series D bond. A loss on the refunding in the amount of $178,671 is being amortized over the remaining life of the bond. As of June 30, 2012 and 2011, $3,200,000 and $3,370,000, respectively, was outstanding on the bonds.

Note Payable

On August 21, 2007, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $726,000 loan with a variable interest rate of 0.98% below the prime rate. As of June 30, 2012, the interest rate on the loan was 4.00%. The District will pay monthly principal and interest payments of $5,136 for 240 months, due on August 25, 2027. The proceeds have been used in connection with paying off a line of credit balance with another local bank. As of June 30, 2012 and 2011, $574,623 and $628,163, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

On October 2, 2007, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $1,011,580 loan with a variable interest rate of 2.47% below the prime rate. As of June 30, 2012, the interest rate on the loan was 0.78%. The District will pay monthly principal and interest payments of $7,150 for 240 months, due on October 1, 2027. The proceeds have been used in connection with the Spring Dale Farm. As of June 30, 2012 and 2011, $794,932 and $843,762, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

On November 12, 2008, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $250,434 loan with a variable interest rate of 0.98% below the prime rate. As of June 30, 2012, the interest rate on the loan was 3.50%. The District will pay monthly principal and interest payments of $1,459 for 240 months, due on November 15, 2027. The proceeds have been used in connection with the purchase of a line extension from a developer. As of June 30, 2012 and 2011, $217,610 and $227,196, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

On January 12, 2010, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for an $846,000 loan with a variable interest rate of 0.98% below the prime rate. As of June 30, 2012, the interest rate on the loan was 4.00%. The District will pay monthly principal and interest payments of $10,338 for 96 months, due on January 15, 2018. The proceeds have been used to pay off two outstanding loans with another local bank. The original proceeds were used in connection with the Sylan Grove System, Apache pump station upgrade and the Peeble Ridge Development. As of June 30, 2012 and 2011, $618,769 and $715,554, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

On March 9, 2010, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $2,500,000 revolving line of credit with a variable interest rate of 0.98% below prime rate. As of June 30, 2012, the interest rate on the line of credit was 4.00%. Terms are interest only payable monthly, with principal payable on demand. The proceeds have been used to pay off a line of credit with another local bank. The original proceeds were used in connection with the Inwood area sewer project. As of June 30, 2012 and 2011, $516,479 and $700,903, respectively, was outstanding on the line of credit.

On November 29, 2010, the District entered into an agreement with a local bank for a $497,731 loan with a variable interest rate between 4% and 8%. As of June 30, 2012, the interest rate on the loan was 4.00%. The District will pay monthly principal and interest payments of $3,032 for 240 months, due on November 30, 2030. The proceeds have been used in connection with the Marlowe Towne Center Riverside Villages. As of June 30, 2012 and 2011, $471,293 and $488,192, respectively, was outstanding on the loan.

The following is a summary of annual debt service requirements on notes payable at June 30, 2012:

	Interest	Principal	Total
2013	$ 90,526	$ 720,876	$ 811,402
2014	83,355	211,567	294,922
2015	75,879	219,044	294,923
2016	68,164	226,759	294,923
2017	59,948	234,974	294,922
Thereafter	321,837	1,580,486	1,902,323
	$ 699,709	$ 3,193,706	$ 3,893,415

Long-Term Liabilities

Long-term liability activity for the year ending June 30, 2012 was as follows:

	Balance, July 1, 2011	Additions	Reductions	Balance, June 30, 2012	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable					
Revenue bonds payable	$ 114,720,326	$ --	$ (4,519,962)	$ 110,200,364	$ 4,560,735
Less					
Unamortized advanced refunding	(455,485)	--	32,535	(422,950)	--
Total bonds payable	$ 114,264,841	$ --	$ (4,487,427)	$ 109,777,414	$ 4,560,735
Other Liabilities					
Notes payable	3,603,770	--	(410,064)	3,193,706	720,876
Developer's contract payable	85,259	--	(83,159)	2,100	2,100
Capital lease payable	114,251	59,972	(101,372)	72,851	31,402
Total	$ 118,068,121	$ 59,972	$ (5,082,022)	$ 113,046,071	$ 5,315,113

	Balance, July 1, 2010	Additions	Reductions	Balance, June 30, 2011	Amounts Due Within One Year
Bonds Payable					
Revenue bonds payable	$ 119,176,072	$ --	$ (4,455,746)	$ 114,720,326	$ 4,501,233
Less					
Unamortized advanced refunding	(488,019)	--	32,534	(455,485)	--
Total bonds payable	$ 118,688,053	$ --	$ (4,423,212)	$ 114,264,841	$ 4,501,233
Other Liabilities					
Notes payable	3,200,653	629,392	(226,275)	3,603,770	898,328
Developer's contract payable	100,985	--	(15,726)	85,259	46,272
Capital lease payable	173,751	2,032	(61,532)	114,251	64,024
Total	$ 122,163,442	$ 631,424	$ (4,726,745)	$ 118,068,121	$ 5,509,857

Note 5. Pension Plan

The District is a participant in the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement System (WVPERS), which is a defined benefit, cost-sharing multiple-employer pension plan. The pension plan covers all the District's employees whose tenure is not temporary or provisional. Members' rights to employee contributions vest immediately while members with one year or more contributing service and five years or more credited service shall be eligible to retire at age 60. Contributions to the WVPERS by the District are 14.5% and 12.5% of eligible employees' compensation for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. In addition, the District withholds 4.5% of the eligible employee's compensation and remits the withholding on a monthly basis to the WVPERS. The District's contribution requirement was not actuarially determined. Contribution obligations and benefit provisions are established pursuant to the West Virginia Public Employees Retirement Act. The employer contributions for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 were $315,353 and $262,207, respectively, representing 14.5% and 12.5% of the covered payroll for the year ending June 30, 2012 and 2011, respectively. The employee contributions for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, were $99,400 and $95,925, respectively, representing 4.5% of the year's covered payroll. Total covered payroll for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 were $2,208,901 and $2,131,640.

Information regarding benefit provisions, actuarial assumptions and funding method, pension benefit obligation (actuarial present value of credit projected benefits), net assets available for benefits, historical trends, and related party transactions are not readily available since such determinations are made and information is kept on a system-wide basis and not for the individual participating entities. This information is available in the separately issued financial statements of the WVPERS at 4101 MacCorkle Avenue, S.E., Charleston, WV 25304.

The District provides a 401(a) plan for employees with the 457 Governmental employer deferred compensation match. Employees are eligible to participate in the plans upon hire and after 6 months of service they are eligible to receive up to a 3% match on their contributions. Participants vest after one year. For the 401(a) Plan, employees may contribute the lesser of 25% of their compensation or $30,000. For the 457 Plan, both employee deferrals and employer contributions are aggregated for purposes of the maximum annual limit of the lesser of $8,000 or 25% of compensation.

The employer contributions for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011, were $41,775 and $36,566, respectively. The employee contributions for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 were $75,776 and $65,792, respectively. Total covered payroll for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 was $1,484,258 and $1,292,537, respectively.

Note 6. Risk Management

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The District participates in several risk management programs administered by the State of West Virginia.

Note 7. Lease Commitments and Total Rent Expense

The District has entered into various capital leases. The related liability under the capital leases were recorded as follows:

	June 30, 2012	June 30, 2011
Capital lease agreement for the rental of six vehicles which expired on June 15, 2012.	$ --	$ 34,606
Capital lease agreement for the rental of a First Data credit card machine which expires on June 22, 2014 and requires annual	1,016	1,524
Capital lease agreement for the rental of five trucks which expires on July 14, 2013 and requires annual rentals of $18,375.	19,323	36,234
Capital lease agreement, consolidated for the rental of two Sharp MX-C311 copiers, in addition to the two pre-existing Sharp MX-2700N copiers, which expires on August 15, 2015. This lease agreement was retired on July 19, 2011.	--	39,770
Capital lease agreement, for the rental of four Sharp MX-2610N copiers, which expires on July 19, 2016 and requires annual	51,411	39,770
Capital lease agreement for the rental of two credit card machines which expires on August 10, 2013 and requires annual rentals of $1,016.	1,101	2,117
	$ 72,851	$ 114,251

The following is a schedule by years of the future minimum lease payments under the capital leases together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2012:

During the year ended June 30:

	Interest	Principal	Total
2013	$ 576	$ 31,402	$ 31,978
2014	7	14,027	14,034
2015	--	11,994	11,994
2016	--	11,994	11,994
2017	--	3,434	3,434
Total minimum lease payments	$ 583	$ 72,851	$ 73,434

Total rent expense for the years ended June 30, 2012 and 2011 was $11,736 and $12,470, respectively.

Note 8. Investments

The District does not hold any investments, therefore they do not have a policy addressing investment risk.

Note 9. Capital Contributions from Developers and Others

Contributions from developers and others were received in the form of cash, property, sanitary sewer lines, pumping stations and manholes.

	2012	2011
Contributions of donated lines and infrastructure	$ 462,858	$ 55,750
Other contributions	632,846	918,252
Total contributions from developers and others	$ 1,095,704	$ 974,002

Note 10. Restricted Net Assets

Restricted net assets reflect that portion of total net assets legally or contractually segregated for a specific future use. The following amounts represent restricted net assets at June 30, 2012 and 2011:

	2012	2011
Cash and temporary investments		
Debt service funds	$ 1,709,357	$ 1,707,789
Debt service reserve funds	5,874,035	5,541,934
Security deposits	621,500	605,815
Capacity improvement fund	931,351	1,777,120
Construction fund	1,428,943	2,027,136
Accrued interest	(416,173)	(428,501)
Security deposits	(621,500)	(605,815)
Deferred Revenue	(697,080)	(1,506,644)
	$ 8,830,433	$ 9,118,834

Note 11. Litigation

In May 2005, the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (WVDEP) filed civil action against the District alleging the District violated provisions of the West Virginia Water Pollution Act and the West Virginia National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit issued to the District. To date, the parties have estimated that the maximum value of the civil penalty will be between $1,000,000 and $1,500,000. Negotiations with the WVDEP have resulted in tentative agreement that satisfaction of the civil penalty may be achieved through a combination of a cash payment and a Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP). The District will be able to meet the SEP obligation through adjustment of certain planned projects, which should alleviate liability for amounts designated as SEP. The WVDEP has assessed a monetary penalty of $100,000. During the year ended June 30, 2008, the District paid the $100,000 penalty. The District is also trying to satisfy the penalty by performing supplemental environmental projects funded by private developers. During the year ended June 30, 2009, the District received settlement proceeds in the amount of $3,005,000 as a result. The District will be required to use these funds in order to satisfy the environmental requirements. The funds which have yet to be expended for this project are classified as deferred revenue as of June 30, 2012.

The District has numerous claims and pending legal proceedings that generally involve contract and property damage issues. These proceedings are, in the opinion of management, ordinary routine matters incidental to the normal business conducted by the District. In the opinion of management and the District's legal counsel, such proceedings are substantially covered by insurance, and the ultimate disposition of such proceedings are not expected to have a material adverse effect on the District's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Note 12. Subsequent Events

The District has evaluated all subsequent events through September 18, 2012, the date the financial statements were available to be issued. The District has determined there are no subsequent events that require recognition or disclosure.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Supplementary Information
Schedules of Operating Expenses
For the Years Ended June 30, 2012 and 2011

	2012	2011
Collecting System Expenses		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 445,014	$ 397,120
Supplies	130,184	102,733
Maintenance of collecting system	67,266	80,561
	$ 642,464	$ 580,414
Pumping System Expenses		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 538,251	$ 539,327
Power purchased	225,187	213,113
Supplies	93,942	79,507
Maintenance of pumping system	132,417	113,416
	$ 989,797	$ 945,363
Treatment and Disposal Expenses		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 566,430	$ 572,313
Chemical treatment and supplies	1,221,522	1,143,687
Maintenance of treatment system	107,997	142,052
	$ 1,895,949	$ 1,858,052
Customers' Accounting and Collection Expense		
Operations, supervision and labor	$ 252,682	$ 245,916
Billing, collecting and accounting	103,839	87,369
Meter readings	55,352	46,212
	$ 411,873	$ 379,497
General and Administrative Expenses		
Salaries of general officers and office salaries	$ 384,901	$ 364,560
Office supplies	20,890	17,716
Legal and accounting	197,872	126,143
Employee welfare	935,889	871,167
Insurance	202,182	212,101
Miscellaneous	353,286	365,792
Transportation	4,339	2,994
	$ 2,099,359	$ 1,960,473
Total operating expenses	$ 6,039,442	$ 5,723,799

Yount Hyde & Barbour
Certified Public Accountants and Consultants

Culpeper Leesburg Middleburg Richmond Winchester

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

To the Members of the Public Service Board
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

We have audited the financial statements of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2012, and have issued our report thereon dated September 18, 2012. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's internal control over financial reporting.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards* and which are described as Compliance Finding 2012-1.

We consider the following to be compliance findings.

Compliance Finding 2012-1:
The Series 2006 "A" – CIF, Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenues Bonds, are secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the District and the surplus revenues of the system. These bonds are not payable or secured by net revenues of the system. These bonds contain covenants related to debt service and cash flow coverage. As of June 30, 2012, the District was not in compliance with one of the two CIF bond covenants.

Management's Response Finding 2012-1:
The District has been in litigation over the CIF's for over eighteen months. At this time, the District is not in a position to remedy the coverage issue in question; however, the District remains committed to take the action necessary to correct the issue.

We noted certain matters that we reported to management of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District in a separate letter dated September 18, 2012.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the Board of Directors, management, Federal awarding agencies, and pass-through entities and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than those specified parties.

Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C.

Winchester, Virginia
September 18, 2012

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD
Budget 2012-2013

DESCRIPTION		
REVENUE BUDGET	$	13,510,836
LESS:		
DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS	$	7,255,005
O & M REQUIREMENTS	$	6,188,311
FUNDS TRANSFER TO CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	$	67,520
TOTAL (OVER) UNDER BUDGET	$	-

APPROVED MAY 15, 2012

BY: _____
John C. Kunkle/Chairman

BY: _____
Eric C. Carper/Treasurer

BY: _____
John E. Myers/Secretary

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD
REVENUE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2012-2013

BILLING PERIOD	RESIDENTIAL # CUST	RESIDENTIAL CONSUMPTION	COMMERCIAL # CUST	COMMERCIAL CONSUMPTION	WELLS # CUST	WELLS CONSUMPTION
06/15/11-07/15/11	18,058	85,356,544	455	24,156,131	1393	6,266,500
07/16/11-08/15/11	18,042	81,353,640	457	25,492,042	1389	6,250,500
08/16/11-09/15/11	17,969	71,577,700	457	23,329,335	1387	6,241,500
09/16/11-10/13/11	18,017	74,742,670	454	23,163,828	1379	6,205,500
10/14/11-11/09/11	18,049	76,948,410	456	20,838,125	1376	6,192,000
11/10/11-12/12/11	18,087	70,678,674	457	21,036,995	1366	6,147,000
12/16/11-01/12/12	18,150	74,555,380	456	20,382,202	1364	6,138,000
01/13/12-02/10/12	18,159	69,827,700	453	17,023,372	1359	6,115,500
02/11/12-03/08/12	18,148	63,976,410	459	17,991,524	1357	6,106,500
						0
Average on 12 months	216905.333	892,022,837.33	5,472	257,884,739	16,493	74,220,000
EDU's on 12 months		198,227		57,308		16,493
Service Charges		$ 1,756,293.85		$ 507,746.40		$ 146,130.93
Est Usage Revenue		$ 7,609,945.94		$ 2,200,043.36		$ 633,179.07

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD
REVENUE BUDGET
FISCAL YEAR 2012-2013

Customer Service Charges	$	2,410,171.18
Residential Revenues based on EDU's	$	7,609,945.94
Commercial Revenues based on EDU's	$	2,200,043.36
Well Revenues based on EDU's	$	633,179.07
Total Customer Revenue	$	12,853,339.55
Ecolab Usage Revenues	$	274,941.00
Development Growth Revenue	$	61,416.00
Customer Penalties	$	257,066.79
Total Customer Revenues	$	13,446,763.34
Interest Earned	$	40,573.00
Miscellaneous Revenues	$	12,500.00
Septage Revenues	$	31,000.00
Exemption Meter Rev Reductions	$	(20,000.00)
Total Revenues Non-Operating	$	64,073.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUES	**$**	**13,510,836.34**

BCPSSD
2012-2013 DEBT SERVICE BUDGET

BOND PAYMENT BREAKDOWN

	MONTHLY PAYMENT
1986 SERIES B REVENUE	$ 3,592.59
1990 SERIES A REVENUE	5,721.00
1990 SERIES B REVENUE	83.00
1994 SERIES A REVENUE	3,033.89
1994 SERIES C REVENUE	11,553.67
1995 SERIES A REVENUE	15,990.34
1995 SERIES B REVENUE	9,812.85
1996 SERIES A REVENUE	1,467.96
1996 SERIES B REVENUE	12,061.62
1996 SERIES C REVENUE	3,843.35
1997 SERIES A REVENUE	816.25
1997 SERIES B REVENUE	6,893.99
1999 SERIES A REVENUE	94,912.44
2000 SERIES A REVENUE	2,801.27
2001 SERIES A REVENUE	2,028.67
2001 SERIES B REVENUE	8,694.27
2002 SERIES A REVENUE	2,240.89
2002 SERIES B REVENUE	1,364.24
2002 SERIES C REVENUE	93,466.05
2002 SERIES D REVENUE	27,874.13
2002 SERIES E REVENUE	3,094.71
2003 SERIES A REVENUE	1,394.90
2003 SERIES B REVENUE	1,824.83
2004 SERIES A REVENUE	4,829.95
2006 SERIES A REVENUE	25,145.00
2006 SERIES B REVENUE	960.00
2007 SERIES A REVENUE	18,836.00
2007 SERIES B REVENUE	39,150.00
2007 SERIES C REVENUE	39,150.00
2007 SERIES D REVENUE	30,903.00
2007 SERIES E REVENUE	2,175.00
2007 SERIES F REVENUE	21,750.00
2009 SERIES A REVENUE	18,700.00
2009 SERIES B REVENUE	5,556.24
	$ 521,722.10

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET
BOND PAYMENTS	$ 6,260,665.20
CAPITAL LEASES	30,369.48
DEVELOPER 5.3 REIMBURSEMENTS	2,677.50
RENEWAL & REPLACEMENT FUND 2.5% REVENUE	321,333.49
DEBT SERVICE RESERVE ACCOUNTS	329,786.28
CENTRA BANK LINE OF CREDIT	22,000.00
CENTRA BANK-COVA/EQUIPMENT LOAN #00005	124,050.96
CENTRA BANK-LOC LOAN #00001	53,058.60
CENTRA BANK-COVA LOAN/RIVERSIDE #00007	38,198.28
CENTRA BANK-COVA LOAN/SPRINGDALE #00003	55,353.48
CENTRA BANK-COVA LOAN/RENTAL PROPERTIES #00004	17,511.48
	$ 7,255,004.75

BCPSSD
2012-13 EMPLOYEE SALARY BUDGET

	CURRENT SALARY July 1, 11	CURRENT HOURLY July 1, 11	OVERTIME ALLOWANCE	VACANT SALARY	VACANT HOURLY	SALARY ADJUSTMENT	HOURLY ADJUSTMENT	BUDGET 2012-13
ADMINISTRATION	$ 98,663.76	$ 32,281.60	$ 1,000.00			$ 2,959.91	$ 968.45	$ 135,873.72
FINANCE/BILLING	$ 73,185.58	$ 179,358.40	$ 1,000.00			$ 2,195.57	$ 5,380.75	$ 261,120.30
LEGAL/ENGINEERING	$ 155,488.84	$ 80,432.00				$ 4,664.67	$ 2,412.96	$ 242,998.47
MAINTENANCE PUMPING	$ 64,800.00	$ 457,953.60	$ 15,500.00			$ 1,944.00	$ 13,738.61	$ 553,936.27
OPERATIONS/TREATMENT		$ 427,377.60	$ 15,500.00			$ -	$ 12,821.33	$ 455,698.93
CONSTRUCTION	$ 58,764.68	$ 499,532.80	$ 15,500.00			$ 1,762.94	$ 14,985.98	$ 590,546.40
CURRENT TOTAL	**$ 450,902.92**	**$ 1,676,936.00**	**$ 48,500.00**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 13,527.09**	**$ 50,308.08**	**$ 2,240,174.09**

EMPLOYEE BONUS PROGRAM		
EMPLOYEE INSURANCE COVERAGE		675,102.91
EMPLOYEE RETIREMENT FUND		313,624.37
FEDERAL MEDICAID		32,482.52
PRINCIPAL 457 PLAN		40,217.80
TOTAL BENEFITS	$	1,061,427.61
TOTAL SALARY AND BENEFITS	$	3,301,601.69

BCPSSD
2012-13 O & M BUDGET

DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2013	APPROVED BUDGET FY 2012	ACTUAL FY 2011
CONSTRUCTION EXPENSES:			
SALARIES & WAGES	$ 590,548.40	$ 547,235.09	$ 397,119.74
BENEFITS			
HEALTH BENEFITS	189,525.16	178,854.84	127,499.65
PERS	82,676.50	79,349.09	49,540.78
FICAMED	8,562.92	7,934.91	5,758.17
457 RETIREMENT PLAN	7,336.42	5,898.62	5,394.22
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	4,700.00	2,500.00	3,995.16
COMMUNICATIONS	2,600.00	2,600.00	2,813.14
TRAVEL	1,250.00	1,250.00	-
TRAINING & EDUCATION	1,250.00	1,250.00	-
PIPE & SUPPLIES	35,500.00	13,000.00	21,486.14
MANHOLE SUPPLIES	10,300.00	3,800.00	9,238.66
STONE	17,500.00	9,100.00	6,868.35
ASPHALT REPLACEMENT	5,600.00	5,000.00	3,708.51
MAINT. SVC. CONNECTIONS	2,500.00	4,000.00	2,581.47
MAINT. COLLECTING TRANS.	8,200.00	6,500.00	3,744.84
EQUIPMENT RENTAL	4,000.00	4,000.00	6,877.52
MAINT. AUTOS	9,300.00	13,500.00	22,701.48
TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE	56,000.00	50,000.00	49,468.88
UNIFORM RENTAL	5,000.00	5,000.00	5,731.86
MISCELLANEOUS	500.00	500.00	16.55
MAINT. CONSTR. EQUIP	3,000.00	12,000.00	3,457.37
OFFICE SUPPLY	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,353.49
TOOLS EXPENSE	2,500.00	2,500.00	1,376.04
SAFETY EXPENSE	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,091.69
TOTAL COLLECTING EXPENSE	**$ 1,056,347.40**	**$ 956,572.55**	**$ 731,613.71**
MAINTENANCE/PUMPING			
SALARIES & WAGES	$ 553,936.27	$ 593,770.70	$ 539,326.52
BENEFITS			
HEALTH BENEFITS	188,085.97	170,574.15	161,029.38
PERS	77,551.08	86,098.75	67,160.19
FICAMED	8,032.08	8,609.68	7,820.11
457 RETIREMENT PLAN	10,073.14	8,711.30	7,243.48
COMMUNICATIONS	5,500.00	7,500.00	6,649.26
TRAVEL	1,250.00	1,250.00	252.55
TRAINING & EDUCATION	1,250.00	1,250.00	50.00
TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE	45,900.00	42,000.00	44,266.43
UTILITIES ELECTRIC	215,500.00	195,000.00	202,051.66
UTILITIES OTHER	3,000.00	6,000.00	4,412.48
MATERIALS & SUPPLIES	8,000.00	12,000.00	9,047.90
MAINT. COMPUTERS/TELEMETRY	35,000.00	35,000.00	33,146.69
MAINT. STRUCTURES/IMPROVEMENTS	10,000.00	10,000.00	8,929.44
MAINT. PUMPING EQUIPMENT	54,800.00	45,000.00	30,827.15
ODOR CONTROL EXPENSES	29,000.00	40,000.00	36,992.97
PUMP SUPPLIES	3,500.00	3,500.00	1,101.06
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES	7,500.00	7,500.00	5,803.65
UNIFORM RENTAL	7,500.00	7,500.00	8,416.86
MISCELLANEOUS	1,000.00	1,000.00	-
MAINT. AUTOS	13,200.00	11,000.00	11,665.38
EQUIPMENT RENTALS	1,000.00	1,000.00	331.48
TOOLS EXPENSES	3,000.00	3,000.00	2,817.23
OFFICE SUPPLY	1,500.00	2,000.00	1,696.80
SHIPPING	1,000.00	1,000.00	694.45
JANITORIAL EXPENSE	1,000.00	1,000.00	797.79
SAFETY EXPENSE	6,500.00	3,700.00	3,077.57
TOTAL PUMPING EXPENSES	**$ 1,293,578.53**	**$ 1,304,962.58**	**$ 1,225,609.48**

BCPSSD
2012-13 O & M BUDGET

DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2013	APPROVED BUDGET FY 2012	ACTUAL FY 2011
TREATMENT & DISPOSAL			
SALARIES & WAGES	$ 455,698.93	$ 485,830.22	$ 572,313.07
BENEFITS			
HEALTH BENEFITS	169,982.88	170,264.00	179,901.09
PERS	63,797.85	70,445.38	71,244.65
FICAMED	6,607.63	7,044.54	8,298.62
457 RETIREMENT PLAN	7,968.22	8,219.38	10,045.22
UTILITIES ELECTRIC	516,500.00	490,000.00	493,937.72
UTILITIES OTHER	9,000.00	20,000.00	16,254.06
PERMIT FEES	30,000.00	35,000.00	29,901.89
POLYMER	59,267.58	92,000.00	80,752.03
CHEMICAL TREATMENT EXPENSE	20,000.00	25,000.00	22,235.62
LABORTORY TESTING	74,000.00	65,000.00	66,623.48
LABORTORY SUPPLIES	3,800.00	2,500.00	2,899.92
MARTINSBURG TREATMENT	227,000.00	225,000.00	217,454.60
SLUDGE DISPOSAL	80,000.00	80,000.00	141,095.68
MAINTENANCE VEHICLES	14,000.00	12,000.00	14,740.28
MAINT. STRUCTURE/IMPROVEMENTS	5,500.00	5,500.00	3,184.00
ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	6,000.00	6,000.00	7,221.92
MAINT. TREATMENT & DISPOSAL EQUIP	77,500.00	65,000.00	113,056.55
TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE	26,700.00	18,000.00	20,690.94
TRAVEL	4,500.00	1,500.00	1,218.41
TRAINING & EDUCATION	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,270.50
COMMUNICATION	23,000.00	25,000.00	22,936.09
MATERIAL & SUPPLY GENERAL	2,500.00	6,000.00	4,366.11
UNIFORM RENTAL	4,000.00	4,000.00	4,030.39
MISCELLANEOUS	2,500.00	2,500.00	2,132.30
TRASH DUMPSTER RENTAL	6,992.00	5,500.00	5,622.92
ADVERTISING	500.00	500.00	389.90
SHIPPING	4,500.00	4,500.00	3,158.51
ASSESSMENTS	-	17,000.00	-
RENTALS	6,700.00	6,500.00	5,261.42
DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	250.00	250.00	
OFFICE SUPPLY	2,200.00	3,000.00	2,690.15
TOOLS EXPENSE	1,000.00	1,000.00	288.54
JANITORIAL EXPENSE	1,000.00	1,000.00	430.68
SAFETY EXPENSE	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,844.00
ECOLAB SUBSIDY			
TOTAL TREATMENT & DISPOSAL	**$ 1,927,965.10**	**1,964,053.52**	**$2,127,541.24**
BILLING & FINANCE:			
SALARIES & WAGES	$ 261,120.30	$ 253,528.85	$ 245,916.08
BENEFITS			
HEALTH BENEFITS	69,736.96	63,298.50	59,321.36
PERS	36,556.84	35,751.58	30,733.13
FICAMED	3,786.24	3,676.17	3,565.86
457 RETIREMENT PLAN	4,527.64	4,383.08	4,319.74
POSTAGE	6,000.00	65,000.00	63,139.25
METER READINGS	53,000.00	45,000.00	46,212.25
MAINTENANCE COMPUTER	8,000.00	11,000.00	7,090.38
STATIONARY & PRINTING/COMBINED BILLING	82,000.00	14,000.00	10,204.88
TRAVEL	1,000.00	1,000.00	
TRAINING & EDUCATION	1,000.00	1,000.00	374.28
OFFICE SUPPLY	3,000.00	5,000.00	5,317.21
DUES AND SUBSCRIPTIONS	300.00	300.00	195.00
TOTAL BILLING & COLLECTION	**$ 535,027.99**	**$ 503,946.28**	**$ 476,389.42**

BCPSSD
2012-13 O & M BUDGET

DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2013	APPROVED BUDGET FY 2012	ACTUAL FY 2011
LEGAL/ENGINEERING/IT EXPENSES			
SALARIES & WAGES	$ 242,998.47	$ 237,529.76	$ 224,807.43
BENEFITS			
HEALTH BENEFITS	38,487.25	34,896.54	34,910.16
PERS	34,019.79	34,441.82	28,100.93
FICA/MED	3,523.48	3,444.18	3,259.72
457 RETIREMENT PLAN	7,029.62	6,825.00	6,742.22
LEGAL SERVICES	50,000.00	50,000.00	74,350.88
TRAVEL	1,000.00	1,000.00	315.14
TRAINING & EDUCATION	1,000.00	1,000.00	100.00
MAINTENANCE COMPUTER	1,800.00	1,800.00	-
STATIONARY AND PRINTING	500.00	1,000.00	-
DUES & SUBSCRIPTIONS	1,600.00	1,600.00	1,771.76
POSTAGE	3,500.00	3,500.00	1,609.19
OFFICE SUPPLY	500.00	1,000.00	
MISCELLANEOUS	500.00	1,000.00	-
ENGINEERING EXPENSE			-
TOTAL EXPENSES	$ 386,458.60	$ 379,037.30	$ 375,967.43

BCPSSD
2012-13 O & M BUDGET

DESCRIPTION	PROPOSED BUDGET FY 2013	APPROVED BUDGET FY 2012	ACTUAL FY 2011
GENERAL & ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE:			
SALARIES & WAGES	$ 135,873.72	$ 131,949.65	$ 133,602.45
BENEFITS			
HEALTH BENEFITS	19,284.69	17,524.58	(37,041.91)
PERS	19,022.32	19,132.70	15,427.08
FICAMED	1,970.17	1,913.27	1,833.45
457 RETIREMENT PLAN	3,282.76	3,204.24	2,821.62
UNEMPLOYMENT	15,000.00	15,000.00	16,238.22
DIRECTOR COMPENSATION	15,600.00	15,600.00	6,150.00
ACCOUNTING/AUDITING	50,000.00	50,000.00	45,946.74
GENERAL OFFICE SUPPLY	3,400.00	2,500.00	2,353.79
COMMUNICATION EXPENSE	29,500.00	27,500.00	27,749.31
POSTAGE	3,400.00	2,200.00	3,112.98
DUES & SUBCRIPTIONS	21,000.00	20,000.00	24,564.65
ASSESSMENTS	42,500.00	60,000.00	42,481.72
INSURANCE	163,000.00	220,000.00	212,100.57
WORKERS COMPENSATION	43,600.00	Incl in Insurance	
MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE	10,000.00	12,000.00	10,848.51
JANITORIAL EXPENSE	5,700.00	5,700.00	5,855.60
SHIPPING	500.00	1,000.00	496.72
ADVERTISING	500.00	1,000.00	54.44
TRANSPORTATION EXPENSE	3,000.00	3,500.00	2,959.22
TRAVEL	2,700.00	3,000.00	3,528.83
TRAINING & EDUCATION	3,600.00	1,000.00	562.54
DAMAGES			-
TRASH DUMPSTER RENTAL	1,500.00	1,500.00	1,259.03
STATIONARY & PRINTING	1,000.00	1,000.00	601.59
CREDIT CARD CHARGES	87,600.00	100,000.00	125,063.50
UTILITIES ELECTRIC	16,000.00	16,000.00	15,243.54
UTILITIES OTHER	3,000.00	3,500.00	3,357.51
MAINT. BUILDING	12,900.00	12,900.00	11,085.91
MAINT. AUTO	1,500.00	1,500.00	34.79
MAINT. COMPUTER	2,500.00	5,600.00	3,951.69
RENTALS	500.00	1,000.00	
SAFETY EXPENSE	1,000.00	1,000.00	-
BAD DEBTS EXPENSE	96,000.00	96,000.00	21,278.26
MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION FEES	173,000.00	173,000.00	
TOTAL G & A EXPENSES	**$ 988,933.66**	**$1,026,724.44**	$ 703,312.35
TOTAL O & M BUDGET	$ 6,188,311.27		

BCPSSD
2012-13 O & M EXPENSE SUMMARY

Salaries & Wages	$ 2,240,174.09
Benefits	1,061,427.61
Director Compensation	15,600.00
Accounting & Auditing	50,000.00
Legal Services	50,000.00
General Office Supply	12,100.00
Communication Expense	30,600.00
Unemployment	15,000.00
Dues and Subscriptions	23,150.00
Assessments	42,500.00
Insurance	183,000.00
Workers Compensation	43,600.00
Miscellaneous Expense	14,500.00
Janitorial Expense	7,700.00
Shipping	6,000.00
Advertising	1,000.00
Transportation Expense	131,600.00
Travel	11,700.00
Training & Education	9,600.00
Uniform Rental	16,500.00
Stationary and Printing	33,500.00
Credit Card Charges	37,600.00
Utilities Electric	750,000.00
Utilities Other	15,000.00
Maint Buildings	23,400.00
Maint Autos	38,000.00
Maint Computer	47,300.00
Odor Control	29,000.00
Polymer	89,267.58
Chemical Treatment Exp	20,000.00
Laboratory Testing	74,000.00
Labortory Supplies	3,800.00
Martinsburg Treatment	227,000.00
Stone Expense	17,500.00
Sludge Disposal	80,000.00
Electrical Maintenance	6,000.00
Maint Treatment and Disposal Equipment	77,500.00
Material and General Supply	15,200.00
Postage	12,900.00
Meter Readings	58,000.00
Pipe and Supplies	35,500.00
Manhole Supplies	10,300.00
Asphalt Replacement	5,600.00
Maint Svc. Connections	2,500.00
Maint. Collecting Trans	8,200.00
Maint. Const. Equipment	8,000.00
Equipment Rentals	12,200.00
Maint Pumping Equipment	54,800.00
Pump Supplies	3,500.00
Electrical Supplies	7,500.00
Tools Expense	5,500.00
Permit Fees	30,000.00
Trash Dumpster Rentals	8,492.00
Bad Debts Expense	96,000.00
Safety Expense	10,500.00
Municipal Bond Commission Fees	173,000.00
Total O & M Expense FY12-13	$ 6,188,311.27

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Revenue and Expense Charts

Total Revenue Projection	$ 13,510,836.34	
Residential Revenues	$ 7,609,945.94	
Commercial Revenues	$ 2,200,043.36	
Flat Rate (Well Customers)	$ 633,179.07	
Customer Service Charges	$ 2,410,171.18	
Miscellaneous	$ 12,500.00	
Interest Earned	$ 40,573.00	
Customer Penalties	$ 257,066.79	
Development Growth	$ 61,416.00	
Septage Revenues	$ 31,000.00	
Exemption Meter Credits	$ (20,000.00)	
Ecolab Usage Revenues	$ 274,941.00	
	$ 13,510,836.34	
Collection Expenses	$ 1,056,347.40	17.1%
Pumping Expenses	$ 1,293,578.53	20.9%
Treatment Expense	$ 1,927,965.10	31.2%
Billing & Finance	$ 535,027.99	8.6%
Legal/Engineering	$ 386,458.60	6.2%
Administrative	$ 988,933.66	16.0%
Total O & M Expense	$ 6,188,311.27	

Estimated Bond Covenant Calculation
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Budget Report for FY 2012-13

Gross Revenues:

Sewer Fees	$	12,853,339.55
Miscellaneous Income	$	12,500.00
Customer Penalties	$	257,066.79
Insurance Proceeds		
Gain on Sale of Property		
Septage Revenue	$	31,000.00
Exemption Meter Credits	$	(20,000.00)
Interest Income	$	40,573.00
Ecolab Revenue	$	274,941.00
Total Gross Revenues	$	13,449,420.34
Less: Operating Expenses **	$	6,188,311.27
Cash Available for Debt	$	7,261,109.07
Debt Service (Principal & Interest)	$	6,260,665.20
Estimated Coverage Ratio		116%

**Coverage calculation does not include Debt Service Reserve Accounts/Bank Note Payments/or Lease Payments.....

Test 2 Surplus Revenue Test for CIF Issue

Surplus revenue (not including CIF revenue) to cover all debt (new issue, CIF, and prior)

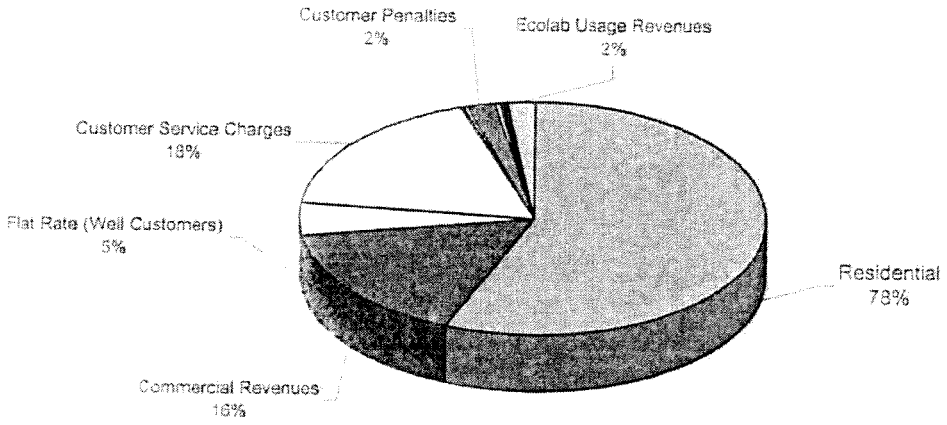
	YTD
Debt Service-P & I due on all debt	$ 7,483,933
Income to debt ratio (100% required)	97.02%

Test 3 Coverage for prior Bond Issues

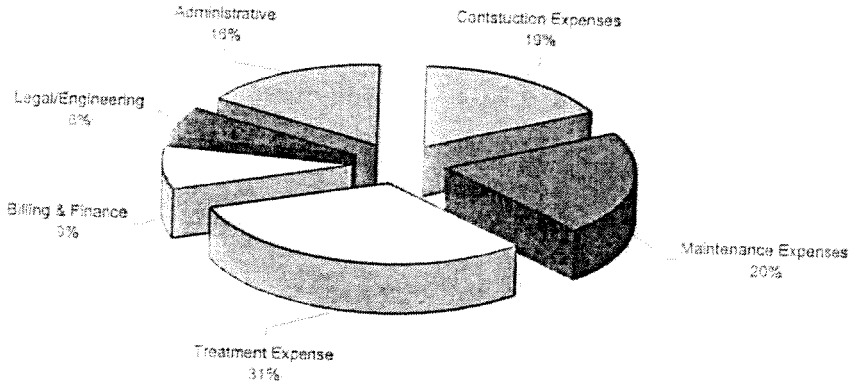
Surplus Revenue (not including CIF revenue) to cover debt (only new issue and prior; no CIF)

	YTD
Debt Service-P & I	$ 6,260,665
Income to debt ration (115% required)	116%

REVENUES


Customer Penalties
2%
Ecolab Usage Revenues
2%
Customer Service Charges
18%
Flat Rate (Well Customers)
5%
Residential
78%
Commercial Revenues
16%

OPERATING EXPENSE



APPENDIX D

FORM OF OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL

[LETTERHEAD OF STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC]

[Form of Bond Counsel Opinion]

August 22, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia,
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "Issuer") and in such capacity have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by the Issuer of its $9,615,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank Qualified) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds").

The Series 2013 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution adopted August 20, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Bond Legislation. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

The Series 2013 A Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated their date of original issuance, August 22, 2013, mature on October 1 in the years and amounts, and bear interest payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2014 all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

The Bond Legislation provides that the Series 2013 A Bonds are issued for the purpose of (i) currently refunding the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), (ii) funding a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 A Bonds, and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs of the Series 2013 A Bonds. In connection with the current refunding, the Issuer has entered into a Prepayment Agreement, dated as of August 22, 2013 (the "Prepayment Agreement"), with the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, the Paying Agent.

The Series 2013 A Bonds have been sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated August 5, 2013 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), between the Underwriter and the Issuer.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations and warranties of the Issuer, the Underwriter, and other entities, the representations and warranties contained in the Bond Legislation; the Bond Purchase Agreement; the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated August 22, 2013 (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), between the Issuer and United Bank, Inc.; the Tax Certificate and Agreement, dated the date hereof (the "Tax Certificate"), executed by the Issuer; and the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials of the Issuer and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants and representations of the Issuer and others set forth in the Bond Legislation, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate and such certifications, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt the Bond Legislation, enter into the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and Tax Certificate, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Series 2013 A Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted the Bond Legislation, has authorized, executed and delivered the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Tax Certificate, has authorized the distribution of the Official Statement in connection with the marketing and sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds, and has issued and delivered the Series 2013 A Bonds to the Underwriter pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bond Legislation is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Tax Certificate constitute valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. We have examined the executed and authenticated Series 2013 A Bonds of said issue, and, in our opinion, said Series 2013 A Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

4. The Series 2013 A Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming proper authentication, constitute valid and legally enforceable limited obligations of the Issuer, payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's outstanding:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");

(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");

(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");

(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");

(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");

(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");

(24) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, delivered October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

(25) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds");

(26) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

(27) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");

(28) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");

(29) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");

(30) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds");

(31) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds");

(32) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds"); and

(33) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"); and

(34) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable), dated August 22, 2013, issued simultaneously herewith in the aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000 (the "Series 2013 B Bonds (Taxable)"). (The bonds described in (1) through (34) above are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "First Lien Bonds.")

There are also outstanding obligations of the Issuer which are subordinate to the Series 2013 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Second Lien Bonds"). The First Lien Bonds and Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds". The Series 2013 A Bonds are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Bond Legislation, and are entitled to the benefits of the Bond Legislation and the Act.

5. The CIF Bonds have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the Bond Resolution, as supplemented, pursuant to which they were issued, and the covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the holders and owners of the CIF Bonds have been satisfied and discharged.

6. Under existing laws, regulations, published rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds is excludable from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations. It should be noted, however, that for the purpose of calculating the alternative minimum tax on certain corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings of such corporations.

Ownership of tax-exempt obligations, including the Series 2013 A Bonds, may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers. We offer no opinion as to such collateral tax consequences or any other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Series 2013 A Bonds should consult their own tax advisors as to such consequences.

The opinions set forth in the above paragraph 6 are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code") that must be satisfied for interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and with all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation, the Prepayment Agreement, the Tax Certificate and the certifications of the Issuer and others (collectively, the "Tax Covenants"). Failure to comply with the Tax Covenants could cause the interest on the Series 2013 A Bonds to be includable in gross income, including retroactively to the date of issuance of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

7. Under the Act, the Series 2013 A Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

8. The Issuer has designated the Series 2013 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code and has covenanted that not more than $10,000,000 aggregate principal amount of obligations, the interest on which is excludable from gross income for federal income taxes (excluding, however, obligations described in Section 265(b)(3)(C)(ii) of the Code), including the Bonds, have been or shall be issued by the Issuer or any entities subordinate to it, during the calendar year 2013, all as determined in accordance with the Code.

9. The Series 2013 A Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Series 2013 A Bonds and the enforceability of the Series 2013 A Bonds, the Bond Legislation, the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate, and the liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect thereto, are subject to and may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We do not express any opinion as to the sufficiency or accuracy of the material, information or financial statements which are set forth in the Official Statement prepared and used in connection with the offering and sale of the Series 2013 A Bonds.

The opinions expressed in this letter are based upon the law in effect on the date hereof, and may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof, including subsequent interpretations of the applicable law by competent judicial, regulatory and administrative authorities that modify, revoke, supplement, reverse, overrule or otherwise change applicable law and current interpretations thereof. We assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion should such law be changed by legislative action, judicial decision, or otherwise, or to determine or to inform any person whether any such actions are taken or omitted or any such events occur.

This opinion is intended solely for the benefit of the addressee and may not be relied upon by any other person or entity without, in each such case, our express written consent.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

[LETTERHEAD OF STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC]

[Form of Bond Counsel Opinion]

August 22, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Charleston, West Virginia

Re: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as bond counsel to Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia (the "Issuer") and in such capacity have examined a record of proceedings relating to the issuance by the Issuer of its $1,950,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) (the "Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds").

The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution, duly adopted by the Issuer on June 18, 2013 and a Second Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 20, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and are subject to all the terms and conditions of the Bond Legislation. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Legislation.

The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds are issued in fully registered form, are dated their date of original issuance, August 22, 2013 mature on October 1 in the years and amounts and bear interest payable each April 1 and October 1, commencing April 1, 2014 all as set forth in the Bond Legislation.

The Bond Legislation provides that the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) currently refunding a portion of the Issuer's Sewer Capacity Improvement Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (the "CIF Bonds"), (ii) fund a debt service reserve account for the Series 2013 B Bonds; and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds.

The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds have been sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement, dated August 5, 2013 (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), between the Underwriter and the Issuer.

As to questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied upon representations and warranties of the Issuer, the Underwriter and other entities, the representations and warranties contained in the Bond Legislation, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, dated August 22, 2013 (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), between the Issuer and United Bank, Inc., the Prepayment Agreement, dated as of August 22, 2013 (the "Prepayment Agreement"), between the Issuer and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, the Tax Certificate and Agreement, dated the date hereof (the "Tax Certificate"), executed by the Issuer; and the certified proceedings and other certifications of certain officials of the Issuer and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, and assuming compliance with the covenants and representations of the Issuer and others set forth in the Bond Legislation, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate and such certifications, we are of the opinion, under existing law, that:

1. The Issuer is a duly organized and validly existing public service district under and pursuant to the laws of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to adopt the Bond Legislation, enter into the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and Tax Certificate, perform its obligations under the terms and provisions thereof and to issue and sell the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds, all under the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Issuer, through its governing body, has legally and effectively adopted the Bond Legislation, has authorized, executed and delivered the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Tax Certificate, has authorized the distribution of the Official Statement in connection with the marketing and sale of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds, and has issued and delivered the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds to the Underwriter pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bond Legislation is in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

3. Assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement and the Tax Certificate constitute valid, legal, binding and enforceable instruments of the Issuer in accordance with their respective terms. We have examined the executed and authenticated Series 2013 B Bonds of said issue, and, in our opinion, said Series 2013 B Bonds are in proper form and have been duly executed and authenticated.

4. The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming proper authentication, constitute valid and legally enforceable limited obligations of the Issuer, payable from and secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with the Issuer's outstanding:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");

(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");

(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");

(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");

(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");

(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds");

(24) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, delivered October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

(25) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds");

(26) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 1, 2007, delivered March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

(27) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");

(28) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");

(29) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");

(30) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds");

(31) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds");

(32) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 (the "Series 2009 A Bonds");

(33) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"); and

(34) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified), dated August 22, 2013, issued simultaneously herewith in the aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"). (The bonds described in (1) through (34) above are sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "First Lien Bonds.")

There are also outstanding obligations of the Issuer which are subordinate to the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Second Lien Bonds"). The First Lien Bonds and Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds." The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds are enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Bond Legislation, and are entitled to the benefits of the Bond Legislation and the Act.

5. Interest on the Taxable Series 2013 B Bond is includable in the gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes.

6. Under the Act, the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds and the interest thereon are exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

8. The Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds are exempted securities within the meaning of Section 3(a)(2) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the West Virginia Uniform Securities Act, as amended, and it is not necessary, in connection with the public offering and sale of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds, to register any securities under said Securities Acts.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds and the enforceability of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds, the Bond Legislation, the Prepayment Agreement, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Tax Certificate, and the liens, pledges, rights or remedies with respect thereto, are subject to and may be limited by any applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or other similar laws heretofore or hereafter enacted affecting creditors' rights or remedies generally and that their enforcement may also be subject to the application of public policy, general principles of equity and the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We do not express any opinion as to the sufficiency or accuracy of the material, information or financial statements which are set forth in the Official Statement prepared and used in connection with the offering and sale of the Taxable Series 2013 B Bonds.

The opinions expressed in this letter are based upon the law in effect on the date hereof, and may be affected by actions taken or omitted or events occurring after the date hereof, including subsequent interpretations of the applicable law by competent judicial, regulatory and administrative

authorities that modify, revoke, supplement, reverse, overrule or otherwise change applicable law and current interpretations thereof. We assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion should such law be changed by legislative action, judicial decision, or otherwise, or to determine or to inform any person whether any such actions are taken or omitted or any such events occur.

This opinion is intended solely for the benefit of the addressees and may not be relied upon by any other person or entity without, in each such case, our express written consent.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC

067740.00025

APPENDIX E

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and between the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), and United Bank, Inc. (the "Dissemination Agent"), in connection with the issuance of $_____ Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A and $_____ Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (collectively, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the District on June 18, 2013 (the "Original Resolution"), as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Board of the District on June 18, 2013 (the "Supplemental Resolution" and together with the Original Resolution, the "Resolution"). The Issuer and Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of Agreement. The Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer and Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution and the Bond Purchase Agreement dated _____, 2013, which apply to any capitalized term used in the Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" shall mean the financial information (which shall be based on financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")) and operating data with respect to the Issuer, provided at least annually, of the type included in those sections of the final official statement with respect to the Bonds attached thereto as Appendix C, which Annual Financial Information shall include Audited Financial Statements if available on the Report Date, and, if not then available, unaudited financial statements.

"Audited Financial Statements" shall mean the Issuer's annual financial statements, prepared in accordance with GAAP, which financial statements shall have been audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person who has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean the current Manager or Finance Director of the Issuer.

"Dissemination Agent" shall initially mean United Bank, Inc., or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access System described in the 1934 Act Release No. 59062 and maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board for purposes of the Rule.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of the Agreement.

"National Repository" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, Washington, D.C., the sole Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository for purposes of the Rule, effective as of July 1, 2009.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean the original underwriter(s) of the Bonds who are required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Repository" shall mean each National Repository.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than 270 days after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year (presently June 30) (the "Due Date"), commencing with the report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2013, provide to EMMA Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, which are consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of the Agreement. The Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of the Agreement. The Issuer shall provide the Dissemination Agent with a copy of each report filed under the Agreement. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a). The Dissemination Agent shall send written notice to the Issuer thirty (30) days prior to the Due Date of the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements that such information is due by the Due Date.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the Due Date, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements to the Dissemination Agent. If by the Due Date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Issuer to determine if the Issuer is in compliance with the first sentence of this subsection (b). If the Dissemination Agent is unable to provide to EMMA its Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements by the

date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to EMMA in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements have been provided to EMMA pursuant to the Agreement and the date provided.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Financial Information. Within 270 days of the Issuer's 2013 fiscal year-end, and each subsequent fiscal year, the Dissemination Agent shall submit to EMMA information and data of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, including the Audited Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to EMMA or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events, if applicable, with respect to the Bonds:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;

7. Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;

8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the Issuer[1];

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action; or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its term, if material; and

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall, within one (1) Business Day of obtaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events contact the Disclosure Representative, inform such person of the event, and request that the Issuer promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing whether or not to report the event pursuant to subsection (f).

(c) Whenever the Issuer obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13) or (14), because of a notice from the Dissemination Agent pursuant to subsection (b) or otherwise, the Issuer shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws, in any event such determination must be made and submitted to the Dissemination Agent within two (2) business days.

(d) If the Issuer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13) or (14), would be material under applicable federal securities laws pursuant to subsection (b) or the Issuer received notice of any Listed Event that does not require a finding of materiality classified under Section 5(a) (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (9), (11) or (12), the Issuer shall promptly file with the Dissemination Agent a notice of such occurrence to be provided to EMMA.

(e) If in response to a request under subsection (b), the Issuer determines that the Listed Event, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13) or (14), would not be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall so notify the Dissemination Agent in

---

[1] For the purposes of the event identified in Section 5(a)(12) above, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

writing and instruct the Dissemination Agent not to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

(f) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with EMMA with a copy to the Issuer. The Dissemination Agent must file such notice with EMMA within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of such Listed Event.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under the Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the Issuer shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a).

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. United Bank, Inc., is hereby appointed as Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage an alternate or successor Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under the Agreement, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to the Agreement.

SECTION 8. Amendment, Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, the Issuer may amend the Agreement, and any provision of the Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of the Agreement, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in

preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in the Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in the Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events, in addition to that which is required by the Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by the Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under the Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of the Agreement (and, at the request of the Original Purchasers), the Dissemination Agent may or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with its obligations under the Agreement. A default under the Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under the Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with the Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Agreement, and the Issuer agrees to the extent allowed by State law to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

SECTION 12. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to the Agreement may be given as follows:

To the Issuer:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
65 District Way
Martinsburg, WV 25401

To the Dissemination Agent: United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, WV 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Any person may, by written notice to the other persons listed above, designate a different address or telephone number(s) to which subsequent notices or communications should be sent.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. The Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Counterparts. The Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15. Fees. The Issuer agrees to pay all fees and expenses of the Dissemination Agent including, without limitation, all reasonable expenses, charges, costs, attorney's fees and other disbursements in the administration and performance of the Dissemination Agent's duties.

SECTION 16. Right to Resign. The Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty (30) days' written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 17. Right to Counsel. The Dissemination Agent shall have the right to consult with counsel in carrying out its duties under the Agreement and to rely upon an opinion of counsel.

Date: _____, 2013

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Name of Issue: $_____ Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A
$_____ Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B

Date of Issuance: _____, 2013

Notice is hereby given that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by its covenant made in connection with the above-referenced bond issue. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated this _____.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

By: _____
Its: General Manager

APPENDIX F

RATE TARIFF

P.S.C. W. Va. No. 16
Canceling P.S.C. W. Va. No. 15

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

a public utility

MARTINSBURG, BERKELEY COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA

RATES, RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR FURNISHING

SEWERAGE AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL SERVICE

in all areas served by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Filed with THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
of
WEST VIRGINIA

Issued May 15, 2012

Effective for service rendered on or after May 9, 2012
or as otherwise provided herein

Issued by authority of an order of
The Public Service Commission of West Virginia
in Case No. 09-0961-PSWD-GI dated May 9, 2012
or as otherwise provided herein

Issued by BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public utility

By John C. Webb

Chairman
Title

RULES AND REGULATIONS

I. Rules and Regulations for the Government of Sewerage Utilities, adopted by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, and now in effect, and all amendments thereto and modifications thereof hereafter made by said Commission.

SCHEDULE I

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to all customers served by the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District other than customers formerly served by Sylvan Grove Waste Treatment, Inc.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES (Customers with metered water supply)

Service Charge:	$8.86 per month
Usage Charge:	$8.53 per 1,000 gallons of water usage

FLAT RATE CHARGE (Customers with non-metered water supply)

Equivalent of 4,500 gallons of water usage, or $47.25 per month.

TAP FEE

The following charge is to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $350.00 will be charged to customers applying for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged; or, in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for nonpayment of a sewer bill, in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

SCHEDULE I (Continued)

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$1.22 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SCHEDULE II

APPLICABILITY

Applicable to all former customers of Sylvan Grove Waste Treatment Inc.

AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATES (Customers with metered water supply)

First	3,000 gallons per month	$9.04 per 1,000 gallons
Next	7,000 gallons per month	$7.88 per 1,000 gallons
All Over	10,000 gallons per month	$5.74 per 1,000 gallons

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than $27.12 per month, which is the equivalent of 3,000 gallons of usage.

TAP FEE

The following charge is to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

A tap fee of $250.00 will be charged to customers applying for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap to the system.

DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged; or, in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for nonpayment of a sewer bill, in conjunction with a water service termination agreement, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

SCHEDULE II, (Continued)

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

$1.22 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of $25.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SCHEDULE III

SURFACE OR GROUNDWATER SURCHARGE

An additional amount shall be charged where surface or groundwater is introduced into the sanitary system where evidence of a violation exists.

Surcharge formula to be applied in cases where surface drainage is connected to the utility's sewer system.

Applicability

Whenever the utility has discovered that a customer's roof drain, downspout, storm sewer or similar facilities that conduct surface water have been connected to the utility's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the utility in accordance with the Rules of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$S = A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$$

S	=	A x R x .0006233 x C
S	=	the surcharge in dollars
A	=	the area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet
R	=	the measured rainfall, in inches
0.0006233	=	a conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface water to thousands of gallons of water
C	=	the utility's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage

SCHEDULE IV

(O) APPROVED CAPACITY IMPROVEMENT FEES (CIFs)

APPLICABLE TO DEVELOPERS ONLY

(O) Indicates omission

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
$9,615,000 SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)
$1,950,000 SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE)

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

August 5, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
65 District Way
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), offers to enter into this Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "District") for the purchase of the District's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds") and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) (the "Series 2013 B Bonds", and together with the Series 2013 A Bonds, the "Bonds"). This offer is made subject to acceptance and execution of this Purchase Agreement by the District prior to 11:59 p.m., local prevailing time on the date hereof, or until withdrawn by the Underwriter upon written notice to the District as permitted herein, whichever shall occur earlier. Upon such acceptance and approval, as evidenced by the signature of the Chairman of the District in the space provided below, this Purchase Agreement shall be in full force and effect in accordance with its terms and shall be binding upon the District and the Underwriter. All capitalized terms used in this Purchase Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the hereinafter described Resolution.

The District acknowledges and agrees that (i) the purchase and sale of the Bonds pursuant to this Purchase Agreement is an arm's-length commercial transaction between the District and the Underwriter, (ii) in connection therewith and with the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading up to the consummation of such transaction, the Underwriter is and has been acting solely as a principal and is not acting as the agent or fiduciary of the District, (iii) the Underwriter has not assumed an advisory or fiduciary responsibility in favor of the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby or the discussions, undertakings and procedures leading thereto (irrespective of whether the Underwriter has provided other services or is currently providing other services to the District on other matters), (iv) the Underwriter has no

obligation to the District with respect to the offering contemplated hereby except the obligations expressly set forth in this Purchase Agreement, and (v) the District has consulted its own legal, financial and other advisors to the extent it has deemed appropriate.

1. The Bonds are being issued, along with other available funds: (i) to finance the costs of currently refunding the District's Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000, of which $12,180,000 is outstanding (the "CIF Bonds"); (ii) to fund the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (iii) to pay costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

The Bonds shall be as described in, and shall be issued and secured under and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District on June 18, 2013 (the "Original Resolution") and as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Board of the District on June 18, 2013 (the "Supplemental Resolution" and together with the Original Resolution, the "Resolution"), and a Certificate of Determinations, signed by the Chairman of the District, dated August 5, 2013. The Bonds shall be secured by the Net Revenues derived by the District from the operation by the District of its existing sewer system (the "System") and the Series 2013 Bonds Sinking Funds and the Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account therein.

Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations and warranties set forth in this Purchase Agreement, the Underwriter agrees to purchase from the District, and the District agrees to sell to the Underwriter, the Bonds, at an aggregate purchase price of $11,481,516.20 ($11,565,000 minus Underwriter's discount of $144,562.50 and plus a net original issue premium of $61,078.70).

The Bonds shall mature on the dates and in the amounts, and shall bear interest from their date, until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if the Bonds are called for prior redemption and payment on such date provided therefore, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 (each an "Interest Payment Date"), commencing April 1, 2014, as more fully described on Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Underwriter agrees to make a bona fide public offering of the Bonds at the initial offering prices as set forth in the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined) and in Exhibit A, which prices may be changed from time to time by the Underwriter.

2. Concurrently with the acceptance of this Purchase Agreement by the District, the District shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter three copies of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds, substantially in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, dated July 10, 2013 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"), and prior to delivery of

the Bonds, seven copies of the Official Statement (the "Official Statement") dated the date of this Purchase Agreement, signed on behalf of the District by its Chairman as requested below.

3. The Official Statement has been approved for distribution by the Resolution. The District authorizes the use of copies of the Official Statement and the Resolution in connection with the public offering and sale of the Bonds.

On July 10, 2013, the District delivered to the Underwriter the Preliminary Official Statement and the Underwriter received a certificate from the District which deemed the Preliminary Official Statement "final" within the meaning of clause (b)(1) of Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (17 C.F.R. § 240.15c2-12) (the "Rule" or "Rule 15c2-12") and Rule G-32 and all other rules of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The District shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, after the acceptance by the District of this Purchase Agreement, and within the time required by Rule 15c2-12, an adequate number of copies of the Official Statement.

Unless otherwise notified in writing by the Underwriter on or prior to the date of Closing, the "End of the Underwriting Period" for the Bonds for all purposes of Rule 15c2-12 is the date of the Closing, as hereinafter defined. In the event such notice is given in writing by the Underwriter, the Underwriter agrees to notify the District in writing following the occurrence of the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds as defined in Rule 15c2-12.

The District covenants and agrees that if, after the date of this Purchase Agreement and until after the End of the Underwriting Period (as determined above), any event shall occur of which the District has actual knowledge as a result of which it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to make the Official Statement not misleading in any material respect in light of the circumstances then existing, or if it is necessary to amend or supplement the Official Statement to comply with law, to notify the Underwriter (and for the purposes hereof to provide the Underwriter with such information as they may from time to time reasonably request), and to cooperate in the preparation of a reasonable number of copies of either amendments or supplements to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and its counsel) at the expense of the District so that the Official Statement as so amended and supplemented will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading in any material respect.

For the purposes of this paragraph and for only so long as required by this paragraph, the District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriter from time to time reasonably requests. The Underwriter hereby agrees that it will deposit or

cause to be deposited with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board a copy of the Official Statement at or prior to the time contemplated by Rule 15c2-12.

The Underwriter acknowledges and agrees that any liability of the District that may arise from its representations and agreements made in this paragraph 3 shall be limited to the proceeds of the Bonds (provided that the foregoing shall not be deemed to prevent the Underwriter or the District from seeking to enforce such agreements).

4. At 10:00 a.m. prevailing time, on August 22, 2013, or such other dates as shall be agreed upon by the parties to this Purchase Agreement (the "Closing"), the District will deliver or cause to be delivered to the Underwriter, (a) the Bonds in the form of one certificate for each maturity fully registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as registered owner and nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), duly executed by the District and authenticated by the Registrar, and (b) at such other place as we mutually agree upon, will deliver to the Underwriter the other documents required in this Purchase Agreement and by the Resolution. Upon such delivery of the Bonds, the Underwriter will accept such delivery and pay the purchase price therefor, plus any accrued interest thereon, in immediately available funds to the order of the Depository Bank, for the account of the District. Such delivery shall be made at DTC, with the payment and other requisite actions to be taken at the place designated by the parties to this Purchase Agreement. The Bonds shall be made available to the Underwriter at DTC at least forty-eight (48) hours before the Closing for the purpose of inspection and packaging; provided, that if DTC Fast delivery is used, then the Bonds shall be made available to the Registrar by 4:00 p.m. on August 19, 2013. If the District does not have a Blanket DTC Letter of Representations (the "DTC Letter of Representations"), the District agrees to provide one to DTC.

5. The District represents and warrants to the Underwriter and agrees that:

(a) The District is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State. The District has been duly authorized to operate and maintain the System. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of West Virginia (the "State"), specifically, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act");

(b) The District shall have complied and will comply at the Closing in all respects with all applicable statutes and laws, including the Act;

(c) The District has full legal right, power and authority to issue bonds for purposes provided in the Resolution and to enter into this Purchase Agreement, to adopt the Resolution and to issue, sell and deliver the Bonds to the Underwriter as provided herein and to

carry out and consummate all other transactions contemplated by each of the aforesaid documents;

(d) The information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement dated July 10, 2013, and in the Official Statement, is and, as of the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), will be, to the best knowledge of the District, true and to the best knowledge of the District does not contain and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact and does not omit and will not omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(e) At the time of the District's acceptance hereof and (unless an event occurs of the nature described in subparagraph (i)) at all times during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds (as determined in accordance with subparagraph (i) hereof), to the best knowledge of the District, the Official Statement does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(f) If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended, at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and (unless subsequently again supplemented or amended pursuant to such subparagraph) at all times during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds (as determined in accordance with subparagraph (i) hereof), the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended, to the best knowledge of the District will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(g) If during the period from the date of this Purchase Agreement to and including the date which is twenty-five (25) days following the End of the Underwriting Period for the Bonds (as determined in accordance with subparagraph (i) hereof) any event shall occur which might or would cause the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the District shall notify the Underwriter of any such event of which it has knowledge and, if in the opinion of the Underwriter such event requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the District will prepare and furnish to the Underwriter (i) a reasonable number of copies of the supplement or amendment to the Official Statement in form and substance approved by the District and acceptable to the Underwriter, and (ii) if such notification

shall be subsequent to the Closing, such legal opinion, certification, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter may reasonably deem necessary to evidence the truth and accuracy of such supplement or amendment to the Official Statement;

(h) Prior to the District's acceptance hereof, the District delivered to the Underwriter copies of the Preliminary Official Statement which the District deemed final (for purposes of Rule 15c2-12) as of the date thereof; provided however, that in making the representation and warranty contained in this paragraph (h) the District shall not be deemed to have made any additional representation or warranty as to the Preliminary Official Statement other than the representation and warranty contained in paragraph (e);

(i) For purposes of this Purchase Agreement, the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds shall mean the earlier of (a) the day of the Closing unless the District has been notified in writing by the Underwriter, on or prior to the day of the Closing, that the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds for all purposes of Rule 15c2-12 will not occur on the day of the Closing, or (b) the date on which notice is given to the District by the Underwriter in accordance with the following sentence. In the event that the Underwriter has given notice to the District pursuant to clause (a) above that the End of the Underwriting Period for the respective series of Bonds will not occur on the day of the Closing, the Underwriter agrees to notify the District in writing as soon as practicable following the "end of the underwriting period" for the respective series of Bonds for all purposes of the Rule;

(j) At or prior to the Closing, the District shall have duly authorized, executed and delivered a written continuing disclosure undertaking (an "Undertaking") which complies with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) and which shall be substantially in the form described in the Preliminary Official Statement;

(k) The District has duly authorized all necessary action to be taken by it for: (1) the issuance and sale of the Bonds upon the terms set forth herein, in the Resolution and in the Official Statement; (2) the execution and delivery of the Resolution and the Undertaking; (3) the approval of the Official Statement and the execution, distribution and delivery of the Official Statement by the Chairman of the District; (4) the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of this Purchase Agreement, the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Resolution and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received by the District in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement; and (5) the carrying out, giving effect to and consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Resolution and the Official Statement;

(l) When delivered to and paid for by the Underwriter in accordance with the terms of this Purchase Agreement, the Bonds will have been duly authorized, executed, authenticated, issued and delivered and will constitute valid and binding obligations of the District payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System and moneys pledged therefor under the Resolution and will be entitled to the benefit of the Resolution. Neither the credit nor the taxing power of the District shall be deemed to be pledged to, nor shall a tax ever be levied for the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, or the interest on the Bonds;

(m) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation at law or in equity or before or by any court, public board or body pending or, to our knowledge, threatened against or affecting the District (or, to our knowledge, any basis therefor) wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or the validity of the Bonds, the Resolution, the Undertaking, this Purchase Agreement or any agreement or instrument to which you are a party and which is used or contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement or the validity of the Bonds, the Resolution, this Purchase Agreement or any agreement or instrument to which you are a party and which is used or contemplated for use in the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement;

(n) The execution and delivery of the Official Statement, this Purchase Agreement, the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Resolution and the other agreements contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement, and compliance with the provisions thereof, to the best of their knowledge following appropriate inquiry, will not conflict with or constitute on the District's part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is subject or by which the District is or may be bound, and to our knowledge all consents, approvals, authorizations and orders of governmental or regulatory authorities which are required for the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby have been obtained;

(o) The District has not been notified of any listing or proposed listing by the Internal Revenue Service to the effect that the District is a bond issuer whose arbitrage certifications may not be relied upon;

(p) All financial statements of the District included as a part of the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement (the "Financial Statements"), fairly present the financial condition of the System as of the respective dates and the results of its operations for the respective periods therein set forth and have been prepared when so indicated in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and since the respective most recent dates as of which information is given in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement, there has not been any material change in the long-term debt

of the District or any material adverse change in the general affairs, management, financial position, or results of operations of the System and no material transactions or obligations other than in the ordinary course of business have been entered into with respect to the System by the District, except as reflected in or contemplated by the Official Statement; and

(q) Any certificate signed by any of the District's authorized officers and delivered to the Underwriter shall be deemed a representation and warranty by the District to the Underwriter as to the statements made therein. It is understood that the representations, warranties and covenants by the District contained in this Section 5 and elsewhere in this Purchase Agreement shall not create any general obligation or liability of the District, and that any obligation or liability of the District hereunder or under the Resolution will be payable solely out of the Net Revenues and other income, charges and moneys derived by the District from, or in connection with the System, nor shall any member, official or employee of the District be personally liable therefor.

6. The Underwriter has entered into this Purchase Agreement in reliance upon the representations and agreements of the District made herein. The Underwriter's obligations under this Purchase Agreement are and shall be subject to the following further conditions:

(a) At or prior to the time of the Closing, the Resolution and the Undertaking, as approved by the Underwriter or its counsel, shall have been approved by the appropriate parties, shall have been duly executed, acknowledged, sealed and delivered, shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as therein permitted or as may have been agreed to in writing by the Underwriter;

(b) The Underwriter shall have the right to cancel its obligations hereunder to purchase the Bonds (such cancellation shall not constitute a default hereunder) by notifying the District in writing of its election to do so between the date hereof and the Closing Date, if at any time hereafter and prior to the Closing Date:

(i) Any legislation, rule or regulation shall be introduced in, or enacted by, the United States House of Representatives or the United States Senate or any committee thereof, or a decision by a court established under Article III of the Constitution of the United States of America, or the Tax Court of the United States, shall be rendered, or a ruling, regulation or order of the Treasury Department of the United States or the Internal Revenue Service shall be made or proposed, which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds;

(ii) Any legislation, ordinance, rule or regulation shall be introduced in or enacted by any governmental body, department or agency of the State of West Virginia or political subdivision thereof, or a decision by any court of competent jurisdiction within the State of West Virginia shall have been rendered which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, materially adversely affects the market price of the Bonds;

(iii) A stop order, ruling, regulation or official statement by, or on behalf of, the Securities and Exchange Commission or any other government agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter shall be issued or made to the effect that the issuance, offering for sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the issuance, offering or sale of the Bonds, including all the underlying obligations, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is in violation of any provisions of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended and as then in effect, or the registration provisions of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended and as then in effect, or the qualification provisions of the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended and as then in effect;

(iv) Any event shall have occurred or information become known which, in the Underwriter's reasonable opinion, makes untrue in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or the Underwriter shall have determined that the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement contains an untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(v) A general banking moratorium shall have been established by Federal, New York State or West Virginia authorities;

(vi) In the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter, the market price of the Bonds, or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, has been adversely affected because (1) additional material restrictions not in force as of the date hereof shall have been imposed upon trading in securities generally by any governmental authority or by any national securities exchange, (2) the New York Stock Exchange, other national securities exchange or any governmental authority shall have imposed as to the Bonds or similar obligations any material restrictions not now in force, or increased materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriter, or (3) war or any outbreak of hostilities or other national or international calamity or crisis shall have occurred or any armed conflict shall have occurred or escalated to such a magnitude as in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriter to have a materially adverse effect on the ability of the Underwriter to market the Bonds; or

(vii) There shall have been any materially adverse change in the affairs of the District; and

(c) At or prior to the Closing, the Underwriter and the District shall receive the following documents, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to us and our counsel:

(i) Opinions, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the District and the Underwriter, of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, in substantially the form attached as Appendix D to the Official Statement;

(ii) A supplemental bond counsel opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel, to the effect that (i) this Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties and that it is a binding agreement of the other parties in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms of, the District; (ii) the Bonds are not subject to the registration requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the Resolution is exempt from qualification pursuant to the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended; (iii) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Tax Matters: Series 2013 A Bonds" and "Tax Matters: Series 2013 B Bonds" are true and accurate in all material respects and present a fair and accurate summary and description of the matters summarized and described under each such caption; and (iv) nothing has come to their attention which would lead them to believe that the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "Security for the Series 2013 Bonds," "The Series 2013 Bonds" (except for the statements referred to therein under "Book-Entry Only System" with respect to The Depository Trust Company), "Financing Plan," "Appendix D – Form of Opinions of Bond Counsel" and "Summary of Certain Provisions of the Resolution" insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Resolution, do not present fairly in all material respects the matters referred to therein;

(iii) An opinion, dated the date of Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of William F. Rohrbaugh, General Counsel to the District, to the effect that (i) the District is a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, (ii) the District has complied with all requirements of the Act that must be satisfied in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, (iii) no litigation is pending, or to his knowledge, threatened in any court in any way affecting the existence of the District or the titles of its officers to their respective offices, or seeking to restrain or to enjoin the issuance or delivery of the Bonds, or the collection of Net Revenues of the System pledged or to be pledged to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds, or the pledge thereof, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity or enforceability of the Bonds, the Resolution or this Purchase

Agreement, or contesting the powers of the District with respect to the Bonds, the Resolution, the Undertaking or this Purchase Agreement or any transaction described in or contemplated by the Official Statement, (iv) that the Official Statement, as amended or supplemented to the date of Closing (except as aforesaid) contains no untrue statement of a material fact or omits to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein regarding the District, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, and (v) the statements contained in the Official Statement under the captions "The District and the System," "Absence of Material Litigation," "Financing Plan" and "Appendix B—The District and the System" insofar as such statements contained under such captions purport to summarize certain matters set forth therein and certain provisions of the Resolution, are accurate and present a fair summary of the matters referred to therein;

(iv) Two counterpart originals of a transcript of all proceedings relating to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds;

(v) An opinion, dated the date of the Closing and addressed to the Underwriter, of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Underwriter's Counsel, to the effect that (i) this Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by, and (assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties and that it is a binding agreement of the other parties in accordance with its terms) constitutes a binding agreement in accordance with its terms of, the Underwriter, (ii) the Undertaking complies as to form in all material respects with the requirements of paragraph (b)(5) of the Rule, and (iii) with respect to the Official Statement that no facts have come to their attention that the Official Statement contains any untrue statements of a material fact or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading;

(vi) A certificate, satisfactory to the Underwriter, of the Chairman of the District or any other of your duly authorized officer satisfactory to the Underwriter, dated as of the Closing, to the effect that: (i) the District has duly performed all of the obligations to be performed at or prior to the Closing and that each of its representations and warranties contained herein are true as of Closing, (ii) the District has authorized, by all necessary action, the refunding of the CIF Bonds, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Bonds, the Undertaking, the Resolution and any and all such other agreements and documents as may be required to be executed, delivered and received in order to carry out, give effect to and consummate the transactions contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement, (iii) to his knowledge no litigation is pending, or to his knowledge threatened, to restrain or enjoin the refunding of the CIF Bonds, the collection of the Net Revenues, the pledge of the Net Revenues to the Bonds, the issuance or sale of the Bonds or in any way affecting any authority for or the validity of the Bonds or the Resolution, (iv) to the best of his knowledge following appropriate inquiry, the execution, delivery, receipt and due performance of the Bonds, the Undertaking, the

Resolution and the other agreements contemplated hereby and by the Official Statement under the circumstances contemplated thereby and your compliance with the provisions thereof will not conflict with or constitute on your part a breach of or a default under any existing law, court or administrative regulation, decree or order or any agreement, indenture, mortgage, lease or other instrument to which the District is subject or by which the District is or may be bound, and (v) he is aware of no material non-compliance with the covenants in all outstanding Resolutions which authorized bonds secured by the Net Revenues of the System;

(vii) Copies of this Purchase Agreement executed by the parties thereto;

(viii) An unappealable order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia approving the financing;

(ix) Duly authorized and executed copies of the Undertaking, in substantially the form attached as Appendix E to the Official Statement and incorporated herein, which complies with the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter;

(x) A certificate of the District executed by an authorized officer thereof, dated the Closing Date and in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and counsel to the Underwriter, to the effect that the District is obligated by such Undertaking and except as provided in the Official Statement is in full compliance with all of their prior written continuing disclosure undertakings entered into pursuant to the provisions of Rule 15c2-12(b)(5);

(xi) A certificate from Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C., Certified Public Accountants, that the District has Net Revenues sufficient to meet the rate coverage requirement of the Resolution and the rate coverage and parity requirements of the Prior Resolutions;

(xii) A Certificate of the Registrar to the effect that all conditions precedent contained in the Resolution for the issuance of the Bonds have been met, and the Bonds are entitled to the benefit and security of the Resolution;

(xiii) The Resolution, certified by the Secretary of the District under the seal of the District, as having been duly adopted by the District and as being in full force and effect, with only such amendments, modifications or supplements as may have been agreed to by the Underwriter;

(xiv) With respect to the Series 2013 A Bonds, an Information Return for Tax-Exempt Bond Issues (Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G), in the form satisfactory to Bond Counsel for filing, executed by the duly authorized officer of the District and evidence

that the District has adopted post issuance compliance guidelines sufficient to allow the District to check boxes 43 and 44 on Form 8038-G;

(xv) Evidence that the CIF Bonds have either been paid in full or defeased until the first available call date; including a defeasance opinion of Bond Counsel and a defeasance certificate from the paying agent for the CIF Bonds;

(xvi) Evidence of "A-/Stable" rating from Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC;

(xvii) Consent to use the District's audit in the Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement from Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C., Certified Public Accountants;

(xviii) A tax and arbitrage certificate of the District;

(xix) Executed copies of the Prepayment Agreement for the CIF Bonds;

(xx) Evidence of fully funded reserve funds for the Series 2013 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds;

(xxi) A consent from the holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Bonds on a parity with the Prior Bonds; and

(xxii) Such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments and other documents as the Underwriter or its counsel, Jackson Kelly PLLC, reasonably may deem necessary or advisable to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date hereof and as of the date of the Closing, of the District's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement and the due performance or satisfaction by the District on or prior to the date of the Closing of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the District;

All of the opinions, letters, instruments and other documents mentioned above or elsewhere in this Purchase Agreement shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions hereof if, but only if, they are in form and substance satisfactory to the Underwriter and to Jackson Kelly PLLC, counsel to the Underwriter.

If the District shall be unable to satisfy or cause to be satisfied the conditions to the Underwriter's obligations in this Purchase Agreement or if the Underwriter's obligations shall be terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Agreement, this Purchase

Agreement shall terminate and the Underwriter and the District shall not have any further obligations, claims or rights hereunder. However, the Underwriter may in its discretion waive in writing one or more conditions imposed by this Purchase Agreement for the protection of the Underwriter and proceed with the Closing.

7. The Underwriter shall be under no obligation to pay, and, if the Bonds are issued, the District shall pay or cause to be paid from the proceeds of the Bonds or other funds of the District, any fees and expenses incident to the performance of the District's obligations hereunder including (i) all expenses in connection with the printing and distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement, the Official Statement and any amendment or supplement to either; (ii) all expenses in connection with the preparation, printing, issuance and delivery of the Bonds; (iii) the fees and disbursements of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel; (iv) all advertising expenses in connection with the public offering of the Bonds; (v) the fees and disbursements of the Registrar including legal fees of legal counsel, if any; (vi) the fees and expenses of Jackson Kelly PLLC, Counsel to the Underwriter; (vii) the fees and expenses of the accountant; (viii) all fees associated with the payment and redemption of the CIF Bonds; (ix) bond insurance premium, if any; (x) rating agency fees; and (xi) all other expenses and costs (including the fees and expenses of the District) for the authorization, issuance, sale and distribution of the Bonds.

8. The Underwriter shall pay from the underwriting spread all expenses incurred by it in connection with its public offering and distribution of the Bonds, including all out-of-pocket expenses, travel and other expenses and filing fees.

9. For so long as the Underwriter, or dealers or banks, if any, participating in the distribution of the Bonds, is offering the Bonds which constitute the whole or a part of its unsold participations, the District will: (a) not adopt any amendment of or supplement to the Official Statement to which, after having been furnished with a copy, the Underwriter shall object in writing or which shall be disapproved by Counsel for the Underwriter, unless, in the opinion of the Counsel to the District, such amendment or supplement is required to make the Official Statement not misleading, and (b) if any event relating to or affecting the District shall occur as a result of which it is necessary, in the opinion of Bond Counsel or Counsel for the Underwriter, to amend or supplement the Official Statement in order to make the Official Statement not misleading in the light of the circumstances existing at the time it is delivered to a purchaser, forthwith prepare and furnish to the Underwriter a reasonable number of copies of an amendment or a supplement to the Official Statement (in form and substance satisfactory to the Counsel for the Underwriter) which will amend or supplement the Official Statement so that it will not contain an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances existing at the time the Official Statement is delivered to a purchaser, not misleading. The expense of preparing such

amendment or supplement shall be borne by the District. For the purposes of this paragraph, the District will furnish such information with respect to itself as the Underwriter from time to time may request.

10. Neither the officials of the District nor its employees shall be personally liable for breach of any representation, agreement or warranty made by the District within this Purchase Agreement.

11. Any notice or other communication to be given under this Purchase Agreement may be given by delivering the same in writing as follows:

To the District:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
65 District Way
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401
Attention: General Manager

To the Underwriter:

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301

12. This Purchase Agreement is made solely for the benefit of the District and the Underwriter (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriter) and no other person, partnership, association or corporation shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue hereof. All agreements of the District in this Purchase Agreement shall remain operative and in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Underwriter and shall survive the delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

13. This Purchase Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute one instrument.

14. The approval of the Underwriter when required hereunder or the determination of its satisfaction with any document referred to herein shall be in writing signed by the Representative and delivered to the District. This Purchase Agreement shall become legally effective upon its acceptance by the District, as evidenced by the signature of the Chairman of the District in the space provided hereinafter therefor.

Crews & Associates, Inc.

By: _____
Its: Senior Managing Director

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

By: _____
Its: Chairman

ACCEPTANCE DATE AND TIME:
August 5, 2013 at 5:00 p.m.

EXHIBIT A

$9,615,000
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds
Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)

Maturity (October 1)	Amount	Interest Rates	Price	Yield
2017	$ 775,000	3.250%	104.905%	2.000%
2018	$ 830,000	3.250%	104.552%	2.300%
2019	$ 895,000	2.600%	100.000%	2.600%
2020	$ 930,000	2.900%	100.000%	2.900%
2021	$ 975,000	3.500%	101.874%	3.100%
2022	$1,010,000	3.125%	98.630%	3.300%
2023	$1,045,000	3.500%	100.000%	3.500%
2024	$1,100,000	3.650%	100.000%	3.650%
2025	$1,145,000	3.625%	98.311%	3.800%
2026	$ 910,000	3.750%	98.468%	3.900%

$1,950,000
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds
Series 2013 B (Taxable)

Maturity (October 1)	Amount	Interest Rates	Price	Yield
2014	$ 520,000	3.000%	101.365%	1.750%
2015	$ 690,000	3.000%	101.019%	2.500%
2016	$ 740,000	3.000%	100.000%	3.000%

Optional Redemption

The Series 2013 A Bonds maturing on and after October 1, 2019, are subject to redemption at the option of the District, prior to maturity, on or after October 1, 2018, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) of 100%, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT

This Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Agreement") is by and between the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), and United Bank, Inc. (the "Dissemination Agent"), in connection with the issuance of $9,615,000 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A and $1,950,000 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (collectively, the "Bonds"). The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board (the "Board") of the District on June 18, 2013 (the "Original Resolution"), as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Board of the District on June 18, 2013 (the "Supplemental Resolution" and together with the Original Resolution, the "Resolution"). The Issuer and Dissemination Agent covenant and agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Purpose of Agreement. The Agreement is being executed and delivered by the Issuer and Dissemination Agent for the benefit of the holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with SEC Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

SECTION 2. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Resolution and the Bond Purchase Agreement dated August 5, 2013, which apply to any capitalized term used in the Agreement unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Financial Information" shall mean the financial information (which shall be based on financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP")) and operating data with respect to the Issuer, provided at least annually, of the type included in those sections of the final official statement with respect to the Bonds attached thereto as Appendix C, which Annual Financial Information shall include Audited Financial Statements if available on the Report Date, and, if not then available, unaudited financial statements.

"Audited Financial Statements" shall mean the Issuer's annual financial statements, prepared in accordance with GAAP, which financial statements shall have been audited by a firm of independent certified public accountants.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person who has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries).

"Disclosure Representative" shall mean the current Manager or Finance Director of the Issuer.

"Dissemination Agent" shall initially mean United Bank, Inc., or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the Issuer and which has filed with the Issuer a written acceptance of such designation.

"EMMA" shall mean the Electronic Municipal Market Access System described in the 1934 Act Release No. 59062 and maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board for purposes of the Rule.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) of the Agreement.

"National Repository" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, Washington, D.C., the sole Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository for purposes of the Rule, effective as of July 1, 2009.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean the original underwriter(s) of the Bonds who are required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Repository" shall mean each National Repository.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State" shall mean the State of West Virginia.

SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

(a) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than 270 days after the end of the Issuer's fiscal year (presently June 30) (the "Due Date"), commencing with the report for the Fiscal Year ending June 30, 2013, provide to EMMA Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, which are consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of the Agreement. The Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of the Agreement. The Issuer shall provide the Dissemination Agent with a copy of each report filed under the Agreement. If the Issuer's fiscal year changes, the Issuer shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(a). The Dissemination Agent shall send written notice to the Issuer thirty (30) days prior to the Due Date of the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements that such information is due by the Due Date.

(b) Not later than fifteen (15) Business Days prior to the Due Date, the Issuer shall provide the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements to the Dissemination Agent. If by the Due Date the Dissemination Agent has not received a copy of the Annual Report, the Dissemination Agent shall contact the Issuer to determine if the Issuer is in compliance with the first sentence of this subsection (b). If the Dissemination Agent is unable to provide to EMMA its Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements by the date required in subsection (a), the Dissemination Agent shall send a notice to EMMA in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall file a report with the Issuer certifying that the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements have been provided to EMMA pursuant to the Agreement and the date provided.

SECTION 4. Content of Annual Financial Information. Within 270 days of the Issuer's 2013 fiscal year-end, and each subsequent fiscal year, the Dissemination Agent shall submit to EMMA information and data of the Issuer for the prior fiscal year, including the Audited Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the Issuer or related public entities, which have been submitted to EMMA or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The Issuer shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.

(a) Pursuant to the provisions of this Section 5, the Issuer shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events, if applicable, with respect to the Bonds:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;

2. Non-payment related defaults, if material;

3. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;

4. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;

5. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

6. Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the security, or other material events affecting the tax status of the security;

7. Modifications to rights of security holders, if material;

8. Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;

9. Defeasances;

10. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;

11. Rating changes;

12. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or similar event of the Issuer[1];

13. The consummation of a merger, consolidation or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action; or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its term, if material; and

14. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material.

(b) The Dissemination Agent shall, within one (1) Business Day of obtaining actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events contact the Disclosure Representative, inform such person of the event, and request that the Issuer promptly notify the Dissemination Agent in writing whether or not to report the event pursuant to subsection (f).

(c) Whenever the Issuer obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13) or (14), because of a notice from the Dissemination Agent pursuant to subsection (b) or otherwise, the Issuer shall as soon as possible determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws, in any event such determination must be made and submitted to the Dissemination Agent within two (2) business days.

(d) If the Issuer determines that knowledge of the occurrence of any of the Listed Events, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13) or (14), would be material under applicable federal securities laws pursuant to subsection (b) or the Issuer received notice of any Listed Event that does not require a finding of materiality classified under Section 5(a) (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), (9), (11) or (12), the Issuer shall promptly file with the Dissemination Agent a notice of such occurrence to be provided to EMMA.

(e) If in response to a request under subsection (b), the Issuer determines that the Listed Event, classified under Section 5(a) (2), (7), (8), (10), (13) or (14), would not be material under applicable federal securities laws, the Issuer shall so notify the Dissemination Agent in writing and instruct the Dissemination Agent not to report the occurrence pursuant to subsection (f).

---

[1] For the purposes of the event identified in Section 5(a)(12) above, the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

(f) If the Dissemination Agent has been instructed by the Issuer to report the occurrence of a Listed Event, the Dissemination Agent shall file a notice of such occurrence with EMMA with a copy to the Issuer. The Dissemination Agent must file such notice with EMMA within ten (10) business days of the occurrence of such Listed Event.

SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The Issuer's obligations under the Agreement shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the Issuer shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a).

SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent. United Bank, Inc., is hereby appointed as Dissemination Agent. The Issuer may, from time to time, appoint or engage an alternate or successor Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under the Agreement, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the Issuer pursuant to the Agreement.

SECTION 8. Amendment, Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of the Agreement, the Issuer may amend the Agreement, and any provision of the Agreement may be waived, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 4 or 5(a), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds, or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances, and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the Holders of the Bonds in the same manner as provided in the Resolution for amendments to the Resolution with the consent of Holders, or (ii) does not, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders or Beneficial Owners of the Bonds.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of the Agreement, the Issuer shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the Issuer. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for any of the Listed Events under Section 5(a), and (ii) the Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements for the year in which the change is made should present a

comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

SECTION 9. Additional Information. Nothing in the Agreement shall be deemed to prevent the Issuer from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in the Agreement or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events, in addition to that which is required by the Agreement. If the Issuer chooses to include any information in any Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by the Agreement, the Issuer shall have no obligation under the Agreement to update such information or include it in any future Annual Financial Information and Audited Financial Statements or notice of occurrence of any of the Listed Events.

SECTION 10. Default. In the event of a failure of the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with any provision of the Agreement (and, at the request of the Original Purchasers), the Dissemination Agent may or any Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with its obligations under the Agreement. A default under the Agreement shall not be deemed an Event of Default under the Resolution, and the sole remedy under the Agreement in the event of any failure of the Issuer or Dissemination Agent to comply with the Agreement shall be an action to compel performance.

SECTION 11. Duties, Immunities and Liabilities of Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Agreement, and the Issuer agrees to the extent allowed by State law to indemnify and save the Dissemination Agent, its officers, directors, employees and agents, harmless against any loss, expense and liabilities which it may incur arising out of or in the exercise or performance of its powers and duties hereunder, including the costs and expenses (including attorneys' fees) of defending against any claim of liability, but excluding liabilities due to the Dissemination Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The obligations of the Issuer under this Section shall survive resignation or removal of the Dissemination Agent and payment of the Bonds.

SECTION 12. Notices. Any notices or communications to or among any of the parties to the Agreement may be given as follows:

To the Issuer:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
65 District Way
Martinsburg, WV 25401
Attention: General Manager

To the Dissemination Agent: United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, WV 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

Any person may, by written notice to the other persons listed above, designate a different address or telephone number(s) to which subsequent notices or communications should be sent.

SECTION 13. Beneficiaries. The Agreement shall inure solely to the benefit of the Issuer, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriter and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

SECTION 14. Counterparts. The Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same instrument.

SECTION 15. Fees. The Issuer agrees to pay all fees and expenses of the Dissemination Agent including, without limitation, all reasonable expenses, charges, costs, attorney's fees and other disbursements in the administration and performance of the Dissemination Agent's duties.

SECTION 16. Right to Resign. The Dissemination Agent may resign at any time by providing thirty (30) days' written notice to the Issuer.

SECTION 17. Right to Counsel. The Dissemination Agent shall have the right to consult with counsel in carrying out its duties under the Agreement and to rely upon an opinion of counsel.

Date: August 22, 2013

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Dissemination Agent

By: _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE TO REPOSITORIES OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT

Name of Issuer:	Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Name of Issue:	$9,615,000 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A $1,950,000 Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B
Date of Issuance:	August 22, 2013

Notice is hereby given that the Issuer has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by its covenant made in connection with the above-referenced bond issue. The Issuer anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by _____.

Dated this _____.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

By: _____
Its: General Manager

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS
SERIES 2013 A (BANK-QUALIFIED)
SERIES 2013 B (TAXABLE)

RULE 15c2-12 CERTIFICATE

The undersigned hereby certifies and represents to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), that he is the Chairman of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Board (the "Board"), authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate and further certifies on behalf of the Board to the Underwriter as follows:

(1) This Certificate is delivered to enable the Underwriter to comply with Rule 15c2-12, as amended, under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), in connection with the offering and sale of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) (collectively, the "Bonds").

(2) In connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds, there has been prepared a Preliminary Official Statement, dated the date hereof, setting forth information concerning the Bonds and the Board (the "Preliminary Official Statement").

(3) As used herein, "Permitted Omissions" shall mean the offering price(s), interest rate(s), selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery dates, ratings, and other terms of the Bonds, all with respect to the Bonds.

(4) The Preliminary Official Statement is, except for the Permitted Omissions, final as of its date, and the information therein is accurate and complete except for the Permitted Omissions.

(5) If, at any time prior to the execution of the final bond purchase agreement, any event occurs as a result of which the Preliminary Official Statement might include an untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the Board shall promptly notify the Underwriter thereof.

(6) The section of the Preliminary Official Statement entitled Continuing Disclosure describes the agreement the Board expects to make for the benefit of the Bondholders in the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, by and between the Board and United Bank, Inc., as dissemination agent (the "Disclosure Agreement"), by which the Board will undertake to provide ongoing disclosure in accordance with Section (b)(5)(I) of the Rule.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand as of this ____ day of August, 2013.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

The Depository Trust Company

A subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation

BLANKET ISSUER LETTER OF REPRESENTATIONS

[To be Completed by Issuer and Co-Issuer(s), if applicable]

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

[Name of Issuer and Co-issuer(s), if applicable]

June 6, 2006

[Date]

[For Municipal Issues:
Underwriting Department—Eligibility; 25th Floor]
[For Corporate Issues:
General Counsel's Office; 22nd Floor]
The Depository Trust Company
55 Water Street
New York, NY 10041-0099

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This letter sets forth our understanding with respect to all issues (the "Securities") that Issuer shall request be made eligible for deposit by The Depository Trust Company ("DTC").

To induce DTC to accept the Securities as eligible for deposit at DTC, and to act in accordance with DTC's Rules with respect to the Securities, Issuer represents to DTC that Issuer will comply with the requirements stated in DTC's Operational Arrangements, as they may be amended from time to time.

Note:

Schedule A contains statements that DTC believes accurately describe DTC, the method of effecting book-entry transfers of securities distributed through DTC, and certain related matters.

Received and Accepted:
THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY

By: _____

DTCC.

The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation

Very truly yours,

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

(Issuer)

By: _____

(Authorized Officer's Signature)

John C. Kunkle, Chairman

(Print Name)

65 District Way

(Street Address)

Martinsburg WV 25401

(City) (State) (Country) (Zip Code)

(304) 263-8566

(Phone Number)

(E-mail Address)

[3/05]

(To Blanket Issuer Letter of Representations)

SAMPLE OFFERING DOCUMENT LANGUAGE DESCRIBING BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY ISSUANCE

(Prepared by DTC—bracketed material may be applicable only to certain issues)

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, NY, will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for [each issue of] the Securities, [each] in the aggregate principal amount of such issue,and will be deposited with DTC. [If, however, the aggregate principal amount of [any] issue exceeds $500 million, one certificate will be issued with respect to each $500 million of principal amount, and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.]

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2.2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Fixed Income Clearing Corporation and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation (NSCC, FICC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at **www.dtcc.com** and **www.dtc.org**.

3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner")is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity

of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. [Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to take certain steps to augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Securities, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Security documents. For example, Beneficial Owners of Securities may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Securities for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the registrar and request that copies of notices be provided directly to them.]

[6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Securities within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.]

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

[9. A Beneficial Owner shall give notice to elect to have its Securities purchased or tendered, through its Participant, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent, and shall effect delivery of such Securities by causing the Direct Participant to transfer the Participant's interest in the Securities, on DTC's records, to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent. The requirement for physical delivery of Securities in connection with an optional tender or a mandatory purchase will be deemed satisfied when the ownership rights in the Securities are transferred by Direct Participants on DTC's records and followed by a book-entry credit of tendered Securities to [Tender/Remarketing] Agent's DTC account.]

10. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

11. Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

12. The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that Issuer believes to be reliable, but Issuer takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

STANDARD
&POOR'S
RATINGS SERVICES

RatingsDirect®

Summary:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia; Water/Sewer

Primary Credit Analyst:
Scott D Garrigan, Chicago (1) 312-233-7014; scott.garrigan@standardandpoors.com

Secondary Contact:
Scott W Sagen, Dallas (1) 214-765-5867; scott.sagen@standardandpoors.com

Table Of Contents

Rationale

Outlook

Related Criteria And Research

Summary:

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, West Virginia; Water/Sewer

Credit Profile		
US$9.3 mil Swr rfdg rev bnds (bank-qualified) ser 2013A due 10/01/2026		
Long Term Rating	A-/Stable	New
US$0.84 mil Swr rfdg rev bnds (taxable) ser 2013B		
Long Term Rating	A-/Stable	New
Berkeley Cnty Pub Svc Swr Dist swr		
Long Term Rating	A-/Stable	Affirmed

Rationale

Standard & Poor's Ratings Services assigned its 'A-' rating to Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, W.Va.'s series 2013A and B bonds. We also affirmed our 'A-' rating on the district's other bonds. The outlook is stable.

Characteristics supporting the rating include the following:

- Combined water and sewer rates we consider high, combined with the lack of local rate-setting authority;
- Moderately high system leverage with additional capital needs;
- Thin total debt service coverage (DSC) and adequate liquidity; and
- Bond provisions we consider somewhat weak, including a 1.15x additional bonds test (ABT) that allows for adjustments to historical revenues to reflect future rate increases and system improvements.

These weaknesses are offset, in part, by the district's:

- Growing customer base fueled by its location relative to the Washington, D.C.-Baltimore metropolitan areas;
- Treatment capacity adequate to handle current demand; and
- First-lien DSC ranging from levels we consider good to strong, from 1.6x-2.0x over the past four audited years.

Debt service is secured with a first lien on net revenues of the system.

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District is roughly 80 miles from Washington and 85 miles from Baltimore in West Virginia's eastern panhandle. Although the county is roughly 90 minutes to two hours away from the Washington and Baltimore employment centers, strong growth in the D.C. metropolitan area has pushed growth further out and toward the county. Berkeley County's 2012 estimated population was 108,783, up by about 40% over 2000 population levels. The customer base has also continued to grow, increasing to 19,979 in 2010 from 15,556 in 2006 (28%). But despite this growth, average and peak demand are below system treatment capacity. The system is also a sanitary-only system, limiting the treatment surges that combined systems often incur in wet weather.

The sewer district serves all of Berkeley county outside the city limits of Martinsburg. The customer base is largely

residential (about 95%) and the remainder commercial and industrial customers. We consider the revenue base very diverse, with the top 10 customers representing about 8% of total revenues.

We consider Berkeley's sewer rates high when comparing to our benchmark 7,500 gallons of use (including any fixed charges). Current monthly rates are $72.84 for 7,500 gallons consumed (including a monthly base charge of $8.86 and $8.53 per 1,000 gallons); we also combined water and sewer rates for the same volume high, at about $140. Management has indicated that average monthly residential usage is not the full 7,500 gallons, making the actual rates somewhat more affordable. In addition, management does not have independent rate-setting authority, which, in our view, limits its ability to quickly adjust rates to address changes in the district's finances; the West Virginia Public Service Commission approves the district's rates.

Typical in our experience of small but rapidly growing systems, we consider the district's debt-to-plant as moderately high. Net debt-to-plant about 70%, and due to additional debt plans within the next two to three years for system improvements, we expect the system's leverage to remain at or near these levels.

First-lien DSC has been at least good, in our view, but total DSC is more thin. First-lien DSC has been at least 1.4x-1.6x since the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, while total DSC has ranged from about 1.0x-1.4x. For 2012, first-lien coverage was 2.0x while total coverage was 1.2x. System liquidity is limited, but has been growing; in 2012, unrestricted cash of $1.1 million represented 65 days' cash. Management has not indicated a specific target for its unrestricted working capital.

We consider the bond provisions somewhat weak. The ABT allows for additional debt to be issued based on 1.15x DSC from net revenues over any 12 consecutive months from the prior 18, with adjustments to that calculation that can include estimates of average estimated revenues over the next three succeeding years. Rates must also be maintained to provide net revenues that generate at least 1.15x coverage on first-lien maximum annual debt service (MADS). In addition, a debt service reserve has been funded at the lesser of 10% of par, MADS, or 125% average annual debt service.

Outlook

The stable outlook reflects the expectation that the system will maintain DSC consistent with historical averages, which somewhat offsets the very limited liquidity that the district maintains, in our view. However, the failure to pass necessary rate increases to achieve this could potentially place downward pressure on the rating. While we view growth in the district's customer base and further diversification of the county's economy as positive factors, we believe the system's high leverage, additional capital needs, high rates, and limited liquidity will continue to constrain the rating.

Related Criteria And Research

- USPF Criteria: Key Water And Sewer Utility Credit Ratio Ranges, Sept.15, 2008
- USPF Criteria: Standard & Poor's Revises Criteria For Rating Water, Sewer, And Drainage Utility Revenue Bonds, Sept. 15, 2008

Complete ratings information is available to subscribers of RatingsDirect at www.globalcreditportal.com. All ratings affected by this rating action can be found on Standard & Poor's public Web site at www.standardandpoors.com. Use the Ratings search box located in the left column.

Copyright © 2013 by Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC. All rights reserved.

No content (including ratings, credit-related analyses and data, valuations, model, software or other application or output therefrom) or any part thereof (Content) may be modified, reverse engineered, reproduced or distributed in any form by any means, or stored in a database or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC or its affiliates (collectively, S&P). The Content shall not be used for any unlawful or unauthorized purposes. S&P and any third-party providers, as well as their directors, officers, shareholders, employees or agents (collectively S&P Parties) do not guarantee the accuracy, completeness, timeliness or availability of the Content. S&P Parties are not responsible for any errors or omissions (negligent or otherwise), regardless of the cause, for the results obtained from the use of the Content, or for the security or maintenance of any data input by the user. The Content is provided on an "as is" basis. S&P PARTIES DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR USE, FREEDOM FROM BUGS, SOFTWARE ERRORS OR DEFECTS, THAT THE CONTENT'S FUNCTIONING WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED, OR THAT THE CONTENT WILL OPERATE WITH ANY SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE CONFIGURATION. In no event shall S&P Parties be liable to any party for any direct, indirect, incidental, exemplary, compensatory, punitive, special or consequential damages, costs, expenses, legal fees, or losses (including, without limitation, lost income or lost profits and opportunity costs or losses caused by negligence) in connection with any use of the Content even if advised of the possibility of such damages.

Credit-related and other analyses, including ratings, and statements in the Content are statements of opinion as of the date they are expressed and not statements of fact. S&P's opinions, analyses, and rating acknowledgment decisions (described below) are not recommendations to purchase, hold, or sell any securities or to make any investment decisions, and do not address the suitability of any security. S&P assumes no obligation to update the Content following publication in any form or format. The Content should not be relied on and is not a substitute for the skill, judgment and experience of the user, its management, employees, advisors and/or clients when making investment and other business decisions. S&P does not act as a fiduciary or an investment advisor except where registered as such. While S&P has obtained information from sources it believes to be reliable, S&P does not perform an audit and undertakes no duty of due diligence or independent verification of any information it receives.

To the extent that regulatory authorities allow a rating agency to acknowledge in one jurisdiction a rating issued in another jurisdiction for certain regulatory purposes, S&P reserves the right to assign, withdraw, or suspend such acknowledgement at any time and in its sole discretion. S&P Parties disclaim any duty whatsoever arising out of the assignment, withdrawal, or suspension of an acknowledgment as well as any liability for any damage alleged to have been suffered on account thereof.

S&P keeps certain activities of its business units separate from each other in order to preserve the independence and objectivity of their respective activities. As a result, certain business units of S&P may have information that is not available to other S&P business units. S&P has established policies and procedures to maintain the confidentiality of certain nonpublic information received in connection with each analytical process.

S&P may receive compensation for its ratings and certain analyses, normally from issuers or underwriters of securities or from obligors. S&P reserves the right to disseminate its opinions and analyses. S&P's public ratings and analyses are made available on its Web sites, www.standardandpoors.com (free of charge), and www.ratingsdirect.com and www.globalcreditportal.com (subscription) and www.spcapitaliq.com (subscription) and may be distributed through other means, including via S&P publications and third-party redistributors. Additional information about our ratings fees is available at www.standardandpoors.com/usratingsfees.

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

REGISTRAR AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, dated as of the 22nd day of August, 2013, by and between BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and UNITED BANK, INC., Charleston, West Virginia, a state banking corporation (the "Bank").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its $9,615,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified), (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), and the $1,950,000 aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable), (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"), (collectively, the "Series 2013 Bonds"), in fully registered form pursuant to a Bond Resolution adopted June 18, 2013, as supplemented by a Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted June 18, 2013 and Second Supplemental Resolution adopted August 20, 2013 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Bond Legislation, a copy of which is attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Bond Legislation provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Bond Legislation and this Agreement does appoint the Bank to act as Registrar under the Bond Legislation and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Agreement by the Issuer and the Bank and during the term hereof, the Bank does accept and shall have and agrees to perform all of the powers and duties of Registrar, as set forth in the Bond Legislation, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the excludability from gross income of interest on the Series 2013 Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.

2. The Bank agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the

Bank's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.

3. The Bank shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.

4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Bank, the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed fee schedule and reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred in connection therewith.

5. It is intended that this Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Bond Legislation, the terms of the Bond Legislation shall govern.

6. The Issuer and the Bank each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Bond Legislation will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.

7. This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

ISSUER:
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Post Office Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR:
United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Trust Department

8. The Bank is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Bond Legislation.

9. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Agreement to be performed on the part of any of the parties hereto shall be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenant or agreement shall be deemed and construed to be severable from the remaining covenants and agreements herein contained and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

10. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as one original and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be signed in their respective names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

UNITED BANK, INC.

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

067740.00025

EXHIBIT A

Bond Legislation

[See Transcript at Tab Numbers 1, 2 and 3]

FEE SCHEDULE

(On File with Issuer)

WEST VIRGINIA
Water Development Authority
Celebrating 37 Years of Service 1974 - 2013

August 22, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

In reliance upon the certificate of Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C., the certified public accountant of the Issuer and Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, stating that the coverage and parity requirements have been met, the undersigned duly authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority, the registered owner of the First Lien State Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby consents to the issuance of the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,615,000, and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable), issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,950,000, (collectively, the "Bonds"), by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolution authorizing the Bonds, on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");

1009 Bullitt Street, Charleston, WV 25301
Phone (304) 414-6500 / fax (304) 414-0865
www.wvwda.org

(6) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");

(7) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");

(8) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds");

(9) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds");

(10) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds");

(11) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds");

(12) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds");

(13) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(14) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(15) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds");

(16) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds");

(17) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds");

(18) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds");

(19) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds");

(20) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds");

(21) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds");

(22) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds");

(23) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds"); and

(24) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds") (collectively, the "First Lien State Bonds"); and senior and prior to the Issuer's:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds" or the "Second Lien Bonds").

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

Sheila A. Miller

Authorized Representative

United States Department of Agriculture
Rural Development
West Virginia State Office

August 22, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified); and
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The undersigned duly authorized representative for the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture, the present holder of the Issuer's RUS Bonds, hereinafter defined and described, hereby: (i) consents to the issuance of the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified) (the "Series 2013 A Bonds"), in the principal amount of $9,615,000, and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable) (the "Series 2013 B Bonds"), in the principal amount of $1,950,000, by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), under the terms of the resolutions authorizing the Series 2013 C Bonds (collectively, the "Series 2013 Resolution") on a parity, with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, with the Issuer's:

(1) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 B Bonds");

(2) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000 (the "Series 2007 C Bonds");

(3) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000 (the "Series 2007 D Bonds");

(4) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000 (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"); and

(5) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900 (the "Series 2007 F Bonds"), (collectively, the "RUS Bonds").

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE
RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE

Authorized Representative

1550 Earl Core Road • Suite 101 • Morgantown, WV 26505
Phone: 304.284.4860 • 1.800.295.8228 • Fax: 304.284.4893 • TTY/TDD: 304.284.4836 • Web: http://www.rurdev.usda.gov/wv

Committed to the future of rural communities.

To file a complaint of discrimination, write to: USDA, Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, 1400 Independence Avenue, S.W., Stop 9410, Washington, DC 20250-9410. Or call toll-free at (866) 632-9992 (English) or (800) 877-8339 (TDD) or (866) 377-8642 (English Federal-relay) or (800) 845-6136 (Spanish Federal-relay). "USDA is an equal opportunity provider and employer."

7009 2250 0001 0923 0589

U.S. Postal Service™
CERTIFIED MAIL™ RECEIPT
(Domestic Mail Only; No Insurance Coverage Provided)

For delivery information visit our website at www.usps.com®

OFFICIAL USE

Postage	$
Certified Fee	
Return Receipt Fee (Endorsement Required)	
Restricted Delivery Fee (Endorsement Required)	
Total Postage & Fees	$ 6.77

Postmark Here

067740 0025 Berkeley PSD CIF Refund

Sent To
Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Street, Apt. No., or PO Box No.
Ogden, Utah 84201
City, State, ZIP+4

PS Form ... Instructions

SENDER: *COMPLETE THIS SECTION*

- Complete items 1, 2, and 3. Also complete item 4 if Restricted Delivery is desired.
- Print your name and address on the reverse so that we can return the card to you.
- Attach this card to the back of the mailpiece, or on the front if space permits.

1. Article Addressed to:

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Ogden, Utah 84201

COMPLETE THIS SECTION ON DELIVERY

A. Signature
X ☐ Agent ☐ Addressee

B. Received by *(Printed Name)* C. Date of Delivery

D. Is delivery address different from item 1? ☐ Yes
If YES, enter delivery address below: ☐ No

RECEIVED IRS OGDEN UT

3. Service Type
☒ Certified Mail ☐ Express Mail
☐ Registered ☒ Return Receipt for Merchandise
☐ Insured Mail ☐ C.O.D.

4. Restricted Delivery? *(Extra Fee)* ☐ Yes

2. Article Number *(Transfer from service label)* Berkeley PSD CIF Refund 7009 2250 0001 0923 0589 067740 0025

PS Form 3811, February 2004 Domestic Return Receipt 102595-02-M-1540

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

Chase Tower, Eighth Floor
P.O. Box 1588
Charleston, WV 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax
www.steptoe-johnson.com

Writer's Contact Information
(304) 353-8196
(304) 353-8181 Fax
John.Stump@steptoe-johnson.com

August 23, 2013

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Internal Revenue Service
Internal Revenue Service Center
Ogden, Utah 84201

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith is a completed and executed Internal Revenue Service Form 8038-G with regard to the above-captioned issue. Please file in the appropriate Internal Revenue Service records.

Thank you for your attention to this letter. If you have any questions regarding any of the issues set forth herein, or if I can be of any service, please do not hesitate to call.

My best regards.

Very truly yours,

John C. Stump

JCS/bsl
Enclosure

067740.00025

Form **8038-G**
(Rev. September 2011)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations

▶ Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)
▶ See separate instructions.
Caution: *If the issue price is under $100,000, use Form 8038-GC.*

OMB No. 1545-0720

Part I Reporting Authority

If Amended Return, check here ▶ ☐

1 Issuer's name
Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (West Virginia)

2 Issuer's employer identification number (EIN)
55-0625031

3a Name of person (other than issuer) with whom the IRS may communicate about this return (see instructions)

3b Telephone number of other person shown on 3a

4 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) | Room/suite
65 District Way

5 Report number *(For IRS Use Only)*
3

6 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code
Martinsburg, WV 25401

7 Date of issue
08/22/2013

8 Name of issue
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A

9 CUSIP number
084249 CL3

10a Name and title of officer or other employee of the issuer whom the IRS may call for more information (see instructions)
Curtis Keller, General Manager

10b Telephone number of officer or other employee shown on 10a
304.263.8566

Part II Type of Issue (enter the issue price). See the instructions and attach schedule.

11	Education	11	
12	Health and hospital	12	
13	Transportation	13	
14	Public safety	14	
15	Environment (including sewage bonds)	15	9,661,950
16	Housing	16	
17	Utilities	17	
18	Other. Describe ▶	18	
19	If obligations are TANs or RANs, check only box 19a ▶ ☐ If obligations are BANs, check only box 19b ▶ ☐		
20	If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box ▶ ☐		

Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	10/01/2026	$ 9,661,950	$ 9,615,000	8.811 years	3.3288 %

Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)

22	Proceeds used for accrued interest			22	
23	Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))			23	9,661,950
24	Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24	228,894		
25	Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25			
26	Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26	961,500		
27	Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	27	8,471,556		
28	Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	28			
29	Total (add lines 24 through 28)			29	9,661,950
30	Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)			30	0

Part V Description of Refunded Bonds. Complete this part only for refunding bonds.

31	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded ▶	9.010 years
32	Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded ▶	years
33	Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called (MM/DD/YYYY) ▶	10/01/2013
34	Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶ (MM/DD/YYYY)	11/01/2006

Part VI Miscellaneous

35	Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	35		
36a	Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (GIC) (see instructions)	36a		
b	Enter the final maturity date of the GIC ▶			
c	Enter the name of the GIC provider ▶			
37	Pooled financings: Enter the amount of the proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	37		

38a If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box ▶ ☐ and enter the following information:

b Enter the date of the master pool obligation ▶

c Enter the EIN of the issuer of the master pool obligation ▶

d Enter the name of the issuer of the master pool obligation ▶

39 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box ▶ ☒

40 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box ▶ ☐

41a If the issuer has identified a hedge, check here ▶ ☐ and enter the following information:

b Name of hedge provider ▶

c Type of hedge ▶

d Term of hedge ▶

42 If the issuer has superintegrated the hedge, check box ▶ ☐

43 If the issuer has established written procedures to ensure that all nonqualified bonds of this issue are remediated according to the requirements under the Code and Regulations (see instructions), check box ▶ ☑

44 If the issuer has established written procedures to monitor the requirements of section 148, check box ▶ ☑

45a If some portion of the proceeds was used to reimburse expenditures, check here ▶ ☐ and enter the amount of reimbursement ▶

b Enter the date the official intent was adopted ▶

Signature and Consent

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete. I further declare that I consent to the IRS's disclosure of the issuer's return information, as necessary to process this return, to the person that I have authorized above.

Signature of issuer's authorized representative — Date: 8/22/13

Eric C. Carper, Chairman
Type or print name and title

Paid Preparer Use Only

Print/Type preparer's name	Preparer's signature	Date	Check ☐ if self-employed	PTIN
John C. Stump		8/22/13		P01236822

Firm's name ▶ Steptoe & Johnson PLLC — Firm's EIN ▶ 55-0286140

Firm's address ▶ PO Box 1588, Charleston, WV 25326 — Phone no. 304.353.8000

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
State Lottery Building
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suties 1117
Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 22-Aug-2013

ISSUE: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (Bank-Qualified)

ADDRESS: PO Box 944 Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401 COUNTY: Berkeley

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money:
Refunding: x

Refunding Series 2006 A CIF Bonds
REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: 11/1/2006

ISSUE DATE: 8/22/2013
CLOSING DATE: 8/22/2013
ISSUE AMOUNT: $9,615,000
RATE: 2.6% - 3.75%
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 4/1/2014
1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 10/1/2017
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT see DSS
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: 304.340.1318

CLOSING BANK:
Bank:
Contact:
Phone:

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Eric Carper
Position: Chairman
Phone: 304.263.8556

OTHER:
Agency: Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers St., Charleston WV
Contact: Greg Isaacs
Position: Senior Managing Director
Phone: 304.344.1733

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE

By:				
x	Wire	x	MBC Fee	$ 2,000.00
	Check		Capitalized Interest:	$
		x	Reserve Account:	$ 961,500.00
		x	Other: CIF Bonds	$ 10,645,460.58
			Prepayment Fund	($50,635.03 of total from PSSD)

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE

By:				
	Wire		To Escrow Trustee	$
	Check		To Issuer	$
x	IGT		To Cons. Invest. Fun	$
		x	To CIF Bonds	$ 2,133,519.42
			Prepayment Fund from CIF Bonds DS & DSRF	

NOTES:

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION
State Lottery Building
900 Pennsylvania Avenue, Suties 1117
Charleston, WV 25302
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: 8/22/2013

ISSUE: Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 B (Taxable)

ADDRESS: PO Box 944 Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401 COUNTY: Berkeley

PURPOSE OF ISSUE:
New Money: ____
Refunding: x

ISSUE DATE: 8/22/2013
ISSUE AMOUNT: $ 1,950,000.00
1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: 4/1/2014
1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT see DSS

Refunding Series 2006 A CIF Bonds
REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: 11/1/2006
CLOSING DATE: 8/22/2013
RATE: 3.000%
1ST PRINCIPAL DUE 10/1/2014
PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND COUNSEL:
Firm: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC
Contact John Stump, Esquire
Phone: (304) 353.8196

CLOSING BANK:
Bank:
Contact:
Phone:

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT
Contact: Eric Carper
Position: Chairman
Phone: 304.263.8556

UNDERWRITERS COUNSEL
Firm: Jackson Kelly PLLC
Contact: Samme Gee, Esquire
Phone: 304.340.1318

ESCROW TRUSTEE:
Firm:
Contact:
Phone:

OTHER:
Agency: Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers St., Charleston WV
Contact: Greg Isaacs
Position: Senior Managing Director
Phone: 304.344.1733

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE
By: x Wire
____ Check

____ Accrued Interest: $ ____
____ Capitalized Interest: $ ____
x Reserve Account: $ 97,500.00
____ Other: $ ____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE
By: ____ Wire
____ Check
____ IGT

____ To Escrow Trustee $ ____
____ To Issuer $ ____
____ To Cons. Invest. Fun $ ____
____ To Reserve Acct $ ____

NOTES: Series 2013 B Bonds Reserve Requirement is $97,500. The Issuer is not required to replinish monie drawn from the reserve to pay principal and/or interest on the Seris 2013 B Bonds.

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:
DOCUMENTS REQUIRED:
TRANSFERS REQUIRED:

State of West Virginia

Certificate

I, Natalie E. Tennant, Secretary of State of the State of West Virginia, hereby certify that

THIS IS A TRUE COPY OF CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AND CHAPTER 16, ARTICLE 13A OF THE 2013 SUPPLEMENT TO THE WEST VIRGINIA CODE, AS INDICATED BY THE RECORDS OF THIS OFFICE.

Given under my hand and the Great Seal of the State of West Virginia on
August 21, 2013

Natalie E. Tennant
Secretary of State

ARTICLE 13A

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS

Section

16–13A–1. Legislative findings.
16–13A–1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission.
16–13A–1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts.
16–13A–1c. General purpose of districts.
16–13A–2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the Secretary of State.
16–13A–3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.
16–13A–3a. Removal of members of public service board.
16–13A–4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.
16–13A–5. General manager of board.
16–13A–6. Employees of board.
16–13A–7. Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16–13A–8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers.
16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.
16–13A–9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure.
16–13A–10. Budget.
16–13A–11. Accounts; audit.
16–13A–12. Disbursement of district funds.
16–13A–13. Revenue bonds.
16–13A–14. Items included in cost of properties.
16–13A–15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture.
16–13A–16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds.
16–13A–17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver.
16–13A–18. Operating contracts.
16–13A–18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds.
16–13A–19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof.
16–13A–20. Refunding revenue bonds.
16–13A–21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption.
16–13A–22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards.
16–13A–23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards.
16–13A–24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances.
16–13A–25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure.

§ 16–13A–1. Legislative findings

The Legislature of the state of West Virginia hereby determines and finds that the present system of public service districts within the state has provided a valuable service at a reasonable cost to persons who would otherwise have been

unable to obtain public utility services. To further this effort, and to insure that all areas of the state are benefiting from the availability of public service district utility services and to further correct areas with health hazards, the Legislature concludes that it is in the best interest of the public to implement better management of public service district resources by expanding the ability and the authority of the public service commission to assist public service districts by offering advice and assistance in operational, financial and regulatory affairs.

In addition to the expanded powers which shall be given to the public service commission, the Legislature also concludes that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating existing public service districts where it is feasible and will not result in the interference with existing bond instruments. Further, if such consolidation is not feasible, the Legislature finds that it is in the best interest of the public for each county commission to review current technology available and consider consolidating or centralizing the management of public service districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations. The Legislature also finds that additional guidelines should be imposed on the creation of new public service districts and that county commissions shall dissolve inactive public service districts as hereinafter provided. The Legislature also finds that the public service commission shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the expanded powers given to the commission relating to public service districts.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Cross References

County courts, authority to make grants for water and sewer systems, see § 7-1-3t.

Administrative Code References

Sewer utilities regulations, see W. Va. Code St. R. § 150-5-1 et seq.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5, 6.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Admissibility of evidence 8
Construction and application 3
Costs 9
Creation and enforcement of liens 7
Eminent domain powers 4
Property of public service district 5
Rates and charges for service 6
Validity 1

---

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6,

§ 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4056; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4416; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 408(1)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

2. In general

A public service district may be created for the purpose of furnishing water or sewer services, or both water and sewer services. Code, 16–13A–1. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 5

Creation and operation of water or sanitary districts or authorities by issuance of revenue bonds payable from revenues are authorized. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq. State ex rel. Appalachian Power Co. v. Gainer, 1965, 143 S.E.2d 351, 149 W.Va. 740. Health ⇐ 369; Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 183.5

A county court may use Federal Revenue Sharing Funds for ordinary and necessary maintenance and operating expenses for sewage disposal, sanitation, and pollution abatement, and ordinary and necessary capital expenditures authorized by law but may not use such funds for matching purposes under any other federal-aid program. 55 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 116 (June 27, 1973) 1973 WL 159152.

3. Construction and application

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 80(3)

4. Eminent domain powers

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A–1, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⇐ 32

Condemnation by public service district is not a taking of private property for private use in violation of applicable constitutional provision. Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⇐ 13

5. Property of public service district

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⇐ 2289

6. Rates and charges for service

Relief under Federal Securities Act of 1933 was not adequate or sufficient remedy for relief sought by corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district in mandamus proceeding to compel district to establish and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariff reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission, and any relief afforded under provisions of federal statute could not supersede relief which could be granted in mandamus proceeding. Securities Act of 1933, § 1 et seq., 15 U.S.C.A. § 77a et seq.; Code, 16–13A–1 et seq. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 3(8)

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operation-

al and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇦ 110

It was ministerial duty of chairman of public service board of public service district to sign revenue bonds and to assist in effectuating their issuance, and in view of constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of the public service board, relator's showing of legal right to require performance of such duty, was sufficient and writ of mandamus would issue. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⇦ 103

7. Creation and enforcement of liens

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⇦ 712(7)

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⇦ 14.6; Municipal Corporations ⇦ 712(7); Waters And Water Courses ⇦ 203(14)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇦ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇦ 225(1)

8. Admissibility of evidence

Extrinsic evidence relating to background and negotiations with regard to forming a public service district were not admissible in regard to construction of a contract for furnishing of water, where contract language was clear and unambiguous that district was to furnish water as customer should require. Berkeley County Public Service Dist. v. Vitro Corp. of America, 1968, 162 S.E.2d 189, 152 W.Va. 252. Evidence ⇦ 448

9. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⇦ 190

§ 16–13A–1a. Jurisdiction of the public service commission

The jurisdiction of the public service commission relating to public service districts shall be expanded to include the following powers and such powers shall be in addition to all other powers of the public service commission set forth in this code:

(a) To study, modify, approve, deny or amend the plans created under section one-b of this article for consolidation or merger of public service districts and their facilities, personnel or administration;

(b) To petition the appropriate circuit court for the removal of a public service district board member or members; and

(c) To create by general order a separate division within the public service commission to provide assistance to public service districts in technological, operational, financial and regulatory matters.

Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Public Utilities ⇦145. Westlaw Topic No. 317A.

C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24–1–1 et seq., 24–2–3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇦ 123

Legislature sought to establish in Public Service Commission (PSC) governmental entity which would protect public from unfair rates and practices by public utilities and also ensure that public utilities are given competitive return for their stockholders. Code, 24–2–3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇦ 123; Public Utilities ⇦ 129

§ 16–13A–1b. County commissions to develop plan to create, consolidate, merge, expand or dissolve public service districts

Each county commission shall conduct a study of all public service districts which have their principal offices within its county and shall develop a plan relating to the creation, consolidation, merger, expansion or dissolution of such districts or the consolidation or merger of management and administrative services and personnel and shall present such plan to the public service commission for approval, disapproval, or modification: Provided, That within ninety days of the effective date of this section each county commission in this state shall elect either to perform its own study or request that the public service commission perform such study. Each county commission electing to perform its own study has one year from the date of election to present such plan to the public service commission. For each county wherein the county commission elects not to perform its own study, the public service commission shall conduct a study of such county. The public service commission shall establish a schedule for such studies upon a priority basis, with those counties perceived to have the greatest need of creation or consolidation of public service districts receiving the highest priority. In establishing the priority schedule, and in the performance of each study, the bureau of public health and the division of environmental protection shall offer their assistance and cooperation to the public service commission. Upon completion by the public service commission of each study, it shall be submitted to the appropriate county commission for review and comment. Each county commission has six months in which to review the study conducted by the public service commission, suggest changes or modifications thereof, and present such plan to the public service commission. All county plans, whether conducted by the county commission itself or submitted as a result of a public service commission study, shall, by order, be approved, disapproved or modified by the public service commission in accordance with rules promulgated by the public service commission and such order shall be implemented by the county commission.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Cross References

Public Service Commission, participation in studies, see § 24–1–1b.

Library References

Counties ⇐18, 47.
Westlaw Topic No. 104.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 31, 70 to 73.

§ 16–13A–1c. General purpose of districts

Any territory constituting the whole or any part of one or more counties in the state so situated that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and the maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of, properties supplying water, sewerage or stormwater services or gas distribution services or all of these within such territory, will be conducive to the preservation of the public health, comfort and convenience of such area, may be constituted a public service district under and in the manner provided by this article. The words "public service properties," when used in this article, shall mean and include any facility used or to be used for or in connection with: (1) The diversion, development, pumping, impounding, treatment, storage, distribution or furnishing of water to or for the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "water facilities"); (2) the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (herein sometimes referred to as "sewer facilities" or "landfills"); (3) the distribution or the furnishing of natural gas to the public for industrial, public, private or other uses (herein sometimes referred to as "gas utilities or gas system"); or (4) the collection, control or disposal of stormwater (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems"), or (5) the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems (herein sometimes referred to as "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs"). As used in this article "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" means a stormwater system in its entirety or any integral part thereof used to collect, control or dispose of stormwater, and includes all facilities, structures and natural water courses used for collecting and conducting stormwater to, through and from drainage areas to the points of final outlet including, but not limited to, any and all of the following: Inlets, conduits, outlets, channels, ponds, drainage easements, water quality facilities, catch basins, ditches, streams, gulches, flumes, culverts, siphons, retention or detention basins, dams, floodwalls, pipes, flood control systems, levies and pumping stations: Provided, That the term "stormwater system" or "stormwater systems" does not include highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways. As used in this article "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" means those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of stormwater and stormwater systems, and includes, but is not limited to, public education, stormwater and surface runoff water quality improvement, mapping, planning, flood control, inspection, enforce-

ment and any other activities required by state and federal law: Provided, however, That the term "stormwater management program" or "stormwater management programs" does not include those activities associated with the management, operation, maintenance and control of highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways.

Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Gas ⇐12.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5, 6.
Waters and Water Courses ⇐183.5.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Gas §§ 43 to 45.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 543 to 581.

§ 16–13A–2. Creation of districts by county commission; enlarging, reducing, merging, or dissolving district; consolidation; agreements, etc.; infringing upon powers of county commission; filing list of members and districts with the Secretary of State

(a) The county commission of any county may propose the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution, or consolidation of a public service district by any of the following methods: (1) On its own motion by order duly adopted, (2) upon the recommendation of the Public Service Commission, or (3) by petition of twenty-five percent of the registered voters who reside within the limits of the proposed public service district within one or more counties. The petition shall contain a description, including metes and bounds, sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced therein and the name of such proposed district: *Provided,* That after the effective date of this section, no new public service district shall be created, enlarged, reduced, merged, dissolved or consolidated under this section without the written consent and approval of the Public Service Commission, which approval and consent shall be in accordance with rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission and may only be requested after consent is given by the appropriate county commission or commissions pursuant to this section. Any territory may be included regardless of whether or not the territory includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations which own and operate any public service properties and regardless of whether or not it includes one or more cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations being served by privately owned public service properties: *Provided, however,* That the same territory shall not be included within the boundaries of more than one public service district except where the territory or part thereof is included within the boundaries of a separate public service district organized to supply water, sewerage services, stormwater services or gas facilities not being furnished within such territory or part thereof: *Provided further,* That no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation shall be included within the boundaries of the proposed district

except upon the adoption of a resolution of the governing body of the city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation consenting.

(b) The petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the territory to constitute the proposed district is situated, and if the territory is situated in more than one county, then the petition shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the county commission of the county in which the major portion of the territory extends, and a copy thereof (omitting signatures) shall be filed with each of the clerks of the county commission of the other county or counties into which the territory extends. The clerk of the county commission receiving such petition shall present it to the county commission of the county at the first regular meeting after the filing or at a special meeting called for the consideration thereof.

(c) When the county commission of any county enters an order on its own motion proposing the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of a public service district, as aforesaid, or when a petition for the creation is presented, as aforesaid, the county commission shall at the same session fix a date of hearing in the county on the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed public service district, which date so fixed shall be not more than forty days nor less than twenty days from the date of the action. Within ten days of fixing the date of hearing, the county commission shall provide the Executive Secretary of the Public Service Commission with a copy of the order or petition and notification of the time and place of the hearing to be held by the county commission. If the territory proposed to be included is situated in more than one county, the county commission, when fixing a date of hearing, shall provide for notifying the county commission and clerk thereof of each of the other counties into which the territory extends of the date so fixed. The clerk of the county commission of each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located shall cause notice of the hearing and the time and place thereof, and setting forth a description of all of the territory proposed to be included therein to be given by publication as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for the publication shall be by publication in each city, incorporated town or municipal corporation if available in each county in which any territory in the proposed public service district is located. The publication shall be at least ten days prior to the hearing.

(d) In all cases where proceedings for the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the public service districts are initiated by petition as aforesaid, the person filing the petition shall advance or satisfactorily indemnify the payment of the cost and expenses of publishing the hearing notice, and otherwise the costs and expenses of the notice shall be paid in the first instance by the county commission out of contingent funds or any other funds available or made available for that purpose. In addition to the notice required herein to be published, there shall also be posted in at least five conspicuous places in the proposed public service district, a notice containing

the same information as is contained in the published notice. The posted notices shall be posted not less than ten days before the hearing.

(e) All persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against its creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation. At the hearing the county commission before which the hearing is conducted shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district. If the county commission determines that the construction or acquisition by purchase or otherwise and maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of public service properties by the public service district will be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort and convenience of such area, the county commission shall by order create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate such public service district. If the county commission, after due consideration, determines that the proposed district will not be conducive to the preservation of public health, comfort or convenience of the area or that the creation, enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation of the proposed district as set forth and described in the petition or order is not feasible, it may refuse to enter an order creating the district or it may enter an order amending the description of the proposed district and create, enlarge, reduce, merge, dissolve or consolidate the district as amended.

(f) If the county commission determines that any other public service district or districts can adequately serve the area of the proposed public service district, whether by enlargement, reduction, merger, dissolution or consolidation, it shall refuse to enter the order, but shall enter an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the area with an existing public service district, in accordance with rules adopted by the Public Service Commission for such purpose: *Provided,* That no enlargement of a public service district may occur if the present or proposed physical facilities of the public service district are determined by the appropriate county commission or the Public Service Commission to be inadequate to provide such enlarged service. The clerk of the county commission of each county into which any part of such district extends shall retain in his office an authentic copy of the order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating the district: *Provided, however,* That within ten days after the entry of an order creating, enlarging, reducing, merging, dissolving or consolidating a district, such order must be filed for review and approval by the Public Service Commission. The Public Service Commission may provide a hearing in the affected county on the matter and may approve, reject or modify the order of the county commission if it finds it is in the best interests of the public to do so. The Public Service Commission shall adopt rules relating to such filings and the approval, disapproval or modification of county commission orders for creating, enlarging, merging, dissolving or consolidating districts. The provisions of this section shall not apply to the implementation by a county commission of an order issued by the Public Service Commission pursuant to this section and section one-b, of this article.

(g) The county commission may, if in its discretion it deems it necessary, feasible and proper, enlarge the district to include additional areas, reduce the area of the district, where facilities, equipment, service or materials have not been extended, or dissolve the district if inactive or create or consolidate two or more such districts. If consolidation of districts is not feasible, the county commission may consolidate and centralize management and administration of districts within its county or multi-county area to achieve efficiency of operations: *Provided,* That where the county commission determines on its own motion by order entered of record, or there is a petition to enlarge the district, merge and consolidate districts, or the management and administration thereof, reduce the area of the district or dissolve the district if inactive, all of the applicable provisions of this article providing for hearing, notice of hearing and approval by the Public Service Commission shall apply. The Commission shall at all times attempt to bring about the enlargement or merger of existing public service districts in order to provide increased services and to eliminate the need for creation of new public service districts in those areas which are not currently serviced by a public service district: *Provided, however,* That where two or more public service districts are consolidated pursuant to this section, any rate differentials may continue for the period of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to consolidation. The districts may not enter into any agreement, contract or covenant that infringes upon, impairs, abridges or usurps the duties, rights or powers of the county commission, as set forth in this article, or conflicts with any provision of this article.

(h) A list of all districts and their current board members shall be filed by the county commission with the Secretary of State and the Public Service Commission by the first day of July of each year.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1975, c. 140; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1995, c. 125, eff. 90 days after March 11, 1995; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2005, c. 195, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005.

Library References

Counties ⇐47.
Municipal Corporations ⇐6.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

Costs 6
Creation of public service districts 2
District boundaries 3
Notice of hearing 4
Number of voters within district 5
Referendum 7
Validity 1

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24.

State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

2. Creation of public service districts

Where notice, hearing and order with respect to creation of public service district considered only the question of furnishing water, such district was created only for the purposes of furnishing water services, and had no power to condemn real estate for sewerage facilities. Code, 16-13A-1, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Eminent Domain ⇐ 32

Where public service district was created for purpose of furnishing water services, county court had authority to add sewerage services to the facilities of the district under appropriate proceedings. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 270

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

3. District boundaries

Public service district statute that allowed county commission to designate district's boundaries did not also empower commission to make service territories exclusive, displacing Public Service Commission's (PSC) authority to determine service rights. Code, 16–13A–2. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Counties ⇐ 47

4. Notice of hearing

Provisions of statute, with respect to creation of public service districts, which relate to the filing of the petition or motion of the county court, the description of the territory to be embraced, and like provisions are mandatory; but, despite use of the word "shall," the requirements for posting and publication of notice and the time of setting the hearing are directory and require only substantial compliance. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(3); Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(6)

Though record with respect to creation of public service district was silent with respect to posting of notice of hearing and as to whether hearing was not more than 40 nor less than 20 days after his fixing the date for hearing as provided by statute, there was substantial compliance with statute where hearing was set some time prior to the date of the hearing, there was publication of notice more than ten days prior to the date of the hearing as required, and there were no objections either before, during or after the hearing to the creation of the district or to the procedures employed in its creation. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 12(6)

5. Number of voters within district

Public service district was not void because there were not 100 legal voters owning property within the district. Code, 16–13A–2. Canyon Public Service Dist. v. Tasa Coal Co., 1973, 195 S.E.2d 647, 156 W.Va. 606. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 6

6. Costs

Costs of proceeding whereby constitutionality of statute authorizing creation of public service districts was tested would not be taxed against defendant who was chairman of public service board and who, honestly and in good faith, though mistakenly, endeavored to perform his duty in refusing to sign revenue bonds, and each litigant would pay his own costs. Acts 1953, c. 147. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Mandamus ⇐ 190

7. Referendum

A public service district, once created by county court, not subject to referendum on issue to continue or be abolished. 52 W.Va. Op.Atty. Gen. 33 (August 11, 1966) 1966 WL 87428.

§ 16–13A–3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into

contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, or for furnishing stormwater services for the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: Provided, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members, who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the public service commission in conjunction with the division of environmental protection and the bureau of public health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the state of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the public service commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: Provided, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days, otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six

years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the public service commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The public service commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after the first day of January of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1983, c. 166; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

"Yes, West Virginia, there is a special priority for the purchase money mortgage:" The recognition of purchase money mortgage priority in West Virginia. Abraham M. Ashton, 107 W. Va. L. Rev. 525 (2005).

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐6.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Criminal responsibility of members 5
Ministerial officers, generally 3
Removal of members 4
Sale of water 6
Standard of care 2
Tort Claims Act 7

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary

for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. 63 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 2 (July 14, 1988) 1988 WL 483329.

2. Standard of care

Public service district owes duty of reasonable care to avoid damage to property of others with respect to maintenance of water lines. McCloud v. Salt Rock Water Public Service Dist., 2000, 533 S.E.2d 679, 207 W.Va. 453. Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 205

3. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⇐ 55; Judges ⇐ 21

4. Removal of members

Public Service District board member can be removed by majority vote of registered voters. 51 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 564 (November 10, 1965) 1965 WL 92492.

5. Criminal responsibility of members

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

6. Sale of water

Public Service Districts may sell, at wholesale, bulk water to other municipal corporations. 51 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 739 (March 16, 1966) 1966 WL 87469.

7. Tort Claims Act

Tort Claims Act's protection extended to public service districts, under the Act's definition of political subdivision, which included the term "public service districts," despite general authorization for public service districts to "sue and be sued,"in the Public Health statutes. Zirkle v. Elkins Road Public Service Dist., 2007, 655 S.E.2d 155. Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 183.5

§ 16–13A–3a. Removal of members of public service board

The county commission or the public service commission or any other appointive body creating or establishing a public service district under the provisions of this article, or any group of five percent or more of the customers of a public service district, may petition the circuit court of the county in which the district maintains its principal office for the removal of any member of the governing board thereof for consistent violations of any provisions of this article, for reasonable cause which includes, but is not limited to, a continued failure to attend meetings of the board, failure to diligently pursue the objectives for which the district was created, or failure to perform any other duty either prescribed by law or required by a final order of the public service commission or for any malfeasance in public office. Any board member charged with a violation under this section who offers a successful defense against such charges shall be reimbursed for the reasonable costs of such defense from district revenues. Such costs shall be considered as costs associated with rate determination by the public service district and the public service commission. If the circuit court judge hearing the petition for removal finds that the charges are frivolous in nature, the judge may assess all or part of the court costs, plus the reasonable costs associated with the board member's defense, against the party or parties who petitioned the court for the board member's removal.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Counties ⇐45.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 67.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Notes of Decisions

Criminal responsibility of members 1
Ministerial officers, generally 2
Sufficiency of evidence 3

1. Criminal responsibility of members

Upon becoming member of county commission, person who is pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service with public service district violates criminal conflict of interest statute; by virtue of that position, that person has some voice, influence, or control over continuation of contract. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

2. Ministerial officers, generally

Public policy of West Virginia, as evidenced by statute making it unlawful for county or district board member or officer to be or become pecuniarily interested in proceeds of any contract or service over which he might have any voice, influence, or control, is not directed against actual fraud or collusion but is for purpose of preventing those acts and eliminating any opportunity therefor, and purpose of statute is to protect public funds and give official recognition to fact that person cannot properly represent public in transacting business with himself. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Courts ⇐ 55; Judges ⇐ 21

3. Sufficiency of evidence

County commissioner's conviction for being or becoming pecuniarily interested in contract over which he might have some voice or influence was supported by evidence of his continued performance of contract maintenance work for public service district after his election to commission. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

Conflict of interest indictment against county commissioner was sufficient even though it did not characterize commissioner's interest as pecuniary, and commissioner was not entitled to bill of particulars. Code, 61–10–15. State v. Neary, 1987, 365 S.E.2d 395, 179 W.Va. 115. Counties ⇐ 60

§ 16–13A–4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five

dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission beginning on the first day of July, one thousand nine hundred eighty-six, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than fifty thousand dollars, up to seventy-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and fifty dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed fifteen hundred dollars per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars, up to one hundred dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at special meetings, total salary not to exceed two thousand five hundred fifty dollars per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of two hundred fifty thousand dollars or more, but less than five hundred thousand dollars, up to one hundred twenty-five dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and seventy-five dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed three thousand seven hundred fifty dollars per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of five hundred thousand dollars or more, up to one hundred fifty dollars per attendance at regular monthly meetings and one hundred dollars per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed five thousand four hundred dollars per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the public service commission beginning on the first day of July, two thousand, and continue each fiscal year thereafter.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided for by the rules of the board.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided for by said section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful

misconduct in the performance of their duties. The county commission which created a district or county commissions if more than one created the district may, upon written request of the district, adopt an order changing the official name of a public service district: *Provided,* That such name change will not be effective until approved by the public service commission of West Virginia and the owners of any bonds and notes issued by the district, if any, shall have consented, in writing, to the name change. If a district includes territory located in more than one county, the county commission or county commissions changing the name of the district shall provide any county commission into which the district also extends with a certified copy of the order changing the name of the district. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2000, c. 199, eff. 90 days after March 11, 2000; Acts 2005, c. 196, eff. 90 days after April 8, 2005.

Library References

Counties ⇨68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⇨161.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 107 to 118, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 372 to 390.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

---

1. In general

Board members of the Mt. Zion Public Service District cannot be compensated for performing the duties of treasurer and/or secretary for the Mt. Zion Public Service District; furthermore, a board member may not be compensated for reading meters for the Mt. Zion Public Service District. 63 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 2 (July 14, 1988) 1988 WL 483329.

§ 16–13A–5. General manager of board

The board may employ a general manager to serve a term of not more than five years and until his or her successor is employed, and his or her compensation shall be fixed by resolution of the board. Such general manager shall devote all or the required portion of his or her time to the affairs of the district and may employ, discharge and fix the compensation of all employees of the district, except as in this article otherwise provided, and he or she shall perform and exercise such other powers and duties as may be conferred upon him or her by the board.

Such general manager shall be chosen without regard to his or her political affiliations and upon the sole basis of his or her administrative and technical qualifications to manage public service properties and affairs of the district and he or she may be discharged only upon the affirmative vote of two thirds of the board. Such general manager need not be a resident of the district at the time he or she is chosen. Such general manager may not be a member of the board but shall be an employee of the board.

The board of any public service district which purchases water, sewer or stormwater service from a municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or

another public service district may, as an alternative to hiring its own general manager, elect to permit the general manager of the municipal water, sewer or stormwater system or public service district from which such water, sewer or stormwater service is purchased provide professional management to the district, if the appropriate municipality or public service board agrees to provide such assistance. The general manager shall receive reasonable compensation for such service.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐65, 68.
Municipal Corporations ⇐149, 161.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 118.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361 to 366, 368, 372 to 390.

§ 16–13A–6. Employees of board

The board may in its discretion from time to time by resolution passed by a majority vote provide for the employment of an attorney, fiscal agent, one or more engineers and such other employees as the board may determine necessary and expedient. The board shall in and by such resolution fix the term of employment and compensation and prescribe the duties to be performed by such employees.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⇐65, 68, 87.
Municipal Corporations ⇐149, 161, 170.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties §§ 101 to 103, 107 to 118, 128.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 361 to 366, 368, 372 to 405.

§ 16–13A–7. Acquisition and operation of district properties

The board of such districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same, including, but not limited to, those activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements, including water quality improvement activities. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than fifteen thousand dollars for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent

possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1982, c. 24; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐107.
Municipal Corporations ⇐711.
Public Utilities ⇐114.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 5 to 9, 202 to 207.

§ 16–13A–8. Acquisition and purchase of public service properties; right of eminent domain; extraterritorial powers

The board may acquire any publicly or privately owned public service properties located within the boundaries of the district regardless of whether or not all or any part of such properties are located within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district and may purchase and acquire all rights and franchises and any and all property within or outside the district necessary or incidental to the purpose of the district.

The board may construct any public service properties within or outside the district necessary or incidental to its purposes and each such district may acquire, construct, maintain and operate any such public service properties within the corporate limits of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district or in any unincorporated territory within ten miles of the territorial boundaries of the district: Provided, That if any incorporated city, town or other municipal corporation included within the district owns and operates either water facilities, sewer facilities, stormwater facilities or gas facilities or all of these, then the district may not acquire, construct, establish, improve or extend any public service properties of the same kind within such city, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations or the adjacent unincorporated territory served by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations, except upon the approval of the public service commission, the consent of such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations and in conformity and compliance with the rights of the holders of any revenue bonds or obligations theretofore issued by such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations then outstanding

and in accordance with the ordinance, resolution or other proceedings which authorize the issuance of such revenue bonds or obligations.

Whenever such district has constructed, acquired or established water facilities, sewer facilities, a stormwater system, stormwater management program or gas facilities for water, sewer, stormwater or gas services within any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within a district, then such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation may not thereafter construct, acquire or establish any facilities of the same kind within such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation without the consent of such district.

For the purpose of acquiring any public service properties or lands, rights or easements deemed necessary or incidental for the purposes of the district, each such district has the right of eminent domain to the same extent and to be exercised in the same manner as now or hereafter provided by law for such right of eminent domain by cities, incorporated towns and other municipal corporations: Provided, That the power of eminent domain provided in this section does not extend to highways, road and drainage easements, or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways without the express agreement of the commissioner of highways: Provided, however, That such board may not acquire all or any substantial part of a privately owned waterworks system unless and until authorized so to do by the public service commission of West Virginia, and that this section shall not be construed to authorize any district to acquire through condemnation proceedings either in whole or substantial part an existing privately owned waterworks plant or system or gas facilities located in or furnishing water or gas service within such district or extensions made or to be made by it in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system, nor may any such board construct or extend its public service properties to supply its services into areas served by or in competition with existing waterworks or gas facilities or extensions made or to be made in territory contiguous to such existing plant or system by the owner thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐103, 104.
Eminent Domain ⇐6, 16.
Municipal Corporations ⇐221, 224.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 148, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 143 to 144, 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 873 to 880.
C.J.S. Property § 17.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Connections with sewers or drains 6
Eminent domain powers 3
Environmental assessment 5
Public corporation 7
Validity 1
Valuation of property 4

1. Validity

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying wa-

ter and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5)

Property of public service district is public property used for public purposes, and, under constitutional provision that public property shall be exempt from taxation, statute authorizing creation of public service districts and granting tax exemption was not violative of constitutional provision requiring that taxation be equal and uniform throughout state. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 10, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Taxation ⇐ 2289

2. In general

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2510

3. Eminent domain powers

Although construction of new facility proposed by utility will often require taking of private property through eminent domain, absent express statutory language Public Service Commission (PSC) has no duty to review and decide issues that are inherent in eminent domain proceeding. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Public Utilities ⇐ 114

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes is consonant with organic law and is constitutional. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Eminent Domain ⇐ 3

4. Valuation of property

Although landowner is competent to give estimate of value of property in eminent domain proceeding, that valuation is not conclusive; government agency may rely on appraisal report concerning estimated value of property to be taken. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Evidence ⇐ 568(4)

5. Environmental assessment

Whether construction of sewage lagoons would constitute "nuisance" does not defeat Public Service Commission's (PSC) jurisdiction to issue certificate of public convenience and necessity; while PSC may assess environmental considerations, chief inquiry by PSC is need of public for project. Code, 24–2–11. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 708

6. Connections with sewers or drains

City, rather than sewer and water districts, was entitled to provide sewer and water services to newly developed tract that was within districts' boundaries, but was annexed to city, where such services were not previously furnished to tract. Code, 16–13A–8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(1); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 201

If a tract of real estate located within a public service district has been annexed into a municipality, then, as between the municipality and the public service district, the municipality has the superior right to extend water and/or sewer service which were not being previously furnished to the tract by the public service district, and under those circumstances, a public service district would need the consent of the municipality and the Public Service Commission (PSC) in order to provide such service. Code, 16–13A–8. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer Dist. v. West Virginia Public Service Com'n, 1998, 512 S.E.2d 201, 204 W.Va. 279. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(1); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 201; Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 202

7. Public corporation

A public service district is a public corporation and does not come within constitutional provision which in substance provides that all corporations shall be created by general laws and which is applicable to private corporations. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 11, § 1. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 80(3)

§ 16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

(a)(1) The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management,

maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district. The board shall establish rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of the public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds under this article. The schedule of the rates, fees and charges may be based upon:

(A) The consumption of water or gas on premises connected with the facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas;

(B) The number and kind of fixtures connected with the facilities located on the various premises;

(C) The number of persons served by the facilities;

(D) Any combination of paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this subdivision; or

(E) May be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia division of highways.

(2) Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate of the charges. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. Notwithstanding the provisions of section eight, article three, chapter twenty-four of this code to the contrary, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars, with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. If a district provides both water and sewer service, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for water service or fifty dollars and the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for wastewater service of the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another deposit equal to the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class or fifty dollars

has been remitted to the district. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the district shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account at a rate as the public service commission may prescribe: *Provided,* That where the customer is a tenant, the district is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the public service commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both, ten days after the water or gas services become delinquent.

(b) In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately either water facilities or sewer facilities, and the district owns and operates the other kind of facilities either water or sewer, as the case may be, then the district and the publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer service fees and charges: *Provided,* That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the public service commission for approval. Any public service district providing water and sewer service to its customers has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of either water or sewer bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district is providing water service, and the district providing sewer service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer account: *Provided, however,* That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the public service commission.

(c) Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the division of health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any sewer facilities where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the division of health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from the houses, dwellings or buildings into the sewer facilities, to connect with and use the sewer facilities and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from the houses, dwellings and buildings where

there is gravity flow or transportation by any other methods approved by the division of health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code and the houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the districts and of the state. If the public service district requires the property owner to connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner incurs costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the public service district board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for the changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump or any other method approved by the division of health. Maintenance and operation costs for the extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the public service commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of the petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

(d) Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sewer facility and the engineer for the district has certified that the sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve the owner, tenant or occupant and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the division of health from the house, dwelling or building into the sewer facilities, the district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner, tenant or occupant. Rates and charges for sewage services shall be based upon actual water consumption or the average monthly water consumption based upon the owner's, tenant's or occupant's specific customer class.

(e) Whenever any district has made available a stormwater system to any owner, tenant or occupant of any real property located near the stormwater system and where stormwater from real property affects or drains into the stormwater system, it is hereby found, determined and declared that the owner, tenant or occupant is being served by the stormwater system and it is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of the stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the district and of the state. The district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner.

(f) All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, gas facilities or stormwater systems or stormwater management programs are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on the premises of state, county, school and munici-

pal taxes. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer, stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts: *Provided,* That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor may any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of the real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the public service district to purchase the services or facilities.

(g) Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the division of environmental protection, as prescribed by section eleven, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, is exempt from the provisions of this section.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2003, c. 183, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003.

Law Review and Journal Commentaries

The Scope of Title Examination in West Virginia: Can Reasonable Minds Differ? John W. Fisher, II, 98 W. Va. L. Rev. 449 (1996).

"Yes, West Virginia, there is a special priority for the purchase money mortgage:" The recognition of purchase money mortgage priority in West Virginia. Abraham M. Ashton, 107 W. Va. L. Rev. 525 (2005).

Library References

Gas ⇐14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⇐712.
Waters and Water Courses ⇐203.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Gas §§ 64, 84 to 85.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 666 to 732.

Notes of Decisions

Notice of availability of sewer service 5
Public service district liens 3
Rates and charges for service 4
Takings 2
Validity 1

1. Validity

In statute authorizing creation of public service districts, provision for delinquent fixed rates and charges for services rendered to be lien on premises served was not unconstitutional as depriving owners of property without due process of law or as violating Fourteenth Amendment of United States Constitution or applicable provisions of State Constitution. Acts 1953, c. 147, § 1 et seq.; Const. art. 3, §§ 9, 10; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4416; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 408(1)

2. Takings

Public service district's requiring property owner to connect onto its sewer system and to abandon private sewer system located on property was not a taking of private property without just compensation. Const. Art. 3, § 9; Code, 16–13A–9; U.S.C.A. Const.Amend. 5. Kingmill Valley Public Service Dist. v. River-

view Estates Mobile Home Park, Inc., 1989, 386 S.E.2d 483, 182 W.Va. 116. Eminent Domain ⇐ 2.18

Statute providing that private property may be taken or damaged for a number of specified purposes amounts to legislative declaration of public purposes within meaning of laws, and it is a judicial question whether such declaration is consonant with organic law. Acts 1949, c. 59; Const. art. 3, § 9. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2510

3. Public service district liens

Public service district liens must be docketed to be enforceable against purchaser of property for valuable consideration, without notice. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Gas ⇐ 14.6; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7); Waters And Water Courses ⇐ 203(14)

Public service district's failure to docket notice of lien prior to date purchaser recorded deed of trust prevented district from enforcing sewer lien against purchaser. Code, 16–13A–9, 38–10C–1. McClung Investments, Inc. v. Green Valley Community Public Service Dist., 1997, 485 S.E.2d 434, 199 W.Va. 490. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7)

If owner, tenant or occupant of garage apartment did not receive notice that public service district's sewer facilities were available for apartment, district would have been without statutory authority to impose charges and a lien against apartment for sewer services, though the apartment was on a lot containing another dwelling which was properly subject to sewer service charges. Code, 16–13A–9, 16–13A–21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 712(7)

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

4. Rates and charges for service

Statute clearly and unambiguously gives Public Service Commission (PSC) power to reduce or increase utility rates whenever it finds that existing rate is unjust, unreasonable, insufficient, or unjustly discriminatory or otherwise in violation of any provision of legislation governing Commission. Code, 24–1–1 et seq., 24–2–3. State ex rel. Water Development Authority v. Northern Wayne County Public Service Dist., 1995, 464 S.E.2d 777, 195 W.Va. 135. Public Utilities ⇐ 123

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

Duty imposed on public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, to establish rates and charges sufficient to pay cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of properties of district and principal of and interest on all bonds issued by district is nondiscretionary duty which may be enforced by mandamus. Code, 16–13A–9. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 80

5. Notice of availability of sewer service

Issue of fact as to whether owner or tenant had received notice that public service district's sewer services were available for garage apartment, so as to allow imposition of sewer service charges and a lien against apartment, was not appropriate for resolution in mandamus proceeding. Code, 16–13A–9, 16–13A–21. Rhodes v. Malden Public Service Dist., 1983, 301 S.E.2d 601, 171 W.Va. 645. Mandamus ⇐ 174

§ 16–13A–9a. Limitations with respect to foreclosure

No public service district shall foreclose upon the premises served by such district for delinquent fees, rates or charges for which a lien is authorized by sections nine or nineteen of this article except through the bringing and maintenance of a civil action for such purpose brought in the circuit court of the county wherein the district lies. In every such action, the court shall be required to make a finding based upon the evidence and facts presented that

the district prior to the bringing of such action had exhausted all other remedies for the collection of debts with respect to such delinquencies. In no event shall foreclosure procedures be instituted by any such district or on its behalf unless such delinquency had been in existence or continued for a period of two years from the date of the first such delinquency for which foreclosure is being sought.

Acts 1982, c. 74.

Library References

Gas ⇐14.6.
Municipal Corporations ⇐712.
Waters and Water Courses ⇐203.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 190, 268, 405.

C.J.S. Gas §§ 64, 84 to 85.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 1535.
C.J.S. Waters §§ 483, 666 to 732.

§ 16–13A–10. Budget

The board shall establish the beginning and ending of its fiscal year, which period shall constitute its budget year, and at least thirty days prior to the beginning of the first full fiscal year after the creation of the district and annually thereafter the general manager shall prepare and submit to the board a tentative budget which shall include all operation and maintenance expenses, payments to a capital replacement account and bond payment schedules for the ensuing fiscal year. Such tentative budget shall be considered by the board, and, subject to any revisions or amendments that may be determined by the board, shall be adopted as the budget for the ensuing fiscal year. Upon adoption of the budget, a copy of the budget shall be forwarded to the county commission. No expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses in excess of the budget shall be made during such fiscal year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⇐154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

---

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

§ 16–13A–11. Accounts; audit

The general manager, under direction of the board, shall install and maintain a proper system of accounts, in accordance with all rules, regulations or orders

pertaining thereto by the public service commission, showing receipts from operation and application of the same, and the board shall at least once a year cause such accounts to be properly audited: Provided, That such audit may be any audit by an independent public accountant completed within one year of the time required for the submission of the report: Provided, however, That if the district is required to have its books, records and accounts audited annually by an independent certified public accountant as a result of any covenant in any board resolution or bond instrument, a copy of such audit may be submitted in satisfaction of the requirements of this section, and is hereby found, declared and determined to be sufficient to satisfy the requirements of article nine, chapter six of this code pertaining to the annual audit report by the state tax commission. A copy of the audit shall be forwarded within thirty days of submission to the county commission and to the public service commission.

The treasurer of each public service district shall keep and preserve all financial records of the public service district for ten years, and shall at all times have such records readily available for public inspection. At the end of his term of office, the treasurer of each public service district shall promptly deliver all financial records of the public service district to his successor in office. Any treasurer of a public service district who knowingly or willfully violates any provision of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisoned in the county jail not more than ten days, or both.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81.

Library References

Counties ⇐154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

§ 16–13A–12. Disbursement of district funds

No money may be paid out by a district except upon an order signed by the chairman and secretary of such board, or such other person or persons authorized by the chairman or secretary, as the case may be, to sign such orders on their behalf. Each order for the payment of money shall specify the purposes for which the amount thereof is to be paid, with sufficient clearness to indicate the purpose for which the order is issued, and there shall be endorsed thereon the name of the particular fund out of which it is payable and it shall be payable from the fund constituted for such purpose, and no other. All such orders shall be reflected in the minutes of the next meeting of the board.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124.

Library References

Counties ⇐158.
Municipal Corporations ⇐883.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 198.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1626, 1635.

§ 16–13A–13. Revenue bonds

For constructing or acquiring any public service properties for the authorized purposes of the district, or necessary or incidental thereto, and for constructing improvements and extensions thereto, and also for reimbursing or paying the costs and expenses of creating the district, the board of any such district is hereby authorized to borrow money from time to time and in evidence thereof issue the bonds of such district, payable solely from the revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties under control of the district. Such bonds may be issued in one or more series, may bear such date or dates, may mature at such time or times not exceeding forty years from their respective dates, may bear interest at such rate or rates not exceeding eighteen percent per annum payable at such times, may be in such form, may carry such registration privileges, may be executed in such manner, may be payable at such place or places, may be subject to such terms of redemption with or without premium, may be declared or become due before maturity date thereof, may be authenticated in any manner, and upon compliance with such conditions, and may contain such terms and covenants as may be provided by resolution or resolutions of the board. Notwithstanding the form or tenor thereof, and in the absence of any express recital on the face thereof, that the bond is nonnegotiable, all such bonds shall be, and shall be treated as, negotiable instruments for all purposes. Bonds bearing the signatures of officers in office on the date of the signing thereof shall be valid and binding for all purposes notwithstanding that before the delivery thereof any or all of the persons whose signatures appear thereon shall have ceased to be such officers. Notwithstanding the requirements or provisions of any other law, any such bonds may be negotiated or sold in such manner and at such time or times as is found by the board to be most advantageous, and all such bonds may be sold at such price that the interest cost of the proceeds therefrom does not exceed nineteen percent per annum, based on the average maturity of such bonds and computed according to standard tables of bond values. Any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of such bonds may contain such covenants and restrictions upon the issuance of additional bonds thereafter as may be deemed necessary or advisable for the assurance of the payment of the bonds thereby authorized.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1970, c. 11; Acts 1970, c. 12; Acts 1970, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1980, c. 33; Acts 1981, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 2; Acts 1989, c. 174.

Library References

Counties ⇐174.
Municipal Corporations ⇐911.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1647 to 1649.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

Two acts amending same Code section in same manner except as to maximum interest rate of bonds, enacted on same date at same legislative session, and impossible to determine which passed after the other, that having lower maximum interest rate will govern. 53 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 418 (April 8, 1970) 1970 WL 116579.

§ 16–13A–14. Items included in cost of properties

The cost of any public service properties acquired under the provisions of this article shall be deemed to include the cost of the acquisition or construction thereof, the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; for stormwater systems and associated stormwater management programs, those activities which include, but are not limited to, water quality improvement activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements; interest upon bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for six months after completion of construction or of acquisition of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and of revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the construction or acquisition of the properties and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐154.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐879.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1621 to 1622.

§ 16–13A–15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

In the discretion and at the option of the board such bonds may be secured by a trust indenture by and between the district and a corporate trustee, which may be a trust company or bank having powers of a trust company within or without the State of West Virginia, but no such trust indenture shall convey, mortgage or create any lien upon the public service properties or any part thereof. The resolution authorizing the bonds and fixing the details thereof may provide that such trust indenture may contain such provisions for protecting and enforcing the rights and remedies of bondholders as may be reasonable

and proper, not in violation of law, including covenants setting forth the duties of the district and the members of its board and officers in relation to the construction or acquisition of public service properties and the improvement, extension, operation, repair, maintenance and insurance thereof, and the custody, safeguarding and application of all moneys, and may provide that all or any part of the construction work shall be contracted for, constructed and paid for, under the supervision and approval of consulting engineers employed or designated by the board and satisfactory to the original bond purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees, who may be given the right to require the security given by contractors and by any depository of the proceeds of bonds or revenues of the public service properties or other money pertaining thereto be satisfactory to such purchasers, their successors, assignees or nominees. Such indenture may set forth the rights and remedies of the bondholders and such trustee.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐183.
Municipal Corporations ⇐950(15).
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 222.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1708 to 1709.

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

§ 16–13A–16. Sinking fund for revenue bonds

At or before the time of the issuance of any bonds under this article the board shall by resolution or in the trust indenture provide for the creation of a sinking fund and for monthly payments into such fund from the revenues of the public service properties operated by the district such sums in excess of the cost of maintenance and operation of such properties as will be sufficient to pay the accruing interest and retire the bonds at or before the time each will respectively become due and to establish and maintain reserves therefor. All sums which are or should be, in accordance with such provisions, paid into such sinking fund shall be used solely for payment of interest and for the retirement of such bonds at or prior to maturity as may be provided or required by such resolutions.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐186.5.
Municipal Corporations ⇐951.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1704 to 1705.

§ 16-13A-17. Collection, etc., of revenues and enforcement of covenants; default; suit, etc., by bondholder or trustee to compel performance of duties; appointment and powers of receiver

The board of any such district shall have power to insert enforceable provisions in any resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds relating to the collection, custody and application of revenues of the district from the operation of the public service properties under its control and to the enforcement of the covenants and undertakings of the district. In the event there shall be default in the sinking fund provisions aforesaid or in the payment of the principal or interest on any of such bonds or, in the event the district or its board or any of its officers, agents or employees, shall fail or refuse to comply with the provisions of this article, or shall default in any covenant or agreement made with respect to the issuance of such bonds or offered as security therefor, then any holder or holders of such bonds and any such trustee under the trust indenture, if there be one, shall have the right by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding instituted in the circuit court for the county or any of the counties wherein the district extends, or in any other court of competent jurisdiction, to enforce and compel performance of all duties required by this article or undertaken by the district in connection with the issuance of such bonds, and upon application of any such holder or holders, or such trustee, such court shall, upon proof of such defaults, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the district and its properties, which receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly, or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of the affairs of the district and each and every part thereof, and hold, use, operate, manage and control the same, and in the name of the district exercise all of the rights and powers of such district as shall be deemed expedient, and such receiver shall have power and authority to collect and receive all revenues and apply same in such manner as the court shall direct. Whenever the default causing the appointment of such receiver shall have been cleared and fully discharged and all other defaults shall have been cured, the court may in its discretion and after such notice and hearing as it deems reasonable and proper direct the receiver to surrender possession of the affairs of the district to its board. Such receiver so appointed shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage, or otherwise dispose of any assets of the district except as hereinbefore provided.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐188.
Municipal Corporations ⇐937, 955.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

Corporations holding sewer revenue bonds of public service district, a public corporation and political subdivision of state, had right by mandamus to enforce and compel district and members of the Public Service Board to establish, charge and collect rates for services rendered by district sufficient to provide for all operational and maintenance expenses, to pay, when due, principal and interest of revenue bonds issued by district, and to file tariffs reflecting such charges with Public Service Commission. Code, 16–13A–1 et seq., 16–13A–9, 16–13A–10, 16–13A–13, 16–13A–17. State ex rel. Allstate Ins. Co. v. Union Public Service Dist., 1966, 151 S.E.2d 102, 151 W.Va. 207. Mandamus ⇐ 110

§ 16–13A–18. Operating contracts

The board may enter into contracts or agreements with any persons, firms or corporations for the operation and management of the public service properties within the district, or any part thereof, for such period of time and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon between the board and such persons, firms or corporations. The board shall have power to provide in the resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds, or in any trust indenture securing such bonds, that such contracts or agreements shall be valid and binding upon the district as long as any of said bonds, or interest thereon, are outstanding and unpaid.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐114.
Municipal Corporations ⇐328.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1027 to 1029.

§ 16–13A–18a. Sale, lease or rental of water, sewer, stormwater or gas system by district; distribution of proceeds

In any case where a public service district owns a water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, and a majority of not less than sixty percent of the members of the public service board thereof deem it for the best interests of the district to sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system to any municipality or privately-owned water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, or to any water, sewer, stormwater or gas system owned by an adjacent public service district, the board may so sell, lease or rent such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system upon such terms and conditions as said board, in its discretion, considers in the best interests of the district: Provided, That such sale, leasing or rental may be made only upon: (1) The publication of notice of a hearing before the board of the public service district, as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provisions of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, in a newspaper published and of general circulation in the county or counties wherein the district is located, such publication to be made not earlier than twenty days and not later than seven days prior to the hearing; (2) approval by the county commission or commissions of the county or counties in which the district operates; and (3) approval by the public service commission of West Virginia.

In the event of any such sale, the proceeds thereof, if any, remaining after payment of all outstanding bonds and other obligations of the district, shall be ratably distributed to any persons who have made contributions in aid of construction of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system, such distribution not to exceed the actual amount of any such contribution, without interest, and any balance of funds thereafter remaining shall be paid to the county commission of the county in which the major portion of such water, sewer, stormwater or gas system is located to be placed in the general funds of such county commission.

Acts 1963, c. 75; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 160, eff. 90 days after April 10, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐110.
Municipal Corporations ⇐225.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 147.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 882 to 892.

§ 16–13A–19. Statutory mortgage lien created; foreclosure thereof

There shall be and is hereby created a statutory mortgage lien upon such public service properties of the district, which shall exist in favor of the holders of bonds hereby authorized to be issued, and each of them, and the coupons attached to said bonds, and such public service properties shall remain subject to such statutory mortgage lien until payment in full of all principal of and interest on such bonds. Any holder of such bonds, of any coupons attached thereto, may, either at law or in equity, enforce said statutory mortgage lien conferred hereby and upon default in the payment of the principal of or interest on said bonds, may foreclose such statutory mortgage lien in the manner now provided by the laws of the State of West Virginia for the foreclosure of mortgages on real property.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐188.
Municipal Corporations ⇐937, 955.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 226.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1707, 1711.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

---

1. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

§ 16–13A–20. Refunding revenue bonds

The board of any district having issued bonds under the provisions of this article is hereby empowered thereafter by resolution to issue refunding bonds of such district for the purpose of retiring or refinancing such outstanding

bonds, together with any unpaid interest thereon and redemption premium thereunto appertaining and all of the provisions of this article relating to the issuance, security and payment of bonds shall be applicable to such refunding bonds, subject, however, to the provisions of the proceedings which authorized the issuance of the bonds to be so refunded.

Acts 1953, c. 147.

Library References

Counties ⇐175.
Municipal Corporations ⇐913.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.
C.J.S. Counties § 218.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1647 to 1648, 1651.

§ 16–13A–21. Complete authority of article; liberal construction; district to be public instrumentality; tax exemption

This article is full and complete authority for the creation of public service districts and for carrying out the powers and duties of same as herein provided. The provisions of this article shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purpose and no procedure or proceedings, notices, consents or approvals, are required in connection therewith except as may be prescribed by this article: Provided, That all functions, powers and duties of the public service commission of West Virginia, the bureau of public health, the division of environmental protection and the environmental quality board remain unaffected by this article. Every district organized, consolidated, merged or expanded under this article is a public instrumentality created and functioning in the interest and for the benefit of the public, and its property and income and any bonds issued by it are exempt from taxation by the state of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the state: Provided, however, That the board of any such district may use and apply any of its available revenues and income for the payment of what such board determines to be tax or license fee equivalents to any local taxing body and in any proceedings for the issuance of bonds of such district may reserve the right to annually pay a fixed or computable sum to such taxing bodies as such tax or license fee equivalent.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5.
Taxation ⇐2316, 3519.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 371.
C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

Notes of Decisions

In general 2
Validity 1

---

1. Validity

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts violates no provision of State Constitution, nor is it violative of Fourteenth Amendment to United States Constitution. Act 1953, c. 147; U.S.C.A.Const. Amend. 14. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 4056; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts does not, in so far as it requires County Court to define territory to be included in public service district and appoint a board to govern same in first instance, involve unconstitutional

delegation of judicial functions to the County Court, Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 8, § 24. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Constitutional Law ⇐ 2355; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 4

2. In general

Statute authorizing creation of public service districts confers upon public service board authority to create mortgage lien on the property of public service district, and action of legislature conferring such authority was within the legislature's power. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 10, § 8. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Municipal Corporations ⇐ 222; Municipal Corporations ⇐ 225(1)

Title of act authorizing creation of public service districts in connection with acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, improvement and extension of properties supplying water and sewerage services, clearly defines object and purposes of act and powers of governing board, and is sufficient to meet constitutional requirements. Acts 1953, c. 147; Const. art. 6, § 30. State ex rel. McMillion v. Stahl, 1955, 89 S.E.2d 693, 141 W.Va. 233. Statutes ⇐ 123(3); Statutes ⇐ 123(5)

§ 16-13A-22. Validation of prior acts and proceedings of county courts for creation of districts, inclusion of additional territory, and appointment of members of district boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any county court of this State purporting to have been carried out under the provisions of this article which have been taken, prior to the date this section takes effect, for the purpose of creating public service districts or for the purpose of subsequent inclusion of additional territory to existing public service districts, after notice published by any such county court having territorial jurisdiction thereof of its intention to include such additional territory after hearing thereon, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed notwithstanding any other lack of power (other than constitutional) of any such county court to create such public service districts or to include additional territory to existing public service districts or irregularities (other than constitutional) in such proceedings, relating to the appointment and qualification of more than three members to the board of any such public service district or the subsequent appointment of successors of any or all of such members, notwithstanding that no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of three thousand is included within the district, and the appointment and qualification of such members, and further including any irregularities in the petition for the creation of any public service district, irregularities in the description of the area embraced by such district, and irregularities in the notice and publication of notice for the hearing creating such district, prior to the date this section takes effect, is hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed; and, further, in such cases where more than three members of the board of such districts have been so appointed prior to the date this section takes effect then such county court shall appoint, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to appoint, successors to such members in the manner as otherwise provided by this article.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Counties ⇐18.
Municipal Corporations ⇐5.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties § 31.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations § 11.

§ 16–13A–23. Validation of acts and proceedings of public service boards

All acts and proceedings taken by any public service board the members of which were appointed, prior to the date this section takes effect, by any county court of this State having territorial jurisdiction thereof, are hereby validated, ratified, approved and confirmed, as to defects and irregularities which may otherwise exist on account of their appointment and qualification: Provided, however, That nothing herein contained shall be construed to excuse a criminal act.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1960, c. 19; Acts 1965, c. 134.

W.Va. Const., art. IX, § 9, redesignated the office of the county court as county commission.

Library References

Counties ⇐47.
Municipal Corporations ⇐166.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 70 to 73.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 369 to 371.

§ 16–13A–24. Acceptance of loans, grants or temporary advances

Any public service district created pursuant to the provisions of this article is authorized and empowered to accept loans or grants and procure loans or temporary advances evidenced by notes or other negotiable instruments issued in the manner, and subject to the privileges and limitations, set forth with respect to bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, for the purpose of paying part or all of the cost of construction or acquisition of water systems, sewage systems, stormwater systems or stormwater management systems or gas facilities, or all of these, and the other purposes herein authorized, from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or any private agency, corporation or individual, which loans or temporary advances, including the interest thereon, may be repaid out of the proceeds of the bonds authorized to be issued under the provisions of this article, the revenues of the said water system, sewage system, stormwater system or associated stormwater management system or gas facilities, or grants to the public service district from any authorized agency or from the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States or from any private agency, corporation or individual or from any combination of such sources of payment, and to enter into the necessary contracts and agreements to carry out the purposes hereof with any authorized agency or the United States of America or any federal or public agency or department of the United States, or with any private agency, corporation or individual. Any other provisions of this article to the contrary notwithstanding, interest on any such loans or temporary

advances may be paid from the proceeds thereof until the maturity of such notes or other negotiable instrument.

Acts 1958, c. 14; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 118; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002.

Library References

Counties ⇐149.
Municipal Corporations ⇐864(3).
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268.

C.J.S. Counties §§ 185, 187.
C.J.S. Municipal Corporations §§ 1583 to 1585, 1587.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1

1. In general

The borrowing by PSD's of money from counties and/or municipalities, as evidenced by a note, is permissible borrowing under this section. 62 W.Va. Op.Atty.Gen. 27 (May 6, 1988) 1988 WL 483331.

§ 16–13A–25. Borrowing and bond issuance; procedure

(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article to the contrary, a public service district may not borrow money, enter into contracts for the provision of engineering, design or feasibility studies, issue or contract to issue revenue bonds or exercise any of the powers conferred by the provisions of section thirteen, twenty or twenty-four of this article without the prior consent and approval of the Public Service Commission: *Provided*, That approval of funding set forth in section eleven, article two, chapter twenty-four of this code or this section is not required if the funding is for a project which has received a certificate of public convenience and necessity after the eighth day of July, two thousand five, from the commission and where the cost of the project changes but the change does not affect the rates established for the project.

(b) The Public Service Commission may waive the provision of prior consent and approval for entering into contracts for engineering, design or feasibility studies pursuant to this section for good cause shown which is evidenced by the public service district filing a request for waiver of this section stated in a letter directed to the commission with a brief description of the project, a verified statement by the board members that the public service district has complied with chapter five-g of this code, and further explanation of ability to evaluate their own engineering contract, including, but not limited to:

(1) Experience with the same engineering firm; or

(2) Completion of a construction project requiring engineering services. The district shall also forward an executed copy of the engineering contract to the commission after receiving approval of the waiver.

(c) An engineering contract that meets one or more of the following criteria is exempt from the waiver or approval requirements:

(1) A contract with a public service district that is a Class A utility on the first day of April, two thousand three, or subsequently becomes a Class A utility as defined by commission rule;

(2) A contract with a public service district that does not require borrowing and that can be paid out of existing rates;

(3) A contract where the payment of engineering fees are contingent upon the receipt of funding, and commission approval of the funding, to construct the project which is the subject of the contract; or

(4) A contract that does not exceed fifteen thousand dollars.

(d) Requests for approval or waivers of engineering contracts shall be deemed granted thirty days after the filing date unless the staff of the Public Service Commission or a party files an objection to the request. If an objection is filed, the Public Service Commission shall issue its decision within one hundred twenty days of the filing date. In the event objection is received to a request for a waiver, the application shall be considered a request for waiver as well as a request for approval in the event a waiver is not appropriate.

(e) Unless the properties to be constructed or acquired represent ordinary extensions or repairs of existing systems in the usual course of business, a public service district must first obtain a certificate of public convenience and necessity from the Public Service Commission in accordance with the provision of chapter twenty-four of this code when a public service district is seeking to acquire or construct public service property.

Acts 1969, 1st Ex. Sess., c. 6; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1996, c. 213, eff. 90 days after March 9, 1996; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2003, c. 184, eff. 90 days after March 7, 2003; Acts 2005, c. 193, eff. 90 days after April 9, 2005; Acts 2006, c. 190, eff. 90 days after March 10, 2006.

Library References

Counties ⇐114.
Municipal Corporations ⇐270.
Public Utilities ⇐145.
Westlaw Topic Nos. 104, 268, 317A.

C.J.S. Counties § 161.
C.J.S. Public Utilities §§ 26 to 32, 159 to 167, 169 to 171, 177 to 178.

Research References

ALR Library

101 ALR 5th 287, Remedies for Sewage Treatment Plant Alleged or Deemed to be Nuisance.

Notes of Decisions

In general 1
Certificate of public convenience and necessity 2

1. In general

Proposed sewage treatment project complied with buffer zone requirements where all parties acknowledged that distance of proposed sewage lagoons from property owners' home was further than minimum buffer-zone requirement of 300 feet; Public Service Commission relied on ample evidence in record to support claim that proposed location was both cost-effective and environmentally sound. Code, 16-13A-25, 24-2-11, 24-2-11(a). Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305.
Municipal Corporations ⇐ 708

2. Certificate of public convenience and necessity

Public Service district must obtain certificate of public convenience and necessity before it can acquire or construct public service property. Code, 16-13A-25. Sexton v. Public Service Com'n, 1992, 423 S.E.2d 914, 188 W.Va. 305.
Public Utilities ⇐ 113

West's

Annotated Code of West Virginia

Using the Classification and Numbering System of the 1931 Code of West Virginia, as Amended

---

Chapter 16

2013
Cumulative Annual Pocket Part

Replacing 2012 Pocket Part supplementing 2008 Main Volume

Includes laws through the 2013 First Extraordinary Session

THOMSON REUTERS

Mat #41466489

(m) Notice of a violation of a municipal stormwater ordinance or regulation shall be served in person to the alleged violator or by certified mail, return receipt requested. The notice shall state the nature of the violation, the potential penalty, the action required to correct the violation and the time limit for making the correction. Should a person, after receipt of proper notice, fail to correct the violation of the municipal stormwater ordinance or regulation, the municipality may make or have made the corrections of the violation and bring the party into compliance with the applicable stormwater ordinance or regulation. The municipality may collect the costs of correcting the violation from the person by instituting a civil action, as long as such actions are not contrary to any rules or orders of the Public Service Commission.

(n) A municipality which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community shall prepare an annual report detailing the collection and expenditure of rates, fees or charges and make it available for public review at the place of business of the governing body and the stormwater utility main office.

Acts 1955, c. 135; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2001, c. 212, eff. 90 days after April 14, 2001; Acts 2008, c. 202, eff. March 8, 2008.

ARTICLE 13A

PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICTS

Section		Section	
16–13A–3.	District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards.	16–13A–7.	Acquisition and operation of district properties.
16–13A–4.	Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name.	16–13A–9.	Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees.

§ 16–13A–3. District to be a public corporation and political subdivision; powers thereof; public service boards

From and after the date of the adoption of the order creating any public service district, it is a public corporation and political subdivision of the state, but without any power to levy or collect ad valorem taxes. Each district may acquire, own and hold property, both real and personal, in its corporate name, and may sue, may be sued, may adopt an official seal and may enter into contracts necessary or incidental to its purposes, including contracts with any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation located within or without its boundaries for furnishing wholesale supply of water for the distribution system of the city, town or other municipal corporation, or for furnishing storm water services for the city, town or other municipal corporation, and contract for the operation, maintenance, servicing, repair and extension of any properties owned by it or for the operation and improvement or extension by the district of all or any part of the existing municipally owned public service properties of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included within the district: *Provided*, That no contract shall extend beyond a maximum of forty years, but provisions may be included therein for a renewal or successive renewals thereof and shall conform to and comply with the rights of the holders of any outstanding bonds issued by the municipalities for the public service properties.

The powers of each public service district shall be vested in and exercised by a public service board consisting of not less than three members who shall be persons residing within the district, who possess certain educational, business or work experience which will be conducive to operating a public service district. In the event the public service district is providing any utility service and billing rates and charges to its customers, at least one board member shall be a rate-paying residential customer of the public service district: *Provided*, That if an existing public service board does not have a member who is a rate-paying residential customer of the public service district on July 1, 2013, the next following appointment to the board shall be a rate-paying residential customer of that public service

district. For purposes of this section, "rate-paying residential customer" means a person who:

(1) In the case of a water or sewer public service district, is physically connected to and actively receiving residential public service district utility services; or

(2) In the case of a storm water public service district, has storm water conveyed away from the residential property by a utility owned system; and

(3) Has an active account in good standing and is the occupier of the residential property which is on the public service district utility service account.

Each board member shall, within six months of taking office, successfully complete the training program to be established and administered by the Public Service Commission in conjunction with the Department of Environmental Protection and the Bureau for Public Health. Board members shall not be or become pecuniarily interested, directly or indirectly, in the proceeds of any contract or service, or in furnishing any supplies or materials to the district nor shall a former board member be hired by the district in any capacity within a minimum of twelve months after board member's term has expired or such board member has resigned from the district board. The members shall be appointed in the following manner:

Each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand but less than eighteen thousand is entitled to appoint one member of the board, and each city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population in excess of eighteen thousand shall be entitled to appoint one additional member of the board for each additional eighteen thousand population. The members of the board representing such cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations shall be residents thereof and shall be appointed by a resolution of the governing bodies thereof and upon the filing of a certified copy or copies of the resolution or resolutions in the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district, the persons so appointed become members of the board without any further act or proceedings. If the number of members of the board so appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included in the district equals or exceeds three, then no further members shall be appointed to the board and the members so appointed are the board of the district except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If no city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation having a population of more than three thousand is included within the district, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall, appoint three members of the board, who are persons residing within the district and residing within the State of West Virginia, which three members become members of the board of the district without any further act or proceedings except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five.

If the number of members of the board appointed by the governing bodies of cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district is less than three, then the county commission which entered the order creating the district shall appoint such additional member or members of the board, who are persons residing within the district, as is necessary to make the number of members of the board equal three except in cases of merger or consolidation where the number of board members may equal five, and the member or members appointed by the governing bodies of the cities, incorporated towns or other municipal corporations included within the district and the additional member or members appointed by the county commission as aforesaid, are the board of the district. A person may serve as a member of the board in one or more public service districts.

The population of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation, for the purpose of determining the number of members of the board, if any, to be appointed by the governing body or bodies thereof, is the population stated for such city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation in the last official federal census.

Notwithstanding any provision of this code to the contrary, whenever a district is consolidated or merged pursuant to section two of this article, the terms of office of the existing board members shall end on the effective date of the merger or consolidation. The

county commission shall appoint a new board according to rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission. Whenever districts are consolidated or merged no provision of this code prohibits the expansion of membership on the new board to five.

The respective terms of office of the members of the first board shall be fixed by the county commission and shall be as equally divided as may be, that is approximately one third of the members for a term of two years, a like number for a term of four years, the term of the remaining member or members for six years, from the first day of the month during which the appointments are made. The first members of the board appointed as aforesaid shall meet at the office of the clerk of the county commission which entered the order creating the district as soon as practicable after the appointments and shall qualify by taking an oath of office: *Provided*, That any member or members of the board may be removed from their respective office as provided in section three-a of this article.

Any vacancy shall be filled for the unexpired term within thirty days; otherwise successor members of the board shall be appointed for terms of six years and the terms of office shall continue until successors have been appointed and qualified. All successor members shall be appointed in the same manner as the member succeeded was appointed. The district shall provide to the Public Service Commission, within thirty days of the appointment, the following information: The new board member's name, home address, home and office phone numbers, date of appointment, length of term, who the new member replaces and if the new appointee has previously served on the board. The Public Service Commission shall notify each new board member of the legal obligation to attend training as prescribed in this section.

The board shall organize within thirty days following the first appointments and annually thereafter at its first meeting after January 1 of each year by selecting one of its members to serve as chair and by appointing a secretary and a treasurer who need not be members of the board. The secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. Duplicate records shall be filed with the county commission and shall include the minutes of all board meetings. The treasurer is lawful custodian of all funds of the public service district and shall pay same out on orders authorized or approved by the board. The secretary and treasurer shall perform other duties appertaining to the affairs of the district and shall receive salaries as shall be prescribed by the board. The treasurer shall furnish bond in an amount to be fixed by the board for the use and benefit of the district.

The members of the board, and the chair, secretary and treasurer thereof, shall make available to the county commission, at all times, all of its books and records pertaining to the district's operation, finances and affairs, for inspection and audit. The board shall meet at least monthly.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1971, c. 72; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1983, c. 166; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2013, c. 163, eff. July 1, 2013.

§ 16–13A–4. Board chairman; members' compensation; procedure; district name

(a) The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the board and may vote as any other member of the board. If the chairman is absent from any meeting, the remaining members may select a temporary chairman and if the member selected as chairman resigns as such or ceases for any reason to be a member of the board, the board shall select one of its members as chairman to serve until the next annual organization meeting.

(b) Salaries of the board members are:

(1) For districts with fewer than six hundred customers, up to $100 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $75 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $2,000 per annum;

(2) For districts with six hundred customers or more but fewer than two thousand customers, up to $125 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $3,250 per annum;

(3) For districts with two thousand customers or more, but fewer than four thousand customers, up to $150 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $4,500 per annum; and

(4) For districts with four thousand or more customers, up to $200 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $150 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $6,400 per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served to the Public Service Commission on July 1 of each fiscal year.

(c) Public service districts selling water to other water utilities for resale or public service districts which provide sewer treatment for other sewer utilities may adopt the following salaries for its board members:

(1) For districts with annual revenues of less than $50,000, up to $100 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $75 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $2,000 per annum;

(2) For districts with annual revenues of $50,000 or more, but less than $250,000, up to $125 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at special meetings, total salary not to exceed $3,250 per annum;

(3) For districts with annual revenues of $250,000 or more, but less than $500,000, up to $150 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $100 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $4,500 per annum; and

(4) For districts with annual revenues of $500,000 or more, up to $200 per attendance at regular monthly meetings and $150 per attendance at additional special meetings, total salary not to exceed $6,400 per annum.

The public service district shall certify the number of customers served and its annual revenue to the Public Service Commission on July 1 of each fiscal year.

(d) Board members may be reimbursed for all reasonable and necessary expenses actually incurred in the performance of their duties as provided by the rules of the board. Notwithstanding any other provision of this code to the contrary, board members are not eligible for salary payment or reimbursement for expenses incurred prior to the public service district initiating service to its first customer. Salary and reimbursement for expenses may be incurred only at meetings occurring after the public service district initiated service to customers.

(e) The board shall by resolution determine its own rules of procedure, fix the time and place of its meetings and the manner in which special meetings may be called. Public notice of meetings shall be given in accordance with section three, article nine-a, chapter six of this code. Emergency meetings may be called as provided by that section. A majority of the members constituting the board also constitute a quorum to do business.

(f) The members of the board are not personally liable or responsible for any obligations of the district or the board, but are answerable only for willful misconduct in the performance of their duties. The county commission which created a district or county commissions if more than one created the district may, upon written request of the district, adopt an order changing the official name of a public service district: *Provided*, That the name change will not be effective until approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the owners of any bonds and notes issued by the district, if any, shall have consented, in writing, to the name change. If a district includes territory located in more than one county, the county commission or county commissions changing the name of the district shall provide any county commission into which the district also extends with a certified copy of the order changing the name of the district. The official name of any district created under the provisions of this article may contain the name or names of any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation included therein or the name of any county or counties in which it is located.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2000, c. 199, eff. 90 days after March 11, 2000; Acts 2005, c. 196, eff. 90 days after April 8, 2005; Acts 2013, c. 163, eff. July 1, 2013.

§ 16–13A–7. Acq

The board of the properties acquired duty, to maintain, op activities necessary improvement activit $25,000 for construc or replacements, sha as a Class I legal fifty-nine of this co section two of this publication shall not extent allowed by l service district contr shall be utilized to construction or ma encourage contracto possible. Any oblig or be deemed an in the Constitution, bu derived from the op bonds issued as her or supplies or for fu for a longer period t Acts 1953, c. 147; Act 159, eff. 90 days after eff. June 9, 2011.

§ 16–13A–9. Rul

(a)(1) The board acquisition, constru protection and the The board shall est which shall be suffi to pay the cost of m principal of and int of this article and authorized the issu charges may be bas

(A) The consump consideration dome

(B) The number premises;

(C) The number

(D) Any combin

(E) May be dete to be fair and rea the nature and ex charges for storm easements or sto Division of Highw

(2) Where wate furnished to any aggregate of the furnished by the

§ 16–13A–7. Acquisition and operation of district properties

The board of these districts shall have the supervision and control of all public service properties acquired or constructed by the district, and shall have the power, and it shall be its duty, to maintain, operate, extend and improve the same, including, but not limited to, those activities necessary to comply with all federal and state requirements, including water quality improvement activities. All contracts involving the expenditure by the district of more than $25,000 for construction work or for the purchase of equipment and improvements, extensions or replacements, shall be entered into only after notice inviting bids shall have been published as a Class I legal advertisement in compliance with the provision of article three, chapter fifty-nine of this code, and the publication area for such publication shall be as specified in section two of this article in the county or counties in which the district is located. The publication shall not be less than ten days prior to the making of any such contract. To the extent allowed by law, in-state contractors shall be given first priority in awarding public service district contracts. It shall be the duty of the board to ensure that local in-state labor shall be utilized to the greatest extent possible when hiring laborers for public service district construction or maintenance repair jobs. It shall further be the duty of the board to encourage contractors to use American made products in their construction to the extent possible. Any obligations incurred of any kind or character shall not in any event constitute or be deemed an indebtedness within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the Constitution, but all such obligations shall be payable solely and only out of revenues derived from the operation of the public service properties of the district or from proceeds of bonds issued as hereinafter provided. No continuing contract for the purchase of materials or supplies or for furnishing the district with electrical energy or power shall be entered into for a longer period than fifteen years.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1967, c. 105; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1982, c. 24; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1997, c. 159, eff. 90 days after April 12, 1997; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2011, c. 147, eff. June 9, 2011.

§ 16–13A–9. Rules; service rates and charges; discontinuance of service; required water and sewer connections; lien for delinquent fees

(a)(1) The board may make, enact and enforce all needful rules in connection with the acquisition, construction, improvement, extension, management, maintenance, operation, care, protection and the use of any public service properties owned or controlled by the district. The board shall establish rates, fees and charges for the services and facilities it furnishes, which shall be sufficient at all times, notwithstanding the provisions of any other law or laws, to pay the cost of maintenance, operation and depreciation of the public service properties and principal of and interest on all bonds issued, other obligations incurred under the provisions of this article and all reserve or other payments provided for in the proceedings which authorized the issuance of any bonds under this article. The schedule of the rates, fees and charges may be based upon:

(A) The consumption of water or gas on premises connected with the facilities, taking into consideration domestic, commercial, industrial and public use of water and gas;

(B) The number and kind of fixtures connected with the facilities located on the various premises;

(C) The number of persons served by the facilities;

(D) Any combination of paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this subdivision; or

(E) May be determined on any other basis or classification which the board may determine to be fair and reasonable, taking into consideration the location of the premises served and the nature and extent of the services and facilities furnished. However, no rates, fees or charges for stormwater services may be assessed against highways, road and drainage easements or stormwater facilities constructed, owned or operated by the West Virginia Division of Highways.

(2) Where water, sewer, stormwater or gas services, or any combination thereof, are all furnished to any premises, the schedule of charges may be billed as a single amount for the aggregate of the charges. The board shall require all users of services and facilities furnished by the district to designate on every application for service whether the applicant is

a tenant or an owner of the premises to be served. If the applicant is a tenant, he or she shall state the name and address of the owner or owners of the premises to be served by the district. Notwithstanding the provisions of section eight, article three, chapter twenty-four of this code to the contrary, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage of the applicant's specific customer class or $50, with the district to secure the payment of service rates, fees and charges in the event they become delinquent as provided in this section. If a district provides both water and sewer service, all new applicants for service shall deposit the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for water service or $50 and the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average annual usage for wastewater service of the applicant's specific customer class or $50. In any case where a deposit is forfeited to pay service rates, fees and charges which were delinquent at the time of disconnection or termination of service, no reconnection or reinstatement of service may be made by the district until another deposit equal to the greater of a sum equal to two twelfths of the average usage for the applicant's specific customer class or $50 has been remitted to the district. After twelve months of prompt payment history, the district shall return the deposit to the customer or credit the customer's account at a rate as the Public Service Commission may prescribe: *Provided,* That where the customer is a tenant, the district is not required to return the deposit until the time the tenant discontinues service with the district. Whenever any rates, fees, rentals or charges for services or facilities furnished remain unpaid for a period of twenty days after the same become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities provided is delinquent and the user is liable at law until all rates, fees and charges are fully paid. The board may, under reasonable rules promulgated by the Public Service Commission, shut off and discontinue water or gas services to all delinquent users of either water or gas facilities, or both, ten days after the water or gas services become delinquent. *Provided, however,* That nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the board to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill.

(b) In the event that any publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town, other municipal corporation or other public service district included within the district owns and operates separately water facilities, sewer facilities or stormwater facilities and the district owns and operates another kind of facility either water or sewer, or both, as the case may be, then the district and the publicly or privately owned utility, city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation or other public service district shall covenant and contract with each other to shut off and discontinue the supplying of water service for the nonpayment of sewer or stormwater service fees and charges: *Provided,* That any contracts entered into by a public service district pursuant to this section shall be submitted to the Public Service Commission for approval. Any public service district which provides water and sewer service, water and stormwater service or water, sewer and stormwater service has the right to terminate water service for delinquency in payment of water, sewer or stormwater bills. Where one public service district is providing sewer service and another public service district or a municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer or stormwater district is providing water service and the district providing sewer or stormwater service experiences a delinquency in payment, the district or the municipality included within the boundaries of the sewer or stormwater district that is providing water service, upon the request of the district providing sewer or stormwater service to the delinquent account, shall terminate its water service to the customer having the delinquent sewer or stormwater account: *Provided, however,* That any termination of water service must comply with all rules and orders of the Public Service Commission. *Provided further,* That nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the Public Service Districts to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill.

(c) Any district furnishing sewer facilities within the district may require, or may by petition to the circuit court of the county in which the property is located, compel or may require the Division of Health to compel all owners, tenants or occupants of any houses, dwellings and buildings located near any sewer facilities where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the Division of Health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine,

article one, chapter sixteen of this code, from the houses, dwellings or buildings into the sewer facilities, to connect with and use the sewer facilities and to cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from the houses, dwellings and buildings where there is gravity flow or transportation by any other methods approved by the Division of Health, including, but not limited to, vacuum and pressure systems, approved under the provisions of section nine, article one, chapter sixteen of this code and the houses, dwellings and buildings can be adequately served by the sewer facilities of the district and it is declared that the mandatory use of the sewer facilities provided for in this paragraph is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the districts and of the state. If the public service district requires the property owner to connect with the sewer facilities even when sewage from dwellings may not flow to the main line by gravity and the property owner incurs costs for any changes in the existing dwellings' exterior plumbing in order to connect to the main sewer line, the Public Service District Board shall authorize the district to pay all reasonable costs for the changes in the exterior plumbing, including, but not limited to, installation, operation, maintenance and purchase of a pump or any other method approved by the Division of Health. Maintenance and operation costs for the extra installation should be reflected in the users charge for approval of the Public Service Commission. The circuit court shall adjudicate the merits of the petition by summary hearing to be held not later than thirty days after service of petition to the appropriate owners, tenants or occupants.

(d) Whenever any district has made available sewer facilities to any owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sewer facility and the engineer for the district has certified that the sewer facilities are available to and are adequate to serve the owner, tenant or occupant and sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by other methods approved by the Division of Health from the house, dwelling or building into the sewer facilities, the district may charge, and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay, the rates and charges for services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the facilities has been received by the owner, tenant or occupant. Rates and charges for sewage services shall be based upon actual water consumption or the average monthly water consumption based upon the owner's, tenant's or occupant's specific customer class.

(e) The owner, tenant or occupant of any real property may be determined and declared to be served by a stormwater system only after each of the following conditions is met: (1) The district has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community, as defined in 40 C.F.R. § 122.26; (2) the district's authority has been properly expanded to operate and maintain a stormwater system; (3) the district has made available a stormwater system where stormwater from the real property affects or drains into the stormwater system; and (4) the real property is located in the Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System's designated service area. It is further hereby found, determined and declared that the mandatory use of the stormwater system is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the district and of the state. The district may charge and the owner, tenant or occupant shall pay the rates, fees and charges for stormwater services established under this article only after thirty-day notice of the availability of the stormwater system has been received by the owner. An entity providing stormwater service shall provide a tenant a report of the stormwater fee charged for the entire property and, if appropriate, that portion of the fee to be assessed to the tenant.

(f) All delinquent fees, rates and charges of the district for either water facilities, sewer facilities, gas facilities or stormwater systems or stormwater management programs are liens on the premises served of equal dignity, rank and priority with the lien on the premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes. Nothing contained within the rules of the Public Service Commission shall be deemed to require any agents or employees of the Public Service Districts to accept payment at the customer's premises in lieu of discontinuing service for a delinquent bill. In addition to the other remedies provided in this section, public service districts are granted a deferral of filing fees or other fees and costs incidental to the bringing and maintenance of an action in magistrate court for the collection of delinquent water, sewer, stormwater or gas bills. If the district collects the delinquent account, plus reasonable costs, from its customer or other responsible party, the district shall pay to the magistrate the

normal filing fee and reasonable costs which were previously deferred. In addition, each public service district may exchange with other public service districts a list of delinquent accounts: *Provided,* That an owner of real property may not be held liable for the delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant, nor may any lien attach to real property for the reason of delinquent rates or charges for services or facilities of a tenant of the real property, unless the owner has contracted directly with the public service district to purchase the services or facilities.

(g) Anything in this section to the contrary notwithstanding, any establishment, as defined in section three, article eleven, chapter twenty-two of this code, now or hereafter operating its own sewage disposal system pursuant to a permit issued by the Department of Environmental Protection, as prescribed by section eleven of said article, is exempt from the provisions of this section.

(h) A public service district which has been designated by the Environmental Protection Agency as an entity to serve a West Virginia Separate Storm Sewer System community shall prepare an annual report detailing the collection and expenditure of rates, fees or charges and make it available for public review at the place of business of the governing body and the stormwater utility main office.

Acts 1953, c. 147; Acts 1965, c. 134; Acts 1980, c. 60; Acts 1981, c. 124; Acts 1986, c. 81; Acts 1989, c. 174; Acts 1994, c. 61; Acts 2002, c. 272, eff. 90 days after March 9, 2002; Acts 2003, c. 183, eff. 90 days after March 8, 2003; Acts 2008, c. 202, eff. March 8, 2008; Acts 2010, c. 201, eff. June 11, 2010.

§ 16–13A–15. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

ARTICLE 13D

REGIONAL WATER AND WASTEWATER AUTHORITY ACT

§ 16–13D–11. Bonds may be secured by trust indenture

United States Code Annotated

Trust Indenture Act of 1939, see 15 U.S.C.A. § 77aaa et seq.

ARTICLE 13E

COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT ACT

Section

16–13E–2. Definitions.
16–13E–4. Petition for creation or expansion of community enhancement district; petition requirements.
16–13E–8. Notice to property owners of assessments; correcting and laying assessments; report on project completion; credits.
16–13E–10a. Extension of vesting period for land development plans and plats; approval of phases.

§ 16–13E–2. Definitions

For purposes of this article:

(a) "Assessment bonds" means special obligation bonds or notes issued by a community enhancement district which are payable from the proceeds of assessments.

(b) "Assessment" means the fee, including interest, paid by the owner of real property located within a community enhancement district to pay for the cost of a project or projects

Berkeley County PSSD
CIF Refunding Revenue Bonds (2006)
Series 2013 A and B

DTC FAST CLOSING
Thursday, August 22, 2013

SOURCES:		
2013 Series A Bonds		9,615,000.00
2013 Series B Bonds - Taxable		1,950,000.00
Transfers from Series 2006 DSRF Funds		1,230,603.52
Transfers from Series 2006 DS Funds		902,915.90
Reoffering Premium		61,078.70
Transfers from District Revenue Account		50,635.03
TOTAL SOURCES OF FUNDS		**13,810,233.15**

USES:		
Deposit to Refunding Fund - Series 2006 (CIF)		12,478,980.00
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund - Series 2013 A		961,500.00
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund - Series 2013 B		97,500.00
Underwriters Discount		144,562.50
Costs of Issuance:		
Bond Counsel - Steptoe & Johnson	60,000.00	
Underwriter's Counsel - Jackson Kelly	45,000.00	
Rating Agency - Standard & Poor's	15,000.00	
Miscellaneous	264.49	
WV Municipal Bond Commission	2,000.00	
Annual Cont. Disclosure - United Bank Inc.	100.00	
Registrar/Annual Fast Agent - United Bank Inc.	550.00	
Depository Trust Corporation	585.00	
MSRB	346.95	
CUSIP Fee	839.00	
Fed Funds/Day Loan	314.56	
Total Costs of Issuance		125,000.00
Rounding - minus $0.10		2,690.65
TOTAL USES OF FUNDS		**13,810,233.15**

$0.00

CONTACTS:

United Bank (Registrar) ***#2719***
Kathy.Smith@ubsi-wv.com
304-348-8427 Tel

Berkeley County PSSD
Curtis Keller 304-263-8566 x208
Crystal Mason 304-263-8566

WV Muni Bond Comm (Paying Agent)
Sara Boardman Rogers
304-558-3971

DTC
212-855-3752 Tel
212-855-3753 Tel
212-855-3754 Tel

Crews BD# ***5158***

WIRES FROM CREWS

WIRE INSTRUCTIONS:

From: Crews & Associates, Inc. (Huntington Banks)		To:	West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
WV MBC Fee	2,000.00	Bank:	Branch Banking & Trust
Deposit to 2006 Escrow Account	10,294,825.55	City:	Charleston, WV
Deposit to 2013 A DSRF	961,500.00	ABA#:	051 5033 94
Deposit to 2013 B DSRF	97,500.00	GLA #:	State of West Virginia
Total Wire	11,355,825.55	Acct #:	5270517317
#____ at __:__am EST		Attn:	Sara Rogers

From: Crews & Associates, Inc. (Huntington Banks)		To:	United Bank Inc.
Cost of Issuance	125,000.00	Bank:	United Bank, Inc. / Trust Department
Rounding	2,690.65	City:	Charleston, WV
Minus WV MBC Fee	(2,000.00)	ABA#:	#051-900-395
		Acct #:	800-5682
Total Wire	125,690.65	Acct Name:	Berkeley County PSSD - 2013
#____ at __:__am EST			

TRANSFER and WIRE INSTRUCTIONS:

From: WV Municipal Bond Commission		To:	WV Municipal Bond Commission
Existing Series 2006 DSRF	1,230,603.52		Transfer to 2006 Escrow Account
Existing Series 2006 DS Funds	902,915.90		(Internal Transfer)
	2,133,519.42		

From: Berkeley PSSD (United Bank)		To:	WV Municipal Bond Commission
Wire: CIF Deposits at PSSD	50,635.03	Bank:	Branch Banking & Trust
(to 2006 Escrow Account)		City:	Charleston, WV
	50,635.03	ABA#:	051 5033 94
		GLA #:	State of West Virginia
		Acct #:	5270517317
		Attn:	Sara Rogers

FINAL

$11,565,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2013

Total Issue Sources And Uses

Dated 08/22/2013 | Delivered 08/22/2013

	Tax Exempt Refund	Taxable Refund	Issue Summary
Sources Of Funds			
Par Amount of Bonds	$9,615,000.00	$1,950,000.00	$11,565,000.00
Transfers from Prior Issue DSR Funds	957,809.64	272,793.88	1,230,603.52
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Funds	237,000.00	665,916.00	902,916.00
Reoffering Premium	46,949.60	14,129.10	61,078.70
Other contributions	50,635.03	-	50,635.03
Total Sources	**$10,907,394.27**	**$2,902,838.98**	**$13,810,233.25**
Uses Of Funds			
Deposit to Current Refunding Fund	9,717,000.00	2,761,980.00	12,478,980.00
Deposit to Debt Service Reserve Fund (DSRF)	961,500.00	97,500.00	1,059,000.00
Total Underwriter's Discount (1.250%)	120,187.50	24,375.00	144,562.50
Costs of Issuance	106,016.02	18,983.98	125,000.00
Rounding Amount	2,690.75	-	2,690.75
Total Uses	**$10,907,394.27**	**$2,902,838.98**	**$13,810,233.25**

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$11,565,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013

Debt Service Comparison

Date	Total P+I	DSR	Existing D/S	Net New D/S	Old Net D/S	Savings
06/30/2014	230,525.64	-	5,988,470.85	6,218,996.49	6,299,339.85	80,343.36
06/30/2015	891,146.26	-	5,991,930.62	6,883,076.88	7,206,525.62	323,448.74
06/30/2016	1,042,996.26	-	5,840,718.31	6,883,714.57	7,054,428.31	170,713.74
06/30/2017	1,071,546.26	(97,500.00)	5,449,795.05	6,423,841.31	6,660,715.05	236,873.74
06/30/2018	1,082,852.51	-	5,349,213.92	6,432,066.43	6,559,338.92	127,272.49
06/30/2019	1,111,771.26	-	5,316,087.80	6,427,859.06	6,522,587.80	94,728.74
06/30/2020	1,151,648.76	-	5,276,921.53	6,428,570.29	6,482,921.53	54,351.24
06/30/2021	1,161,528.76	-	5,271,045.59	6,432,574.35	6,479,420.59	46,846.24
06/30/2022	1,175,981.26	-	5,254,548.48	6,430,529.74	6,458,173.48	27,643.74
06/30/2023	1,178,137.51	-	5,251,003.47	6,429,140.98	6,452,753.47	23,612.49
06/30/2024	1,179,068.76	-	5,250,543.46	6,429,612.22	6,453,043.46	23,431.24
06/30/2025	1,195,706.26	-	5,230,771.08	6,426,477.34	6,431,521.08	5,043.74
06/30/2026	1,199,878.13	-	5,161,759.27	6,361,637.40	6,363,134.27	1,496.87
06/30/2027	927,062.50	(961,500.00)	4,843,005.94	4,808,568.44	4,811,652.42	3,083.98
06/30/2028	-	-	4,842,935.86	4,842,935.86	4,842,935.86	-
06/30/2029	-	-	4,842,335.85	4,842,335.85	4,842,335.85	-
06/30/2030	-	-	3,945,980.36	3,945,980.36	3,945,980.36	-
06/30/2031	-	-	3,318,199.27	3,318,199.27	3,318,199.27	-
06/30/2032	-	-	3,213,954.12	3,213,954.12	3,213,954.12	-
06/30/2033	-	-	2,339,059.45	2,339,059.45	2,339,059.45	-
06/30/2034	-	-	2,024,225.50	2,024,225.50	2,024,225.50	-
06/30/2035	-	-	2,021,174.47	2,021,174.47	2,021,174.47	-
06/30/2036	-	-	2,021,174.46	2,021,174.46	2,021,174.46	-
06/30/2037	-	-	2,021,174.42	2,021,174.42	2,021,174.42	-
06/30/2038	-	-	2,021,174.49	2,021,174.49	2,021,174.49	-
06/30/2039	-	-	2,021,174.45	2,021,174.45	2,021,174.45	-
06/30/2040	-	-	1,770,179.56	1,770,179.56	1,770,179.56	-
06/30/2041	-	-	1,658,805.93	1,658,805.93	1,658,805.93	-
06/30/2042	-	-	1,603,249.00	1,603,249.00	1,603,249.00	-
06/30/2043	-	-	1,593,966.26	1,593,966.26	1,593,966.26	-
06/30/2044	-	-	1,593,966.18	1,593,966.18	1,593,966.18	-
06/30/2045	-	-	1,593,966.24	1,593,966.24	1,593,966.24	-
06/30/2046	-	-	1,593,966.29	1,593,966.29	1,593,966.29	-
06/30/2047	-	-	1,195,474.68	1,195,474.68	1,195,474.68	-
Total	**$14,599,850.13**	**(1,059,000.00)**	**$122,711,952.21**	**$136,252,802.34**	**$137,471,692.69**	**$1,218,890.35**

PV Analysis Summary (Net to Net)

Gross PV Debt Service Savings	2,078,312.72
Effects of changes in DSR investments	(87,317.96)
Net PV Cashflow Savings @ 3.292%(Bond Yield)	1,990,994.76
Total Cash contribution	(50,635.03)
Transfers from Prior Issue Debt Service Fund	(902,916.00)
Net Present Value Benefit	$1,037,443.73
Net PV Benefit / $12,180,000 Refunded Principal	8.518%
Net PV Benefit / $11,565,000 Refunding Principal	8.971%

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	8/22/2013
Refunding Delivery Date	8/22/2013

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$9,615,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2013A

Net Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	DSR	Existing D/S	Net New D/S
06/30/2014	-	-	194,938.14	194,938.14	-	5,988,470.85	6,183,408.99
06/30/2015	-	-	320,446.26	320,446.26	-	5,991,930.62	6,312,376.88
06/30/2016	-	-	320,446.26	320,446.26	-	5,840,718.31	6,161,164.57
06/30/2017	-	-	320,446.26	320,446.26	-	5,449,795.05	5,770,241.31
06/30/2018	775,000.00	3.250%	307,852.51	1,082,852.51	-	5,349,213.92	6,432,066.43
06/30/2019	830,000.00	3.250%	281,771.26	1,111,771.26	-	5,316,087.80	6,427,859.06
06/30/2020	895,000.00	2.600%	256,648.76	1,151,648.76	-	5,276,921.53	6,428,570.29
06/30/2021	930,000.00	2.900%	231,528.76	1,161,528.76	-	5,271,045.59	6,432,574.35
06/30/2022	975,000.00	3.500%	200,981.26	1,175,981.26	-	5,254,548.48	6,430,529.74
06/30/2023	1,010,000.00	3.125%	168,137.51	1,178,137.51	-	5,251,003.47	6,429,140.98
06/30/2024	1,045,000.00	3.500%	134,068.76	1,179,068.76	-	5,250,543.46	6,429,612.22
06/30/2025	1,100,000.00	3.650%	95,706.26	1,195,706.26	-	5,230,771.08	6,426,477.34
06/30/2026	1,145,000.00	3.625%	54,878.13	1,199,878.13	-	5,161,759.27	6,361,637.40
06/30/2027	910,000.00	3.750%	17,062.50	927,062.50	(961,500.00)	4,843,005.94	4,808,568.44
06/30/2028	-	-	-	-	-	4,842,935.86	4,842,935.86
06/30/2029	-	-	-	-	-	4,842,335.85	4,842,335.85
06/30/2030	-	-	-	-	-	3,945,980.36	3,945,980.36
06/30/2031	-	-	-	-	-	3,318,199.27	3,318,199.27
06/30/2032	-	-	-	-	-	3,213,954.12	3,213,954.12
06/30/2033	-	-	-	-	-	2,339,059.45	2,339,059.45
06/30/2034	-	-	-	-	-	2,024,225.50	2,024,225.50
06/30/2035	-	-	-	-	-	2,021,174.47	2,021,174.47
06/30/2036	-	-	-	-	-	2,021,174.46	2,021,174.46
06/30/2037	-	-	-	-	-	2,021,174.42	2,021,174.42
06/30/2038	-	-	-	-	-	2,021,174.49	2,021,174.49
06/30/2039	-	-	-	-	-	2,021,174.45	2,021,174.45
06/30/2040	-	-	-	-	-	1,770,179.56	1,770,179.56
06/30/2041	-	-	-	-	-	1,658,805.93	1,658,805.93
06/30/2042	-	-	-	-	-	1,603,249.00	1,603,249.00
06/30/2043	-	-	-	-	-	1,593,966.26	1,593,966.26
06/30/2044	-	-	-	-	-	1,593,966.18	1,593,966.18
06/30/2045	-	-	-	-	-	1,593,966.24	1,593,966.24
06/30/2046	-	-	-	-	-	1,593,966.29	1,593,966.29
06/30/2047	-	-	-	-	-	1,195,474.68	1,195,474.68
Total	**$9,615,000.00**	**-**	**$2,904,912.63**	**$12,519,912.63**	**(961,500.00)**	**$122,711,952.21**	**$134,270,364.84**

Crews & Associates, Inc.

Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$9,615,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013A

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price		Dollar Price
10/01/2017	Serial Coupon	3.250%	2.000%	775,000.00	104.905%		813,013.75
10/01/2018	Serial Coupon	3.250%	2.300%	830,000.00	104.552%		867,781.60
10/01/2019	Serial Coupon	2.600%	2.600%	895,000.00	100.000%		895,000.00
10/01/2020	Serial Coupon	2.900%	2.900%	930,000.00	100.000%		930,000.00
10/01/2021	Serial Coupon	3.500%	3.100%	975,000.00	101.874%	c	993,271.50
10/01/2022	Serial Coupon	3.125%	3.300%	1,010,000.00	98.630%		996,163.00
10/01/2023	Serial Coupon	3.500%	3.500%	1,045,000.00	100.000%		1,045,000.00
10/01/2024	Serial Coupon	3.650%	3.650%	1,100,000.00	100.000%		1,100,000.00
10/01/2025	Serial Coupon	3.625%	3.800%	1,145,000.00	98.311%		1,125,660.95
10/01/2026	Serial Coupon	3.750%	3.900%	910,000.00	98.468%		896,058.80
Total	-	-	-	**$9,615,000.00**	-	-	**$9,661,949.60**

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	$9,615,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	46,949.60
Gross Production	$9,661,949.60
Total Underwriter's Discount (1.250%)	$(120,187.50)
Bid (99.238%)	9,541,762.10
Total Purchase Price	$9,541,762.10
Bond Year Dollars	$85,181.63
Average Life	8.859 Years
Average Coupon	3.4102574%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.4962359%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.5008779%

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$9,480,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Capacity Impv Fee Revenue Bonds
Series 2006 A - Tax Exempt Refunding

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
08/22/2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10/01/2013	9,480,000.00	237,000.00	9,717,000.00	-	-	237,000.00	237,000.00
04/01/2014	-	-	-	-	-	237,000.00	237,000.00
10/01/2014	-	-	-	-	-	237,000.00	237,000.00
04/01/2015	-	-	-	-	-	237,000.00	237,000.00
10/01/2015	-	-	-	-	-	237,000.00	237,000.00
04/01/2016	-	-	-	-	-	237,000.00	237,000.00
10/01/2016	-	-	-	-	-	237,000.00	237,000.00
04/01/2017	-	-	-	-	-	237,000.00	237,000.00
10/01/2017	-	-	-	755,000.00	5.000%	237,000.00	992,000.00
04/01/2018	-	-	-	-	-	218,125.00	218,125.00
10/01/2018	-	-	-	790,000.00	5.000%	218,125.00	1,008,125.00
04/01/2019	-	-	-	-	-	198,375.00	198,375.00
10/01/2019	-	-	-	830,000.00	5.000%	198,375.00	1,028,375.00
04/01/2020	-	-	-	-	-	177,625.00	177,625.00
10/01/2020	-	-	-	875,000.00	5.000%	177,625.00	1,052,625.00
04/01/2021	-	-	-	-	-	155,750.00	155,750.00
10/01/2021	-	-	-	915,000.00	5.000%	155,750.00	1,070,750.00
04/01/2022	-	-	-	-	-	132,875.00	132,875.00
10/01/2022	-	-	-	960,000.00	5.000%	132,875.00	1,092,875.00
04/01/2023	-	-	-	-	-	108,875.00	108,875.00
10/01/2023	-	-	-	1,010,000.00	5.000%	108,875.00	1,118,875.00
04/01/2024	-	-	-	-	-	83,625.00	83,625.00
10/01/2024	-	-	-	1,060,000.00	5.000%	83,625.00	1,143,625.00
04/01/2025	-	-	-	-	-	57,125.00	57,125.00
10/01/2025	-	-	-	1,115,000.00	5.000%	57,125.00	1,172,125.00
04/01/2026	-	-	-	-	-	29,250.00	29,250.00
10/01/2026	-	-	-	1,170,000.00	5.000%	29,250.00	1,199,250.00
Total	**$9,480,000.00**	**$237,000.00**	**$9,717,000.00**	**$9,480,000.00**	-	**$4,456,250.00**	**$13,936,250.00**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	8/22/2013
Average Life	9.010 Years
Average Coupon	5.2173582%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	9.010 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	8/22/2013
Refunding Delivery Date	8/22/2013

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$9,615,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013A

Summary Of Bonds Refunded

Issue	Purpose	Maturity	Type	of Bond	Coupon	Maturity Value	Call Date	Call Price
Dated 4/01/2013 | Delivered 4/01/2013								
Series 2006 CIF	Tax Exempt Refund	10/01/2017	Term 1	Coupon	5.000%	755,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Tax Exempt Refund	10/01/2018	Term 1	Coupon	5.000%	790,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Tax Exempt Refund	10/01/2019	Term 1	Coupon	5.000%	830,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Tax Exempt Refund	10/01/2020	Term 1	Coupon	5.000%	875,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Tax Exempt Refund	10/01/2021	Term 1	Coupon	5.000%	915,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Tax Exempt Refund	10/01/2022	Term 1	Coupon	5.000%	960,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Tax Exempt Refund	10/01/2023	Term 2	Coupon	5.000%	1,010,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Tax Exempt Refund	10/01/2024	Term 2	Coupon	5.000%	1,060,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Tax Exempt Refund	10/01/2025	Term 2	Coupon	5.000%	1,115,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Tax Exempt Refund	10/01/2026	Term 2	Coupon	5.000%	1,170,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Subtotal		-			-	**$9,480,000**	-	-
Total		-			-	**$9,480,000**	-	-

FINAL

$9,615,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013A

Current Refunding Escrow

Date	Principal	Rate	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance
08/22/2013	-	-	-	-	-
10/01/2013	9,717,000.00	-	9,717,000.00	9,717,000.00	-
Total	**$9,717,000.00**	-	**$9,717,000.00**	**$9,717,000.00**	-

Investment Parameters

Investment Model [PV, GIC, or Securities]	GIC
Default investment yield target	Unrestricted
Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds	9,717,000.00
Total Cost of Investments	$9,717,000.00
Target Cost of Investments at bond yield	$9,682,691.65
Yield to Receipt	-4.86E-12
Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.2917209%

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$1,950,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013B

Net Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I	DSR	Net New D/S
06/30/2014	-	-	35,587.50	35,587.50	-	35,587.50
06/30/2015	520,000.00	3.000%	50,700.00	570,700.00	-	570,700.00
06/30/2016	690,000.00	3.000%	32,550.00	722,550.00	-	722,550.00
06/30/2017	740,000.00	3.000%	11,100.00	751,100.00	(97,500.00)	653,600.00
Total	**$1,950,000.00**	**-**	**$129,937.50**	**$2,079,937.50**	**(97,500.00)**	**$1,982,437.50**

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$1,950,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013B

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2013	-	-	-	-
04/01/2014	-	-	35,587.50	35,587.50
10/01/2014	520,000.00	3.000%	29,250.00	549,250.00
04/01/2015	-	-	21,450.00	21,450.00
10/01/2015	690,000.00	3.000%	21,450.00	711,450.00
04/01/2016	-	-	11,100.00	11,100.00
10/01/2016	740,000.00	3.000%	11,100.00	751,100.00
Total	**$1,950,000.00**	-	**$129,937.50**	**$2,079,937.50**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$4,331.25
Average Life	2.221 Years
Average Coupon	3.0000000%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.2365576%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.2467250%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.2917209%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	3.7627756%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	2.6598524%
Weighted Average Maturity	2.217 Years

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$1,950,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013B

Pricing Summary

Maturity	Type of Bond	Coupon	Yield	Maturity Value	Price	Dollar Price
10/01/2014	Serial Coupon	3.000%	1.750%	520,000.00	101.365%	527,098.00
10/01/2015	Serial Coupon	3.000%	2.500%	690,000.00	101.019%	697,031.10
10/01/2016	Serial Coupon	3.000%	3.000%	740,000.00	100.000%	740,000.00
Total	-	-	-	**$1,950,000.00**	-	**$1,964,129.10**

Bid Information

Par Amount of Bonds	$1,950,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	14,129.10
Gross Production	$1,964,129.10
Total Underwriter's Discount (1.250%)	$(24,375.00)
Bid (99.475%)	1,939,754.10
Total Purchase Price	$1,939,754.10
Bond Year Dollars	$4,331.25
Average Life	2.221 Years
Average Coupon	3.0000000%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.2365576%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.2467250%

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$2,700,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Capacity Impv Fee Revenue Bonds
Series 2006 A -Taxable Refunding

Debt Service To Maturity And To Call

Date	Refunded Bonds	Refunded Interest	D/S To Call	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Refunded D/S
08/22/2013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10/01/2013	2,700,000.00	61,980.00	2,761,980.00	630,000.00	4.500%	61,980.00	691,980.00
04/01/2014	-	-	-	-	-	47,805.00	47,805.00
10/01/2014	-	-	-	660,000.00	4.550%	47,805.00	707,805.00
04/01/2015	-	-	-	-	-	32,790.00	32,790.00
10/01/2015	-	-	-	690,000.00	4.600%	32,790.00	722,790.00
04/01/2016	-	-	-	-	-	16,920.00	16,920.00
10/01/2016	-	-	-	720,000.00	4.700%	16,920.00	736,920.00
Total	**$2,700,000.00**	**$61,980.00**	**$2,761,980.00**	**$2,700,000.00**	-	**$257,010.00**	**$2,957,010.00**

Yield Statistics

Base date for Avg. Life & Avg. Coupon Calculation	8/22/2013
Average Life	1.664 Years
Average Coupon	5.7208681%
Weighted Average Maturity (Par Basis)	1.664 Years

Refunding Bond Information

Refunding Dated Date	8/22/2013
Refunding Delivery Date	8/22/2013

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$1,950,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2013B

Summary Of Bonds Refunded

Issue	Purpose	Maturity	Type	of Bond	Coupon	Maturity Value	Call Date	Call Price
Dated 4/01/2013 | Delivered 4/01/2013								
Series 2006 CIF	Taxable Refund	10/01/2013	Serial	Coupon	4.500%	630,000	-	-
Series 2006 CIF	Taxable Refund	10/01/2014	Serial	Coupon	4.550%	660,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Taxable Refund	10/01/2015	Serial	Coupon	4.600%	690,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Series 2006 CIF	Taxable Refund	10/01/2016	Serial	Coupon	4.700%	720,000	10/01/2013	100.000%
Subtotal		-			-	**$2,700,000**	-	-
Total		-			-	**$2,700,000**	-	-

FINAL

$1,950,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013B

Current Refunding Escrow

Date	Principal	Rate	Receipts	Disbursements	Cash Balance
08/22/2013	-	-	-	-	-
10/01/2013	2,761,980.00	-	2,761,980.00	2,761,980.00	-
Total	**$2,761,980.00**	-	**$2,761,980.00**	**$2,761,980.00**	-

Investment Parameters

Investment Model [PV, GIC, or Securities]	GIC
Default investment yield target	Unrestricted
Cost of Investments Purchased with Bond Proceeds	2,761,980.00
Total Cost of Investments	$2,761,980.00
Target Cost of Investments at bond yield	$2,752,228.12
Yield to Receipt	-5.02E-12
Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.2917209%

FINAL

$9,615,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013A

Proof of Premium Bond Selection of Call Dates/Prices

Maturity	Call Date	Call Price	PV at Bond Yield	Lowest?
10/01/2021	-	-	986,733.64	No
10/01/2021	10/01/2018	100.000%	982,741.26	Yes

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$9,615,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013A

Proof of D/S for Arbitrage Purposes

Date	Principal	Interest	Total
08/22/2013	-	-	-
04/01/2014	-	194,938.14	194,938.14
10/01/2014	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
04/01/2015	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
10/01/2015	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
04/01/2016	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
10/01/2016	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
04/01/2017	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
10/01/2017	775,000.00	160,223.13	935,223.13
04/01/2018	-	147,629.38	147,629.38
10/01/2018	1,805,000.00	147,629.38	1,952,629.38
04/01/2019	-	117,079.38	117,079.38
10/01/2019	895,000.00	117,079.38	1,012,079.38
04/01/2020	-	105,444.38	105,444.38
10/01/2020	930,000.00	105,444.38	1,035,444.38
04/01/2021	-	91,959.38	91,959.38
10/01/2021	-	91,959.38	91,959.38
04/01/2022	-	91,959.38	91,959.38
10/01/2022	1,010,000.00	91,959.38	1,101,959.38
04/01/2023	-	76,178.13	76,178.13
10/01/2023	1,045,000.00	76,178.13	1,121,178.13
04/01/2024	-	57,890.63	57,890.63
10/01/2024	1,100,000.00	57,890.63	1,157,890.63
04/01/2025	-	37,815.63	37,815.63
10/01/2025	1,145,000.00	37,815.63	1,182,815.63
04/01/2026	-	17,062.50	17,062.50
10/01/2026	910,000.00	17,062.50	927,062.50
Total	**$9,615,000.00**	**$2,802,537.63**	**$12,417,537.63**

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$9,615,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013A

Proof Of Bond Yield @ 3.3288924%

Date	Cashflow	PV Factor	Present Value	Cumulative PV
08/22/2013	-	1.0000000x	-	-
04/01/2014	194,938.14	0.9801163x	191,062.04	191,062.04
10/01/2014	160,223.13	0.9640698x	154,466.29	345,528.33
04/01/2015	160,223.13	0.9482861x	151,937.37	497,465.70
10/01/2015	160,223.13	0.9327608x	149,449.86	646,915.56
04/01/2016	160,223.13	0.9174897x	147,003.07	793,918.63
10/01/2016	160,223.13	0.9024686x	144,596.34	938,514.98
04/01/2017	160,223.13	0.8876934x	142,229.02	1,080,743.99
10/01/2017	935,223.13	0.8731601x	816,599.56	1,897,343.55
04/01/2018	147,629.38	0.8588648x	126,793.68	2,024,137.23
10/01/2018	1,952,629.38	0.8448035x	1,649,588.13	3,673,725.36
04/01/2019	117,079.38	0.8309724x	97,289.73	3,771,015.10
10/01/2019	1,012,079.38	0.8173678x	827,241.06	4,598,256.15
04/01/2020	105,444.38	0.8039859x	84,775.79	4,683,031.94
10/01/2020	1,035,444.38	0.7908230x	818,853.26	5,501,885.20
04/01/2021	91,959.38	0.7778757x	71,532.97	5,573,418.17
10/01/2021	91,959.38	0.7651404x	70,361.83	5,643,780.00
04/01/2022	91,959.38	0.7526135x	69,209.87	5,712,989.87
10/01/2022	1,101,959.38	0.7402918x	815,771.44	6,528,761.31
04/01/2023	76,178.13	0.7281717x	55,470.76	6,584,232.07
10/01/2023	1,121,178.13	0.7162501x	803,043.98	7,387,276.05
04/01/2024	57,890.63	0.7045237x	40,785.32	7,428,061.37
10/01/2024	1,157,890.63	0.6929893x	802,405.79	8,230,467.16
04/01/2025	37,815.63	0.6816437x	25,776.79	8,256,243.95
10/01/2025	1,182,815.63	0.6704838x	793,058.77	9,049,302.71
04/01/2026	17,062.50	0.6595067x	11,252.83	9,060,555.54
10/01/2026	927,062.50	0.6487093x	601,394.06	9,661,949.60
Total	**$12,417,537.63**	-	**$9,661,949.60**	-

Derivation Of Target Amount

Par Amount of Bonds	$9,615,000.00
Reoffering Premium or (Discount)	46,949.60
Original Issue Proceeds	$9,661,949.60

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$9,615,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2013A

Proof of Premium Bond Yield Rule

Maturity Date	10/01/2021
Bond Type	Coupon

PRICE SUMMARY

Price to Maturity	102.8460000%
Price to Call (10/01/2018)	101.8740000%
Lowest Price	101.8740000%

CRITERIA 1

First Available Call Date	10/01/2018
Delivery Date	8/22/2013
Years to First Call	5.108 Years
Yield to Maturity	3.2350530%
Yield to Call	3.1000000%
Callable in 5 years and (YTM-YTC) gt/eq 0.125%	No

CRITERIA 2

Original Issue Premium	1.8740000%
Integer Years to First Call	5.000 Years
25% * Years to Call	1.250 Years
OIP > 25% * Years to Call?	Yes

CRITERIA 3

Stepped Coupon?	No

Price to Call Less than Price to Maturity?	Yes
Yield to Call Adjustment Necessary?	Yes

Crews & Associates, Inc.

Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$9,615,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds
Series 2013A

Derivation Of Form 8038 Yield Statistics

Maturity	Issuance Value	Price	Issuance Price	Exponent	Bond Years
08/22/2013	-	-	-	-	-
10/01/2014	-	100.000%	-	1.1083333x	-
10/01/2015	-	100.000%	-	2.1083333x	-
10/01/2016	-	104.517%	-	3.1083333x	-
10/01/2017	775,000.00	104.905%	813,013.75	4.1083333x	3,340,131.49
10/01/2018	830,000.00	104.552%	867,781.60	5.1083333x	4,432,917.67
10/01/2019	895,000.00	100.000%	895,000.00	6.1083333x	5,466,958.33
10/01/2020	930,000.00	100.000%	930,000.00	7.1083333x	6,610,750.00
10/01/2021	975,000.00	101.874%	993,271.50	8.1083333x	8,053,776.41
10/01/2022	1,010,000.00	98.630%	996,163.00	9.1083333x	9,073,384.66
10/01/2023	1,045,000.00	100.000%	1,045,000.00	10.1083333x	10,563,208.33
10/01/2024	1,100,000.00	100.000%	1,100,000.00	11.1083333x	12,219,166.67
10/01/2025	1,145,000.00	98.311%	1,125,660.95	12.1083333x	13,629,878.00
10/01/2026	910,000.00	98.468%	896,058.80	13.1083333x	11,745,837.44
Total	**$9,615,000.00**	-	**$9,661,949.60**	-	**$85,136,009.01**

IRS Form 8038

Weighted Average Maturity = Bond Years/Issue Price	8.811 Years
Total Interest from Debt Service	2,904,912.63
Reoffering (Premium) or Discount	(46,949.60)
Total Interest	2,857,963.03
NIC = Interest / (Issue Price * Average Maturity)	3.3569380%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.3288924%

Crews & Associates, Inc.
Capital Markets Group

FINAL

$9,615,000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Sewer Revenue Bonds

Series 2013A

Debt Service Schedule

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2013	-	-	-	-
04/01/2014	-	-	194,938.14	194,938.14
10/01/2014	-	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
04/01/2015	-	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
10/01/2015	-	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
04/01/2016	-	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
10/01/2016	-	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
04/01/2017	-	-	160,223.13	160,223.13
10/01/2017	775,000.00	3.250%	160,223.13	935,223.13
04/01/2018	-	-	147,629.38	147,629.38
10/01/2018	830,000.00	3.250%	147,629.38	977,629.38
04/01/2019	-	-	134,141.88	134,141.88
10/01/2019	895,000.00	2.600%	134,141.88	1,029,141.88
04/01/2020	-	-	122,506.88	122,506.88
10/01/2020	930,000.00	2.900%	122,506.88	1,052,506.88
04/01/2021	-	-	109,021.88	109,021.88
10/01/2021	975,000.00	3.500%	109,021.88	1,084,021.88
04/01/2022	-	-	91,959.38	91,959.38
10/01/2022	1,010,000.00	3.125%	91,959.38	1,101,959.38
04/01/2023	-	-	76,178.13	76,178.13
10/01/2023	1,045,000.00	3.500%	76,178.13	1,121,178.13
04/01/2024	-	-	57,890.63	57,890.63
10/01/2024	1,100,000.00	3.650%	57,890.63	1,157,890.63
04/01/2025	-	-	37,815.63	37,815.63
10/01/2025	1,145,000.00	3.625%	37,815.63	1,182,815.63
04/01/2026	-	-	17,062.50	17,062.50
10/01/2026	910,000.00	3.750%	17,062.50	927,062.50
04/01/2027	-	3.750%	-	-
Total	**$9,615,000.00**	-	**$2,904,912.63**	**$12,519,912.63**

Yield Statistics

Bond Year Dollars	$85,181.63
Average Life	8.859 Years
Average Coupon	3.4102574%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	3.4962359%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	3.5008779%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	3.2917209%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	3.6469804%

IRS Form 8038

Net Interest Cost	3.3569380%
Weighted Average Maturity	8.811 Years

Crews & Associates, Inc.

Capital Markets Group

1986 A Refunded

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A AND SERIES 1986 B
and
SEWERAGE SYSTEM
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I - STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	3
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II - AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project	13
ARTICLE III - AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	17
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds to be on Parity; Series 1986 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds	17
Section 3.09	Form of Original Bonds	17
FORM OF SERIES 1986 A BOND		18
FORM OF SERIES 1986 B BOND		25

Section 3.10	Sale of Original Bonds; Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority	32

ARTICLE IV - INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01	Authorization and General Terms	33
Section 4.02	Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture	33
Section 4.03	Notes are Special Obligations	33
Section 4.04	Letters of Credit	33

ARTICLE V - SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	35
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	35
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	35

ARTICLE VI - BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	42
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	42

ARTICLE VII - ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	44
Section 7.02	Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	44
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	44
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	45
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	45
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	46
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	47
Section 7.08	Books and Records	49
Section 7.09	Rates	50
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Audit	51
Section 7.11	No Competing Franchise	52
Section 7.12	Enforcement of Collections	52
Section 7.13	No Free Services	53
Section 7.14	Insurance and Construction Bonds	53
Section 7.15	Mandatory Connections	54
Section 7.16	Completion of Project	55
Section 7.17	Statutory Mortgage Lien	55

ARTICLE VIII - INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01 Investments 56
Section 8.02 Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds 56

ARTICLE IX - DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01 Events of Default 57
Section 9.02 Remedies 58
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver 58

ARTICLE X - DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01 Defeasance of Series 1986 A Bonds 60
Section 10.02 Defeasance of Series 1986 B Bonds 61
Section 10.03 Defeasance of Notes 62

ARTICLE XI - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation 63
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract 63
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions 63
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc. 63
Section 11.05 Amendments to Maintain Tax Exemption 63
Section 11.06 Conflicting Provisions Repealed 64
Section 11.07 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. 64
Section 11.08 Public Notice of Proposed Financing 64
Section 11.09 Additional Special Covenants of Issuer 65
Section 11.10 Effective Date 66

SIGNATURES 66
CERTIFICATION 67
EXHIBIT A 68
EXHIBIT B 69

03/05/86
BEPSD2-B

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $8,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR BOTH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any resolution, order or resolutions supplemental hereto, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and public corporation of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain sewage treatment and collection facilities of the Issuer consisting of a new mastermoter treatment plant, gravity sewer and force mains, pump stations and all necessary appurtenances (the "Project") which constitute properties for the collection of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the Project, any existing sewage treatment or collection facilities and any additions thereto or extensions thereof, is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $15,914,772, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Secretary of the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the enactment hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and all Sinking Fund, Reserve Account and other payments provided for herein.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $5,500,000 in two series, being the Series 1986 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,500,000 and the Series 1986 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or both (collectively, the "Notes") in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $8,000,000 to finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes and the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of cost and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, the construction or acquisition of the

Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any commitment fees to the Credit Bank, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds (as hereinafter defined) be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement (collectively, the "Loan Agreement") to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority.

G. There are to be issued contemporaneously with the issuance of the Bonds, certain additional Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C of the Issuer in the aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds"), the proceeds of which shall be applied to payment in full of certain outstanding obligations of the Issuer. The Series 1986 C Bonds shall be on a parity with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment therefor with the Series 1986 A Bonds. Except for the Series 1986 C Bonds, there are not outstanding any obligations of the Issuer which will rank prior to or on a parity with the Bonds as to lien and source of and security for payment. The Series 1986 B Bonds shall be junior and subordinate to both the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 C Bonds with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment therefor.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and approval of said financing and user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a

contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note and any other Note, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution" or "Bond and Notes Resolution" means this Bond and Notes Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Camp, Dresser & McKee, Amandale, Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02(D) hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"Eligible Costs" means Costs of the Project which are reimbursable in full on a dollar-for dollar basis from EPA Grant Receipts, the total of which are equal in amount to the EPA Grant.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the public service board of the Issuer, consisting of 3 members, as may hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of the Notes; provided that "EPA Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined, and for the furnishing by the Issuer of miscellaneous service.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Issuer" means the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized by, this Resolution or a resolution adopted by the Issuer prior to the adoption of this Resolution.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" or "GAN" means collectively, the not more than $8,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewerage System Grant Anticipation Notes, originally authorized hereby, or the not more than $2,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of a note or notes evidencing a line of credit originally authorized hereby, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" or "GAN" includes any refunding Notes or GAN of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by Section 4.02 of the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by Section 4.01 of the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than $3,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1986 A Bonds and not more than $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1986 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted hereby and authorized by a resolution supplemental hereto, which Bonds shall be issued in accordance with a resolution or resolutions supplemental hereto and which are originally authorized hereby.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event grant anticipation notes are issued, Young Moore & Company, Inc., of Charleston, West Virginia, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means any other grant or grants, other than the EPA Grant, hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being delivered or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar, or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or Article VIII of the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof, but does not include the Series 1986 C Bonds.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks designated as such for the Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other

requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of a new mastermoter treatment plant, gravity sewer and force mains, pump stations and all necessary appurtenances.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of

said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The Investment Agreement which may be entered into by and between the Trustee and the bank designated as "Investment Bank" in the Supplemental Resolution; and

(i) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, provided that investments by such fund on behalf of the Issuer shall be restricted to Qualified Investments other than that described in this paragraph (i).

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar or both.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than $3,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1986 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1986 A Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than $2,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1986 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" or "Series C Bonds" means the $800,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer, issued under a separate resolution adopted March 6, 1986, by the Issuer.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Notes or the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Original Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series C Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Bonds Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, transportion and treatment of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project, the "Baker Heights subdivision" facilities, the "Opequon" facilities and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, its successors and assigns.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF CONSTRUCTION AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Construction and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $15,914,772, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV of the Indenture and Article VI hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purpose of paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $5,500,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,500,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B," in the aggregate principal amount of $2,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Notes. The proceeds of the Bonds (excluding accrued interest) remaining after capitalization of interest, if any, and payment of the costs of issuance thereof and related costs shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding 12% per annum, or such other rate as shall then be the legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Commission, through a Paying Agent or Paying Agents selected by the original purchaser or purchasers thereof, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a payment record attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of

said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds may be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, all as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The registered Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered, if applicable, and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall

be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value in the manner provided hereinafter in the form of said Bonds.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the 15 days preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In any case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds to be on Parity; Series 1986 B Bonds to be Junior and Subordinate to Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity or equal basis. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1986 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Fund and the Reserve Account therein hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, respectively, shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1986 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986 A

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State, (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to West Virginia Water Development Authority or registered assigns (the "Payee") the sum of _____ ($_____), in installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest rate on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Payee and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year beginning October 1, 1986. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, through Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Registrar on the 15th day of the month preceding an interest payment date.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part at any time, but only with the express written consent of, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, West Virginia Water Development Authority.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain sewerage collection and transportion facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond

is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on the 6th day of March, 1986, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 6th day of March, 1986 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is issued contemporaneously with the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer (the "Series 1986 B Bonds") issued in the aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194, and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer (the "Series 1986 C Bonds") issued in the aggregate principal amount of $800,000. The Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds are on a parity with respect to liens, pledges and sources of and security for payment thereof. The Series 1986 B Bonds are junior and subordinate with respect to liens and sources of and security for payment to the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds of this Series (the "Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest on all obligations payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the

Series 1986 B Bonds or any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series 1986 A or Series 1986 B Bonds (except for the Series 1986 C Bonds), sufficient moneys to pay the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on such bonds in any succeeding fiscal year, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Payee, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Payee or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the holder of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1986.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1986 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____.

KANAWHA VALLEY BANK, N.A.,
as Bond Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

[Form of Series 1986 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986 B

No. R-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State, (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to West Virginia Water Development Authority or registered assigns (the "Payee") the sum of _____ ($_____), in _____ equal annual installments of $_____ each, except for the installment due on October 1, 1988, which shall be in the amount of $43,111.05, on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, through Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part of any time, but only with the express written consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain sewerage collection and transportion facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on the 6th day of March, 1986, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 6th day of March, 1986 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and

conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds herein described, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds of this Series (the "Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest on all obligations payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series A Bonds, or any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series 1986 A or Series 1986 B Bonds (excluding the Series 1986 C Bonds), sufficient moneys to pay the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on such bonds in any succeeding fiscal year, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Payee, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer

satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Payee or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the holder of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien thereon in favor of the holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, OF THE ISSUER, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS") AND THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, OF THE ISSUER, ALSO ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH AND DESCRIBED IN THE SEPARATE RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SUCH ISSUE (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS").

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 1986.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1986 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

KANAWHA VALLEY BANK, N.A.,
as Bond Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

[Form of Assignment]

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit B," and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $8,000,000. The Notes may be in the form of grant anticipation notes or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a supplemental resolution. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture or supplemental resolution.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture (which Indenture in substantially the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer is attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof) or in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from the respective sources described in the Granting Clauses and Article III of the Indenture or in the Supplemental Resolution. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor any taxing power of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for the Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed $2,000,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter of

credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE V

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by, the Depository Bank:

(1) Revenue Fund;

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund;

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund; and

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby established with the Commission:

(1) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(2) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and Deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) Thereafter, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart

out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1986 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, less any moneys transferred from the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account for the purpose of making interest payments and investment earnings on sums previously deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of making interest payments on the Series 1986 A Bonds; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing on the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Paying Agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount of interest which becomes due on the Series 1986 C Bonds on such monthly interest payment date.

(4) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1986 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1986 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date, less any moneys transferred from the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account for the purpose of making principal payments and investment earnings on sums previously deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of making principal payments on the Series 1986 A Bonds; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(5) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing on the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1986 C Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Paying Agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds for deposit in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount of principal which becomes due on the Series 1986 C Bonds on principal payment date.

(6) The Issuer shall also, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(7) From the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, the Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing with the month succeeding the first full calendar month after commencement of operation of the System, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of the Series 1986 A Reserve Account in the Series 1986 A Sinking Fund. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in the Series A Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required by Subsection 5.03(A)(6)] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1986 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking

Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1986 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date, less any moneys transferred from the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account for the purpose of making principal payments and investment earnings on sums previously deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for the purpose of making principal payments on the Series 1986 B Bonds; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(9) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be transferred, not less than once each year, to the respective Sinking Fund and applied in full to the next ensuing principal payment due on the respective series of Bonds.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Series 1986 A and Series 1986 C Bonds have been made in full.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the accounts for the Series 1986 A and Series 1986 C Bonds and the Renewal and Replacement Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1986 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the Series B Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the Series B Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the Series B Sinking Fund in any Fiscal Year for account of all the Series 1986 B Bonds, including such additional Series 1986 B Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Reserve Accounts therein or into the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund when the aggregate amount of funds in all said Sinking Funds and said Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All amounts required for the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Paying Agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission or the Paying Agent for the 1986 C Bonds, as required, with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the Issuer, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund, as defined in the Indenture.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and

accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Top Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. Any accrued interest received from the sale shall be deposited in the appropriate Sinking Fund and applied to the first interest payment due on the applicable Series of Bonds.

B. The amount of the proceeds which together with the proceeds deposited pursuant to Subsection (A) of this section and together with the earnings thereon, shall be at least sufficient to pay interest, if any, on the applicable Series of Bonds for the period specified in the Supplemental Resolution shall be deposited in the appropriate Sinking Fund; provided, that such period may not extend beyond the date which is 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

C. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank (which shall also be the Trustee) in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

D. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth herein. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Bonds. In the event that Grant Anticipation Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bond Construction Trust Fund may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund, except from the costs of issuance thereof which shall be made upon request of the Issuer, shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in qualified investments at the direction of the Issuer.

Whenever the Depository Bankshall have received notice that any Grant has been suspended, terminated or annulled, or a stop-work order has been issued, the Depository Bank shall not make further disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund until it shall have received notice of the lifting of such suspension or stop-work order. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, if the Grant which has been suspended, terminated or annulled is a Grant other than the EPA Grant or the WDA Grant, and the Issuer files with the Depository Bank a certificate of the Consulting Engineers reciting the conclusion and demonstrating that the Project can be completed without such other Grant, the Depository Bank shall continue to make disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Revenue Fund.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.04 and Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of any taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1986 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System (on a parity with the Series 1986 C Bonds) and payment of the debt service of the Series 1986 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, but such lien shall be junior and subordinate to the liens on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 5.03 of this Resolution and in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 C Bonds, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under the separate resolution pursuant to which the Series 1986 C Bonds are issued. The revenues derived from the System, in an amount

sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided therein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered December 31, 1985 (Case No. 85-185-S-CN), and June 2, 1983 (Case No. 83-082-S-CN).

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. The System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof and, if not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds about to mature. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay in full the Notes shall be remitted to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund , to apply to the payment of the Notes, prior to maturity if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such

property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all the Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to the Notes issued under the Indenture or Supplemental Resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture, the Bond Legislation and the Supplemental Resolution; and, so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not (except for the Series 1986 C Bonds) issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1986 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations

issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except the Series 1986 C Bonds and such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to both the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. With the exception of the 1986 Series C Bonds, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Series 1986 A Bonds. All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1986 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that

will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(A) The Bonds and the Series C Bonds then Outstanding;

(B) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(C) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any

one series of Bonds over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of both the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with either the Series 1986 A Bonds or the Series 1986 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the loan application submitted to the Authority on the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

A. A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

B. A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

C. The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall file said report with the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System will be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such

schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. The Issuer shall take the necessary actions with respect to the imposition of rates at such times and with such provisions with respect to interest rate and maturity of the Bonds to finance the issuance of the Bonds as the purchasers thereof shall require. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each Fiscal Year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the Reserve Accounts or that reserve accounts for bonds prior to or on a parity with the Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each Fiscal Year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any succeeding Fiscal Year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by or payable from such revenues.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which funding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures

for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules of the Issuer, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of any services and facilities of the water system, if then owned by the Issuer, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of the moter system until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(A) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(B) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $100,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(C) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 7.17. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds shall be on a parity, and shall be senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount. The Commission, the Trustee, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 8.02. Restrictions as to Arbitrage Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants, and hereby so instructs the Bond Commission and the Trustee that they shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly to acquire any securities or obligations the acquisition of which would cause any Bond to be an "arbitrage bond" as defined in Section 103(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code, and an Authorized Officer shall deliver his certificate, based upon this covenant, with regard thereto to the purchaser of the Original Bonds.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Bonds; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by Noteholders in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1986 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1986 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1986 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1986 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1986 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1986 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1986 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any

trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1986 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1986 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1986 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 1986 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1986 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1986 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1986 B Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1986 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or these shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, then with respect to the Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes or Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, Indenture, the Bonds or the Notes.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Amendments to Maintain Tax Exemption. The Issuer hereby covenants to make any amendment or supplements to this Resolution and to the Indenture authorized hereby to enable the Notes or Bonds to be issued in such form as to render the interest thereon exempt from federal income taxation, without further consent of the Holders of the Bonds or the Notes.

Section 11.06. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 11.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.08. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation within the boundaries of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Bonds and Notes to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Bonds and the Notes originally authorized hereby;

(c) The Project to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The fact that a form is available in the office of the Clerk of The County Commission of Berkeley County and in the office of the Issuer for residents of that portion of the District which will be served by the Project who are registered voters to sign indicating their opposition to the Issuer's borrowing money or issuing the Bonds or the Notes originally authorized hereby, as the case may be. The Secretary of the Governing Body shall cause such form to be provided to said county clerk.

The Secretary of the Governing Body shall have also caused to be posted in conspicuous places throughout that portion of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District which will be served by the Project signs measuring not less than 8 1/2 inches in width and 11 inches in length which include the same information as required in the Class II legal advertisement set forth above.

Section 11.09. Additional Special Covenants of Issuer. At the date of issuance of the Bonds there is pending an act of the United States House of Representatives entitled the "Tax Reform Act of 1985" and designated "HR 3838" (the "Tax Act"). In the event the Tax Act (or a similar act in substitution thereof) becomes law, certain provisions thereof relating to Section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1931, as amended, are, by the terms of the Tax Act, to be effective as of January 1, 1986. In order to attempt to comply with the Tax Act and therefore to maintain the exemption of interest on the Bonds from Federal income taxation to the extent possible, the Issuer hereby further covenants as follows:

(i) The facilities constituting the System will at all times be available to serve all members of the general public within the service area on an equal basis and will not be used in any manner which would cause the Bonds to constitute "nonessential function" bonds;

(ii) At least 5% of the net proceeds of the Bonds will be expended prior to the date which is 30 days after the date of issuance of the Bonds, and all of the gross proceeds of the Bonds shall be expended within 30 months following the date of issuance of the Bonds;

(iii) An informational report will be filed by the Issuer to the Internal Revenue Service within the time limitations prescribed in the Tax Act;

(iv) Any rebate required to be made by the Issuer to the United States will be made in a timely fashion; and

(v) All other requirements, if any, of the Tax Act will be met by the Issuer in order to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon.

Section 11.10. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 6th day of March, 1986.

Chairman, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly enacted by the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District on this 6th day of March, 1986.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

03/06/86
BEPSD2-A

EXHIBIT A

EXHIBIT B

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1986 A and Series 1986 B

SUPPLEMENTAL BOND RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A AND SERIES 1986 B, OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS

WHEREAS, the public service board (the "Governing Body") of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a resolution, effective March 6, 1986 (the "Bond Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $8,000,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR BOTH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount of not to exceed $5,500,000, to be issued in two series, the Series 1986 A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,500,000 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds") and the Series 1986 B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"), and has authorized the execution and delivery of a Loan Agreement relating to the Series A Bonds and a Supplemental Loan Agreement relating to the Series B Bonds (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), both dated as of the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 16, Article 13A (the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution, it is provided that the maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental bond resolution (the "Supplemental Bond Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be entered into by the Issuer, that the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Bond Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $3,290,658. The Series 1986 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall mature October 1, 2025, shall bear interest at the rate of 9.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable

October 1, 1986, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered R-1, in the principal amount of $1,638,194. The Series 1986 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall mature October 1, 2025, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, provided in the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve and accept the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, plus interest accrued from the date of the Bonds to the date of delivery thereof.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement dated as of March 7, 1986, by and between the Issuer and Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. Capitalized interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds shall be payable from proceeds of the Series A Bonds in the amount of $550,000, which amount shall be sufficient to pay interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds to, and including December 1, 1987.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint Citizens National Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about March 7, 1986, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 8. The financing of the Project in part with proceeds of the Bonds is in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 9. This Supplemental Bond Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 6th day of March, 1986.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Chairman

Secretary

03/06/86
BEPSD1-E

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has heretofore issued its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A and Series 1986 B (the "Bonds") pursuant to a Bonds and Notes Resolution adopted March 6, 1986, as supplemented by a supplemental bond resolution also adopted March 6, 1986;

WHEREAS, the supplemental resolution appointed Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia as registrar and paying agent for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the District has been informed that the fees to be charged by Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A. for its duties as paying agent for the Bonds will be $500 per year and that the District may, in the alternative, appoint the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission to serve as paying agent for the Bonds at no cost to the District;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT: That the District does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent for the bonds and does hereby revoke the prior appointment of Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A. to such position. Notices of this action shall be mailed to Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A. and the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission at the earliest practicable date.

This resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 14 day of July, 1986.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By _____
Chairman

07/07/86
BEPSD4-T

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1986 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1986 B

No. R-1 $1,638,194

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State, (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to West Virginia Water Development Authority or registered assigns (the "Payee") the sum of ONE MILLION SIX HUNDRED THIRTY-EIGHT THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED NINETY-FOUR DOLLARS ($1,638,194), in 38 equal annual installments of $43,110.35 each, except for the installment due on October 1, 1988, which shall be in the amount of $43,111.05, on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, through Kanawha Valley Bank, N.A., Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part of any time, but only with the express written consent of West Virginia Water Development Authority.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain sewerage collection and transportion facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on the 6th day of March, 1986, and a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Issuer on the 6th day of March, 1986 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and

conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds herein described, moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds of this Series (the "Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest thereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the amount required to pay the maximum amount due in any ensuing fiscal year of principal of and interest on all obligations payable from such revenues, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series A Bonds, or any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Series 1986 A or Series 1986 B Bonds (excluding the Series 1986 C Bonds), sufficient moneys to pay the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on such bonds in any succeeding fiscal year, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the Payee, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer

satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the Payee or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

This Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation or to the appurtenant sinking fund, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the holder of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien thereon in favor of the holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds.

THIS BOND IS JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, OF THE ISSUER, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS") AND THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, OF THE ISSUER, ALSO ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH AND DESCRIBED IN THE SEPARATE RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING SUCH ISSUE (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS").

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated March 7, 1986.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1986 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above.

Date: _____

KANAWHA VALLEY BANK, N.A.,
as Bond Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

TABLE III

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
Analysis of 7.00% Borrowing Cost for Local Issuer

Period Ending 10/1	Zero Coupon Bonds
1986	0.00
1987	0.00
1988	43,111.05
1989	43,110.35
1990	43,110.35
1991	43,110.35
1992	43,110.35
1993	43,110.35
1994	43,110.35
1995	43,110.35
1996	43,110.35
1997	43,110.35
1998	43,110.35
1999	43,110.35
2000	43,110.35
2001	43,110.35
2002	43,110.35
2003	43,110.35
2004	43,110.35
2005	43,110.35
2006	43,110.35
2007	43,110.35
2008	43,110.35
2009	43,110.35
2010	43,110.35
2011	43,110.35
2012	43,110.35
2013	43,110.35
2014	43,110.35
2015	43,110.35
2016	43,110.35
2017	43,110.35
2018	43,110.35
2019	43,110.35
2020	43,110.35
2021	43,110.35
2022	43,110.35
2023	43,110.35
2024	43,110.35
2025	43,110.35
	1,638,194.00

Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co.
Incorporated

January 24, 1986

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

03/12/86
BEPSD1-T

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 1990 A AND SERIES 1990 B
and
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

BOND AND NOTES RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I	
	STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	*Authority for this Resolution*	*1*
Section 1.02	*Findings*	*1*
Section 1.03	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	*5*
Section 1.04	*Definitions*	*5*
	ARTICLE II	
	AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	*Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project*	*16*
	ARTICLE III	
	AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT	
Section 3.01	*Authorization of Bonds*	*17*
Section 3.02	*Terms of Bonds*	*17*
Section 3.03	*Execution of Bonds*	*18*
Section 3.04	*Authentication and Registration*	*18*
Section 3.05	*Negotiability, Transfer and Registration*	*18*
Section 3.06	*Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost*	*19*
Section 3.07	*Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer*	*20*
Section 3.08	*Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds*	*20*
Section 3.09	*Form of Original Bonds*	*20*
FORM OF SERIES 1990 A BOND		*21*
FORM OF SERIES 1990 B BOND		*29*

Section 3.10	*Sale of Original Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority*	*36*
Section 3.11	*"Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1990 B Bonds*	*36*

ARTICLE IV
INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01	*Authorization and General Terms*	*37*
Section 4.02	*Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture*	*37*
Section 4.03	*Notes are Special Obligations*	*37*
Section 4.04	*Letters of Credit*	*37*

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	*Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank*	*39*
Section 5.02	*Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission*	*39*
Section 5.03	*System Revenues; Flow of Funds*	*40*

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	*Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds*	*46*
Section 6.02	*Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund*	*47*

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	*General Covenants of the Issuer*	*49*
Section 7.02	*Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer*	*49*
Section 7.03	*Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds*	*49*
Section 7.04	*Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges*	*50*
Section 7.05	*Sale of the System*	*50*
Section 7.06	*Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances*	*51*
Section 7.07	*Parity Bonds*	*52*
Section 7.08	*Books and Records*	*54*

Section 7.09	*Rates*	*56*
Section 7.10	*Operating Budget and Audit*	*56*
Section 7.11	*No Competing Franchise*	*57*
Section 7.12	*Enforcement of Collections*	*57*
Section 7.13	*No Free Services*	*58*
Section 7.14	*Insurance and Construction Bonds*	*58*
Section 7.15	*Mandatory Connections*	*59*
Section 7.16	*Completion of Project*	*60*
Section 7.17	*Tax Covenants*	*60*
Section 7.18	*Statutory Mortgage Lien*	*61*

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	*Investments*	*63*
Section 8.02	*Arbitrage*	*64*
Section 8.03	*Tax Certificate and Rebate*	*64*

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	*Events of Default*	*66*
Section 9.02	*Remedies*	*67*
Section 9.03	*Appointment of Receiver*	*67*

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	*Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds*	*69*
Section 10.02	*Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds*	*70*
Section 10.03	*Defeasance of Notes*	*71*

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	*Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation*	*72*
Section 11.02	*Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract*	*72*
Section 11.03	*Severability of Invalid Provisions*	*72*
Section 11.04	*Headings, Etc.*	*72*
Section 11.05	*Conflicting Provisions Repealed*	*73*
Section 11.06	*Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.*	*73*
Section 11.07	*Public Notice of Proposed Financing*	*73*
Section 11.08	*Consent to Issuance of Series 1990 A Bonds on Parity with Series 1986 A and Series 1986 C Bonds*	*73*

Section 11.09 Effective Date 74

SIGNATURES 74
CERTIFICATION 75

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $1,500,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be constructed certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of acquisition and construction of collection lines, pumping stations, standby generators, force mains and laterals to serve the Highway 9 and Grapevine Road areas of Berkeley County, West Virginia, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project") which constitute properties for the collection and transportation of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing sewerage facilities, the Project and any further additions thereto or extensions thereof is herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $2,286,294, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by Howard Needles Tammen & Bergendoff, Charleston, West Virginia and amendments thereto prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all the costs of the operation and maintenance of said System, the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein and in the Prior Resolution, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,300,000 in two series, being the Series 1990 A Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,000,000, and the Series 1990 B Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $300,000 (collectively, the "Original Bonds"), and (at the option of the Issuer) to issue its sewerage system bond anticipation notes prior to issuance of the Original Bonds and contemporaneously therewith, or as soon as practicable thereafter, to issue its sewerage system grant anticipation notes, and/or a note or notes evidencing a line of credit, or any combination of the foregoing (collectively, the "Notes") in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,500,000 to temporarily finance costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Notes during the term thereof and upon the Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and

for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Accounts; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Bonds and Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Bonds or Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes, shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Original Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement and a supplemental loan agreement to be entered into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either senior and prior to, on parity with or junior and subordinate to the Bonds as to liens and sources of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions, together with the Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,290,658 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien

The Series 1986 A Bonds, Series 1986 C Bonds and Series 1990 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds" and the Series 1986 B Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds."

The Series 1990 A Bonds shall be issued on parity with the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds and senior and prior to the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds with respect to liens, pledges and sources of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Series 1990 B Bonds shall be issued on parity with the Series 1986 B Bonds, and junior and subordinate to the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds with respect to liens, pledges and sources of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Grant Anticipation Notes, if issued, will not be payable from the Net Revenues, but shall be payable from Grant Receipts, Surplus Revenues and proceeds of a letter of credit, if any, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes. The Bond Anticipation Notes, if issued, will be payable from the proceeds of the Bonds and Net Revenues, if necessary, all as shall be set forth in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing the Notes.

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the obtaining of a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Bonds or any of the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal.

I. The Issuer has received the written consent of the Authority to issuance of the Original Bonds with lien positions with respect to the Prior Bonds as set forth in paragraph G of this Section 1.02.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Original Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the registered owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders and such Noteholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the registered owners of any and all of such Original Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Original Bond of a series and any other Original Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser of the Original Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly appointed by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond and Notes Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Notes Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means each one-year period (or shorter period from the date of issuance of the Bonds) that ends at the close of business on October 1.

"Bonds" means the Original Bonds, the Prior Bonds, and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith authorized to be issued hereunder.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,290,658, of which $3,270,453 is currently Outstanding.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194, of which $1,551,973 is currently Outstanding.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000, of which $651,237.29 is currently Outstanding.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means The County Commission of Berkeley County, Martinsburg, West Virginia, which County Commission is providing consulting engineering services through William J. Teach, P.E., an employee thereof, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"EPA" means the United States Environmental Protection Agency and any successor to the functions of the EPA.

"EPA Grant" means the grant from the EPA pursuant to the commitment therefor.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means the EPA Grant.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of the EPA Grant or any of the Other Grants, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer; provided that, "EPA Grant Agreement" means only the Grant Agreement relating to the EPA Grant and "Other Grant Agreements" means only those Grant Agreements relating to the Other Grants.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of any grant anticipation notes; provided that, "EPA Grant Receipts" means only

Grant Receipts on account of the EPA Grant, and "Other Grant Receipts" means only Grant Receipts on account of any or all of the Other Grants.

"Grants" means, collectively, the EPA Grant and the Other Grants, as hereinafter defined.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Indenture" or "Trust Indenture" means the Trust Indenture which may, at the Issuer's option, be entered into between the Issuer and the Trustee relating to the Notes and all supplements or amendments thereto.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" shall mean, collectively, the Loan Agreement and the Supplemental Loan Agreement, to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer providing for the purchase of the Original Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1990 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series A Bonds

Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Original Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Original Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means collectively, the not more than $1,500,000 in aggregate principal amount of sewerage system bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes or notes evidencing a line of credit originally authorized hereby which may be issued by the Issuer, the terms of which shall be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, and unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Notes" includes any refunding Notes of the Issuer.

"Notes Construction Trust Fund" means the Notes Construction Trust Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Debt Service Fund" means the Notes Debt Service Fund which may be established by the Indenture.

"Notes Registrar" means the bank to be designated as such in the Indenture or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar, Paying Agent and the Trustee (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not

include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds or Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Original Bonds" or "Bonds originally authorized hereby" or similar phrases mean, collectively, the not more than $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 A Bonds and the not more than $300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 1990 B Bonds, issued for the purpose of paying a portion of the Costs of the Project and for such other purposes permitted and authorized by this Bond Legislation.

"Original Notes Purchaser" means, in the event Notes are issued, the original purchaser of such Notes, as shall be named in the Supplemental Resolution, and, in the event a note or notes evidencing a line of credit are issued, such bank or banks as shall be named in a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Other Grants" means any other grant other than the EPA Grant hereafter received by the Issuer to aid in financing any Costs.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, or Notes Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder or under the Indenture, as applicable, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof or as provided in the Indenture, as applicable; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, or holders of Prior Bonds or any Bonds or Notes or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the bank or banks or other entity designated as such for the Bonds and/or the Notes in the Indenture or

in the Supplemental Resolution or such entity or authority as may be designated by the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively the three Series of Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer, all dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,728,852, of which $5,473,661.89 remains outstanding as of the date of adoption of this Resolution.

"Prior Resolution" means, collectively the resolutions of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting generally of collection lines, pumping stations, standby generators, force mains and laterals to serve the Highway 9 and Grapevine Road areas of Berkeley County, West Virginia, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or

must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Notes Registrar or both.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" or "Series A Bonds" means the not more than $1,000,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest

which will become due on the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" or "Series B Bonds" means the not more than $300,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of the date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal which will become due on the Series 1990 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolutions authorizing the sale of the Notes or the Original Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Original Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including the Depreciation Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts, the proceeds of which Bonds or other obligations are to be used to pay Costs of the Project.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Trustee" means the banking institution designated as trustee for the Noteholders under the Indenture, if any, its successors and assigns.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,286,294, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by Howard Needles Tammen & Bergendoff, Charleston, West Virginia, and amendments prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in the Indenture, if any, and Article VI hereof, respectively.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for each series of Original Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Original Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued negotiable Original Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,300,000. Said Bonds shall be issued in two series, to be designated respectively, "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,000,000, and "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B," in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $300,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be issued contemporaneously with or prior to issuance of the Grant Anticipation Notes, if any. The proceeds of the Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Original Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond for each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each series, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds of each series shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for other fully registered Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount

equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.09 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State

of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified

as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the respective Reserve Accounts. No holder or holders of any of the Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, senior and prior to the lien on Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds, and on parity with the lien on Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1990 B Bonds shall also be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds but junior and subordinate to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds, Series 1986 C Bonds and Series 1990 A Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, the Reserve Accounts therein, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund, either existing or hereinafter established, are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due.

Section 3.09. Form of Original Bonds. The text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the following forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Form of Series 1990 A Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1990 A

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in installments on October 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning _____ 1, 19_____. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19_____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19__ and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19__ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS"); AND

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS"); AND

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, including the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1990 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, including the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19____.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

[Form of Series 1990 B Bond]

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1990 B

No. BR-__ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 19_____.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"),

and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19__ and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 19__ (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS"); AND

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may

be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity therewith, including the Series 1986 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1990 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations, including the Series 1986 A Bonds, Series 1986 B Bonds, Series 1986 C Bonds and Series 1990 A Bonds, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owner of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 19_____.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.10. Sale of Original Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement with Authority. The Original Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.11. "Amended Schedule A" Filing; Tender of Series 1990 B Bonds. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor. In the event such schedule reflects an excess of funding for the Project, or if the Authority is otherwise advised of an excess, the Authority may tender the Series 1990 B Bonds to the Issuer for payment in an amount equal to such excess. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Issuer has Notes outstanding upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, it will advise the Authority of such fact and submit a second schedule to the Authority upon payment of such Notes, and the Authority will not tender its Series 1990 B Bonds for payment until the outstanding Notes have been paid.

ARTICLE IV

INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING

Section 4.01. Authorization and General Terms. In order to pay certain Costs of the Project pending receipt of the Grant Receipts or issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its Notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,500,000. The Notes may be in the form of bond anticipation notes, grant anticipation notes and/or as evidence of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, or any combination of the foregoing, at the discretion of the Issuer, and as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the Indenture and/or supplemental resolution, as applicable.

Section 4.02. Terms of and Security for Notes; Trust Indenture. The Notes, if issued, shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denominations, with such terms and secured in the manner set forth in the Indenture, if applicable (which Indenture in the form to be executed and delivered by the Issuer shall be approved by a supplemental resolution), or supplemental resolution, if no Indenture is used.

Section 4.03. Notes are Special Obligations. The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Bonds or the Net Revenues (if issued in the form of bond anticipation notes) or the Grant Receipts, the Surplus Revenues, the letter of credit proceeds and other sources described in the Indenture or supplemental resolution (if issued in the form of grant anticipation notes or a line of credit). The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth in the Indenture and the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.04. Letters of Credit. As additional security for any Notes, the Issuer may obtain a letter or letters of credit from a bank or banks, pursuant to which such bank or banks would agree

to pay to the Trustee, upon presentation by the Trustee of certain certificates, the sum or sums set forth therein but not to exceed $500,000 in the aggregate. In the event of a draw under any such letter of credit, the Issuer shall issue its refunding notes to the bank issuing such letter of credit. Any such letter or letters of credit shall be authorized and shall have such terms as shall be set forth in a resolution supplemental hereto.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolution);

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolution) with the Commission:

(1) The Sinking Funds established for the Prior Bonds, including the reserve accounts, if any, established therein (established by the Prior Resolution and therein called the "Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund," the "Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund," the "Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund," respectively, and herein collectively called the "Prior Bonds Sinking Fund").

(2) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(a) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the 1986 A Bonds and 1986 C Bonds and commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission, for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (ii) on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1990 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the reserve account established therein for the 1986 A Bonds and on the first day of each month, commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1990 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the reserves established with respect to the Prior Bonds the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and pay to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest on the 1986 B Bonds, and commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal on the Series 1990 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on said Series 1990 B Bonds on the next

ensuing principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolution to be deposited in the reserve account established therein for the 1986 B Bonds, and commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1990 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the respective series of Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the attendant Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose except for permitted transfers to the Rebate Fund.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the several Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if

any, due on the respective series of Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund, any withdrawals from the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full, first, to the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Prior Bonds and next, to the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of debt service on the Series 1990 A Bonds.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund, any withdrawals from the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments to the Prior Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Depreciation Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund have been made in full.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective Sinking Fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate Reserve Account in an amount equal to the maximum provided and required to be paid into the concomitant Sinking Fund in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional Bonds which by their terms are payable from such Sinking Fund.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund or into the Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds in said respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the respective Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the respective maturities thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve Account, shall be made pro-rata, with respect to the Series 1986 A, Series 1986 C and Series 1990 Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding, and thereafter shall be made pro-rata, with respect to the Series 1986 B and Series 1990 B Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Sinking Funds created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Funds shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

The payments into the Sinking Funds shall be made on the first day of each month, except that when the first day of any month shall be a Sunday or legal holiday then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

Moneys in the Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund, the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the respective Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, the Sinking Fund established for the Prior Bonds and the Renewal and Replacement Fund during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including, but not limited to, payment to the Trustee for deposit in the Notes Debt Service Fund.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the Depository Bank's charges and the Paying Agent fees then due.

D. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Rebate Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

H. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, provided that, in the event Notes are issued, Tap Fees may, with the written consent of the Authority be deposited otherwise.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of any or all of the Original Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, specified in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and from the proceeds of the Series 1990 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1990 B Reserve Account the respective sums, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Reserve Accounts.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1990 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1990 A Bonds, and thereafter for the Series 1990 B Bonds. In the event that Notes are issued, the disposition of funds in the Bonds Construction Trust Fund

may be modified from that set forth herein, with the written consent of the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Original Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when fully funded to the Series 1990 B

Bonds Reserve Account, and when both Reserve Accounts are fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payments, if any, due on the respective series of Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payments due thereon. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Authority tenders any of its Series 1990 B Bonds to the Issuer pursuant to the provisions of the Supplemental Loan Agreement, such moneys shall be applied to the purchase of such Series 1990 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of said Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Bond Legislation shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and the Trustee therefor and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by the Trustee or any Holder or Holders of said Notes as prescribed in the Indenture; provided, that Section 7.09 shall not be applied to the Grant Anticipation Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Bonds or Notes or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Payment of the debt service of the Series 1990 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a lien on said Net Revenues, on parity with the lien on said Net

Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds and junior and subordinate to the lien on said Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds, Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds. The Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Bonds and to make the payments into the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds as the same become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September 15, 1989, (Case No. 88-579-S-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. Except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds and Notes, if any, Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Section 10.01 hereof and, if entered into and not previously defeased, the Indenture in accordance with Section 8.01 thereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System. With respect to the Notes, such proceeds in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full shall be applied to the payment of the Notes, either at maturity or, if allowable under the Supplemental Resolution or Indenture, prior thereto.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to

be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Fund or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and in Section 7.07B, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever with a lien on or otherwise payable from any source of payment pledged originally to the Notes issued under the Indenture or supplemental resolution prior to or on a parity with the lien on behalf of such Notes until such Notes have been defeased in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture and the Bond Legislation; and, so long as any of the Bonds are

Outstanding, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds; provided, however, that additional Bonds on a parity with the Series 1990 B Bonds only may be issued as provided for in Section 7.07 hereof. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations have been made and are current.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. A. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of any Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1990 B Bonds. No Parity Bonds shall be issued which shall be payable out of the revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 1990 A Bonds, unless the Series 1990 B Bonds are no longer outstanding.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the construction or acquisition of extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding one or more series of Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the

System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Prior Bonds and any other obligations with a lien on the Net Revenues prior to that of the Bonds;

(2) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(3) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(4) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such additions, betterments or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

All Parity Bonds shall mature on the day of the years of maturities, and the semiannual interest thereon shall be payable on the days of each year, specified in a Supplemental Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

B. Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of bonds on a parity with the Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books and Records. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart

from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation or the Trustee shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Indenture with respect to said Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the Trustee and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a

statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit respectively in the Reserve Accounts and reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with the Bonds (including the Prior Bonds) are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Audit. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and

recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Trustee and the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Trustee and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.11. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.12. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The

Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.13. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.14. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as any of the Bonds or the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the

Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $100,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the

Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30 day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.16. Completion of Project. The Issuer will complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition.

Section 7.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Bonds or any underlying

arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related, all of the foregoing to be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Original Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions, or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.18. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Bonds and shall be for the equal benefit of all Holders of each respective Series of Bonds, provided however, that the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds shall be on parity with the

statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds and senior and prior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Series 1986 B Bonds and Series 1990 B Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation or the Indenture, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, and the Indenture, if any, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and in the Indenture, if any, and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01 and in the Indenture.

Except as provided in the Indenture, if any, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account, except as otherwise provided with respect to the Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Trustee, if any, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Trustee, if any, and the Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the

Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Original Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Original Bonds) so that the interest on the Original Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Original Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Original Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder or under the Indenture, if any, and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at

the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception therefrom, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Original Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution, the Indenture or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Trustee, any other bank or banking association holding any fund or account hereunder or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds shall be subject to those of the Holders of the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 C Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond, a Bond Anticipation Note or a line of credit evidenced by a Bond Anticipation Note may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, Bond Anticipation Notes or a line of credit evidenced by a Bond Anticipation Note any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate

and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for Reserve, Sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Series 1990 A Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 A Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1990 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1990 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1990 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1990 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior

to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.02. Defeasance of Series 1990 B Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 1990 B Bonds, the principal due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds only, the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1990 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Original Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1990 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agents at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date the principal installments of such Series 1990 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1990 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Series 1990 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of said Series 1990 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such

reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

Section 10.03. Defeasance of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of any series of Notes, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Indenture, then with respect to such Notes only, this Bond Legislation, the Indenture, if any, and the pledges of Grant Receipts and other moneys and securities pledged thereby, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Holders of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. No material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Notes, the Series 1990 A Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Original Bonds and the Notes from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Indenture, if any, the Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolution, the Prior Resolution shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Bonds and Notes to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Bonds and the Notes originally authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08 Consent to Issuance of Series 1990 A Bonds on Parity with Series 1986 A and Series 1986 C Bonds. The Issuer has

received the written consent of the holders of the Series 1986 A and Series 1986 C Bonds for issuance of the Series 1990 A Bonds on a parity therewith.

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 30th day of April, 1990.

Chairman, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

Member, Public Service Board

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 30th day of April, 1990.

Dated: May 3, 1990

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

05/01/90
BCPSSDJ.A3
06774/89001

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1990 A and Series 1990 B

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, PRINCIPAL PAYMENT SCHEDULES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A AND SERIES 1990 B OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond and notes resolution, effective April 30, 1990 (the "Bond and Notes Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, AND NOT MORE THAN $1,500,000 INTERIM CONSTRUCTION FINANCING, CONSISTING OF BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, GRANT ANTICIPATION NOTES OR A LINE OF CREDIT EVIDENCED BY NOTES, OR ANY COMBINATION OF THE FOREGOING; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A TRUST INDENTURE SECURING THE NOTES; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT AND

SUPPLEMENTAL LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, the Bond and Notes Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,300,000, to be issued in two series, the Series 1990 A Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,000,000 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds") and the Series 1990 B Bonds to be in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $300,000 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"), and has preliminarily authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 1990 A Bonds dated May 3, 1990, and a supplemental loan agreement relating to the Series 1990 B Bonds, also dated May 3, 1990 (sometimes collectively referred to herein as the "Loan Agreement"), both by and between the Issuer and West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond and Notes Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amounts, maturity dates, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the prices, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates and the interest and principal payment dates of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond and Notes Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued:

(A) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $828,629. The Series 1990 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall bear interest at the rate of 7.85% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, first interest payable October 1, 1990, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1990 A Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

(B) The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $38,669. The Series 1990 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2029, shall be interest free, shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1990 B Bonds, and shall be payable in installments of principal on October 1 of each of the years and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X," attached thereto and to the Supplemental Loan Agreement and incorporated therein by reference.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Bond and Notes Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Loan Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed and approved. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and One Valley Bank, National Association, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery by the Chairman of the Registrar's Agreement, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint One Valley Bank of Martinsburg, N.A., Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond and Notes Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1990 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $65,047 shall be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1990 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and Series 1990 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The remaining proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including repayment of any temporary bank loans or Authority advances made or incurred with respect to the Project and payment of costs of issuance of the Bonds.

Section 10. The Issuer hereby determines to pay, on the date of delivery of the Bonds and receipt of proceeds thereof, all borrowings of the Issuer heretofore incurred for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, including, but not limited to, all borrowings from West Virginia Water Development Authority.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond and Notes Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about May 3, 1990.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond and Notes Resolution held by the Depository Bank in time accounts secured by a pledge of Government Obligations with the Depository Bank, and therefore the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds for the Bonds shall be invested by the Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia restricted consolidated fund.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. The Issuer elects to have Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code apply to the Bonds and agrees to pay the penalty prescribed under such Section 148(f)(4)(B)(iv)(V) of the Code, in lieu of rebate.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 30th day of April, 1990.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Robert G. Cuswell

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 30th day of April, 1990.

Dated: May 3, 1990.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

05/01/90
BCPSSDJ.D2
06774/89001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1990 A

No. AR-1 $828,629

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE DOLLARS ($828,629), in installments on October 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning October 1, 1990. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated May 3, 1990.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 30, 1990 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 30, 1990 (collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS"); AND

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS"); AND

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds, and from moneys in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, the Series 1990 B Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, including the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1990 B Bonds and any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with the Bonds or the Series 1990 B Bonds, including the Series 1986 A Bonds and Series 1986 C Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only

upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated May 3, 1990.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD
Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 B Pool
39 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 03-May-90

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service 7.85% Bonds
01-Oct-90			26,741.70	26,741.70
01-Oct-91	7.85%	3,601.00	65,047.38	68,648.38
01-Oct-92	7.85%	3,886.00	64,764.70	68,650.70
01-Oct-93	7.85%	4,191.00	64,459.65	68,650.65
01-Oct-94	7.85%	4,520.00	64,130.65	68,650.65
01-Oct-95	7.85%	4,875.00	63,775.83	68,650.83
01-Oct-96	7.85%	5,257.00	63,393.15	68,650.15
01-Oct-97	7.85%	5,670.00	62,980.47	68,650.47
01-Oct-98	7.85%	6,115.00	62,535.38	68,650.38
01-Oct-99	7.85%	6,595.00	62,055.35	68,650.35
01-Oct-2000	7.85%	7,113.00	61,537.64	68,650.64
01-Oct-2001	7.85%	7,671.00	60,979.27	68,650.27
01-Oct-2002	7.85%	8,273.00	60,377.10	68,650.10
01-Oct-2003	7.85%	8,923.00	59,727.67	68,650.67
01-Oct-2004	7.85%	9,623.00	59,027.21	68,650.21
01-Oct-2005	7.85%	10,379.00	58,271.81	68,650.81
01-Oct-2006	7.85%	11,193.00	57,457.05	68,650.05
01-Oct-2007	7.85%	12,072.00	56,578.40	68,650.40
01-Oct-2008	7.85%	13,020.00	55,630.75	68,650.75
01-Oct-2009	7.85%	14,042.00	54,608.68	68,650.68
01-Oct-2010	7.85%	15,144.00	53,506.38	68,650.39
01-Oct-2011	7.85%	16,333.00	52,317.58	68,650.58
01-Oct-2012	7.85%	17,615.00	51,035.44	68,650.44
01-Oct-2013	7.85%	18,998.00	49,652.66	68,650.66
01-Oct-2014	7.85%	20,489.00	48,161.32	68,650.32
01-Oct-2015	7.85%	22,097.00	46,552.93	68,649.93
01-Oct-2016	7.85%	23,832.00	44,818.32	68,650.32
01-Oct-2017	7.85%	25,703.00	42,947.51	68,650.51
01-Oct-2018	7.85%	27,720.00	40,929.82	68,649.82
01-Oct-2019	7.85%	29,897.00	38,753.80	68,650.80
01-Oct-2020	7.85%	32,243.00	36,406.89	68,649.89
01-Oct-2021	7.85%	34,775.00	33,875.81	68,650.81
01-Oct-2022	7.85%	37,504.00	31,145.97	68,649.97
01-Oct-2023	7.85%	40,448.00	28,201.91	68,649.91
01-Oct-2024	7.85%	43,624.00	25,026.74	68,650.74
01-Oct-2025	7.85%	47,048.00	21,602.26	68,650.26
01-Oct-2026	7.85%	50,741.00	17,908.99	68,649.99
01-Oct-2027	7.85%	54,725.00	13,925.82	68,650.82
01-Oct-2028	7.85%	59,020.00	9,629.91	68,649.91
01-Oct-2029	7.85%	63,654.00	4,996.84	68,650.84
		828,629.00	1,875,476.74	2,704,105.74

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

05/01/90
BCPSSDJ.X1
06774/89001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 1990 B

No. BR-1 $38,669

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THIRTY-EIGHT THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED SIXTY-NINE DOLLARS ($38,669), in annual installments on October 1 of each year as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Supplemental Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated May 3, 1990.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements for the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project, and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto is herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 30, 1990 and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 30, 1990

(collectively called the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT TO CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 AND DESCRIBED IN THE BOND LEGISLATION (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS"); AND

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS").

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGES AND SOURCES OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT WITH CERTAIN OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER AS FOLLOWS:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System after there has first been paid from said Net Revenues all payments then due and owing on account of the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds, all moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning

of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity therewith, including the Series 1986 B Bonds, provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account and the reserve account established for the Series 1990 A Bonds, respectively, amounts at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations, including the Series 1986 A Bonds, Series 1986 B Bonds, Series 1986 C Bonds and Series 1990 A Bonds, is funded at least at the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements as set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law, shall be applied solely to the payment of the Costs of the Project described in the Bond Legislation, and

there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of the Bonds, which lien is subordinate to the lien in favor of the registered owner of the Series 1990 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated May 3, 1990.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1990 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD
Debt Service Schedule
Analysis of Borrowing from Series 1989 B Pool
39 Principal Payments
Closing Date: 03-May-90

Date	Interest Free Loan
01-Oct-90	
01-Oct-91	991.62
01-Oct-92	991.51
01-Oct-93	991.51
01-Oct-94	991.51
01-Oct-95	991.51
01-Oct-96	991.51
01-Oct-97	991.51
01-Oct-98	991.51
01-Oct-99	991.51
01-Oct-2000	991.51
01-Oct-2001	991.51
01-Oct-2002	991.51
01-Oct-2003	991.51
01-Oct-2004	991.51
01-Oct-2005	991.51
01-Oct-2006	991.51
01-Oct-2007	991.51
01-Oct-2008	991.51
01-Oct-2009	991.51
01-Oct-2010	991.51
01-Oct-2011	991.51
01-Oct-2012	991.51
01-Oct-2013	991.51
01-Oct-2014	991.51
01-Oct-2015	991.51
01-Oct-2016	991.51
01-Oct-2017	991.51
01-Oct-2018	991.51
01-Oct-2019	991.51
01-Oct-2020	991.51
01-Oct-2021	991.51
01-Oct-2022	991.51
01-Oct-2023	991.51
01-Oct-2024	991.51
01-Oct-2025	991.51
01-Oct-2026	991.51
01-Oct-2027	991.51
01-Oct-2028	991.51
01-Oct-2029	991.51
	38,669.00

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

05/01/90
BCPSSDJ.Y1
06774/89001

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A

(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	5
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	13
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	14
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	14
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	15
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	15
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	15
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	16
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	16
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	16
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	17

Section 3.10	Form of Series 1994 A Bonds	17
	FORM OF SERIES 1994 A BOND	18
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	26
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	26

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 27

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	28
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	28
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	29

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	34
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	35

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	36
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	36
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	36
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	36
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	36
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	38
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	38
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	40
Section 7.09	Rates	42
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	42
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	43
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	43
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	44
Section 7.14	No Free Services	44

Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	44
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	46
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	46
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	46
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	48
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	48

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	49
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	49
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	50

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	52
Section 9.02	Remedies	52
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	52

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	54

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	55
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	55
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	55
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	55
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	55
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	56
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	56
Section 11.08	Effective Date	57
	SIGNATURES	57
	CERTIFICATION	58
	EXHIBIT A	59

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $494,288 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to

the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the expansion and upgrade of the Baker Heights wastewater treatment plant, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $4,624,373, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1994 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1994 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1994 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement to be entered

into between the Issuer and the Authority, in form satisfactory to the Issuer and the Authority, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1994 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1994 A Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,290,658 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds"); and	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds").	Second Lien
Sewerage System Bond Anticipation and Construction Notes, Series 1994, dated October 4, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Notes").	Third Lien

The Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds";

and the Notes are herein called the "Third Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Notes are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1994 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds and Third Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the parity test requirements of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds. The Issuer has also obtained the consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Notes were issued to temporarily finance a portion of the Costs of the Project and a second project of the Issuer known as the "Airport/Pikeview Project" expected to commence within the next several months. No proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds shall be used on the "Airport/Pikeview Project". The Notes are payable solely from proceeds of sewer revenue bonds anticipated to be issued by the Issuer to the West Virginia State Revolving Fund Program and the West Virginia Housing Development Fund and Surplus Revenues, if any (as hereinafter defined).

H. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

I. The Issuer has received the written consent of all holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds with lien positions with respect to the Prior Bonds as set forth in Section 1.02G hereof.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1994 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1994 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1994 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1994 A Bonds for the proceeds representing the purchase price of the Series 1994 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, or any engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1990 A Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and a public corporation in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1994 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1994 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1994 A Bonds.

"Notes" means the Notes described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the

Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1994 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Notes, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Notes.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the expansion and upgrade of the Baker Heights wastewater treatment plant, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market

value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1994 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1994 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the not more than $494,288 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1994 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"SRF Bonds" means the sewer revenue bonds of the Issuer expected to be issued and sold within 90 days of the delivery of the Series 1994 A Bonds to the West Virginia State Revolving Fund Program, the proceeds of which will be used to pay a portion of the costs of the Project.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1994 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1994 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds (other than the Notes which are payable from the Surplus Revenues if the net proceeds from certain bonds anticipated to be issued by the Issuer are insufficient to pay the Notes) or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $4,624,373, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $4,624,373, of which approximately $957,206 will be from a grant by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, approximately $400,000 will be from a grant by the Appalachian Regional Commission, approximately $494,288 will be from proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds, and approximately $2,772,879 will be from proceeds of the Issuer's sewer revenue bonds expected to be issued and sold within 90 days of the delivery of the Series 1994 A Bonds to the West Virginia State Revolving Fund Program (the "SRF Bonds"). Pending issuance of the SRF Bonds, the Issuer has issued the Notes in an amount sufficient to pay the costs of the Project.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1994 A Bonds, paying borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority or for the purpose of temporarily financing the Costs of the Project, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1994 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1994 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority)," in the principal amount of not more than $494,288, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds, if any, and paying borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority or for the purpose of temporarily financing the Costs of the Project, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1994 A Bonds shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1994 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1994 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1994 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1994 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Holder for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the

dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1994 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1994 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1994 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1994 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1994 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1994 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1994 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1994 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1994 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1994 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Series 1994 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1994 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1994 A Bonds

shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Notes. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1994 A Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1994 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1994 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1994 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1994 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1994 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1994 A Bonds. The text of the Series 1994 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1994 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in installments on October 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning _____ 1, 199__. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to pay interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds")

during the construction of the Project and for not more than 6 months thereafter; (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iv)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS"); AND

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS AND THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(iii) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199__.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1994 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1994 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(9) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(10) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the Paying Agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds, (ii) remit to the Paying Agent the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds, (iii) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iv) commencing 7 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1994 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided, that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such

initial deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (v) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1994 A Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account, (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, and (iii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent

required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds, and (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, and (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Moneys in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose, except for transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder.

Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1994 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, any withdrawals from the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund,

the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1994 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1994 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve Account, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1986 A Bonds, and thereafter, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

Except with respect to transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1994 A Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1994 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including debt service on the Notes.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

E. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Rebate Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1994 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all other borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, and any borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. The remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1994 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Except with respect to any transfers to the Rebate Fund permitted hereunder, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1994 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

After completion of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all Costs of the Project have been paid, the Depository Bank shall transfer any moneys remaining in the Bond Construction Trust Fund to the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds from the sale of the Series 1994 A Bonds be deposited in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, and when such Reserve Account is fully funded, shall return such remaining moneys to the Issuer for deposit in the Revenue Fund. The Issuer shall thereafter, apply such moneys in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 1994 A Bonds and thereafter to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1994 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1994 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1994 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 A Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1994 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1994 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Notes. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1994 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Authority. Additionally, so long as the Series 1994 A Bonds are outstanding and

except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1994 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1994 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the

form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1994 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1994 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1994 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1994 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1994 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1994 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the

Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and

security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1994 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1994 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1994 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1994 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System

facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1994 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1994 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1994 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all

resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service requirements.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1994 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1994 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1994 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1994 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1994 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1994 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1994 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1994 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1994 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account except as otherwise provided herein with respect to the Rebate Fund. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds which would cause the Series 1994 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1994 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1994 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. To the extent not so performed by the Authority, the Issuer and the Depository Bank (at the expense of the Issuer) may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer or the Depository Bank may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer

fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1994 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1994 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1994 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1994 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the First Lien Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1994 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and

charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1994 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1994 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1994 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1994 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1994 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1994 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1994 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1994 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1994 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1994 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1994 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1994 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 1994 A Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 1994 A Bonds authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 3rd day of October, 1994.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 3rd day of October, 1994.

Dated: October 5, 1994.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

09/29/94
BCAC.A3
067740/94003

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective October 3, 1994 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $494,288 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING AND RATIFYING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE

AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1994 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $494,288, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the

Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $494,288. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2033, and shall bear interest at the rate of 6.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, beginning April 1, 1995. The Bonds shall be payable in annual installments of principal on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 1996, and ending October 1, 2033, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule X" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, in substantially the form attached hereto, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint One Valley Bank-East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1994 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1994 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. Series 1994 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $175,219.34 shall be paid to the Authority to pay in full the principal of and interest accrued on all borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority to finance the planning and design of sewerage facilities for the System.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about October 5, 1994.

Section 12. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 3rd day of October, 1994.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 3rd day of October, 1994.

Dated: October 5, 1994.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

09/29/94
BCAC.B2
067740/94003

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1994 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 A
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. AR-1 $494,288

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR HUNDRED NINETY-FOUR THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED EIGHTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($494,288), in installments on October 1 of each year, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, and such interest shall be payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning April 1, 1995. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated October 5, 1994.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the

Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 3, 1994, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 3, 1994 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS"); AND

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS AND THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(iii) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 4, 1994,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated October 5, 1994.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1994 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: October 5, 1994.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL
ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A - SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

West Virginia Water Development Authority
1994 Series A Local Loan Program
Debt Service Schedule - Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District

Closing October 5, 1994
Total Amount Borrowed: $494,288.00

Avg Coup = 6.75%
TIC = 6.741307%
NIC = 6.750000%
Yield = 6.741307%
WAM = 27.64 yrs.

Date	Coupon	Principal	Interest	Debt Service
10/1/95	6.75%	0.00	32,993.70	32,993.70
10/1/96	6.75%	3,042.31	33,364.42	36,406.73
10/1/97	6.75%	3,247.67	33,159.06	36,406.73
10/1/98	6.75%	3,466.89	32,939.84	36,406.73
10/1/99	6.75%	3,700.91	32,705.82	36,406.73
10/1/00	6.75%	3,950.72	32,456.01	36,406.73
10/1/01	6.75%	4,217.39	32,189.34	36,406.73
10/1/02	6.75%	4,502.06	31,904.67	36,406.73
10/1/03	6.75%	4,805.95	31,600.78	36,406.73
10/1/04	6.75%	5,130.35	31,276.38	36,406.73
10/1/05	6.75%	5,476.65	30,930.08	36,406.73
10/1/06	6.75%	5,846.32	30,560.41	36,406.73
10/1/07	6.75%	6,240.95	30,165.78	36,406.73
10/1/08	6.75%	6,662.21	29,744.52	36,406.73
10/1/09	6.75%	7,111.91	29,294.82	36,406.73
10/1/10	6.75%	7,591.96	28,814.77	36,406.73
10/1/11	6.75%	8,104.42	28,302.31	36,406.73
10/1/12	6.75%	8,651.46	27,755.26	36,406.72
10/1/13	6.75%	9,235.44	27,171.29	36,406.73
10/1/14	6.75%	9,858.83	26,547.90	36,406.73
10/1/15	6.75%	10,524.30	25,882.43	36,406.73
10/1/16	6.75%	11,234.69	25,172.04	36,406.73
10/1/17	6.75%	11,993.03	24,413.70	36,406.73
10/1/18	6.75%	12,802.56	23,604.17	36,406.73
10/1/19	6.75%	13,666.72	22,740.00	36,406.72
10/1/20	6.75%	14,589.23	21,817.50	36,406.73
10/1/21	6.75%	15,574.00	20,832.73	36,406.73
10/1/22	6.75%	16,625.24	19,781.48	36,406.72
10/1/23	6.75%	17,747.45	18,659.28	36,406.73
10/1/24	6.75%	18,945.39	17,461.33	36,406.72
10/1/25	6.75%	20,224.21	16,182.52	36,406.73
10/1/26	6.75%	21,589.34	14,817.39	36,406.73
10/1/27	6.75%	23,046.62	13,360.11	36,406.73
10/1/28	6.75%	24,602.27	11,804.46	36,406.73
10/1/29	6.75%	26,262.92	10,143.81	36,406.73
10/1/30	6.75%	28,035.67	8,371.06	36,406.73
10/1/31	6.75%	29,928.08	6,478.65	36,406.73
10/1/32	6.75%	31,948.22	4,458.50	36,406.72
10/1/33	6.75%	34,103.66	2,302.00	36,405.66
		$494,288.00	$922,160.32	$1,416,448.32

Prepared 9/27/94

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	15
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	16
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	17
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	17
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	17
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	18
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	18

Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	19
Section 3.10	Form of Series 1994 C Bonds	19
	FORM OF SERIES 1994 C BOND	20
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	29
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	29

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 30

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	31
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	31
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	32

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	38
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	39

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	40
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	40
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	40
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	40
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	40
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	42
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	42
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	44
Section 7.09	Rates	46
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	46
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	47
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	48

Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	48
Section 7.14	No Free Services	49
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	49
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	51
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	51
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	51
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	52
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	53

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	54
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	54
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	55

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	57
Section 9.02	Remedies	57
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	57

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	60

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	61
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	61
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	61
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	61
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	61
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	62
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	62
Section 11.08	Effective Date	63
	SIGNATURES	63
	CERTIFICATION	64
	EXHIBIT A	65

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,772,879 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to

the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the expansion and upgrade of the Baker Heights wastewater treatment plant, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $4,624,373, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of such costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1994 C Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1994 C Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1994 C Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and

among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1994 C Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1994 C Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,290,658 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"); and	Second Lien
Sewerage System Bond Anticipation and Construction Notes, Series 1994, dated October 4, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Notes").	Third Lien

The Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1994 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are herein called the "Third Lien Bonds". The First

Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Notes are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1994 C Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds and Third Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has also obtained the consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Notes were issued to temporarily finance a portion of the Costs of the Project and a second project of the Issuer known as the "Airport/Pikeview Project" expected to commence within the next several months. No proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds shall be used on the "Airport/Pikeview Project". The Notes are payable solely from proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and another issue of sewer revenue bonds anticipated to be issued by the Issuer to the SRF Program and Surplus Revenues, if any (as hereinafter defined).

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Issuer has received the written consent of all holders of the Prior Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds with lien positions with respect to the Prior Bonds as set forth in Section 1.02G hereof.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1994 C Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners

of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1994 C Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1994 C Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1994 C Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1994 C Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1994 A Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and a public corporation in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1994 C Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1994 C Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1994 C Bonds.

"Notes" means the Notes described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1994 C Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Notes, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Notes.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the expansion and upgrade of the Baker Heights wastewater treatment plant, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax

purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1994 C Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1994 C Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the not more than $2,772,879 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1994 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking fund established for the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1994 C Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1994 C Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Prior Bonds (other than the Notes which are payable from the Surplus Revenues if the net proceeds from certain bonds anticipated to be issued by the Issuer are insufficient to pay the Notes) or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $4,624,373, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and has entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $4,624,373, of which approximately $957,206 will be from a grant by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, approximately $400,000 will be from a grant by the Appalachian Regional Commission, $494,288 will be from proceeds of the Series 1994 A Bonds, and $2,772,879 will be from proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1994 C Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1994 C Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1994 C Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1994 C Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $2,772,879, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1994 C Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1994 C Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1994 C Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1994 C Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1994 C Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1994 C Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1994 C Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1994 C Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1994 C Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1994 C Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1994 C Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1994 C Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1994 C Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1994 C Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1994 C Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1994 C Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in

writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1994 C Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Series 1994 C Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1994 C Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1994 C Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in

favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Notes. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1994 C Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1994 C Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1994 C Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1994 C Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1994 C Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1994 C Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1994 C Bonds. The text of the Series 1994 C Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1994 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 C
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. CR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199___, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or

extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(iii) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation.

Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199__.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1994 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1994 C Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(12) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the Paying Agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds, (ii) remit to the Paying Agent the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds, (iii) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iv) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds, and (v) commencing

4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1994 C Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account, (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, and (iv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds, and (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, and (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Moneys in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1994 C Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on

such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1994 C Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve Account, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1986 A Bonds, and thereafter, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1994 C Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1994 C Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including debt service on the Notes.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. The Issuer shall also remit from the Revenue Fund to the Authority, on such dates as the Authority shall require, the Issuer's allocable share of reasonable administrative expenses, if any, incurred by the Authority with respect to the SRF Program.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1994 C Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1994 C Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all other borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, and any borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1994 C Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1994 C Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1994 C Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1994 C Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1994 C Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 C Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1994 C Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1994 C Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Notes. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1994 C Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent

of the Authority. Additionally, so long as the Series 1994 C Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1994 C Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1994 C Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1994 C Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in

writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1994 C Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1994 C Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1994 C Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1994 C Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1994 C Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection

and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1994 C Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1994 C Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and the DEP submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the DEP to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all

reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1994 C Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 C Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1994 C Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1994 C Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the

System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1994 C Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1994 C Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1994 C Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year,

prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the DEP and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and

inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer

further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the

Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement

so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1994 C Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1994 C Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured

by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1994 C Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1994 C Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1994 C Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1994 C Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1994 C Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1994 C Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1994 C

Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 C Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds which would cause the Series 1994 C Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1994 C Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1994 C Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1994 C Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1994 C Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1994 C Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay any such amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1994 C Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on

all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1994 C Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1994 C Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1994 C Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1994 C Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the First Lien Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1994 C Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after

commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and

no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1994 C Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1994 C Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1994 C Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1994 C Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1994 C Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1994 C Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1994 C Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1994 C Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1994 C Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1994 C Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1994 C Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1994 C Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1994 C Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution

and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 1994 C Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 1994 C Bonds authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 14th day of November, 1994.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 14th day of November, 1994.

Dated: November 17, 1994.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

11/09/94
BCCC.A2
067740/94005

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective November 14, 1994 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,772,879 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND

PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1994 C Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,772,879, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered CR-1, in the principal amount of $2,772,879. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2015, and shall bear no interest. The Bonds shall be payable in quarterly installments of principal on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1996, and ending December 1, 2015, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority and the DEP. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint One Valley Bank-East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1994 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1994 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $138,644 shall be deposited in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about November 17, 1994.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 14th day of November, 1994.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 14th day of November, 1994.

Dated: November 17, 1994.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

11/08/94
BCCC.B2
067740/94005

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1994 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1994 C
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. CR-1 $2,772,879

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED SEVENTY-TWO THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED AND SEVENTY-NINE DOLLARS ($2,772,879), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1996, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated September 15, 1994.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted

by the Issuer on November 14, 1994, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on November 14, 1994 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(iii) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated November 17, 1994.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1994 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: November 17, 1994.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD

SRF

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
12/01/1995	-	-	-	-
3/01/1996	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/1996	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/1996	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/1996	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/1997	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/1997	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/1997	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/1997	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/1998	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/1998	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/1998	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/1998	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/1999	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/1999	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/1999	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/1999	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2000	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2000	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2000	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2000	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2001	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2001	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2001	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2001	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2002	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2002	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2002	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2002	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2003	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2003	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2003	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2003	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2004	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2004	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2004	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2004	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2005	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2005	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2005	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2005	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2006	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2006	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2006	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2006	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2007	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2007	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2007	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2007	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2008	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD

SRF

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
6/01/2008	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2008	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2008	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2009	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2009	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2009	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2009	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2010	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2010	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2010	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2010	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2011	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2011	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2011	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2011	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2012	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2012	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2012	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2012	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2013	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2013	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2013	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2013	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2014	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2014	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2014	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2014	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
3/01/2015	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
6/01/2015	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
9/01/2015	34,661.00	-	-	34,661.00
12/01/2015	34,660.00	-	-	34,660.00
TOTAL	2,772,879.00	-	-	2,772,879.00

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 12/01/1995 to 12/01/1995...	-
Average Life.....	10.125 YEARS
Bond Years.....	28,075.39
Average Coupon.....	-
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	-
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	-
Effective Interest Cost (EIC).....	-

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	6
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	15
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	16
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	17
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	17
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	17
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	18
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	18

Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	19
Section 3.10	Form of Series 1995 A Bonds	19
	FORM OF SERIES 1995 A BOND	20
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	29
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	29

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 30

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	31
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	31
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	32

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	38
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	39

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	40
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	40
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	40
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	40
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	40
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	42
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	42
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	44
Section 7.09	Rates	46
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	46
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	47
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	48

Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	48
Section 7.14	No Free Services	49
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	49
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	51
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	51
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	51
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	52
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	53

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	54
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	54
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	55

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	57
Section 9.02	Remedies	57
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	57

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	60

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	61
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	61
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	61
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	61
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	61
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	62
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	62
Section 11.08	Effective Date	63
	SIGNATURES	63
	CERTIFICATION	64
	EXHIBIT A	65

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,837,640 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to

the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 35,000 linear feet of gravity and pressure sewer lines, four lift stations and numerous manholes to provide sewer service to the Airport and Pikeview areas of Berkeley County, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $6,281,289, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of such costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1995 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1995 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1995 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1995 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1995 A Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,290,658 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds");	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds"); and	Third Lien

Sewerage System Bond Anticipation and Construction Notes, Series 1994, dated October 4, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Notes").	Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds and the Series 1994 C Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are herein called the "Fourth Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1995 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has also obtained the consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Notes were issued to temporarily finance a portion of the Costs of the Project and another project of the Issuer known as the "Baker Heights Project", currently under construction, pending disbursement of the proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds. No proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds shall be used on the "Baker Heights Project". The Notes are payable solely from proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds and Surplus Revenues, if any.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval

of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Issuer has received the written consent of all holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds as set forth in Section 1.02G hereof.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1995 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1995 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1995 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1995 A Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1995 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds and the Series 1994 C Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and a public corporation in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1995 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1995 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1995 A Bonds.

"Notes" means the Notes described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium,

if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1995 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Notes; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 35,000 linear feet of gravity and pressure sewer lines, four lift stations and

numerous manholes to provide sewer service to the Airport and Pikeview areas of Berkeley County, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market

value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1995 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1995 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the not more than $3,837,640 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1995 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking fund established for the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1995 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1995 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds (other than the Notes which are payable from the Surplus Revenues if the net proceeds from certain bonds anticipated to be issued by the Issuer are insufficient to pay the Notes) or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $6,281,289, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and has entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $6,281,289, of which approximately $193,649 will be from a grant by the United States Environmental Protection Agency, approximately $750,000 will be from a grant by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (Small Cities Block Grant through the State of West Virginia), $1,500,000 will be from proceeds of the Series 1994 B Bonds, and $3,837,640 will be from proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1995 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1995 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1995 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1995 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $3,837,640, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1995 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1995 A Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1995 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1995 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1995 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1995 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1995 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1995 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1995 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1995 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1995 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1995 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1995 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1995 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1995 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1995 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in

writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1995 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Series 1995 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1995 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1995 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in

favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1995 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1995 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1995 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1995 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1995 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1995 A Bonds. The text of the Series 1995 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1995 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) [to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii)] to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or

extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS"); AND

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and

to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199__.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1995 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1995 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(14) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds. The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds, (ii) remit to the paying agent the amounts

required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds, (iii) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iv) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds, (v) remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds, and (vi) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1995 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account, (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iv) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account, and (v) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month,

exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds, and (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously, (i) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, and (ii) remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall,

during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1995 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1995 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve Account, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1986 A Bonds, thereafter, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Series 1994 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts

required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1995 A Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1995 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including debt service on the Notes.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. The Issuer shall also remit from the Revenue Fund to the Authority, on such dates as the Authority shall require, the Issuer's allocable share of reasonable administrative expenses, if any, incurred by the Authority with respect to the SRF Program.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified

Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1995 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1995 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all other borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, and any borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1995 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1995 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Bond Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1995 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1995 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1995 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1995 A Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1995 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1995 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered September 1, 1994, in Case No. 94-0263-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System,

or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Authority. Additionally, so long as the Series 1995 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1995 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1995 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1995 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and

insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1995 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1995 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1995 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1995 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1995 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1995 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection

and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1995 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1995 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and the DEP submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the DEP to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all

reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1995 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1995 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1995 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1995 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the

System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1995 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1995 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1995 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year,

prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the DEP and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and

inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer

further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the

Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement

so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1995 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1995 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured

by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1995 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1995 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1995 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1995 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1995 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1995 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1995 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1995 A

Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1995 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1995 A Bonds which would cause the Series 1995 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1995 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1995 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1995 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1995 A Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1995 A Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay any such amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1995 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on

all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1995 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1995 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1995 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1995 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the First Lien Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1995 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after

commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and

no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1995 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1995 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1995 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1995 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1995 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1995 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1995 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1995 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1995 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Bond Legislation, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1995 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1995 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1995 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1995 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution

and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a Certificate of Public Convenience and Necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 1995 A Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 1995 A Bonds authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 6th day of February, 1995.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 6th day of February, 1995.

Dated: February 9, 1995.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

01/24/95
BC5C.A2
067740/94006

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective February 6, 1995 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,837,640 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF

SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1995 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,837,640, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds dated November 30, 1994 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $3,837,640. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2016, and shall bear no interest. The Bonds shall be payable in quarterly installments of principal on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, and ending March 1, 2016, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority and the DEP. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint One Valley Bank-East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1995 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1995 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $191,884 shall be deposited in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about February 9, 1995.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 6th day of February, 1995.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 6th day of February, 1995.

Dated: February 9, 1995.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

01/19/95
BC5C.B2
067740/94006

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1995 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $3,837,640

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE MILLION EIGHT HUNDRED THIRTY-SEVEN THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED FORTY DOLLARS ($3,837,640), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated November 30, 1994.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or

extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 1995, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 6, 1995 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS"); AND

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and

to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated February 9, 1995.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1995 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: February 9, 1995.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Berkeley County PSSD

SRF

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
3/01/1996	-	-	-	-
6/01/1996	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
9/01/1996	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
12/01/1996	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
3/01/1997	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
6/01/1997	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
9/01/1997	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
12/01/1997	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
3/01/1998	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
6/01/1998	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
9/01/1998	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
12/01/1998	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
3/01/1999	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
6/01/1999	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
9/01/1999	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
12/01/1999	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
3/01/2000	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
6/01/2000	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
9/01/2000	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
12/01/2000	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
3/01/2001	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
6/01/2001	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
9/01/2001	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
12/01/2001	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
3/01/2002	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
6/01/2002	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
9/01/2002	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
12/01/2002	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
3/01/2003	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
6/01/2003	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
9/01/2003	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
12/01/2003	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
3/01/2004	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
6/01/2004	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
9/01/2004	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
12/01/2004	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
3/01/2005	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
6/01/2005	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
9/01/2005	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
12/01/2005	47,971.00	-	-	47,971.00
3/01/2006	47,971.00	-	-	47,970.00
6/01/2006	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
9/01/2006	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
12/01/2006	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
3/01/2007	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
6/01/2007	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
9/01/2007	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
12/01/2007	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
3/01/2008	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
6/01/2008	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00

Berkeley County PSSD

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
9/01/2008	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
12/01/2008	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
3/01/2009	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
6/01/2009	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
9/01/2009	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
12/01/2009	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
3/01/2010	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
6/01/2010	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
9/01/2010	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
12/01/2010	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
3/01/2011	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
6/01/2011	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
9/01/2011	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
12/01/2011	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
3/01/2012	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
6/01/2012	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
9/01/2012	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
12/01/2012	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
3/01/2013	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
6/01/2013	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
9/01/2013	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
12/01/2013	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
3/01/2014	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
6/01/2014	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
9/01/2014	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
12/01/2014	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
3/01/2015	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
6/01/2015	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
9/01/2015	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
12/01/2015	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
3/01/2016	47,970.00	-	-	47,970.00
TOTAL	3,837,640.00	-	-	3,837,640.00

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 03/01/1996 to 03/01/1996...	-
Average Life.....	10.125 YEARS
Bond Years.....	38,855.91
Average Coupon.....	-
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	-
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	-
Effective Interest Cost (EIC).....	-

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	6
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition of the Project	16
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	19
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	20

Section 3.10	Form of Series 1995 B Bonds	20
	FORM OF SERIES 1995 B BOND	21
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	30
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	30

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 31

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	32
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	32
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	33

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	39
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	40

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	41
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	41
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	41
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	41
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	42
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	43
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	43
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	45
Section 7.09	Rates	47
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	48
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	48
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	49
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	49

Section 7.14	No Free Services	50
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	50
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	52
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	52
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	52
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	53
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	54
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	54

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	55
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	55
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	56

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	58
Section 9.02	Remedies	58
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	58

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	61

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	62
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	62
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	62
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	62
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	62
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	63
Section 11.07	Effective Date	63
	SIGNATURES	63
	CERTIFICATION	64
	EXHIBIT A	65

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,138,506 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be purchased and acquired certain additions, improvements and

extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a previously constructed treatment and disposal plant and equipment, force mains, pumping stations, pipelines and other sewerage facilities of Spring Mills Public Service, Inc., together with all permits, licenses and certificates and all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $2,138,506, in accordance with an Asset Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the owner of the facilities constituting the Project.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1995 B Bonds prior to and during acquisition of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1995 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, any costs or expenses in obtaining releases or otherwise relating to payment of the existing debt in connection with the Project, the acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after acquisition of the Project is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1995 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1995 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1995 B Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,290,658 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds");	Second Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds"); and	Third Lien
Sewerage System Bond Anticipation and Construction Notes, Series 1994, dated October 4, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Notes").	Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are herein called the "Fourth Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1995 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has also obtained the consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Notes were issued to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the "Airport/Pikeview Project" and the "Baker Heights Project", currently under construction, pending disbursement of the proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds. The Notes are payable solely from proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds and Surplus Revenues, if any.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following acquisition of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the purchase, acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Issuer has received the written consent of all holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds as set forth in Section 1.02G hereof. The Issuer has also provided written notice to all holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds.

K. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, or is grandfathered from review thereby.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1995 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1995 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1995 B Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1995 B Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1995 B Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the acquisition date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Woolpert Consultants, Charleston, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and a public corporation in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1995 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1995 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1995 B Bonds.

"Notes" means the Notes described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance

expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1995 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted on the following dates authorizing the following Bonds:

Date	Bonds Authorized
March 6, 1986	Series 1986 A Bonds
March 6, 1986	Series 1986 B Bonds
March 6, 1986	Series 1986 C Bonds
April 30, 1990	Series 1990 A Bonds
April 30, 1990	Series 1990 B Bonds
October 3, 1994	Series 1994 A Bonds
October 3, 1994	Notes

November 14, 1994	Series 1994 B Bonds
November 14, 1994	Series 1995 B Bonds
February 6, 1995	Series 1995 A Bonds

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the purchase and acquisition of certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a previously constructed treatment and disposal plant and equipment, force mains, pumping stations, pipelines and other sewerage facilities of Spring Mills Public Service, Inc., together with all permits, licenses and certificates and all appurtenant facilities.

"Purchase Agreement" means the Asset Purchase Agreement dated July 19, 1995, by and between the Issuer and Spring Mills Public Service, Inc.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1995 B Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1995 B Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the not more than $2,138,506 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1995 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 1995 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1995 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1995 B Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds (other than the Notes which are payable from the Surplus Revenues if the net proceeds from the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds are

insufficient to pay the Notes) or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Purchase and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the purchase and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of $2,138,506, in accordance with the Purchase Agreement. The proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The terms of the Purchase Agreement are compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The execution and delivery of the Purchase Agreement, together with all instruments and other documents relating thereto, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1995 B Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1995 B Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1995 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1995 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $2,138,506, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1995 B Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1995 B Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1995 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1995 B Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1995 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1995 B Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1995 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1995 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1995 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1995 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1995 B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1995 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1995 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1995 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1995 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1995 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in

writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1995 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Series 1995 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1995 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1995 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in

favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1995 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1995 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1995 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1995 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1995 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1995 B Bonds. The text of the Series 1995 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1995 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199___, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199___, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the

existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS"); AND

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS AND THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such

purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time,

form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199____.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1995 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1995 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(16) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds. The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Paying Agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds, (ii) in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds, (iii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iv) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds, (v) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds, (vi) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds, and (vii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will manure and become due on the Series 1995 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account, (ii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iii) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iv) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account, (v) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account, and (vi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in

the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account [except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof] shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds, and (ii) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, and (ii) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, after fully funded, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1995 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1995 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve Account, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1986 A Bonds, and thereafter shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, and thereafter with respect to the Series 1994 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1995 B Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1995 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including debt service on the Notes.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1995 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1995 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of acquisition of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all other borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, and any borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1995 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1995 B Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds. Payment of the purchase price of the Project shall be made on the Closing Date. Payment of all other Costs of the Project shall be made within 30 days of the Closing Date.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of a "Payment Requisition Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1995 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1995 B Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1995 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1995 B Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1995 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1995 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System and the Project shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN and December 12, 1995, in Case No. 95-0503-S-19A, respectively, and such rates are hereby ratified, continued and adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Authority. Additionally, so long as the Series 1995 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1995 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1995 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1995 B Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be

derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1995 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1995 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1995 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1995 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1995 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1995 B Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of

such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1995 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1995 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and the DEP submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the DEP to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the purchase and

of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following acquisition of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following such acquisition.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1995 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1995 B Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1995 B

Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1995 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. The Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1995 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1995 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1995 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the DEP and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Commencing on the Closing Date and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for acquisition of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the acquisition of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that the Project, as originally constructed, conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer on the Closing Date that construction of the Project has been performed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations

of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the

prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract (if any) and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect

to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will acquire the Project simultaneously with the issuance of the Bonds and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the purchase and acquisition of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10%

of the interest due on the Series 1995 B Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1995 B Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1995 B Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1995 B Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1995 B Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1995 B Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1995 B Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1995 B Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1995 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted

and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1995 B Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1995 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1995 B Bonds which would cause the Series 1995 B Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1995 B Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1995 B Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1995 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1995 B Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1995 B Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay any such amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1995 B Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on

all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1995 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1995 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1995 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1995 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1995 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after

commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the purchase and acquisition of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and

no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1995 B Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1995 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1995 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1995 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1995 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1995 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1995 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1995 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1995 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1995 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1995 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1995 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution

and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 18th day of December, 1995.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 18th day of December, 1995.

Dated: December 29, 1995.

[SEAL]

Secretary, Public Service Board

12/14/95
BC5CJM.A6
067740/95002

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective December 18, 1995 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,138,506 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS;

AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1995 B Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $2,138,506, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds dated November 27, 1995 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $2,138,506. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2016, and shall bear no interest. The Bonds shall be payable in quarterly installments of principal on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, and ending March 1, 2016, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority and the DEP. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint One Valley Bank-East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 8. Series 1995 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 1995 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $106,928 shall be deposited in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about December 29, 1995.

Section 12. The purchase and acquisition of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. The General Manager of the Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District is hereby authorized to execute and/or attest on behalf of the District any and all agreements or other documents necessary for the Project or the issuance of the Series 1995 B Bonds, including, but not limited to, the Loan Agreement entered into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer. In the event the General Manager has executed or attested any such agreement or other document prior to the adoption of this Supplemental Resolution, such execution or attestation on behalf of the District is hereby ratified.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 18th day of December, 1995.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 18th day of December, 1995.

Dated: December 29, 1995.

[SEAL]

Robert H. Howe Sr
Secretary, Public Service Board

12/08/95
BC5CJM.B5
067740/95002

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1995 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1995 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1 $2,138,506

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION ONE HUNDRED THIRTY-EIGHT THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SIX DOLLARS ($2,138,506), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated November 27, 1995.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a

reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 18, 1995, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 18, 1995 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS"); AND

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS AND THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated December 29, 1995.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1995 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: December 29, 1995.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$2,138,506	12-29-95	(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $2,138,506

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

SCHEDULE Y

SRF

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD
(Spring Hills)
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
3/01/1996	-	-	-	-
6/01/1996	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
9/01/1996	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
12/01/1996	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
3/01/1997	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
6/01/1997	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
9/01/1997	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
12/01/1997	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
3/01/1998	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
6/01/1998	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
9/01/1998	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
12/01/1998	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
3/01/1999	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
6/01/1999	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
9/01/1999	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
12/01/1999	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
3/01/2000	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
6/01/2000	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
9/01/2000	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
12/01/2000	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
3/01/2001	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
6/01/2001	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
9/01/2001	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
12/01/2001	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
3/01/2002	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
6/01/2002	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
9/01/2002	26,732.00	-	-	26,732.00
12/01/2002	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2003	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2003	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2003	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2003	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2004	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2004	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2004	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2004	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2005	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2005	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2005	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2005	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2006	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2006	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2006	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2006	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2007	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2007	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2007	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2007	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2008	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2008	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD
(Spring Mills)
0% Interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
9/01/2008	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2008	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2009	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2009	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2009	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2009	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2010	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2010	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2010	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2010	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2011	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2011	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2011	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2011	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2012	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2012	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2012	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2012	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2013	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2013	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2013	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2013	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2014	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2014	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2014	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2014	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2015	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
6/01/2015	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
9/01/2015	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
12/01/2015	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
3/01/2016	26,731.00	-	-	26,731.00
TOTAL	2,138,506.00	-	-	2,138,506.00 *

*Plus a one-percent administrative fee to be paid quarterly in the amount of $2,706.53. The total administrative fee over the life of the loan is $216,522.40.

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 03/01/1996 to 03/01/1996...	-
Average Life.....	10.125 YEARS
Bond Years.....	21,652.20
Average Coupon.....	-
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	1.0012500%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	-
Effective Interest Cost (EIC).....	1.0012500%

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	6
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition of the Project	16
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	19
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	

Section 3.10	Form of Series 1996 A Bonds	20
	FORM OF SERIES 1996 A BOND	21
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	30
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	30

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 31

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	32
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	32
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	33

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	39
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	40

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	41
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	41
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	41
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	41
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	41
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	43
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	43
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	45
Section 7.09	Rates	47
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	47
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	48
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	49
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	49

Section 7.14	No Free Services	50
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	50
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	52
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	52
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	52
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	53
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	54
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	54

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	55
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	55
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	56

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	58
Section 9.02	Remedies	58
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	58

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	61

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	62
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	62
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	62
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	62
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	62
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	63
Section 11.07	Effective Date	63
	SIGNATURES	63
	CERTIFICATION	64
	EXHIBIT A	65

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $319,902 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be purchased and acquired certain improvements and extensions to

the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a previously constructed main sewer line and lift station now serving the "Stonebridge" development and adjacent areas, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $319,902, in accordance with an Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the owner of the facilities constituting the Project.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1996 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, any costs or expenses in obtaining releases or otherwise relating to payment of the existing debt in connection with the Project, the acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1996 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1996 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,290,658 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate	Second Lien

principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds"); — Second Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds"); and — Third Lien

Sewerage System Bond Anticipation and Construction Notes, Series 1994, dated October 4, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Notes"). — Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are herein called the "Fourth Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has also obtained the consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Notes were issued to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the "Airport/Pikeview Project" and the "Baker Heights Project", currently under construction, pending disbursement of the proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A

Bonds. The Notes are payable solely from proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds and Surplus Revenues, if any.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following acquisition of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the purchase, acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Issuer has received the written consent of all holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds as set forth in Section 1.02G hereof. The Issuer has also provided written notice to all holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds.

K. The Project is grandfathered from the review of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1996 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1996 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1996 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Construction Trust Fund" means the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1996 A Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1996 A Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Fox and Associates, Inc., Frederick, Maryland, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds and the Series 1995 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value

of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and a public corporation in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1996 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1996 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1996 A Bonds.

"Notes" means the Notes described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1996 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Notes; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994,

authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the purchase and acquisition of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of a previously constructed force main and lift station now serving the "Stonebridge" development and adjacent areas, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Purchase Agreement" means the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated October 27, 1994, by and between the Issuer and Stonebridge Development Company.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1996 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1996 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the not more than $319,902 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1996 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 1996 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1996 A

Bonds, the Prior Bonds (other than the Notes which are payable from the Surplus Revenues if the net proceeds from the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds are insufficient to pay the Notes) or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Purchase and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the purchase and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of $319,902, in accordance with the Purchase Agreement. The proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The terms of the Purchase Agreement are compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The execution and delivery of the Purchase Agreement, together with all instruments and other documents relating thereto, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1996 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1996 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $319,902, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1996 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1996 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1996 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1996 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1996 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1996 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in

writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided and amounts, if any, in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account. No holder or holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1996 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in

favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1996 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1996 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1996 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1996 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1996 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Series 1996 A Bonds. The text of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1996 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199___, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on _____ 1, _____ 1, _____ 1 and _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199___, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the

existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS"); AND

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on

parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199____.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Bond Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolution);

(17) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(18) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds. The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the

Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the paying agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 A Bonds, (ii) in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds, (iii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iv) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds, (v) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds, (vi) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds, (vii) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds, and (viii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1996 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account, (ii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iii) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iv) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account, (v) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account, (vi) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account, and (vii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further

payments shall be made into the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds, and (ii) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, and (ii) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of

paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full to the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1996 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1996 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding a deficiency in any Reserve Account, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1986 A Bonds, thereafter, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, and thereafter, with respect

to the Series 1994 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1996 A Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including debt service on the Notes.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the

Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of acquisition of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds, there shall first be credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and then paid, any and all other borrowings by the Issuer made for the purpose of temporarily financing a portion of the Costs of the Project, and any borrowings by the Issuer from the Authority, including interest accrued thereon to the date of such payment, not otherwise paid from funds of the Issuer.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1996 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Bond Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Bond Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the Bond Construction Trust Fund set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1996 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds. Payment of the purchase price of the Project shall be made on the Closing Date. Payment of all other Costs of the Project shall be made within 30 days of the Closing Date.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of a "Payment Requisition Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C.

Pending such application, moneys in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1996 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1996 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1996 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1996 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System,

or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Authority. Additionally, so long as the Series 1996 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1996 A Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and

insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1996 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1996 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1996 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1996 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1996 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection

and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1996 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1996 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and the DEP submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the DEP to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the purchase and of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all

reasonable times following acquisition of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following such acquisition.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1996 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the

System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. The Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1996 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1996 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1996 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and

expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the DEP and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Commencing on the Closing Date and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for acquisition of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the acquisition of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that the Project, as originally constructed, conforms to the plans, specifications and designs

prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer on the Closing Date that construction of the Project has been performed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia,

discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of

the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract (if any) and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement

so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the purchase and acquisition of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1996 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1996 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured

by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1996 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1996 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1996 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1996 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1996 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1996 A

Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1996 A Bonds which would cause the Series 1996 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 A Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 A Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay any such amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States an amount equal to the sum of 50% of the amount not paid, plus interest at the required rate on the portion of the amount which was not paid on the required date, beginning on such date, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1996 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on

all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1996 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1996 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1996 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the First Lien Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after

commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the purchase and acquisition of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and

no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1996 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1996 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1996 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1996 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1996 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1996 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1996 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1996 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1996 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1996 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1996 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1996 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution

and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 8th day of February, 1996.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 8th day of February, 1996.

Dated: February 13, 1996.

[SEAL]

Secretary

02/07/96
BCSPJM.A3
067740/94007

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective February 8, 1996 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $319,902 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF

SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1996 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $319,902, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds dated July 11, 1995 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $319,902. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2016, and shall bear no interest. The Bonds shall be payable in quarterly installments of principal on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, and ending March 1, 2016, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority and the DEP. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint One Valley Bank-East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 8. Series 1996 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 1996 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $15,996 shall be deposited in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about February 13, 1996.

Section 12. The purchase and acquisition of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 8th day of February, 1996.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 8th day of February, 1996.

Dated: February 13, 1996.

[SEAL]

Secretary

02/07/96
BCSPJM.B3
067740/94007

(SPECIMEN SERIES 1996 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $319,902

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE HUNDRED NINETEEN THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED TWO DOLLARS ($319,902), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 1996, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated July 11, 1995.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the

State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on February 8, 1996 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS"); AND

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, Series 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "Series 1995 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS AND THE Series 1995 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE Series 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish

and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated February 13, 1996.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1996 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: February 13, 1996.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$319,902	2-13-96	(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	
TOTAL				$319,902	2-13-96

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

$319,902

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD
(Stonebridge)
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
3/01/1996	-	-	-	-
6/01/1996	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1996	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1996	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1997	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1998	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/1999	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2000	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2001	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2002	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2003	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2004	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2005	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2006	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2007	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00

BERKELEY COUNTY PSSD
(Stonebridge)
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
9/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2008	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2009	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2010	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
3/01/2011	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
6/01/2011	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
9/01/2011	3,999.00	-	-	3,999.00
12/01/2011	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2012	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2013	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2014	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
6/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
9/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
12/01/2015	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
3/01/2016	3,998.00	-	-	3,998.00
TOTAL	319,902.00	-	-	319,902.00 *

*Plus a one-percent administrative fee to be paid quarterly in the amount of $404.86. The total administrative fee over the life of the loan is $32,388.80.

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 03/01/1996 to 03/01/1996...	-
Average Life.....	10.125 YEARS
Bond Years.....	3,238.87
Average Coupon.....	-
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	1.001250%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	-
Effective Interest Cost (EIC).....	1.001250%

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS

SERIES 1996 B AND SERIES 1996 C

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	6
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	17
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	18
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	18
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	19
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	19
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	19
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	20
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	20

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	21
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	21
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	21
	FORM OF SERIES 1996 B BOND	22
	FORM OF SERIES 1996 C BOND	31
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	40
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	40

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 41

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	42
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	42
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	44

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	50
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	51

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	53
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	53
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	53
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	53
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	53
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	55
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	55
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	57
Section 7.09	Rates	59

Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	59
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	60
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	61
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	61
Section 7.14	No Free Services	62
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	62
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	64
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	64
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	64
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	65
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	66
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	66

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	67
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	67
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	68

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	70
Section 9.02	Remedies	70
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	70

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	73

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	74
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	74
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	74
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	74
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	74
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	75
Section 11.07	Effective Date	75

SIGNATURES 75
CERTIFICATION 76
EXHIBIT A 77

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,628,633 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $837,579 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of sewer line extensions for the Airport area (the "Airport Project") and for the Trimble Avenue area (the "Trimble Avenue Project"), together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System") at an estimated cost of $3,466,212, in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"); pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds in two series, consisting of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds"), and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds"), each series initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project (collectively, the "Series 1996 Bonds"). Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1996 Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1996 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, any costs or expenses in obtaining releases or otherwise relating to payment of the existing debt in connection with the Project, the acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1996

Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1996 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1996 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,290,658 (the "Series 1986 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds");	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original	First Lien

aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds");	
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds");	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds");	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds"); and	Third Lien
Sewerage System Bond Anticipation and Construction Notes, Series 1994, dated October 4, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $5,000,000 (the "Notes").	Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are herein called the "Fourth Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1996 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. The Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds. The Issuer has obtained the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. The Issuer has provided written notice

to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Notes were issued to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of the "Airport/Pikeview Project" and the "Baker Heights Project", and are payable solely from proceeds of the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds and Surplus Revenues, if any.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following acquisition of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Trimble Avenue Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, while the Airport Project is grandfathered from review thereby.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1996 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1996 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Airport Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of sewer line extensions for the Airport area, together with all appurtenant facilities.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1996 Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1996 Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1996 Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1996 Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree, Inc., Princeton, West Virginia, for the Airport Project and Woolpert Consultants, Charleston, West Virginia, for the Trimble Avenue Project, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds and the Series 1996 A Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means, collectively, the respective Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1996 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 C Bonds

Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1996 Bonds.

"Notes" means the Notes described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal,. auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1996 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 A Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Notes; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means, collectively, the Airport Project and the Trimble Avenue Project.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax

purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1996 Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1996 Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the not more than $2,628,633 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1996 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the not more than $837,579 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1996 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 1996 Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1996 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1996 Bonds, the Prior Bonds (other than the Notes which are payable from the Surplus Revenues if the net proceeds from the Series 1994 C Bonds and the Series 1995 A Bonds are insufficient to pay the Notes) or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as

presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Trimble Avenue Project" means the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of sewer line extensions for the Trimble Avenue area, together with all appurtenant facilities.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,466,212, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $3,466,212, of which $2,628,633 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 1996 B Bonds and will be used for the Airport Project and $837,579 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 1996 C Bonds and will be used for the Trimble Avenue Project.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1996 Bonds, funding reserve accounts for the Series 1996 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Bonds of the Issuer in two series. The Series 1996 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $2,628,633, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1996 C Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $837,579, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1996 B Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1996 B Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof. The proceeds of the Series 1996 C Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1996 C Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1996 Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1996 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1996 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond of each series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1996 Bonds, and shall mature in principal

installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1996 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1996 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1996 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1996 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1996 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 1996 Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1996 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1996 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further

be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1996 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1996 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein

provided. No holder or holders of the Series 1996 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1996 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1996 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1996 Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1996 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1996 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1996 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1996 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1996 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1996 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 1996 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and

(iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(viii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"); AND

(ix) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 1996, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199____.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1996 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 1996 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 C
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. CR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and

(iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "Series 1995 B BONDS");

(viii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"); AND

(ix) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 1996, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199____.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1996 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1996 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolution);

(17) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(18) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(19) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(20) Within the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account;

(21) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(22) Within the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds. The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the paying agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of interest on and principal of the Series 1986 A Bonds, (ii) in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of interest on and principal of the Series 1986 C Bonds, (iii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of interest on and principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iv) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of interest on and principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds, (v) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of interest, if any, on and principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds, (vi) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of interest, if any, on and principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds, (vii) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of interest, if any, on and principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds, (viii) in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of interest, if any, on and principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds, (ix) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1996 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1996 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than

4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and (x) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1996 C Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1996 C Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 4 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 A Bonds Reserve Account, (ii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iii) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iv) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account, (v) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account, (vi) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account, (vii) in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, (viii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1996 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1996 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, and (ix) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1996 C Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1996 C Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120 of the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), on the first day of each month, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in

the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds, and (ii) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, and (ii) in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds, respectively, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds, respectively, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned,

not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the respective Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due on the respective Bonds.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account or the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account, which result in a reduction in the balance of such accounts to below the respective Reserve Requirements shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1996 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of each series of the Series 1996 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal and interest payments, and any payments made for the purpose of funding any Reserve Account, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1986 A Bonds, thereafter, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Series 1994 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1996 B Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

The Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1996 C Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in said Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System, including debt service on the Notes.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1996 Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1996 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1996 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1996 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of acquisition of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 1996 C Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1996 C Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1996 C Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of acquisition of the Project.

C. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1996 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account.

D. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1996 C Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account.

E. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund, respectively, and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

F. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the moneys therein set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds

Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds, respectively.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds

Construction Trust Fund. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1996 Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1996 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1996 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1996 Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1996 Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby ratified.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent

of the Authority. Additionally, so long as the Series 1996 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal at maturity of and interest on the Series 1996 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1996 Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in

writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1996 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1996 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1996 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1996 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1996 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1996 Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection

and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1996 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1996 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and the DEP submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the DEP to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all

reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following such commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1996 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1996 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or its agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1996 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1996 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Series 1996 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year

and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the DEP and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for acquisition and construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the acquisition and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by

the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project has been performed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer agrees that qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State will be employed before the Project is 25% complete and agrees that it will retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia,

discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 1996 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of

the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract (if any) and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement

so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1996 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1996 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any

interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1996 Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1996 Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1996 Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1996 Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1996 Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1996 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1996 Bonds, and

shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 1996 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1996 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1996 Bonds which would cause the Series 1996 Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1996 Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1996 Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount or amounts, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such amount or amounts, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid when required to be paid, plus interest on that amount, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1996 Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on

all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1996 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1996 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1996 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1996 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the First Lien Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after

commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and

no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1996 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1996 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1996 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1996 Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1996 Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1996 Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1996 Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1996 Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1996 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1996 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1996 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1996 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1996 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1996 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution

and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 29th day of April, 1996.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 29th day of April, 1996.

Dated: May 1, 1996.

[SEAL]

Secretary

04/18/96
BCQJM.A3
067740/95003

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B and Series 1996 C
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B AND SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective April 29, 1996 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $2,628,633 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND NOT MORE THAN $837,579 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF

ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1996 B Bonds"), and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1996 C Bonds"), of the Issuer (collectively, the "Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,466,212, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement for each series of the Bonds, both dated March 22, 1996 (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted and that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $2,628,633. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2016, and shall bear no interest. The Bonds shall be payable in quarterly installments of principal on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1997, and ending December 1, 2016, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered CR-1, in the principal amount of $837,579. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2016, and shall bear no interest. The Bonds shall be payable in quarterly installments of principal on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1997, and ending December 1, 2016, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 3. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority and the DEP. The price of the Bonds

shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 8. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct One Valley Bank-East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 9. Series 1996 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 10. Series 1996 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $131,432 shall be deposited in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 11. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1996 B Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 1996 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 1996 B Bonds and related costs.

Section 12. Series 1996 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 13. Series 1996 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $41,880 shall be deposited in the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 14. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1996 C Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 1996 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Series 1996 C Bonds and related costs.

Section 15. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution

approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about May 1, 1996.

Section 16. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 17. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 18. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 19. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 29th day of April, 1996.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 29th day of April, 1996.

Dated: May 1, 1996.

[SEAL]

Secretary

04/16/96
BCQJM.B2
067740/95003

(SPECIMEN 1996 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1 $2,628,633

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION SIX HUNDRED TWENTY-EIGHT THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED THIRTY-THREE DOLLARS ($2,628,633), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1997, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1997, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated March 22, 1996.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full

compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 29, 1996, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 29, 1996 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(viii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"); AND

(ix) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia..

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated May 1, 1996.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1996 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: May 1, 1996.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$561,123	5/1/96	(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Berkeley County PSSD AIRPORT EXT.
$2,628,633
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
12/01/1996	-	-	-	-
3/01/1997	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/1997	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/1997	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/1997	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/1998	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/1998	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/1998	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/1998	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/1999	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/1999	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/1999	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/1999	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2000	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2000	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2000	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2000	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2001	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2001	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2001	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2001	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2002	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2002	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2002	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2002	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2003	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2003	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2003	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2003	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2004	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2004	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2004	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2004	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2005	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2005	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2005	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2005	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2006	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2006	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2006	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2006	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2007	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2007	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2007	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2007	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2008	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2008	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2008	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2008	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2009	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00

Berkeley County PSSD
$2,628,633
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
6/01/2009	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2009	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2009	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2010	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2010	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2010	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2010	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2011	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2011	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2011	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2011	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2012	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2012	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2012	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2012	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2013	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2013	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2013	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2013	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2014	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2014	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
9/01/2014	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
12/01/2014	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
3/01/2015	32,858.00	-	-	32,858.00
6/01/2015	32,857.00	-	-	32,857.00
9/01/2015	32,857.00	-	-	32,857.00
12/01/2015	32,857.00	-	-	32,857.00
3/01/2016	32,857.00	-	-	32,857.00
6/01/2016	32,857.00	-	-	32,857.00
9/01/2016	32,857.00	-	-	32,857.00
12/01/2016	32,857.00	-	-	32,857.00
TOTAL	2,628,633.00	-	-	2,628,633.00 *

*Plus one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly in the amount of $3,326.86. Total administrative fee over the life of the loan is $266,148.80.

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 12/01/1996 to 12/01/1996	-
Average Life	10.125 YEARS
Bond Years	26,614.85
Average Coupon	-
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.0012500%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	-
Effective Interest Cost (EIC)	1.0012500%

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(SPECIMEN 1996 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1996 C
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. CR-1 $837,579

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of EIGHT HUNDRED THIRTY-SEVEN THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED SEVENTY-NINE DOLLARS ($837,579), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1997, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, without interest. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1997, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, dated March 22, 1996.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including

particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 29, 1996, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on April 29, 1996 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 A, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,290,658 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "Series 1995 B BONDS");

(viii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS"); AND

(ix) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS AND NOTES OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(iv) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION AND CONSTRUCTION NOTES, SERIES 1994, DATED OCTOBER 3, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $5,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding prior to or on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond have existed, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated May 1, 1996.

[SEAL]

_____

Chairman

ATTEST:

_____

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1996 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: May 1, 1996.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$99,175	5/1/96	(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Berkeley County PSSD
$837,579
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

QUAD GRAPHICS

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
12/01/1996	-	-	-	-
3/01/1997	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/1997	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/1997	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/1997	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/1998	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/1998	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/1998	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/1998	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/1999	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/1999	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/1999	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/1999	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2000	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2000	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2000	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2000	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2001	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2001	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2001	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2001	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2002	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2002	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2002	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2002	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2003	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2003	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2003	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2003	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2004	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2004	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2004	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2004	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2005	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2005	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2005	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2005	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2006	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2006	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2006	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2006	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2007	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2007	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2007	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2007	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2008	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2008	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2008	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2008	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2009	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00

Berkeley County PSSD
$837,579
0% interest rate, 1% annual fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

DATE	PRINCIPAL	COUPON	INTEREST	DEBT SERVICE
6/01/2009	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2009	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2009	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2010	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2010	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2010	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2010	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
3/01/2011	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
6/01/2011	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
9/01/2011	10,470.00	-	-	10,470.00
12/01/2011	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
3/01/2012	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
6/01/2012	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
9/01/2012	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
12/01/2012	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
3/01/2013	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
6/01/2013	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
9/01/2013	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
12/01/2013	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
3/01/2014	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
6/01/2014	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
9/01/2014	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
12/01/2014	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
3/01/2015	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
6/01/2015	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
9/01/2015	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
12/01/2015	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
3/01/2016	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
6/01/2016	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
9/01/2016	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
12/01/2016	10,469.00	-	-	10,469.00
TOTAL	837,579.00	-	-	837,579.00 *

*Plus one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly in the amount of $1,060.04. Total administrative fee over the life of the loan is $84,803.20.

YIELD STATISTICS

Accrued Interest from 12/01/1996 to 12/01/1996...	-
Average Life.....	10.125 YEARS
Bond Years.....	8,480.33
Average Coupon.....	-
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	1.0012500%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	-
Effective Interest Cost (EIC).....	1.0012500%

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	6
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition of the Project	16
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	19
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	20
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	20

	FORM OF BOND	21
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	31
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	31

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 32

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	33
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	33
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	35

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	41
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	42

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	43
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	43
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	43
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	43
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	43
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	45
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	45
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	47
Section 7.09	Rates	49
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	50
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	50
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	51
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	51
Section 7.14	No Free Services	52

Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	52
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	54
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	54
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	54
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	55
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	56
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	56

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	57
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	57
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	58

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	60
Section 9.02	Remedies	60
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	60

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	63

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	64
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	64
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	64
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	64
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	64
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	65
Section 11.07	Effective Date	65
	SIGNATURES	65
	CERTIFICATION	66
	EXHIBIT A	67

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $148,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired certain improvements and extensions to the existing

public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of certain previously constructed sewerage facilities, namely a main line extension to serve the Douglas Oaks subdivision and surrounding areas, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement (the "Agreement") between the Issuer and the developer of the Project.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest upon the Series 1997 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, any costs or expenses in obtaining releases or otherwise relating to payment of the existing debt in connection with the Project, the acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1997 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and

among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1997 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds and the Series 1996 D Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien

Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The developer of the Project will provide a letter of credit to further secure the Series 1997 A Bonds.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following acquisition of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Issuer has received the written consent of all holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds as set forth in Section 1.02G hereof. The Issuer has also provided written notice to all holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

K. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1997 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1997 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Agreement" means the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement by and between the Issuer and the developer of the Project.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1997 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1997 A Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1997 A Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Civil Engineering & Environmental Services, Shepherdstown, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds and the Series 1996 D Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and a public corporation in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1997 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed

to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1997 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the

collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1997 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1997 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the not more than $148,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of $148,000, in accordance with the Agreement. The proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The terms of the Agreement are compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The execution and delivery of the Agreement, together with all instruments and other documents relating thereto, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1997 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1997 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $148,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds;

provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1997 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1997 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1997 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1997 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1997 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1997 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1997 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the

Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1997 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1997 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions

prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition of certain previously constructed sewerage facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(viii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(ix) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(x) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS"); AND

(xi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199____.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(17) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(18) Within Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(19) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(20) Within Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(21) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(22) Within Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(23) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(24) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds. The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the paying agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1986 B Bonds, (ii) in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds, (iii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iv) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds, (v) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds, (vi) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds, (vii) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds, (viii) in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds, (ix) in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 B Bonds, (x) in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on

the Series 1996 C Bonds, (xi) in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 D Bonds, (xii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (xiii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1997 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, (ii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iii) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iv) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account, (v) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account, (vi) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account, (vii) in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, (viii) in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, (ix) in the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account, (x) in the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account, and (xi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing

interest payment due, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1997 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds and the Series 1986 B Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Series 1990 B Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Series 1994 B Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1997 A Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this

Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Bond Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of acquisition of the Project.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1997 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

E. The Depository Bank shall act as a trustee and fiduciary for the Bondholder with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and shall comply with all requirements with respect to the disposition of the moneys therein set forth in the Bond Legislation. Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be used solely to pay Costs of the Project and until so transferred or expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds. Payment of the purchase price of the Project shall be made on the Closing Date. Payment of all other Costs of the Project shall be made within 30 days of the Closing Date.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund (except for the costs of issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds which shall be made upon request of the Issuer), shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of a "Payment Requisition Form," the form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1997 A Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1997 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as

the Series 1997 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1997 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in

writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1997 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1997 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of

such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1997 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1997 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and the DEP submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the DEP to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the purchase and

of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following acquisition of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following such acquisition.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 A

Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1997 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. The Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the DEP and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Commencing on the Closing Date and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for acquisition of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the acquisition of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that the Project, as originally constructed, conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer on the Closing Date that construction of the Project has been performed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 25% complete and retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not

paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may

appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract (if any) and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such

coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the purchase and acquisition of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1997 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms

of the Series 1997 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1997 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1997 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1997 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1997 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1997 A Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to

be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds which would cause the Series 1997 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 A Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 A Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount, the Issuer shall pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such rebate amount, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid, when required to be paid, plus interest on that amount, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1997 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on

all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 1997 A Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1997 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1997 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1997 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the First Lien Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after

commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the purchase and acquisition of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and

no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1997 A Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1997 A Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1997 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1997 A Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1997 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1997 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of 66-2/3% or more in principal amount of the Series 1997 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1997 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution

and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 6th day of June, 1997.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 6th day of June, 1997.

Dated: June 12, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary

06/05/97
BCOJM.A3
067740/97001

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective June 6, 1997 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $148,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF

PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1997 A Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $148,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds dated April 18, 1997 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $148,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2017, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The interest on and principal of the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 1997, and ending September 1, 2017, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority and the DEP. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and direct One Valley Bank-East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 8. Series 1997 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 1997 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $8,997 shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1997 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 1997 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of Costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about June 12, 1997.

Section 12. The acquisition of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 6th day of June, 1997.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 6th day of June, 1997.

Dated: June 12, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary

06/05/97
BCOJM.B3
067740/97001

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $148,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE HUNDRED FORTY-EIGHT THOUSAND DOLLARS ($148,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 1997, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 1997, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated April 18, 1997.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition of certain previously constructed sewerage facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing

public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on June 6, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 A BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(iii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(iv) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(v) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(vi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(vii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(viii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(ix) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(x) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS"); AND

(xi) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS AND THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(i) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(ii) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS,

THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the

Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated June 12, 1997.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: June 12, 1997.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$148,000	6-12-97	(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Berkeley County PSSD, WV
SRF Loan $148,000

(DOUGLAS OAKS)

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
9/01/1997	-	-	-	-
12/01/1997	1,509.16	2.000%	740.00	2,249.16
3/01/1998	1,516.71	2.000%	732.45	2,249.16
6/01/1998	1,524.29	2.000%	724.87	2,249.16
9/01/1998	1,531.91	2.000%	717.25	2,249.16
12/01/1998	1,539.57	2.000%	709.59	2,249.16
3/01/1999	1,547.27	2.000%	701.89	2,249.16
6/01/1999	1,555.01	2.000%	694.16	2,249.17
9/01/1999	1,562.78	2.000%	686.38	2,249.16
12/01/1999	1,570.59	2.000%	678.57	2,249.16
3/01/2000	1,578.45	2.000%	670.71	2,249.16
6/01/2000	1,586.34	2.000%	662.82	2,249.16
9/01/2000	1,594.27	2.000%	654.89	2,249.16
12/01/2000	1,602.24	2.000%	646.92	2,249.16
3/01/2001	1,610.25	2.000%	638.91	2,249.16
6/01/2001	1,618.31	2.000%	630.86	2,249.17
9/01/2001	1,626.40	2.000%	622.76	2,249.16
12/01/2001	1,634.53	2.000%	614.63	2,249.16
3/01/2002	1,642.70	2.000%	606.46	2,249.16
6/01/2002	1,650.92	2.000%	598.25	2,249.17
9/01/2002	1,659.17	2.000%	589.99	2,249.16
12/01/2002	1,667.47	2.000%	581.70	2,249.17
3/01/2003	1,675.80	2.000%	573.36	2,249.16
6/01/2003	1,684.18	2.000%	564.98	2,249.16
9/01/2003	1,692.60	2.000%	556.56	2,249.16
12/01/2003	1,701.07	2.000%	548.10	2,249.17
3/01/2004	1,709.57	2.000%	539.59	2,249.16
6/01/2004	1,718.12	2.000%	531.04	2,249.16
9/01/2004	1,726.71	2.000%	522.45	2,249.16
12/01/2004	1,735.34	2.000%	513.82	2,249.16
3/01/2005	1,744.02	2.000%	505.14	2,249.16
6/01/2005	1,752.74	2.000%	496.42	2,249.16
9/01/2005	1,761.50	2.000%	487.66	2,249.16
12/01/2005	1,770.31	2.000%	478.85	2,249.16
3/01/2006	1,779.16	2.000%	470.00	2,249.16
6/01/2006	1,788.06	2.000%	461.10	2,249.16
9/01/2006	1,797.00	2.000%	452.16	2,249.16
12/01/2006	1,805.98	2.000%	443.18	2,249.16
3/01/2007	1,815.01	2.000%	434.15	2,249.16
6/01/2007	1,824.09	2.000%	425.07	2,249.16
9/01/2007	1,833.21	2.000%	415.95	2,249.16
12/01/2007	1,842.38	2.000%	406.79	2,249.17
3/01/2008	1,851.59	2.000%	397.57	2,249.16
6/01/2008	1,860.85	2.000%	388.32	2,249.17
9/01/2008	1,870.15	2.000%	379.01	2,249.16
12/01/2008	1,879.50	2.000%	369.66	2,249.16
3/01/2009	1,888.90	2.000%	360.26	2,249.16

Berkeley County PSSD, WV
SRF Loan $148,000

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2009	1,898.34	2.000%	350.82	2,249.16
9/01/2009	1,907.83	2.000%	341.33	2,249.16
12/01/2009	1,917.37	2.000%	331.79	2,249.16
3/01/2010	1,926.96	2.000%	322.20	2,249.16
6/01/2010	1,936.59	2.000%	312.57	2,249.16
9/01/2010	1,946.28	2.000%	302.88	2,249.16
12/01/2010	1,956.01	2.000%	293.15	2,249.16
3/01/2011	1,965.79	2.000%	283.37	2,249.16
6/01/2011	1,975.62	2.000%	273.54	2,249.16
9/01/2011	1,985.50	2.000%	263.67	2,249.17
12/01/2011	1,995.42	2.000%	253.74	2,249.16
3/01/2012	2,005.40	2.000%	243.76	2,249.16
6/01/2012	2,015.43	2.000%	233.73	2,249.16
9/01/2012	2,025.51	2.000%	223.66	2,249.17
12/01/2012	2,035.63	2.000%	213.53	2,249.16
3/01/2013	2,045.81	2.000%	203.35	2,249.16
6/01/2013	2,056.04	2.000%	193.12	2,249.16
9/01/2013	2,066.32	2.000%	182.84	2,249.16
12/01/2013	2,076.65	2.000%	172.51	2,249.16
3/01/2014	2,087.03	2.000%	162.13	2,249.16
6/01/2014	2,097.47	2.000%	151.69	2,249.16
9/01/2014	2,107.96	2.000%	141.20	2,249.16
12/01/2014	2,118.50	2.000%	130.66	2,249.16
3/01/2015	2,129.09	2.000%	120.07	2,249.16
6/01/2015	2,139.74	2.000%	109.43	2,249.17
9/01/2015	2,150.43	2.000%	98.73	2,249.16
12/01/2015	2,161.19	2.000%	87.98	2,249.17
3/01/2016	2,171.99	2.000%	77.17	2,249.16
6/01/2016	2,182.85	2.000%	66.31	2,249.16
9/01/2016	2,193.77	2.000%	55.40	2,249.17
12/01/2016	2,204.73	2.000%	44.43	2,249.16
3/01/2017	2,215.76	2.000%	33.40	2,249.16
6/01/2017	2,226.84	2.000%	22.32	2,249.16
9/01/2017	2,237.97	2.000%	11.19	2,249.16
TOTAL	148,000.00	-	31,932.92	179,932.92 *

*Plus one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly in the amount of $199.58. Total administrative fee paid over the life of the loan is $15,966.40

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Design of the Project	15
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	16
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	17
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	17
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	17
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	18
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	18
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	19

Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	19
	FORM OF BOND	20
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	30
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	30

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 31

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	32
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	32
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	34

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	41
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Project Fund	42

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	43
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	43
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	43
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	43
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	43
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	45
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	45
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Facilities	47
Section 7.09	Rates	49
Section 7.10	Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report	50
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	50
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	51
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	51
Section 7.14	No Free Services	52

Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	52
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	54
Section 7.17	Permits and Orders	54
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	54
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	55
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	56
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	56

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	57
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	57
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	58

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	60
Section 9.02	Remedies	60
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	60

ARTICLE X
DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01	Defeasance of Bonds	63

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	64
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	64
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	64
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	64
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	64
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	65
Section 11.07	Effective Date	65
	SIGNATURES	65
	CERTIFICATION	66
	EXHIBIT A	67

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,250,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be designed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public

sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of certain improvements and extensions to the Inwood and South Berkeley areas, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System").

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of design of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of design of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1997 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System is not less than 20 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1997 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1997 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1997 B Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal	First Lien

amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Second Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the design of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1997 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1997 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series

and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1997 B Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1997 B Bonds for the proceeds or at least a de minimis portion thereof representing the purchase price of the Series 1997 B Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds and the Series 1997 A Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and a public corporation in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1997 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1997 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1997 B Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1997 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing

the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Program" means the Authority's loan program, under which the Authority purchases the water development revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of water development revenue bonds of the Authority.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National

Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia State Board of Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1997 B Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1997 B Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the not more than $1,250,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Project Fund" means the Series 1997 B Bonds Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1997 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 1997 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 1997 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 1997 B Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Design of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the design of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,250,000. The proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer shall enter into contracts for the design of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 1997 B Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1997 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $1,250,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1997 B Bonds Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 B Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. The Bonds shall be dated as of the date specified in a Supplemental Resolution and shall bear interest from such date.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1997 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1997 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1997 B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1997 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1997 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 1997 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in

writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1997 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues

in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1997 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1997 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1997 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1997 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 199____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions

prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 199___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion the costs of design of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS"); AND

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE

SERIES 1996 D BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including

the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of design of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199____.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199____.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority a schedule in substantially the form of the "Amended Schedule A" to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of design of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Series 1997 B Bonds Project Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(17) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(18) Within the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(19) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(20) Within the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(21) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(22) Within the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(23) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(24) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(25) Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(26) Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds. The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the paying agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1986 B Bonds, (ii) in the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds, (iii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, (iv) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds, (v) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds, (vi) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds, (vii) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds, (viii) in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds, (ix) in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 B Bonds, (x) in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 C Bonds, (xi) in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1996 D Bonds, (xii) in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds, (xiii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds, for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 1997 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and (xiv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the

Series 1997 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited (i) in the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account, (ii) in the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iii) in the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account, (iv) in the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account, (v) in the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account, (vi) in the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account, (vii) in the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account, (viii) in the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account, (ix) in the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account, (x) in the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account, (xi) in the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account, and (xii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the

maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance of the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account to below the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1997 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1997 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Third Lien Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1997 B Bonds and any additional Bonds ranking on a parity therewith that may be issued and Outstanding under the conditions and restrictions hereinafter set forth.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1997 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1997 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1997 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1997 B Bonds Project Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1997 B Bonds.

D. After completion of design of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds be deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Project Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Project Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating:

(A) That none of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) That each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) That each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) That payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Project Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1997 B Bonds or the interest thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1997 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1997 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 23, 1994, in Case No. 93-0619-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 1997 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the

written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Bond Legislation in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 1997 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 1997 B Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding and the Consulting Engineers. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the

Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1997 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1997 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1997 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1997 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1997 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, based upon the necessary investigation and certification by the Consulting

Engineers, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Consulting Engineers and the said Independent Certified Public Accountants, as stated in a certificate jointly made and signed by the Consulting Engineers and said Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

Not later than simultaneously with the delivery of such Parity Bonds, the Issuer shall have entered into written contracts for the immediate construction or acquisition of such extensions or improvements, if any, to the System that are to be financed by such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1997 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1997 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, or any provision of Section 7.06 to the contrary, additional Parity Bonds may be issued solely for the purpose of completing the Project as described in the application to the Authority and the DEP submitted as of the date of the Loan Agreement without regard to the restrictions set forth in this Section 7.07, if there is first obtained by the Issuer the written consent of the Authority and the DEP to the issuance of the Parity Bonds.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Facilities. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of designing, acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the design of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation of the System at all reasonable times following acquisition and construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following such acquisition and construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Consulting Engineers, the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1997 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with OMB Circular 128 or any successor thereto and the Simple Audit Act and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds,

and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 1997 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. The Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 1997 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget; Audit and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by the Consulting Engineers, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of the Consulting Engineers that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

In addition, the Issuer shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant in compliance with OMB Circular 128 or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act, the report of which audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the DEP and which audit report shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Commencing on the Closing Date and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the acquisition and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that the Project, as originally constructed, conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all

necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer on the Closing Date that construction of the Project has been performed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 25% complete and retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the

services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority,

the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract (if any) and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such

coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Permits and Orders. The Issuer will operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all Federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1997 B Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1997 B Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any

interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1997 B Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1997 B Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1997 B Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1997 B Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1997 B Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1997 B Bonds,

and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the design, acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds which would cause the Series 1997 B Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to the Series 1997 B Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 B Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1997 B Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount, the Issuer shall pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such rebate amount, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid, when required to be paid, plus interest on that amount, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1997 B Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all

funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 1997 B Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1997 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1997 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1997 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the First Lien Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after

commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the purchase and acquisition of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no

court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

DEFEASANCE

Section 10.01. Defeasance of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1997 B Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Series 1997 B Bonds for the payment of which either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due either at maturity or at the next redemption date, the principal installments of and interest on such Series 1997 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 1997 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Commission or its agent, either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide moneys which, together with other moneys, if any, deposited with the Commission at the same time, shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest due and to become due on said Series 1997 B Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof. Neither securities nor moneys deposited with the Commission pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal installments of and interest on said Series 1997 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such securities deposited with the Commission or its agent, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal installments of and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the next redemption date or the maturity dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Commission or its agent, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1997 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1997 B Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 1997 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 1997 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 9th day of December, 1997.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 9th day of December, 1997.

Dated: December 11, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary

11/21/97
067740/96003

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; RATIFYING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective December 9, 1997 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution") entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,250,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer (the "Bonds" or the "Series 1997 B Bonds"), in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,250,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Bonds dated November 6, 1997 (the "Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement, the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $1,250,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2018, and shall

bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The interest on and principal of the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 1998, and ending June 1, 2018, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the administrative fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby ratify, approve and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority and the DEP. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that, the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank-East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 8. Series 1997 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 1997 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $75,985 shall be deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 1997 B Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 1997 B Bonds Project Fund for payment of the costs of design of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 11. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about December 11, 1997.

Section 12. The design of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 13. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or in time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements and/or time accounts, until further directed by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 14. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 15. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 9th day of December, 1997.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 9th day of December, 1997.

Dated: December 11, 1997.

[SEAL]

Secretary

11/21/97
067740/96003

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION AMENDING THE INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES AND THE MATURITY DATE OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution (the "Bond Resolution") and a supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") on December 9, 1997, authorizing the issuance of its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds").

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Supplemental Resolution provided that the interest on and principal of the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing September 1, 1998, and ending June 1, 2018;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has requested that the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") approve a deferral of the commencement date for payment of the interest on and principal of the Bonds and the maturity date of the Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Authority and the DEP have approved such amendment; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted to approve the amendment of the interest and principal payment dates and the maturity date of the Bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. The Issuer hereby amends Section 1 of the Supplemental Resolution to read as follows:

> Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $1,250,000. The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2018, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The interest on and principal of the Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1999, and ending December 1, 2018, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds. The Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

Section 2. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 4th day of August, 1998.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 4th day of August, 1998.

Dated: August 4, 1998.

[SEAL]

Secretary

07/23/98
067740/96003

(SPECIMEN BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1997 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

$1,250,000

No. BR-1

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION TWO HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($1,250,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1999, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and the SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 1999, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the registered owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated November 6, 1997.

8

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion the costs of design of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 9, 1997, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on December 9, 1997 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS"); AND

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of design of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated December 11, 1997.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1997 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: December 11, 1997.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$83,985	12-11-97	(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

Closed 12/11/97

Berkeley County PSSD, WV (Inwood)

SRF Loan

$1,250,000, 20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
12/01/1998	-	-	-	-
3/01/1999	12,746.29	2.000%	6,250.00	18,996.29
6/01/1999	12,810.03	2.000%	6,186.27	18,996.30
9/01/1999	12,874.08	2.000%	6,122.22	18,996.30
12/01/1999	12,938.45	2.000%	6,057.85	18,996.30
3/01/2000	13,003.14	2.000%	5,993.16	18,996.30
6/01/2000	13,068.15	2.000%	5,928.14	18,996.29
9/01/2000	13,133.50	2.000%	5,862.80	18,996.30
12/01/2000	13,199.16	2.000%	5,797.13	18,996.29
3/01/2001	13,265.16	2.000%	5,731.14	18,996.30
6/01/2001	13,331.48	2.000%	5,664.81	18,996.29
9/01/2001	13,398.14	2.000%	5,598.15	18,996.29
12/01/2001	13,465.13	2.000%	5,531.16	18,996.29
3/01/2002	13,532.46	2.000%	5,463.84	18,996.30
6/01/2002	13,600.12	2.000%	5,396.17	18,996.29
9/01/2002	13,668.12	2.000%	5,328.17	18,996.29
12/01/2002	13,736.46	2.000%	5,259.83	18,996.29
3/01/2003	13,805.14	2.000%	5,191.15	18,996.29
6/01/2003	13,874.17	2.000%	5,122.13	18,996.30
9/01/2003	13,943.54	2.000%	5,052.75	18,996.29
12/01/2003	14,013.26	2.000%	4,983.04	18,996.30
3/01/2004	14,083.32	2.000%	4,912.97	18,996.29
6/01/2004	14,153.74	2.000%	4,842.55	18,996.29
9/01/2004	14,224.51	2.000%	4,771.78	18,996.29
12/01/2004	14,295.63	2.000%	4,700.66	18,996.29
3/01/2005	14,367.11	2.000%	4,629.18	18,996.29
6/01/2005	14,438.95	2.000%	4,557.35	18,996.30
9/01/2005	14,511.14	2.000%	4,485.15	18,996.29
12/01/2005	14,583.70	2.000%	4,412.60	18,996.30
3/01/2006	14,656.62	2.000%	4,339.68	18,996.30
6/01/2006	14,729.90	2.000%	4,266.40	18,996.30
9/01/2006	14,803.55	2.000%	4,192.75	18,996.30
12/01/2006	14,877.57	2.000%	4,118.73	18,996.30
3/01/2007	14,951.95	2.000%	4,044.34	18,996.29
6/01/2007	15,026.71	2.000%	3,969.58	18,996.29
9/01/2007	15,101.85	2.000%	3,894.45	18,996.30
12/01/2007	15,177.36	2.000%	3,818.94	18,996.30
3/01/2008	15,253.24	2.000%	3,743.05	18,996.29
6/01/2008	15,329.51	2.000%	3,666.79	18,996.30
9/01/2008	15,406.16	2.000%	3,590.14	18,996.30
12/01/2008	15,483.19	2.000%	3,513.11	18,996.30
3/01/2009	15,560.60	2.000%	3,435.69	18,996.29
6/01/2009	15,638.41	2.000%	3,357.89	18,996.30
9/01/2009	15,716.60	2.000%	3,279.70	18,996.30
12/01/2009	15,795.18	2.000%	3,201.11	18,996.29
3/01/2010	15,874.16	2.000%	3,122.14	18,996.30
6/01/2010	15,953.53	2.000%	3,042.77	18,996.30
9/01/2010	16,033.30	2.000%	2,963.00	18,996.30

Berkeley County PSSD, WV

SRF Loan

$1,250,000, 20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
12/01/2010	16,113.46	2.000%	2,882.83	18,996.29
3/01/2011	16,194.03	2.000%	2,802.27	18,996.30
6/01/2011	16,275.00	2.000%	2,721.30	18,996.30
9/01/2011	16,356.37	2.000%	2,639.92	18,996.29
12/01/2011	16,438.16	2.000%	2,558.14	18,996.30
3/01/2012	16,520.35	2.000%	2,475.95	18,996.30
6/01/2012	16,602.95	2.000%	2,393.35	18,996.30
9/01/2012	16,685.96	2.000%	2,310.33	18,996.29
12/01/2012	16,769.39	2.000%	2,226.90	18,996.29
3/01/2013	16,853.24	2.000%	2,143.05	18,996.29
6/01/2013	16,937.51	2.000%	2,058.79	18,996.30
9/01/2013	17,022.19	2.000%	1,974.10	18,996.29
12/01/2013	17,107.30	2.000%	1,888.99	18,996.29
3/01/2014	17,192.84	2.000%	1,803.45	18,996.29
6/01/2014	17,278.81	2.000%	1,717.49	18,996.30
9/01/2014	17,365.20	2.000%	1,631.09	18,996.29
12/01/2014	17,452.03	2.000%	1,544.27	18,996.30
3/01/2015	17,539.29	2.000%	1,457.01	18,996.30
6/01/2015	17,626.98	2.000%	1,369.31	18,996.29
9/01/2015	17,715.12	2.000%	1,281.18	18,996.30
12/01/2015	17,803.69	2.000%	1,192.60	18,996.29
3/01/2016	17,892.71	2.000%	1,103.58	18,996.29
6/01/2016	17,982.17	2.000%	1,014.12	18,996.29
9/01/2016	18,072.09	2.000%	924.21	18,996.30
12/01/2016	18,162.45	2.000%	833.85	18,996.30
3/01/2017	18,253.26	2.000%	743.04	18,996.30
6/01/2017	18,344.52	2.000%	651.77	18,996.29
9/01/2017	18,436.25	2.000%	560.05	18,996.30
12/01/2017	18,528.43	2.000%	467.87	18,996.30
3/01/2018	18,621.07	2.000%	375.22	18,996.29
6/01/2018	18,714.18	2.000%	282.12	18,996.30
9/01/2018	18,807.75	2.000%	188.55	18,996.30
12/01/2018	18,901.79	2.000%	94.51	18,996.30
Total	**1,250,000.01**	**-**	**269,703.62**	**1,519,703.63**

* Plus $1,685.65 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total administrative fee paid over the life of the loan is $134,852.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

REFUNDED 1999 A

BOND AND NOTE RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	2
Section 1.03	Resolution Constitutes Contract	7
Section 1.04	Definitions	7
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	18
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	19
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	19
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	20
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	20
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	20

Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	21
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	21
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	21
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	22
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	22
	FORM OF BOND	23
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	33
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing	33

ARTICLE IV

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF NOTES

Section 4.01	Authorization of Notes	34
Section 4.02	Terms of Notes	34
Section 4.03	Execution of Notes	34
Section 4.04	Authentication and Registration	35
Section 4.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	35
Section 4.06	Notes Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	36
Section 4.07	Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	36
Section 4.08	Security for the Notes	36
Section 4.09	Delivery of Notes	36
Section 4.10	Form of Notes	37
	FORM OF NOTE	38
Section 4.11	Sale of Notes	47
Section 4.12	Prohibition of Other Loans	47
Section 4.13	Covenants with Holders of Notes	47
Section 4.14	Required Notices to Holders of Notes	47
Section 4.15	Notes Payment Fund	48
Section 4.16	Conversion of Notes to Permanent Financing and/or Additional Bond Anticipation Notes	48

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	51
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	51
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	53

ARTICLE VI
APPLICATION OF BOND AND NOTE PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond and Note Proceeds	59
Section 6.02	Construction Disbursements	59

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	61
Section 7.02	Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	61
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	61
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	62
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	62
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	63
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	64
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	66
Section 7.09	Rates	68
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	68
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	69
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	70
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	70
Section 7.14	No Free Services	70
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	71
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	72
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	73
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	73
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	74
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	74
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	75
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	75

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	76
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	76
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	77

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	79
Section 9.02	Remedies	80
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	80

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	82
Section 10.02	Payment of Notes	82

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Resolution	83
Section 11.02	Resolution Constitutes Contract	83
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	83
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	83
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	84
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	84
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	84
Section 11.08	Effective Date	85
	SIGNATURES	86
	CERTIFICATION	

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $30,707,296 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Resolution") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22 C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of installing approximately 50 miles of sewer lines and construction of a 750,000 gallon per day sequencing batch reactor wastewater treatment plant for the Inwood area of Berkeley County and replacing approximately 2,000 feet of influent sewer lines and converting and expanding the existing Opequon/Hedgesville wastewater treatment plant with a 1.6 million gallon per day sequencing batch reactor wastewater treatment plant for the Opequon/Hedgesville area of Berkeley County, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the Project, the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer and any further additions or improvements thereto or extensions thereof are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The Issuer intends to finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds and notes to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund and the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund, pursuant to the Act.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and to issue its Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000 (the "Notes"), to temporarily finance a portion

of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Notes and the Series 1999 A Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 1999 A Bonds and/or the Notes and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Notes, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 1999 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), and its Notes be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), such bond purchase agreement and loan agreement in form satisfactory to the respective parties (collectively, the bond purchase agreement and the loan agreement are hereinafter referred to as the "Loan Agreement" or the "Loan Agreements"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 1999 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 1999 A Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

The Notes shall be issued junior and subordinate to the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Notes shall not be payable from or secured by Net Revenues, but shall be payable only from and secured by a first lien on (i) any additional sewerage system revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds of the Issuer which may be issued for the System; (ii) any additional grants (other than grants from the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) or other financial assistance to be received by the Issuer for the System; and (iii) the proceeds of any additional bond anticipation notes of the Issuer, issued subsequent to the issuance of the Notes, to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing

and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and approved by the Council pursuant to Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 1999 A Bonds and Notes, respectively, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series and between any one Note of a series and any other Note of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond and Note Resolution," "Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond and Note Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes for at least a de minimis portion of the proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, and Chester Engineers, Inc., Gaithersburg, Maryland, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or trust company designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds and the Series 1997 B Bonds, as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grant" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Grant Agreement" means a written commitment for the payment of any Grant, specifying the amount of such Grant, the terms and conditions upon which such Grant is made and the date or dates or event or events upon which such Grant is to be paid to the Issuer.

"Grant Receipts" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant after the date of issuance of any grant anticipation notes.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Resolution.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" or "Loan Agreements" means, collectively, (i) the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered into or to be entered into, by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 1999 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority; and (ii) the Loan Agreement heretofore entered or to be entered into, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Notes from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified and confirmed by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 1999 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds or any other proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 1999 A Bonds.

"Noteholder," "Holder of the Notes" or any similar term means the person, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Note or Notes, in whose name such Note is registered.

"Notes" means the Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Notes Payment Fund" means the Notes Payment Fund of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Note Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Bonds or the Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Notes and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated (where applicable) and delivered, or all Notes theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Note cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Note Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Note for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Note deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or Noteholders, any Bonds or Notes registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 9, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Noteholder," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond, Note, Bonds or Notes, the person in whose name such Bond or Note is registered.

"Registrar" means, as appropriate, either the Bond Registrar or the Note Registrar, or both.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 1999 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 1999 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1996 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02H hereof.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 1999 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Loan Agreement for the Series 1999 A Bonds.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds from the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of any or all of the Notes or the sale of the Series 1999 A Bonds, as the case may be; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Notes or the Series 1999 A Bonds, as the case may be, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $32,707,296, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Notes and the Series 1999 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof, respectively. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority, the DEP and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $32,707,296, of which approximately $30,707,296 will be from proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds and approximately $2,000,000 will be from proceeds of the Notes.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds, funding the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account, paying costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds and related costs, or any one or more of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 1999 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $30,707,296, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 1999 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached thereto, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1999 A Bonds. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Series 1999 A Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 1999 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 1999 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 1999 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 1999 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 1999 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 1999 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 1999 A Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1999 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be

secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 1999 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 1999 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 1999 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 1999 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Resolution;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 1999 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1999 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 199__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this

Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"); AND

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED _____, 199__, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "NOTES"). THE NOTES SHALL BE JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE TO THE PRIOR BONDS AND THIS BOND.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and

charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 199___.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1999 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 199___.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

SCHEDULE OF ANNUAL DEBT SERVICE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer attest the same, and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority, the DEP and the Council a schedule in substantially the form attached to the Loan Agreement, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF NOTES

Section 4.01. Authorization of Notes. For the purposes of paying costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Notes and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Notes of the Issuer. The Notes shall be issued as a single note, designated as "Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $2,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Notes shall be deposited in or credited to the Notes Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 4.02. Terms of Notes. The Notes shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Notes shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Notes, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Note Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof. Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Notes shall be issued in the form of a single note, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Notes.

Section 4.03. Execution of Notes. The Notes shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Notes so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Notes may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Notes had not ceased to hold such office. Any Notes may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Notes shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 4.04. Authentication and Registration. No Notes shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Note, substantially in the form set forth in Section 4.10 shall have been manually executed by the Note Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Note shall be conclusive evidence that such Note has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Note shall be deemed to have been executed by the Note Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Note Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Notes issued hereunder.

Section 4.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Notes shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Notes shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Notes shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Notes shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Notes remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Note Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Notes.

The Notes shall be transferable only upon the books of the Note Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging or transferring the Notes are exercised, Notes shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Note upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Note Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Note Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Notes during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Notes or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Notes, next preceding the date of the selection of Notes to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 4.06. Notes Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Note shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Note Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Note of the same series and of like tenor as the Notes so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Note, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Note, or in lieu of and substitution for the Note destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Note Registrar may incur. All Notes so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Note Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Note shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Note, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Note be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 4.07. Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Notes shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the sources as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Notes shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Notes or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 4.08. Security for the Notes. The Notes shall be payable only from and secured by a first lien on (i) any additional sewerage system revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds of the Issuer which may be issued for the System; (ii) any additional grants (other than grants from the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) or other financial assistance to be received by the Issuer for the System; and (iii) the proceeds of any additional bond anticipation notes of the Issuer, issued subsequent to the issuance of the Notes, to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project.

If, on the fortieth anniversary of the date of issuance of the Notes, the Issuer has not (i) issued any additional sewerage system revenue bonds, refunding revenue bonds, or bond anticipation notes for the System or (ii) received any additional grants (other than Council grants) for the System, then the Council shall instruct the Authority to convert the outstanding principal amount of the Note or Notes then Outstanding to a grant and to cancel the Note or Notes then Outstanding; provided, that in no event shall an amount of the principal amount of the Notes greater than $2,000,000 be converted to grant.

Section 4.09. Delivery of Notes. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Notes to the Note Registrar, and the Note Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Notes to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Notes are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer

identification and other information as the Note Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Note Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Notes to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Resolution;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Notes.

Section 4.10. Form of Notes. The text of the Notes shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF NOTE)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTE, SERIES 1999 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the sources and in the manner provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in annual installments of One Hundred Dollars ($100) on _____ 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, ____, through and including _____ 1, _____, with the entire outstanding principal amount payable in full on _____ 1, _____. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a review of the Net Revenues of the System by a Certified Public Accountant shall determine that such Net Revenues are sufficient to pay debt service on all Outstanding Bonds and a permanent loan from a State funding source in an amount equal to all or a portion of the Outstanding principal balance of this Notes, all as provided in the Notes Legislation, as hereinafter defined the Authority, acting on behalf of the Council and upon providing reasonable written notice to the Issuer, may declare all or any portion of the outstanding principal amount of this Note to be due and payable prior to maturity.

This Note shall bear no interest. The principal of this Note is payable in any coin or currency which on the date of payment thereof is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Note may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 199__.

This Note is issued (i) to temporarily finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Notes of this Series (the "Notes") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System". This Note is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199_, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 199_ (collectively, the "Notes Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof.

THIS NOTE IS ISSUED JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED

IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED _____, 1999, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

This Note is payable only from and secured by a first lien on (i) any additional sewerage system revenue bonds or refunding revenue bonds of the Issuer which may be issued for the System; (ii) any additional grants (other than grants from the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) or other financial assistance to be received by the Issuer for the System; and (iii) the proceeds of any additional bond anticipation notes of the Issuer, issued subsequent to the issuance of the Notes, to finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The moneys from these sources shall be deposited into the Notes Payment Fund established under the Notes Legislation for the prompt payment of the principal of this Note. If, on the fortieth anniversary of the date of issuance of this Note, the Issuer has not (i) issued any additional sewerage system revenue bonds; refunding revenue bonds, or bond anticipation notes for the System or (ii) received any additional grants (other than Council grants) for the System, then the Council shall instruct the Authority to convert the outstanding principal amount of the Note or Notes then Outstanding to a grant and to cancel the Note or Notes then Outstanding; provided, that in no event shall an amount of the principal amount of the Notes greater than $2,000,000 be converted to a grant.

This Note does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same except from the sources set forth above. Under the Notes Legislation, the Issuer has entered into certain covenants with the Authority, for the terms of which reference is made to the Notes Legislation. Remedies provided the Authority are exclusively as provided in the Notes Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth herein, this Note is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia. This Note is transferable, as provided in the Notes Legislation, only by transfer of registration upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), to be made at the request of the registered owner hereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, and upon surrender hereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

All moneys received from the sale of this Note shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and the costs of issuance and related costs described in

the Notes Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Note.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at issuance of this Note do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the Notes, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, do not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia.

All provisions of the Notes Legislation and the statutes under which this Note is issued shall be deemed to be part of the contract evidenced by this Note to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Note to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Note to be dated October 28, 1999.

[SEAL]

_____

Chairman

Attest:

_____

Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This is to certify that this Note is one of the Notes described in and issued under the provisions of the within-mentioned Notes Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owned set forth above.

Date: October 28, 1999

ONE VALLEY BANK,
NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19) $	
(2) $		(20) $	
(3) $		(21) $	
(4) $		(22) $	
(5) $		(23) $	
(6) $		(24) $	
(7) $		(25) $	
(8) $		(26) $	
(9) $		(27) $	
(10) $		(28) $	
(11) $		(29) $	
(12) $		(30) $	
(13) $		(31) $	
(14) $		(32) $	
(15) $		(33) $	
(16) $		(34) $	
(17) $		(35) $	
(18) $		(36) $	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within-mentioned Note and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, attorney, to transfer said Note on the books of the Registrar on behalf of said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

_____

IN THE PRESENCE OF:

_____

Section 4.11. Sale of Notes. The Notes shall be sold to the Authority contemporaneously with, or as soon as practicable and authorized and permitted by applicable law after, adoption of the Supplemental Resolution; provided, that the Authority and the Issuer shall have agreed to the purchase thereof.

Section 4.12. Prohibition of Other Loans. So long as the Notes are outstanding, no bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness shall be issued by the Issuer without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council; provided however, that the Issuer may issue its refunding notes or bonds to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and interest, if any, accrued on the Notes, so long as the Issuer shall request approval from the Authority and the Council, in writing, of the issuance of any such proposed refunding notes or bonds at least 60 days prior to the intended date of such issuance.

Section 4.13. Covenants with Holders of Notes. All covenants and restrictions contained in this Resolution, where appropriate and to the extent required by the Loan Agreement, the Council or the Authority, shall be applicable to the Notes. In order to further secure the payment of the Notes, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Notes as follows:

(A) The Issuer shall not make or cause or permit to be made any application of the proceeds of the Notes except as provided herein, or of any moneys held in the Notes Payment Fund except as provided herein.

(B) The Issuer shall comply in all respects with the terms and provisions of any grant agreements applicable to the System and with all applicable State and federal laws and regulations governing the implementation of such grant agreements.

(C) The Issuer shall comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement.

Section 4.14. Required Notices to Holders of Notes. The Issuer shall provide the Authority and the Council, prompt written notice, appropriately documented, of any of the following events:

(A) If the Issuer is unable or unsuccessful in obtaining permanent financing to pay the Notes in full;

(B) Any suspension, termination or modification of any grant;

(C) The authorization by the Issuer of any additional indebtedness related to the System; and

(D) Any activity that would stop the work schedule of the Project.

Section 4.15. Notes Payment Fund. Pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof, the Notes Payment Fund is created and established with the Commission, to be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and from all other funds or accounts of the Issuer. Upon receipt of proceeds of any grants (other than grants from the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) for the System, any revenue bonds, refunding bonds, bond anticipation notes or other obligations which the Issuer may issue upon the maturity of the Notes, an amount of the proceeds of such grants, revenue bonds, refunding bonds, bond anticipation notes or other obligations sufficient to pay all or a portion of the entire outstanding principal of and interest, if any, on the Notes shall be deposited in the Notes Payment Fund. All moneys so deposited in the Notes Payment Fund shall be paid by the Commission to the Authority on the maturity date of the Notes, if such moneys have been so deposited prior to the maturity date of the Notes, or on an earlier date if so requested by the Authority on behalf of the Council and if so directed by the Issuer, in full or partial payment of the outstanding principal of the Notes. All moneys deposited in the Notes Payment Fund shall be held in trust for the Authority on behalf of the Council, and the Issuer shall have no rights with respect thereto except to receive the balance therein after payment of the Notes in full and the charges, if any, of the Paying Agent.

Any moneys remaining in the Notes Payment Fund, after the payment of the Notes in full and all charges of the Paying Agent, shall be used as directed in writing by the Authority and the Council.

Section 4.16. Conversion of Notes to Permanent Financing and/or Additional Bond Anticipation Notes.

A. In the event proceeds of any grants (other than grants from the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) for the System, any revenue bonds, refunding bonds, bond anticipation notes or other obligations of the Issuer, issued subsequent to the issuance of the Notes, are not sufficient or available on a timely basis to pay the Notes in full by the maturity date of the Notes, the Issuer covenants and agrees to issue and sell its revenue bonds and/or additional bond anticipation notes in an amount sufficient to pay the Notes in full pursuant to the requirements of this Section 4.16.

B. The Issuer covenants that it will, annually, beginning one year after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, retain an Independent Certified Public Accountant to prepare a report (the "Customer Growth Report") setting forth the following information:

(i) the amount of additional Net Revenues of the System attributable to the annual customer growth experienced by the System during the period between the date of issuance of the Notes and the date of the report, taking into

account any rebates required to be repaid to new customers for construction advances pursuant to applicable regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia;

(ii) the existing maximum annual debt service requirements of all bonds, notes, and other obligations then Outstanding payable from the Net Revenues of the System, taking into account the periodic payments required to be made into the Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts, Renewal and Replacement Fund required by this Resolution on account of the Series 1999 A Bonds and by any other resolution authorizing the issuance of such bonds, notes and other obligations;

(iii) the increases in operation and maintenance expenses experienced by the System during the period between the date of issuance of the Notes and the date of the report, and the additional increases in operation and maintenance expenses that are expected to be experienced by the System as a result of future customer growth, the effects of inflation, or otherwise;

(iv) the rate coverage requirements established by Section 7.09 of this Resolution and any more stringent rate coverage requirements established in any resolution adopted after this Resolution authorizing the issuance of other bonds, notes or other obligations of the Issuer then Outstanding;

(v) the then-current rates and charges of the Issuer;

(vi) the sources of permanent financing potentially available to the Issuer during the succeeding six months, including, for each such source, the applicable principal amount available to be loaned to the Issuer, the applicable interest rate, the existence and amount of any administrative or similar fee to be imposed by the lender, and the term of the loan; and

(vii) whether, considering the factors stated in subdivisions (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) above and the terms of the available sources of permanent financing stated in subdivision (vi) above, the additional Net Revenues of the System attributable to the annual customer growth experienced by the System stated in subdivision (i) are sufficient to permit the Issuer to issue additional revenue bonds payable from the Net Revenues of the System to repay all or a portion of the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes and, if so, the principal amount of such additional revenue bonds that could be so issued.

C. The Issuer shall provide the Customer Growth Report to the Authority and the Council annually. Based on its review of the Customer Growth Report, the Council will recommend that the Issuer take one or both of the following actions:

(i) that the Issuer issue additional revenue bonds, notes or other obligations of the System and that the proceeds of such additional revenue bonds, notes or other obligations be deposited in the Notes Payment Fund and applied to the payment of all or a portion of the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes; or

(ii) to the extent that the proceeds of such additional revenue bonds, notes or other obligations deposited in the Notes Payment Fund will be sufficient to repay only a portion of the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes, that on the maturity date of the Notes, the Issuer issue an additional bond anticipation note or notes to the Authority on behalf of the Council, containing such terms as the Authority and the Council may request, with an aggregate principal amount equal to the principal amount of the Notes not paid in full on the maturity date of the Notes.

D. Upon receipt of the Council's recommendations offered in response to the Customer Growth Report, the Issuer will take such actions as are necessary and convenient to implement the recommendations of the Council, including the adoption of a bond and/or note resolution, the issuance of additional revenue bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the Net Revenues of the System or the issuance of additional bond anticipation notes or both in principal amounts sufficient to convert all of the Outstanding principal amount of the Notes to permanent financing or additional bond anticipation notes.

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Series 1999 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and

(5) Notes Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(17) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(18) Within the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(19) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(20) Within the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(21) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(22) Within the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(23) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(24) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(25) Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(26) Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(27) Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(28) Within the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account; and

(29) Notes Payment Fund.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds. The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the paying agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds; (iii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (iv) the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds; (v) the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds; (vi) the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds; (vii) the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds; (viii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds; (ix) the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1996 B Bonds; (x) the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1996 C Bonds; (xi) the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1996 D Bonds; (xii) the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds; and (xiii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the paying agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1986 C Bonds; (iii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; (iv) the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds; (v) the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds; (vi) the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds; (vii) the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds; (viii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds; (ix) the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 B Bonds; (x) the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 C Bonds; (xi) the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 D Bonds; (xii) the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (xiii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds; and (xiv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of

payment of principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 1999 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iv) the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account; (v) the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account; (vi) the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account; (vii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account; (viii) the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ix) the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account; (x) the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account; (xi) the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account; and (xiii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent

required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 1999 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 1999 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 1999 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which

will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 1999 A Bonds then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Third Lien Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 1999 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 1999 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND AND NOTE PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond and Note Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the moneys derived from the sale of the Series 1999 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 1999 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 1999 A Bonds.

D. As the Issuer receives advances of the moneys derived from the sale of the Notes, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Notes Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Notes.

E. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the DEP and the Authority, and any remaining proceeds of the Notes shall be applied as directed by the Council and the Authority.

Section 6.02. Construction Disbursements. A. With respect to the proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds, on or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 1999 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP, of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 1999 A Bonds, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

B. With respect to the proceeds of the Notes, the Issuer shall each month provide the Council and the Authority with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Notes Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(a) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(b) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(c) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(d) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the respective Bond and Note Construction Trust Funds shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 1999 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 1999 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Until the payment in full of the principal of and interest, if any, on the Notes when due, and to the extent they do not materially adversely affect Bondholders, the covenants, agreements and provisions contained in this Resolution shall, where applicable, also inure to the benefit of the Holders of the Notes and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer, enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Notes.

Section 7.02. Bonds and Notes not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. Neither the Series 1999 A Bonds nor the Notes shall be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Resolution. No Holder or Holders of the Series 1999 A Bonds or Notes, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 1999 A Bonds or Notes or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and other payments on the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 28, 1999 (Case No. 98-1484-PSD-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 1999 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges so as to provide funds sufficient to produce the amounts required by this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law and with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds and Notes Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Notes Payment Fund, respectively, and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and the Notes and interest, if any, thereon, shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation

thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value or otherwise. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund or the Sinking Funds shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds and Notes then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds and Notes then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds and Notes for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 1999 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds and payable from revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 1999 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

In addition to the provisions and limitations stated in the preceding paragraph, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System so long as any portion of principal amount of the Notes or any additional bond anticipation notes issued for the purpose of renewing all or a portion of the original principal amount of the Notes is outstanding, unless the Issuer has secured the prior written consent of the Council and the Authority. The limitations imposed by the preceding sentence shall apply equally (i) in the case where all or any portion of the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1999 A Bonds is Outstanding and the obligations sought to be issued would rank prior to, equally with, or junior and subordinate to such Bonds as to lien on and source of and security for payment with such Bonds; or (ii) in the case where the aggregate principal amount of the Series 1999 A Bonds has been paid in full in accordance with Article X hereof.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 1999 A Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the DEP, the Council and the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds payable out of revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions) and with the prior written consent of the DEP, the Council and the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 1999 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 1999 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 1999 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 1999 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Series 1999 A Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the DEP, the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the DEP, the Council and the Authority such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP, the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds or of a Note or Notes issued pursuant to this Resolution shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the DEP, the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchasers of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes, and shall mail in each year to

any Holder or Holders of Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes, as the case may be, and shall submit said report to the DEP, the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchasers of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes. Such audit report submitted to the DEP, the Council and the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement, the Act and this Resolution and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP, the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the DEP, the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the DEP, the Council and the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement for the Series 1999 A Bonds or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 1999 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the Reserve Accounts and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 1999 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 1999 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 1999 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the DEP, the Council and the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10%

of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the DEP, the Council, the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds or Notes, as the case may be.

Commencing on the Closing Date and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the DEP, the Council and the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. Prior to the issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the DEP, the Council and the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the DEP, the Council and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the DEP, the Council and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement for the Series 1999 A Bonds as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 25% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 25% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer shall not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer shall diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer shall not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, or any part thereof, nor shall any

preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties, or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts

of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project, provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the DEP, the Council and the Authority. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such

house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer shall obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the West Virginia Public Service Commission necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1999 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1999 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1999 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1999 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or

borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1999 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1999 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 1999 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 1999 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the DEP and the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council, the DEP or other federal, State or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP and the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP and the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the DEP, Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 1999 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1999 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds which would cause any of the Series 1999 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 1999 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1999 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1999 B Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 1999 A Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such rebate amount, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid when required to be paid, plus interest, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 1999 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all

funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 1999 A Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Notes:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Notes; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Notes set forth in this Resolution, any supplemental resolution or in the Notes, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, or a Holder of a Note; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Prior Bonds.

B. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 1999 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 1999 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 1999 A Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 1999 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Notes or the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Note or Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Notes or Bonds, as the case may be, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution with respect to the Notes or Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided however, that no remedy herein stated may be exercised by a Noteholder in a manner which adversely affects any remedy available to the Bondholders, and provided further, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Notes.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of

the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS AND NOTES

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 1999 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Bonds and/or this Resolution, then with respect to the Series 1999 A Bonds only, this Resolution and the pledges of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 1999 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 10.02. Payment of Notes. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Notes, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Notes and/or this Resolution, then with respect to the Notes only, this Resolution and the pledges of grant and bond proceeds and other moneys and securities pledged under this Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Notes from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Notes or the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Notes or the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or any Note or Notes or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds or Notes, respectively, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Resolution may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder or Noteholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes, if any, from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the this Resolution shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds and Notes, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Resolution shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 1999 A Bonds or the Notes, if any.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between

this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Unless determined to be inapplicable to the Series 1999 A Bonds, prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The respective maximum amounts of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes to be issued;

(b) The respective maximum interest rates and terms of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes originally authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 26th day of October, 1999.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 26th day of October, 1999.

Dated: October 28, 1999.

[SEAL]

Secretary

10/18/99
067740/98001

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program)
and
Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes,
Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE NOTES.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond and note resolution, effective October 26, 1999 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $30,707,296 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST

VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN $2,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND NOTES; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND NOTES AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 1999 A Bonds") (the "Bonds"), and Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Notes"), of the Issuer, in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $30,707,296 and $2,000,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 1999 A Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and the loan agreement relating to the Notes, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (collectively, the bond purchase agreement and the loan agreement shall be referred to as the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively,the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds and the Notes should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds and the Notes; and that other matters relating to the Bonds and the Notes be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds and the Notes are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds and the Notes be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds and the Notes be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds and notes of the Issuer:

A. The Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $30,707,296. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2031, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2001, and ending March 1, 2031, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 1999 A Bonds. The Series 1999 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 1999 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.5% of the principal amount of the Series 1999 A Bonds set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement.

B. The Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Note, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $2,000,000. The Notes shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature November 1, 2004, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Notes shall be payable in annual installments of One Hundred Dollars ($100) on June 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2001, through and including June 1, 2004, with the entire outstanding principal amount payable in full on November 1, 2004.

If, on the fortieth anniversary of the date of issuance of the Notes, the Issuer has not received any grants (other than grants from the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) or other financial assistance for the System or issued any revenue bonds, refunding bonds, bond anticipation notes or other obligations to permanently finance the costs of the Project, then the Council shall authorize the Authority to convert the Notes to a grant and cancel the Notes.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the Notes and the text of the Bonds and the Notes shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority. The price of the Bonds and the Notes shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds and the Notes shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds and the Notes under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds and the Notes, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds and the Notes under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank - East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 1999 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 1999 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds and the Notes shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Bonds and Notes Construction Trust Funds for

payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds and the Notes to be issued hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds and the Notes may be delivered on or about October 28, 1999, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds and the Notes are in the public interest, serves a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 26th day of October, 1999.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 26th day of October, 1999.

Dated: October 28, 1999

[SEAL]

Secretary

10/22/99
067740/98001

CH345205.2

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 1999 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $30,707,296

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THIRTY MILLION SEVEN HUNDRED SEVEN THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED NINETY SIX DOLLARS ($30,707,296), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2001, as set forth on the "Schedule of Annual Debt Service" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2001, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated October 7, 1999.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer,

the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 26, 1999, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 26, 1999 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS"); AND

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL

RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL OTHER RESPECTS, TO THE ISSUER'S SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES"). THE NOTES SHALL BE JUNIOR AND SUBORDINATE TO THE PRIOR BONDS AND THIS BOND.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to

at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated October 28, 1999.

[SEAL]

Chairman

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 1999 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: October 28, 1999.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

10/25/99
067740/98001

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$1,535.364	10/28/99	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

Berkeley County PSSD (Inwood/Opequon)

Loan of $30,707,296

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/1999	-	-	-
3/01/2000	-	-	-
6/01/2000	-	-	-
9/01/2000	-	-	-
12/01/2000	-	-	-
3/01/2001	-	-	-
6/01/2001	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
9/01/2001	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
12/01/2001	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
3/01/2002	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
6/01/2002	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
9/01/2002	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
12/01/2002	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
3/01/2003	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
6/01/2003	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
9/01/2003	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
12/01/2003	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
3/01/2004	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
6/01/2004	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
9/01/2004	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
12/01/2004	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
3/01/2005	255,895.00	-	255,895.00
6/01/2005	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2005	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2005	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2006	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2006	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2006	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2006	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2007	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2007	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2007	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2007	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2008	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2008	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2008	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2008	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2009	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2009	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2009	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2009	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2010	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2010	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2010	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2010	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2011	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2011	255,894.00	-	255,894.00

Berkeley County PSSD (Inwood/Opequon)

Loan of $30,707,296

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2011	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2011	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2012	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2012	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2012	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2012	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2013	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2013	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2013	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2013	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2014	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2014	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2014	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2014	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2015	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2015	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2015	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2015	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2016	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2016	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2016	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2016	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2017	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2017	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2017	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2017	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2018	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2018	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2018	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2018	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2019	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2019	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2019	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2019	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2020	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2020	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2020	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2020	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2021	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2021	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2021	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2021	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2022	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2022	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2022	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2022	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2023	255,894.00	-	255,894.00

Berkeley County PSSD (Inwood/Opequon)

Loan of $30,707,296

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2023	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2023	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2023	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2024	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2024	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2024	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2024	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2025	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2025	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2025	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2025	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2026	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2026	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2026	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2026	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2027	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2027	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2027	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2027	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2028	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2028	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2028	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2028	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2029	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2029	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2029	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2029	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2030	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
6/01/2030	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
9/01/2030	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
12/01/2030	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
3/01/2031	255,894.00	-	255,894.00
Total	30,707,296.00	-	30,707,296.00 *

*Plus $19,352 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee over the life of the loan is $2,322,240.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	4
Section 1.04	Definitions	4
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Purchase and Acquisition of the Project	15
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	16
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	16
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	17
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	17

Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	17
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	18
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	18
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	18
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	19
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	19
	FORM OF BOND	20
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement	30
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing	30

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 31

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	32
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	32
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	34

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	41
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund	41

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	43
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	43
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	43
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	43
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	44
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	45
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	45

Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	47
Section 7.09	Rates	49
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	50
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	50
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	51
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	51
Section 7.14	No Free Services	52
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	52
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	54
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	54
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	54
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	56
Section 7.20	Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law	56
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	56

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments	57
Section 8.02	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	57
Section 8.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	58

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	60
Section 9.02	Remedies	60
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	61

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	63

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	64
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	64
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	64
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	64

Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	64
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	65
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	65
Section 11.08	Effective Date	65
SIGNATURES		66
CERTIFICATION		67
EXHIBIT A		68
EXHIBIT B		71

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $937,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22 C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be purchased and acquired certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a previously constructed gravity line, force main and lift station to connect the Issuer's Spring Mill Wastewater Treatment Plant to serve potential future customers of the Issuer which may result from the development of the Potomac Industrial Park and adjacent areas, together with all permits, licenses and certificates and all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the Project, the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer and any further additions or improvements thereto or extensions thereof are herein called the "System"), in accordance with an Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement (the "Agreement") between the Issuer and the owner of the facilities constituting the Project..

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition of the Project.. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2000 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2000 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, any costs or expenses in obtaining releases or otherwise relating to payment of existing debt in connection with the Project, the acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the

Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after acquisition of the Project is not less than 35 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2000 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2000 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds as set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated by reference herein.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds and the Series 1999 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are herein called the "Fourth Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds and the Holders of the Fourth Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the

Series 2000 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds and Fourth Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. Pursuant to the Agreement, the developer of the Project will provide a letter of credit to further secure the Series 2000 A Bonds.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following acquisition of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and to make into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the purchase, acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council pursuant to Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2000 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2000 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Agreement" means the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated May 23, 2000 by and between the Issuer and Vortex LLC.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2000 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder", "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation", "Bond Resolution," "Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means, the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered into or to be entered into, by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2000 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified and confirmed by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2000 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the acquisition date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Davis, Renn & Associates, Hagerstown, Maryland, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection, a division of the West Virginia Bureau of Environment, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or trust company designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds and the Series 1999 A Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Notes" means the Notes described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Bonds or the Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated (where applicable) and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption

premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2000 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established at the Commission for the Prior Bonds.

"Prior Bonds Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established at the Commission for the payment of the Prior Bonds.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 9, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 26, 1999, authorizing the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase

agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means, the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2000 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2000 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1986 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1996 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, of the Issuer as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Exhibit A attached hereto.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A, (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2000 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds from the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2000 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund and the respective Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Purchase and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the purchase and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of $937,500, in accordance with the Agreement. The Project has been constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The terms of the Agreement are compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The execution and delivery of the Agreement, together with all instruments and other documents relating thereto, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds, funding the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, paying costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and related costs, or any one or more of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2000 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $937,500, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached thereto, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Series 2000 A Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of

principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2000 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2000 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2000 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2000 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2000 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2000 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2000 A Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall ever have the right to

compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2000 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2000 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2000 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2000 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2000 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2000 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account

for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS"); AND

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS")

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within

the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other

obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2000.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2000.

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit B" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer attest the same, and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Bond Purchase Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the purchase and acquisition of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP, a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(17) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(18) Within the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(19) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(20) Within the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(21) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(22) Within the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(23) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(24) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(25) Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(26) Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(27) Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions;

(28) Within the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(29) Series 1999 A Notes Payment Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(30) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(31) Within the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1986 C Bonds. The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the paying agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1986 C Bonds; (iii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (iv) the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds; (v) the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1994 C Bonds; (vi) the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1995 A Bonds; (vii) the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1995 B Bonds; (viii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1996 A Bonds; (ix) the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1996 B Bonds; (x) the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1996 C Bonds; (xi) the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1996 D Bonds; (xii) the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest, if any, on the Series 1997 A Bonds; (xiii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds; and (xiv) the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Series 1999 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the paying agent therefor the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) the Series 1986 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1986 C Bonds; (iii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; (iv) the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds; (v) the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds; (vi) the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds; (vii) the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds; (viii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds; (ix) the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 B Bonds; (x) the

Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 C Bonds; (xi) the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 D Bonds; (xii) the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (xiii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds; (xiv) the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds; and (xv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2000 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iv) the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account; (v) the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account; (vi) the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account; (vii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account; (viii) the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ix) the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account; (x) the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account; (xi) the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account; (xiii) the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (xiv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in

the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, after fully funded, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2000 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2000 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the appropriate reserve account in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due in any year for account of the Bonds of such series, including such additional parity Bonds.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Third Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Fourth Lien Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2000 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the

provisions of this Bond Resolution. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following acquisition of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2000 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2000 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2000 A Bonds.

D. After acquisition of the Project, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be applied as directed by the DEP and the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From The Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds. Payment of the purchase price of the Project shall be made on the Closing Date. Payments of all other costs of the Project shall be made within 30 days of the Closing date.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP, of a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2000 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds, shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2000 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and other payments on the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 28, 1999 (Case No. 98-1484-PSD-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2000 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2000 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2000 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law and with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest, if any, thereon, shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale,

lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund or the Sinking Funds shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2000 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds and payable from revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2000 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2000 A Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2000 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the DEP and the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds payable out of revenues of the System shall be

issued after the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions) and with the prior written consent of the DEP and the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2000 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 2000 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2000 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2000 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the DEP and the Authority such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the purchase and acquisition

of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following acquisition of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following such acquisition.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchasers of the Series 2000 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make

available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds and shall submit said report to the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchasers of the Series 2000 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the DEP, the Council and the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Act and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. The Issuer shall also provide the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the DEP and the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Bond Purchase Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2000 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the Reserve Accounts and

the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2000 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2000 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the DEP and the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the DEP, the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the Closing Date and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the DEP and the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the DEP and the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the DEP and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate resident engineering services satisfactory to the DEP and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the acquisition of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that the Project, as originally constructed, conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such resident engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer on the Closing Date that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2000 A Bonds as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer shall not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer shall diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To

the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer shall not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, or any part thereof, nor shall any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2000 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties, or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to,

obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, if any, and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project, provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the DEP and the Authority and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Bond Purchase Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall acquire the Project simultaneously with the issuance of the Bonds and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project and all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the

Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 1999 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1999 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 1999 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 1999 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 1999 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 1999 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 1999 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 1999 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 1999 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2000 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other federal, State or local bodies in regard to the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2000 A Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the

schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the finding provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2000 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds which would cause any of the Series 2000 A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2000 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for

federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code, and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer covenants to make, or cause to be made, all rebate calculations, computations and payments in the time, manner and as required in Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 B Bonds and otherwise covenants and agrees to comply with the provisions of such Section 148(f) of the Code and the Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 A Bonds. In the event of a failure to pay the correct rebate amount, the Issuer will pay, from any lawful sources available therefor, to the United States such rebate amount, plus a penalty equal to 50% of the rebate amount not paid when required to be paid, plus interest, unless waived. In order to provide for the administration of this paragraph, the Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants and consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation or, if the Issuer qualifies for any exception to rebate, the Issuer shall submit a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2000 A Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish the Authority, at any time, such additional information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority, including information with respect to earnings on all

funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2000 A Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

Section 8.04. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2000 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2000 A Bonds as public purpose bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2000 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2000 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2000 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the purchase and acquisition of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the

protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2000 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Bonds and/or this Bond Legislation, then this Bond Legislation and the pledges of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2000 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2000 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the this Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2000 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between

this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Unless determined to be inapplicable to the Series 2000 A Bonds, prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2000 A Bonds originally authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 23rd day of May, 2000.

Robert L. Glover Sr

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 23rd day of May, 2000.

Dated: May 25, 2000.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/22/00
067740/99001

EXHIBIT A

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $800,000 (the "Series 1986 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien
Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,000,000 (the "Notes")	Fourth Lien

EXHIBIT B

Bond Purchase Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 2000 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING AN ALTERNATE MAIN LINE EXTENSION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE ISSUER AND VORTEX, LLC; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective May 23, 2000 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION OF AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $937,500 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER

REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2000 A Bonds"), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $937,500, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2000 A Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bond Purchase Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has negotiated a certain Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement, to be dated May 23, 2000 (the "Agreement") between the Issuer and Vortex, LLC, and the Issuer now deems it desirous to approve, ratify and authorize the form of the Agreement and its execution; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $937,500. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2030, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2000, and ending September 1, 2030, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2000 A Bonds. The Series 2000 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2000 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 0.5% of the principal amount of the Series 2000 A Bonds set forth in the"Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Bond Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Bond Purchase Agreement and in the application to the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate One Valley Bank - East, National Association, Martinsburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2000 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2000 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $31,252 shall be deposited in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2000 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about May 25, 2000, to the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2000 A Bonds

Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The form of the Agreement, and the terms therein, are hereby approved, all actions taken by the agents, employees and attorney of the Issuer related thereto are ratified and the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement and all other necessary documents thereto.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 23rd day of May, 2000.

Robert L. Shore Sr.
Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 23rd day of May, 2000.

Dated: May 25, 2000.

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/15/00
067740/99001

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2000 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $937,500

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of NINE HUNDRED THIRTY-SEVEN THOUSAND, FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($937,500), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2000, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2000, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated April 19, 2000.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and

any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 23, 2000, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 23, 2000 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 C, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $800,000 (THE "SERIES 1986 C BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS"); AND

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS")

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE

SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1986 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has

covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient; together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of One Valley Bank, National Association, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated May 25, 2000.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2000 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: May 25, 2000.

SPECIMEN

ONE VALLEY BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 937,500	05/25/00	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $ 937,500

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

EXHIBIT B

Berkeley County PSD (Potomac Industrial Park)

Loan of $937,500

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date:

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2000	-	-	-
9/01/2000	-	-	-
12/01/2000	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2001	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2001	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2001	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2001	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2002	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2002	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2002	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2002	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2003	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2003	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2003	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2003	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2004	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2004	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2004	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2004	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2005	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2005	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2005	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2005	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2006	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2006	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2006	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2006	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2007	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2007	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2007	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2007	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2008	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2008	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2008	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2008	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2009	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2009	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2009	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2009	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2010	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2010	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2010	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2010	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2011	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2011	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2011	7,813.00	-	7,813.00

Berkeley County PSD (Potomac Industrial Park)

Loan of $937,500

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date:

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2011	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2012	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2012	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2012	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2012	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2013	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2013	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2013	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2013	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2014	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2014	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2014	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2014	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
3/01/2015	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
6/01/2015	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
9/01/2015	7,813.00	-	7,813.00
12/01/2015	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2016	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2016	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2016	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2016	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2017	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2017	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2017	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2017	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2018	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2018	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2018	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2018	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2019	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2019	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2019	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2019	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2020	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2020	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2020	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2020	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2021	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2021	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2021	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2021	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2022	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2022	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2022	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2022	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2023	7,812.00	-	7,812.00

Berkeley County PSD (Potomac Industrial Park)

Loan of $937,500

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date:

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2023	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2023	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2023	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2024	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2024	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2024	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2024	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2025	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2025	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2025	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2025	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2026	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2026	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2026	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2026	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2027	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2027	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2027	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2027	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2028	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2028	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2028	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2028	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2029	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2029	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2029	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
12/01/2029	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
3/01/2030	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
6/01/2030	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
9/01/2030	7,812.00	-	7,812.00
Total	937,500.00	-	937,500.00 *

*Plus $590.80 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is $70,896.

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

BANK ONE CENTER
SIXTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 2190
CLARKSBURG, W. VA. 26302-2190
(304) 624-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 624-8183

BANK ONE CENTER, SEVENTH FLOOR
P. O. BOX 1588
CHARLESTON, W. VA. 25326-1588
(304) 353-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 353-8180

1000 HAMPTON CENTER
P. O. BOX 1616
MORGANTOWN, W. VA. 26507-1616
(304) 598-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 598-8116

126 EAST BURKE STREET
P. O. BOX 2629
MARTINSBURG, W. VA. 25402-2629
(304) 263-6991
FACSIMILE (304) 262-3541

RILEY BUILDING, FOURTH FLOOR
14TH AND CHAPLINE STREETS
P. O. BOX 150
WHEELING, W. VA. 26003-0020
(304) 233-0000
FACSIMILE (304) 233-0014

THE RIVERS OFFICE PARK
200 STAR AVENUE, SUITE 220
P. O. BOX 628
PARKERSBURG, W. VA. 26102-0628
(304) 422-6463
FACSIMILE (304) 422-6462

ALAN B. MOLLOHAN INNOVATION CENTER
1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE
SUITE 2210
FAIRMONT, W. VA. 26554-8824
(304) 368-8000
FACSIMILE (304) 368-8413

WRITER'S DIRECT DIAL NUMBER

May 25, 2000

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program)

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
Martinsburg, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Division of
Environmental Protection
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its $937,500 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a bond purchase agreement dated April 19, 2000, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2000, and ending September 1, 2030, all as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 23, 2000, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 23, 2000 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Bond Purchase Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Resolution and the Bond Purchase Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Resolution and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Resolution contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System referred to in the Resolution and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986; (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 C, dated March 7, 1986; (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990; (iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994; (v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated

November 17, 1994; (vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995; (vii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995; (viii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996; (ix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996; (x) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996; (xi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996; (xii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997; (xiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997; and (xiv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (collectively, the "First Lien Bonds"), and senior and prior with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment to the Issuer's (a) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990; (b) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994; and (c) Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 28, 1999, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation. Based upon the certificate of the certified public accountant dated the date hereof, the Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds. The Issuer has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, therefore, the interest, if any, on the Bonds is not excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Resolution, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

STEPTOE & JOHNSON

05/16/00
067740/99001

CL610258.1

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Resolution Constitutes Contract	7
Section 1.04	Definitions	7
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	18
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	19
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	19
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	20
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	20

Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	20
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	21
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	21
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	21
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	22
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	22
	FORM OF BOND	23
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	34
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing	34

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED] 35

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	36
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	36
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	39

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	45
Section 6.02	Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund	45

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	47
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	47
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	47
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	48
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	48

Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	49
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	50
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	52
Section 7.09	Rates	53
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	54
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	55
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	55
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	55
Section 7.14	No Free Services	56
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	56
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	58
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders	58
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	59
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	60
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	60
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	60
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	60

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	62
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds	62

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	64
Section 9.02	Remedies	64
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	64

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	67

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Resolution	68
Section 11.02	Resolution Constitutes Contract	68
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	68
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	68
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	68
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	69
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	69
Section 11.08	Effective Date	69
	SIGNATURES	70
	CERTIFICATION	71

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $429,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Resolution") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a 50,000 gallon per day wastewater pretreatment unit, one pump station, approximately 1,000 feet of force sewer main and one flow meter to serve the Ecolab facility in Berkeley County, West Virginia, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the Project, the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer and any further additions or improvements thereto or extensions thereof are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), which administers the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund for the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2001 A Bonds prior to and during construction or acquisition and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, including, with respect to the Bonds, any fees for the providing of a letter of credit, as hereinafter defined, and any costs of obtaining insurance thereon; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 25 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2001 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Loan Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2001 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds as follows:

Designation	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien

	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds")	First Lien

	Lien Position
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds")	First Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien
Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,000,000 (the "Notes")	Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Series 2000 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are hereinafter called the "Fourth Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an

Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and approved by the Council pursuant to Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2001 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Agreement" means the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated March 27, 2001, by and between Issuer and Ecolab, Inc.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2001 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chester Engineers, Inc., Gaithersburg, Maryland, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or trust company designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1986 C Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Series 2000 A Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Resolution.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered or to be entered into, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2001 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified and confirmed by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Notes" means the Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Bonds or the Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated (where applicable) and delivered, except (i) any Bond canceled by the Bond Registrar, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2001 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 9, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 26, 1999, authorizing the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 23, 2000, authorizing the Series 2000 A Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without

limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner, "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2001 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2001 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, as the case may be; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect the Series 2001 A Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $1,800,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $1,800,000, of which approximately $429,000 will be from proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, approximately $871,000 will be from proceeds of an Infrastructure Fund Grant and approximately $500,000 will be from a contribution from Ecolab, Inc. However, pursuant to the Agreement, Ecolab, Inc. shall pay all costs of the Project over $1,300,000.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, funding the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, paying costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and related costs, or any one or more of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2001 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $429,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached thereto, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Series 2001 A Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2001 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2001 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2001 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2001 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2001 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be

secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2001 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2001 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Resolution;

D. An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____, 20_____, at the rate per annum as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2001.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 27, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 27, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS"); AND

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE

ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds,

and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2001.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY
as Registrar

By: _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer attest the same, and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, is hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(17) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(18) Within the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(19) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(20) Within the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(21) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(22) Within the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(23) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(24) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(25) Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(26) Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(27) Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(28) Within the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(29) Series 1999 A Notes Payment Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(30) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(31) Within the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(32) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(33) Within the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1996 D Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds; and (vi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds; (vi) for deposit in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the

principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds; (vii) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds; (viii) for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 B Bonds; (ix) for deposit in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 C Bonds; (x) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 D Bonds; (xi) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (xii) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds; (xiii) for deposit in Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds; (xiv) for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds; and (xv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2001 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iv) the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account; (v) the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account; (vi) the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account; (vii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account; (viii) the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ix) the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account; (x) the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account; (xi) the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account; (xiii) the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account; (ix) the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (x) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain

on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned after fully funded, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall,

during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2001 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2001 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Third Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Fourth Lien Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2001 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03,

and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

J. All Tap Fees shall be deposited by the Issuer, as received, in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following acquisition of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2001 A Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2001 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council and the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements from the Bond Construction Trust Fund. A. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council and the Authority with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments of all costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the Council, of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(1) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(2) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a cost of the Project;

(3) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(4) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Funds shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds within 3 years of the date of the issuance of the State's general obligation bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2001 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and other payments on the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 28, 1999 (Case No. 98-1484-PSD-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2001 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law and with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest, if any, thereon, shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in

the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund or the Sinking Funds shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into such funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2001 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds and payable from revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2001 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Council and the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds payable out of revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions) and with the prior written consent of the Council and the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2001 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding the Series 2001 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not

exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2001 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2001 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Council and the Authority such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchasers of the Series 2001 A Bonds and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of Bonds, as the case may be, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall submit said report the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchasers of the Series 2001 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Council and the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreement, the Act and this Resolution and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Council and the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and

continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2001 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the Reserve Accounts and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2001 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2001 A Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the

Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Council and the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall employ qualified personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer shall not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer shall diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and

agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer shall not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, or any part thereof, nor shall any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2001 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties, or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the

Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect

to works and properties similar to the Project, provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Council and the Authority. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. The Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful approval.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2001 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2001 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2001 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2001 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2001 A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. If required, the Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt

status of the Series 2001 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority and the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2001 A Bonds and or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval

of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2001 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2001 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2001 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that

it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. A. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2001 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2001 A Bonds set forth in this Resolution, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2001 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this

Resolution and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond

Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2001 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Series 2001 A Bonds and/or this Bond Legislation and the pledges of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, this Bond Legislation may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2001 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Resolution Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the this Bond Legislation hall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Resolution provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Bond Legislation should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Unless determined to be inapplicable to the Series 2001 A Bonds, prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2001 A Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2001 A Bonds originally authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 27th day of March, 2001.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 27th day of March, 2001.

Dated: March 30, 2001.

[SEAL]

Secretary

03/22/01
067740/00005

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING AN ALTERNATE MAIN LINE EXTENSION AGREEMENT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective March 27, 2001 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $429,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS;

APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2001 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $429,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2001 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has negotiated a certain Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement, to be dated March 27, 2001 (the "Agreement"), with Ecolab, Inc., a copy of which has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Agreement and the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest

and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $429,000. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2021, shall bear no interest for the first 5 years following the date of the Bonds and shall bear interest at the rate of 1% per annum, commencing June 1, 2006, through maturity, payable quarterly. The principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, and ending March 1, 2021, and in the amounts as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2001 A Bonds. The Series 2001 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2001 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the application to the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds , by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2001 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about March 30, 2001, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 11. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. The form of the Agreement, and the terms therein, are hereby approved, all actions taken by the agents, employees and attorney of the Issuer related thereto are ratified and the Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver the Agreement and all other necessary documents thereto.

Section 14. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 27th day of March, 2001.

Chairman

Member

Member

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 27th day of March, 2001.

Dated: March 30, 2001.

[SEAL]

Secretary

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1

$429,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR HUNDRED TWENTY NINE THOUSAND DOLLARS ($429,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2002, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2006, at the rate per annum as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, dated March 30, 2001.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system

of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 27, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on March 27, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS"); AND

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged

for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

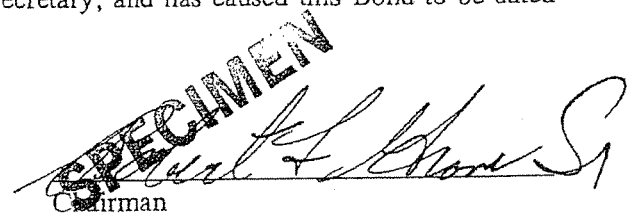
IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other

obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

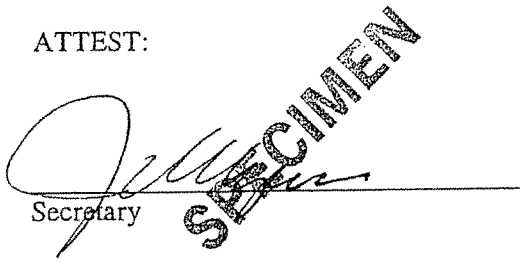
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated March 30, 2001.

[SEAL]



Chairman

ATTEST:



Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: March 30, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY
as Registrar

By: _____
Its Authorized Officer

SIGNED

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 282,575	03/30/01	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

Berkeley County PSSD (Ecolab)

Loan of $429,000

20 Years, 0% Interest Rate Years 1-5, 1% Interest Rate Years 6-20

Closing Date: March 30, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2001	-	-	-	-
9/01/2001	-	-	-	-
12/01/2001	-	-	-	-
3/01/2002	-	-	-	-
6/01/2002	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
9/01/2002	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
12/01/2002	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
3/01/2003	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
6/01/2003	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
9/01/2003	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
12/01/2003	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
3/01/2004	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
6/01/2004	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
9/01/2004	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
12/01/2004	5,645.00	-	-	5,645.00
3/01/2005	5,644.00	-	-	5,644.00
6/01/2005	5,644.00	-	-	5,644.00
9/01/2005	5,644.00	-	-	5,644.00
12/01/2005	5,644.00	-	-	5,644.00
3/01/2006	5,644.00	-	-	5,644.00
6/01/2006	5,239.00	1.000%	846.71	6,085.71
9/01/2006	5,252.00	1.000%	833.62	6,085.62
12/01/2006	5,265.00	1.000%	820.49	6,085.49
3/01/2007	5,278.00	1.000%	807.32	6,085.32
6/01/2007	5,292.00	1.000%	794.13	6,086.13
9/01/2007	5,305.00	1.000%	780.90	6,085.90
12/01/2007	5,318.00	1.000%	767.64	6,085.64
3/01/2008	5,331.00	1.000%	754.34	6,085.34
6/01/2008	5,345.00	1.000%	741.01	6,086.01
9/01/2008	5,358.00	1.000%	727.65	6,085.65
12/01/2008	5,372.00	1.000%	714.26	6,086.26
3/01/2009	5,385.00	1.000%	700.83	6,085.83
6/01/2009	5,398.00	1.000%	687.36	6,085.36
9/01/2009	5,412.00	1.000%	673.87	6,085.87
12/01/2009	5,425.00	1.000%	660.34	6,085.34
3/01/2010	5,439.00	1.000%	646.78	6,085.78
6/01/2010	5,453.00	1.000%	633.18	6,086.18
9/01/2010	5,466.00	1.000%	619.55	6,085.55
12/01/2010	5,480.00	1.000%	605.88	6,085.88
3/01/2011	5,494.00	1.000%	592.18	6,086.18
6/01/2011	5,507.00	1.000%	578.45	6,085.45
9/01/2011	5,521.00	1.000%	564.68	6,085.68
12/01/2011	5,535.00	1.000%	550.88	6,085.88
3/01/2012	5,549.00	1.000%	537.04	6,086.04
6/01/2012	5,563.00	1.000%	523.17	6,086.17
9/01/2012	5,577.00	1.000%	509.26	6,086.26
12/01/2012	5,590.00	1.000%	495.32	6,085.32
3/01/2013	5,604.00	1.000%	481.34	6,085.34

Berkeley County PSSD (Ecolab)

Loan of $429,000

20 Years, 0% Interest Rate Years 1-5, 1% Interest Rate Years 6-20

Closing Date: March 30, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2013	5,618.00	1.000%	467.33	6,085.33
9/01/2013	5,632.00	1.000%	453.29	6,085.29
12/01/2013	5,647.00	1.000%	439.21	6,086.21
3/01/2014	5,661.00	1.000%	425.09	6,086.09
6/01/2014	5,675.00	1.000%	410.94	6,085.94
9/01/2014	5,689.00	1.000%	396.75	6,085.75
12/01/2014	5,703.00	1.000%	382.53	6,085.53
3/01/2015	5,718.00	1.000%	368.27	6,086.27
6/01/2015	5,732.00	1.000%	353.97	6,085.97
9/01/2015	5,746.00	1.000%	339.64	6,085.64
12/01/2015	5,760.00	1.000%	325.28	6,085.28
3/01/2016	5,775.00	1.000%	310.88	6,085.88
6/01/2016	5,789.00	1.000%	296.44	6,085.44
9/01/2016	5,804.00	1.000%	281.97	6,085.97
12/01/2016	5,818.00	1.000%	267.46	6,085.46
3/01/2017	5,833.00	1.000%	252.91	6,085.91
6/01/2017	5,847.00	1.000%	238.33	6,085.33
9/01/2017	5,862.00	1.000%	223.71	6,085.71
12/01/2017	5,877.00	1.000%	209.06	6,086.06
3/01/2018	5,891.00	1.000%	194.37	6,085.37
6/01/2018	5,906.00	1.000%	179.64	6,085.64
9/01/2018	5,921.00	1.000%	164.87	6,085.87
12/01/2018	5,936.00	1.000%	150.07	6,086.07
3/01/2019	5,951.00	1.000%	135.23	6,086.23
6/01/2019	5,965.00	1.000%	120.35	6,085.35
9/01/2019	5,980.00	1.000%	105.44	6,085.44
12/01/2019	5,995.00	1.000%	90.49	6,085.49
3/01/2020	6,010.00	1.000%	75.50	6,085.50
6/01/2020	6,025.00	1.000%	60.48	6,085.48
9/01/2020	6,040.00	1.000%	45.42	6,085.42
12/01/2020	6,055.00	1.000%	30.32	6,085.32
3/01/2021	6,071.00	1.000%	15.18	6,086.18
Total	**429,000.00**	-	**26,458.60**	**455,458.60**

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	6
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Design of the Project	16
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	19
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	20
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	20
	FORM OF BOND	21
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement	31
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	31

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 32

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	33
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	33
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	36

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	42
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Project Fund	43

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	44
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	44
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	44
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	44
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	45
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	46
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	46
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	48
Section 7.09	Rates	50
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	50

Section 7.11	Engineering Services	51
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	51
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	51
Section 7.14	No Free Services	52
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	52
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	53
Section 7.17	Completion of Design; Permits and Orders	54
Section 7.18	[Reserved]	54
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	54
Section 7.20	Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law	54
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	54

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	55
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	55

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	57
Section 9.02	Remedies	57
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	57

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	59

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	60
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	60
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	60
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	60
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	60
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	61
Section 11.07	Effective Date	61
	SIGNATURES	62
	CERTIFICATION	63
	EXHIBIT A	64

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be planned and designed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 100 miles of sewer line and a possible expansion of the Inwood wastewater treatment plant, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System").

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of design of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,000,000 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of design of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2001 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the cost of design of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System is not less than 35 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2001 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2001 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 2001 B Bonds as follows:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
2.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
3.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
4.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
5.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
6.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
7.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien
8.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
9.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien

		Lien Position
10.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien
11.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
12.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
13.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds")	First Lien
14.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds")	First Lien
15.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds")	First Lien
16.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
17.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien
18.	Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,000,000 (the "Notes")	Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are hereinafter called the "Fourth Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the design of the Project and the operation of the System and issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2001 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2001 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2001 B Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2001 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2001 B Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chester Engineers, Inc., Gaithersburg, Maryland, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of design of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C

Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds and the Series 2001 A Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02 G, hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all moneys received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2001 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any

Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2001 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds, and the Fourth Lien Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 9, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 26, 1999, authorizing the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 23, 2000, authorizing the Series 2000 A Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 27, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 A Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia

Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2001 B Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2001 B Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A, of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2001 B Bonds Project Fund" means the Series 2001 B Bonds Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2001 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2001 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2001 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2001 B Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions,

improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF DESIGN OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Design of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the design of the Project, at an estimated cost of $3,000,000. The proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer will enter into contracts for the design of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 B Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2001 B Bonds, paying Costs of design of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2001 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $3,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 2001 B Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 B Bonds Project Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2001 B Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 B Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of

payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2001 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2001 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2001 B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2001 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the forms set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2001 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2001 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2001 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the

Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2001 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2001 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2001 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2001 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2001 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 200___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of design of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the

Issuer, the improvements and extensions designed by the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200___, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200___ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS"); AND

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient

to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of design of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not

exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 200___.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200___.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bond Purchase Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of design of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Series 2001 B Bonds Project Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(17) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(18) Within the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(19) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(20) Within the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(21) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(22) Within the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(23) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(24) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(25) Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(26) Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(27) Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(28) Within the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(29) Series 1999 A Notes Payment Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(30) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(31) Within the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(32) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(33) Within the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(34) Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(35) Within the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1996 D Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds; (v) for

deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds; and (vi) for the deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds; (vi) for deposit in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds; (vii) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds; (viii) for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 B Bonds; (ix) for deposit in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 C Bonds; (x) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 D Bonds; (xi) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (xii) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds; (xiii) for deposit in Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds; (xiv) for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds; (xv) for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds; and (xvi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2001 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for deposit in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iv) the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account; (v) the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account; (vi) the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account; (vii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account; (viii) the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ix) the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account; (x) the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account; (xi) the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account; (xiii) the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xiv) the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xv) the Series 2001 A Bond Reserve Account; and (xvi) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2001 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds, remit to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 2001 B Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein below the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2001 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account therein when the

aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2001 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Third Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Fourth Lien Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2001 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2001 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day

of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The moneys in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2001 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2001 B Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2001 B Bonds Project Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of design of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2001 B Bonds.

D. After completion of design of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds be deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be used as directed by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Project Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Project Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, moneys in the Project Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2001 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2001 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2001 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 28, 1999, in Case No. 98-1484-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2001 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such

actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2001 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2001 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2001 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2001 B Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority,

be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2001 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2001 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2001 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2001 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of DEP and the Authority under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2001 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition, or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the

System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2001 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2001 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of designing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the design of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds

issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 B Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2001 B Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2001 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Bond Purchase Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the System and facilities at all reasonable times, and such access thereto, as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Bond Purchase Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2001 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2001 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2001 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2001 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased

expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the design of the Project and for two years following the completion of design of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project will be designed as described in the application submitted to the Authority and the DEP.

The Issuer shall employ and retain qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System so long as the Series 2001 B Bonds are outstanding.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such

services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from

claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE for all employees of or for the System eligible therefore.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Division of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Division of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Design; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will cause the Project to be designed as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the operation of the System, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the design of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [RESERVED]

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2001 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2001 B Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms, conditions and requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the design of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any moneys held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such moneys for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such moneys were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2001 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2001 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section

103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, DEP or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, DEP or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2001 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2001 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2001 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2001 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2001 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services

rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the 0payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2001 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2001 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2001 B Bonds or the rate of interest, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2001 B Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2001 B Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2001 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2001 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 31st day of July, 2001.

Robert L. Brown Sr.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 31st day of July, 2001.

Dated: August 7, 2001.

[SEAL]

Secretary

07/25/01
067740/00003

EXHIBIT A

Bond Purchase Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds,
Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective July 31, 2001 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE DESIGN OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $3,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF

PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2001 B Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $3,000,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2001 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bond Purchase Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption

provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $2,909,850. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2031, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2001 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, and maturing December 1, 2031, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2001 B Bonds. The Series 2001 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2001 B Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to .5% of the principal amount of the Series 2001 B Bonds set for in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Bond Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Bond Purchase Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2001 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2001 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2001 B Bonds Project Fund as received from time-to-time for payment of the costs of the design of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement on or about August 7, 2001.

Section 11. The design of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 31st day of July, 2001.

Robert L. Crowe Sr.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 31st day of July, 2001.

Dated: August 7, 2001.

[SEAL]

Secretary

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2001 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1

$2,909,850

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO MILLION NINE HUNDRED NINE THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED FIFTY DOLLARS ($2,909,850), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2002, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated August 7, 2001.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of design of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the improvements and extensions designed by the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued

under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 31, 2001, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 31, 2001 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS"); AND

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from moneys in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the moneys in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of design of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such moneys, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated August 7, 2001.

[SEAL]

Chairman

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary

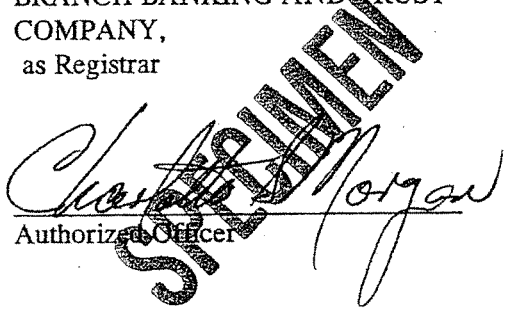
SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2001 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 7, 2001.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar



Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$2,354,593	08/07/01	(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

Berkeley County PSSD (West Virginia)

Loan of $2,909,850
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: August 7, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2001	-	-	-
12/01/2001	-	-	-
3/01/2002	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2002	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2002	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2002	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2003	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2003	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2003	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2003	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2004	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2004	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2004	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2004	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2005	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2005	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2005	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2005	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2006	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2006	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2006	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2006	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2007	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2007	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2007	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2007	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2008	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2008	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2008	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2008	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2009	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2009	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2009	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2009	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2010	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2010	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2010	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2010	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2011	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2011	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2011	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2011	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2012	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2012	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2012	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2012	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2013	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2013	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2013	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2013	24,249.00	-	24,249.00

Berkeley County PSSD (West Virginia)

Loan of $2,909,850

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: August 7, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2014	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2014	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2014	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2014	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2015	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2015	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2015	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2015	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2016	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2016	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2016	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2016	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2017	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2017	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2017	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2017	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2018	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2018	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2018	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2018	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2019	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2019	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2019	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2019	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2020	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2020	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2020	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2020	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2021	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2021	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2021	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2021	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2022	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2022	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2022	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2022	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2023	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2023	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
9/01/2023	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
12/01/2023	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
3/01/2024	24,249.00	-	24,249.00
6/01/2024	24,249.00	-	24,248.00
9/01/2024	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
12/01/2024	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
3/01/2025	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
6/01/2025	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
9/01/2025	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
12/01/2025	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
3/01/2026	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
6/01/2026	24,248.00	-	

Berkeley County PSSD (West Virginia)

Loan of $2,909,850
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: August 7, 2001

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2026	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
12/01/2026	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
3/01/2027	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
6/01/2027	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
9/01/2027	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
12/01/2027	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
3/01/2028	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
6/01/2028	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
9/01/2028	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
12/01/2028	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
3/01/2029	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
6/01/2029	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
9/01/2029	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
12/01/2029	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
3/01/2030	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
6/01/2030	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
9/01/2030	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
12/01/2030	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
3/01/2031	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
6/01/2031	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
9/01/2031	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
12/01/2031	24,248.00	-	24,248.00
Total	**2,909,850.00**	-	**2,909,850.00***

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$44,932.60
Average Life	15.442 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2.14E-13
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	2.14E-13
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	0.4895396%

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	15.442 Years

*Plus $1,833.80 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is $220,056.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	6
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	16
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19

Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	19
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	20
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	20
	FORM OF BOND	20
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement	31
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	31

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 32

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	33
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	33
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	36

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	42
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Construction Trust Fund	43

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	44
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	44
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	44
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	44
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	45
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	46
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	48
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	48
Section 7.09	Rates	50
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	51

Section 7.11	Engineering Services	51
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	52
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	52
Section 7.14	No Free Services	52
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	53
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	55
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	55
Section 7.18	[Reserved]	56
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	56
Section 7.20	Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law	56
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	56
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	56

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	57
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	57

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	59
Section 9.02	Remedies	59
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	59

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	61

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	62
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	62
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	62
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	62
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	62
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	63
Section 11.07	Effective Date	63
	SIGNATURES	63
	CERTIFICATION	64
	EXHIBIT A	65

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $750,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of installing collection lines, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System").

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the cost of design of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 35 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2002 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2002 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds as follows:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
2.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
3.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
4.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
5.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
6.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
7.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien
8.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
9.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
10.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien

		Lien Position
11.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
12.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
13.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds")	First Lien
14.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds")	First Lien
15.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds")	First Lien
16.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds")	First Lien
17.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
18.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien
19.	Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,000,000 (the "Notes")	Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are hereinafter called the "Fourth Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2002 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2002 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2002 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C

Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds and the Series 2001 B Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02 G, hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of

which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2002 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds, and the Fourth Lien Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 9, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 26, 1999, authorizing the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 23, 2000, authorizing the Series 2000 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 27, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 A Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 31, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 B Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia

Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2002 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2002 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $750,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof, respectively. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the DEP.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $750,000, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2002 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2002 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $750,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2002 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2002 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2002 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2002 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2002 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2002 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2002 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 200___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage

facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200___, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200___ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA IN SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 200___.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200___.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bond Purchase Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(17) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(18) Within the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(19) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(20) Within the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(21) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(22) Within the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(23) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(24) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(25) Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(26) Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(27) Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(28) Within the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(29) Series 1999 A Notes Payment Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(30) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(31) Within the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(32) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(33) Within the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(34) Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(35) Within the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(36) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(37) Within the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the

amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1996 D Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds; and (vi) for the deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds; (vi) for deposit in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds; (vii) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds; (viii) for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 B Bonds; (ix) for deposit in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 C Bonds; (x) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 D Bonds; (xi) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (xii) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds; (xiii) for deposit in Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds; (xiv) for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds; (xv) for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds; (xvi) for deposit in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2001 B Bonds; and (xvii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly

principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for deposit in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iv) the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account; (v) the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account; (vi) the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account; (vii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account; (viii) the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ix) the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account; (x) the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account; (xi) the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account; (xiii) the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xiv) the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xv) the Series 2001 A Bond Reserve Account; (xvi) the Series 2001 B Bond Reserve Account; and (xvii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to

the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein below the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2002 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Third Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Fourth Lien Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2002 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit F, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2002 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 A Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be used as directed by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit C, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2002 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 28, 1999, in Case No. 98-1484-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such

actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2002 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2002 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority,

be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2002 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2002 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2002 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of DEP and the Authority under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2002 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition, or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the

System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2002 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2002 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Bond Purchase Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and facilities at all reasonable times prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and facilities, as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the Bond Purchase Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit B, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the

water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the DEP, the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Bond Purchase Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [RESERVED]

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms, conditions and requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2002 A Bonds immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2002 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2002 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section

103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, DEP or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, DEP or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2002 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2002 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2002 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2002 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If

there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the 0payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2002 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2002 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2002 A Bonds or the rate of interest, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2002 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 7th day of May, 2002.

Robert L. Grove Sr.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 7th day of May, 2002.

Dated: May 9, 2002

[SEAL]

Secretary

05/06/02
067740.00007

CH521716.1

EXHIBIT A

Bond Purchase Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective May 7, 2002 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $750,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR

THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2002 A Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $750,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2002 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bond Purchase Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date,

the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $750,000. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2032, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2002, and maturing September 1, 2032, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2002 A Bonds. The Series 2002 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2002 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to .5% of the principal amount of the Series 2002 A Bonds set for in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Bond Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Bond Purchase Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2002 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 A Bonds Project Fund as received from time-to-time for payment of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement on or about May 9, 2002.

Section 11. The design of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 7th day of May, 2002.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 7th day of May, 2002.

Dated: May 9, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1 $750,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND DOLLARS ($750,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2002, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2002, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated April 25, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer

(the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 7, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on May 7, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM),

DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE

ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS"); AND

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA IN SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer

has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated May 9, 2002.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: May 9, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$574,279	May 9, 2002	(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

Berkeley County PSSD (West Virginia)

Loan of $750,000

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: May 9, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2002	-	-	-
9/01/2002	-	-	-
12/01/2002	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2003	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2003	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2003	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2003	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2004	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2004	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2004	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2004	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2005	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2005	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2005	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2005	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2006	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2006	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2006	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2006	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2007	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2007	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2007	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2007	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2008	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2008	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2008	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2008	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2009	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2009	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2009	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2009	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2010	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2010	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2010	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2010	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2011	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2011	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2011	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2011	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2012	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2012	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2012	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2012	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2013	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2013	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2013	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2013	6,250.00	-	6,250.00

Berkeley County PSSD (West Virginia)

Loan of $750,000
30 Years; 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: May 9, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2014	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2014	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2014	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2014	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2015	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2015	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2015	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2015	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2016	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2016	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2016	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2016	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2017	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2017	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2017	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2017	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2018	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2018	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2018	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2018	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2019	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2019	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2019	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2019	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2020	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2020	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2020	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2020	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2021	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2021	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2021	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2021	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2022	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2022	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2022	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2022	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2023	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2023	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2023	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2023	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2024	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2024	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2024	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2024	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2025	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2025	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2025	6,250.00	-	6,250.00

Berkeley County PSSD (West Virginia)

Loan of $750,000
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: May 9, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2025	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2026	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2026	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2026	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2026	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2027	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2027	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2027	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2027	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2028	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2028	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2028	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2028	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2029	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2029	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2029	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2029	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2030	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2030	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2030	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2030	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2031	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2031	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2031	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
12/01/2031	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
3/01/2032	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
6/01/2032	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
9/01/2032	6,250.00	-	6,250.00
Total	750,000.00	-	750,000.00 *

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$11,577.08
Average Life	15.436 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	2.22E-13
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	2.22E-13
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	0.4897276%

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	15.436 Years

*Plus $472.66 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is $56,719.20.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

05/06/02
067740.00007

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B

(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	6
Section 1.04	Definitions	6
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Purchase and Acquisition of the Project	16
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	19
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	19
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	20

	FORM OF BOND	21
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement	31
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	31

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 32

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	33
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	33
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	36

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	42
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Construction Trust Fund	43

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	44
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	44
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	44
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	44
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	45
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	46
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	46
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	48
Section 7.09	Rates	50
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	50
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	51
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	51
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	51
Section 7.14	No Free Services	52

Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	52
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	54
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	54
Section 7.18	[Reserved]	55
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	55
Section 7.20	Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law	55
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	55
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	55

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	57
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	57

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	59
Section 9.02	Remedies	59
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	59

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	61

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	62
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	62
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	62
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	62
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	62
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	62
Section 11.07	Effective Date	63
	SIGNATURES	63
	CERTIFICATION	64
	EXHIBIT A	65

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $456,548 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be purchased and acquired certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of collection lines, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System").

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund program (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act, in order to take advantage of the favorable terms available to the Issuer under the SRF Program.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds"), initially to be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition of the Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2002 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the cost of acquisition of the Project and the placing of the same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after acquisition of the Project is not less than 35 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2002 B Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2002 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 2002 B Bonds as follows:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
2.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
3.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
4.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
5.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
6.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
7.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien
8.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
9.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
10.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
11.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
12.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
13.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds")	First Lien
14.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds")	First Lien
15.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds")	First Lien
16.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds")	First Lien
17.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds").	First Lien
18.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
19.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
20.	Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,000,000 (the "Notes")	Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are hereinafter called the "Fourth Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2002 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the obtaining of a certificate

of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2002 B Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2002 B Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Agreement" means the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated July 2, 2002, by and between the Issuer and Quad/Graphics, Inc.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2002 B Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be

approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2002 B Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree, Incorporated, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds and the Series 2002 A Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02 G, hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment

(whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2002 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds, and the Fourth Lien Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 9, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 26, 1999, authorizing the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 23, 2000, authorizing the Series 2000 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 27, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 31, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 B Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 7, 2002, authorizing the Series 2002 A Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or

certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and

which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2002 B Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2002 B Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2002 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2002 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2002 B Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Purchase and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the purchase and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of $456,548, in accordance with the Agreement and plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof, respectively. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the purchase and acquisition of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the DEP.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $456,548, which will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 B Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2002 B Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2002 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $456,548, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 B Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2002 B Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2002 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2002 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2002 B Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2002 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2002 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2002 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection

therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2002 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2002 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2002 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2002 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2002 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 200___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for this Bond; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia,

including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200___, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200___ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA IN SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS"); AND

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B

BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 200___.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 200___.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	

TOTAL $

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Bond Purchase Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Within the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Within the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Within the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Within the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Within the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Within the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Within the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Within the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(17) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(18) Within the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(19) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(20) Within the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(21) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(22) Within the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(23) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(24) Within the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(25) Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(26) Within the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(27) Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(28) Within the Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(29) Series 1999 A Notes Payment Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(30) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(31) Within the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(32) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(33) Within the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(34) Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(35) Within the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(36) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking fund (established by Prior Resolution);

(37) Within the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(38) Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(39) Within the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account.

The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1996 D Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds

Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds; and (vi) for the deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds; (vi) for deposit in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds; (vii) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds; (viii) for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 B Bonds; (ix) for deposit in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 C Bonds; (x) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 D Bonds; (xi) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (xii) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds; (xiii) for deposit in Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds; (xiv) for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds; (xv) for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds; (xvi) for deposit in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2001 B Bonds; (xvii) for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds; and (xviii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for deposit in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iv) the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account; (v) the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account; (vi) the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account; (vii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account; (viii) the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ix) the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account; (x) the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account; (xi) the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account; (xiii) the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xiv) the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xv) the Series 2001 A Bond Reserve Account; (xvi) the Series 2001 B Bond Reserve Account; (xvii) the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (xviii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required

by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 2002 B Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein below the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2002 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2002 B Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Third Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Fourth Lien Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account created

hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2002 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2002 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically deducted from the Revenue Fund and transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof

in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2002 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2002 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 B Bonds.

D. After the purchase and acquisition of the Project and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be used as directed by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2002 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2002 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 28, 1999, in Case No. 98-1484-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2002 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2002 B Bonds

shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2002 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2002 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 B Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2002 B Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom,

together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2002 B Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2002 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2002 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2002 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of DEP and the Authority under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2002 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition, or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public

Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this

Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2002 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2002 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the purchase and acquisition of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of acquisition of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of acquisition.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 B Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 B Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 B Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Bond Purchase Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and facilities at all reasonable times prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and facilities, as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in the Bond Purchase Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System,

and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the

extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for said Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the DEP, the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND, PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Bond Purchase Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall acquire the Project simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds and operate and

maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [RESERVED]

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2002 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2002 B Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms, conditions and requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2002 B Bonds immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the respective schedules attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2002 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2002 B Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, DEP or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the

Issuer, or requested by the Authority, DEP or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2002 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2002 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2002 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2002 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the

Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2002 B Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2002 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2002 B Bonds or the rate of interest, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 B Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2002 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full

compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 2nd day of July, 2002.

Robert L. Grove Sr.
Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 2nd day of July, 2002.

Dated: July 11, 2002

[SEAL]

Secretary

07/01/02
067740.99002

EXHIBIT A

Bond Purchase Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective July 2, 2002 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $456,548 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR

THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2002 B Bonds" or the "Bonds"), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $456,548, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2002 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Bond Purchase Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of

the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $456,548. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2032, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2002 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2002, and maturing September 1, 2032, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2002 B Bonds. The Series 2002 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2002 B Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to .5% of the principal amount of the Series 2002 B Bonds set for in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Bond Purchase Agreement, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Bond Purchase Agreement and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2002 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2002 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $15,220 shall be deposited in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time-to-time for payment of the costs of the acquisition and construction of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement on or about July 11, 2002.

Section 11. The purchase and acquisition of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 2nd day of July, 2002.

Robert L. Howe Sr

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 2nd day of July, 2002.

Dated: July 11, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1 $456,548

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR HUNDRED FIFTY-SIX THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED FORTY-EIGHT DOLLARS ($456,548), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2002, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2002, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated June 11, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for this Bond; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance hereof and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System."

SPECIMEN

This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 2, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 2, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

SPECIMEN

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

SPECIMEN

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA IN SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS"); AND

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL

SPECIMEN

RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount

SPECIMEN

payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated July 11,2002.

[SEAL]

Chairman

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary

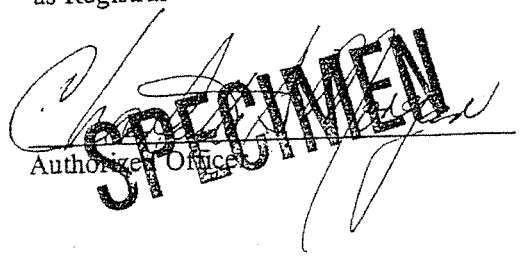
SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 11, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar



Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 456,548	July 11,2002	(7)	$	
(2)	$		(8)	$	
(3)	$		(9)	$	
(4)	$		(10)	$	
(5)	$		(11)	$	
(6)	$		(12)	$	
	TOTAL			$ 456,548	

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Berkeley County PSSD (West Virginia)
Loan of $456,548
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: July 11, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2002	-	-	-
12/01/2002	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2003	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2003	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2003	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2003	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2004	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2004	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2004	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2004	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2005	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2005	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2005	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2005	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2006	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2006	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2006	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2006	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2007	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2007	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2007	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2007	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2008	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2008	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2008	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2008	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2009	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2009	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2009	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2009	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2010	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2010	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2010	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2010	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2011	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2011	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2011	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2011	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2012	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2012	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2012	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2012	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2013	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2013	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2013	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2013	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2014	3,805.00	-	3,805.00

SPECIMEN

Berkeley County PSSD (West Virginia)

Loan of $456,548

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2014	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2014	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2014	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2015	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2015	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2015	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2015	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2016	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2016	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2016	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2016	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2017	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2017	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2017	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2017	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2018	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2018	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2018	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2018	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
3/01/2019	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
6/01/2019	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
9/01/2019	3,805.00	-	3,805.00
12/01/2019	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2020	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2020	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2020	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2020	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2021	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2021	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2021	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2021	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2022	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2022	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2022	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2022	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2023	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2023	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2023	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2023	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2024	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2024	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2024	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2024	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2025	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2025	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2025	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2025	3,804.00	-	3,804.00

SPECIMEN

Berkeley County PSSD (West Virginia)

Loan of $456,548

30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2026	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2026	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2026	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2026	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2027	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2027	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2027	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2027	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2028	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2028	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2028	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2028	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2029	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2029	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2029	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2029	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2030	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2030	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2030	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2030	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2031	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2031	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2031	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
12/01/2031	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
3/01/2032	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
6/01/2032	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
9/01/2032	3,804.00	-	3,804.00
Total	**456,548.00**	**-**	**456,548.00** *

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$6,989.82
Average Life	15.310 Years
Average Coupon	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	-
True Interest Cost (TIC)	1.43E-13
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	1.43E-13
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	0.4939288%

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	-
Weighted Average Maturity	15.310 Years

*Plus $287.70 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over the life of the loan is $34,524.

SPECIMEN

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

07/02/01
067740.99002

CH534769.1

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS	
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	7
Section 1.04	Definitions	7
	ARTICLE II AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	19
	ARTICLE III AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	20
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	20

Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	21
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	21
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	21
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	22
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	22
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	22
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	23
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	23
	FORM OF SERIES 2002 C BOND	24
	FORM OF SERIES 2002 D BOND	36
	FORM OF SERIES 2002 E BOND	47
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements	58
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	58

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 59

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	60
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	60
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	63

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	72
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Series 2002 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund	73
Section 6.03	Disbursements from the Series 2002 D and Series 2002 E Bonds Construction Trust Funds	74

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	76

Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	76
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds	76
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	76
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	77
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	78
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	79
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	80
Section 7.09	Rates	82
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	83
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	84
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	84
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	84
Section 7.14	No Free Services	85
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	85
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	87
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	88
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	88
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	89
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law	89
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	90
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	90

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	91
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	91
Section 8.03	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	92
Section 8.04	Tax Certificate and Rebate	92

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	95
Section 9.02	Remedies	95
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	95

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	97

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	98
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	98
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	98
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	98
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	98
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	99
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	99
Section 11.08	Effective Date	99
	SIGNATURES	100
	CERTIFICATION	101
	EXHIBIT A	102

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $36,026,287 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of approximately 560,000 linear feet of sewage collection lines, known as the Inwood Sewer Project-Phase IIA, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System") in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than $36,026,287, in the three series, being the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds"), the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the aggregate principal amount of $4,965,456 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds") and the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project (collectively, the "Series 2002 Bonds"). Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; amounts which may be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2002 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2002 C Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "SRF Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer and that the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the respective loan agreements by and between the Issuer and the Authority (respectively, the "WDA 2002 D Loan Agreement," and the "WDA 2002 E Loan Agreement").

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2002 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 2002 Bonds as follows:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
2.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
3.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
4.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
5.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
6.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
7.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien
8.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
9.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
10.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
11.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
12.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
13.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds")	First Lien
14.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds")	First Lien
15.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds")	First Lien
16.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds")	First Lien
17.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds").	First Lien
18.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds").	First Lien
19.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
20.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien
21.	Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,000,000 (the "Notes")	Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds and Series 2002 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are hereinafter called the "Fourth Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2002 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds,

and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Loan Agreements relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing hereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2002 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2002 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2002 Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2002 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2002 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chester Engineers, Inc., Gaithersburg, Maryland, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds and the Series 2002 B Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02 G, hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained

by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreements" means, collectively, the SRF Agreement, the WDA 2002 D Loan Agreement and the WDA 2002 E Loan Agreement.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2002 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the respective Series 2002 Bonds Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2002 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2002 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds, and the Fourth Lien Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds; the resolution of the

Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 9, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 26, 1999, authorizing the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 23, 2000, authorizing the Series 2000 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 27, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 31, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 7, 2002, authorizing the Series 2002 A Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 2, 2002, authorizing the Series 2002 B Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1996 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Series 2002 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds, of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2002 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2002 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2002 D Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 D Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 D Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 E Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2002 E Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2002 E Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2002 E Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the SRF Agreement.

"SRF Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 C Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2002 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2002 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2002 Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"WDA 2002 D Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 D Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"WDA 2002 E Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2002 E Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $36,026,287, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2002 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof, respectively. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the DEP.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $36,026,287, of which $30,500,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds, $4,965,465 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds, and $560,822 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2002 E Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2002 Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2002 Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2002 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2002 Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $30,500,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2002 D Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority),"in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,965,465, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2002 E Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority),"in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $560,822, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the respective Series 2002 Bonds remaining after funding of the respective Series 2002 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the respective Series 2002 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Series 2002 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2002 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the respective Loan Agreements. The Series 2002 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2002 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the respective Series 2002 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each respective series of Series 2002 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2002

Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2002 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2002 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2002 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2002 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2002 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2002 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2002 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2002 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2002 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the respective Series 2002 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the respective Series 2002 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 Bonds shall

be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2002 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2002 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which each series of Series 2002 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the respective Series 2002 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. Executed copies of the Loan Agreements; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2002 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the respective Series 2002 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2002 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 C
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. CR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from t`he special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 200___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200___, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 200___ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 a BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM),

DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA IN SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED

CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS"); AND

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B

BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with

a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2002.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2002 D BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. DR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 200___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to capitalize interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 a BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM),

DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA IN SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY

HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS"); AND

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE

SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 D Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2002.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 D Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2002 E BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. ER-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 200___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated _____, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to capitalize interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to

pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9,

1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 a BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA IN SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS"); AND

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY

HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTE ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a

parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 D Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 E Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 D Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 D Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created

and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2002.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 E Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements. The Loan Agreements, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved. The Series 2002 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreements. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreements in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreements to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Series 2002 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(5) Series 2002 D Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(6) Series 2002 E Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(7) Series 2002 D Bonds Rebate Fund; and

(8) Series 2002 E Bonds Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(5) Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(6) Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(7) Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(8) Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(9) Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(10) Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(11) Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(12) Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(13) Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(14) Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(15) Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(16) Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(17) Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(18) Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(19) Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(20) Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(21) Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(22) Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 1996 D Bonds Redemption Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(23) Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(24) Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(25) Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(26) Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(27) Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(28) Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(29) Series 1999 A Notes Payment Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(30) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(31) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(32) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(33) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(34) Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(35) Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(36) Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(37) Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(38) Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(39) Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(40) Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(41) Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account;

(42) Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund;

(43) Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account;

(44) Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund;

(45) Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account;

The Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account has heretofore been established by the Prior Resolutions with the paying agent for the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the

Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1996 D Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds;(vi) for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds; (vii) commencing 7 months prior to the first day of payment of interest on the Series 2002 D Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the WDA 2002 D Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2002 D Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; and (viii) commencing 7 months prior to the first day of payment of interest on the Series 2002 E Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the WDA 2002 E Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2002 E Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposits in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund and the next respective semiannual interest payment date is less than 7 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next respective semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the

principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds; (vi) for deposit in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds; (vii) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds; (viii) for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 B Bonds; (ix) for deposit in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 C Bonds; (x) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 D Bonds; (xi) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (xii) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds; (xiii) for deposit in Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds; (xiv) for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds; (xv) for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds; (xvi) for deposit in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2001 B Bonds; (xvii) for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds; (xviii) for deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal on the Series 2002 B Bonds; (xix) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 C Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; (xx) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 D Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 D Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; and (xxi) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 E Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2002 E Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposits in the Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date and provided further

that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposits in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for deposit in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iv) the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account; (v) the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account; (vi) the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account; (vii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account; (viii) the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ix) the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account; (x) the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account; (xi) the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account; (xiii) the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xiv) the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xv) the Series 2001 A Bond Reserve Account; (xvi) the Series 2001 B Bond Reserve Account; (xvii) the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xviii) the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account; (xix) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 C Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; (xx) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 D Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 D Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Requirement; (xxi) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2002 E Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 E Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the respective Series 2002 Bonds Reserve Accounts when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the respective Series 2002 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in

the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Monies in the Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 C Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 C Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Monies in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 D Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 D Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Monies in the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 E Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only

for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 E Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2002 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 2002 C Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Except to the extent transferred to the Series 2002 D Bonds Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2002 D Bonds Construction Trust Fund and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2002 D Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Except to the extent transferred to the Series 2002 E Bonds Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on monies in the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2002 E Bonds Construction Trust Fund and following completion of the construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2002 E Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein below the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Except to the extent transferred to the Series 2002 D Bonds Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, any withdrawals from the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein below the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Except to the extent transferred to the Series 2002 E Bonds Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, any withdrawals from the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account which

result in a reduction in the balance therein below the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2002 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the respective Series 2002 Bonds Sinking Funds or the respective Series 2002 Bonds Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2002 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2002 Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Third Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Fourth Lien Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the respective Series 2002 Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2002 Bonds Reserve Accounts created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2002 Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2002 Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the respective Series 2002 Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2002 Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2002 C Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2002 D Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2002 E Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2002 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the SRF Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts

herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. A. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2002 C Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

(a) From the proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

(b) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account.

(c) As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2002 C Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 C Bonds.

(d) After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 C Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds be deposited in the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be used as directed by the DEP.

B. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2002 D Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

(a) From the proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

(b) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account.

(c) The remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2002 D Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 D Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 D Bonds.

(d) After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 D Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds be deposited in the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be used as directed by the Authority.

C. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2002 E Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

(a) From the proceeds of the Series 2002 E Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

(b) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2002 E Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account.

(c) The remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2002 E Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2002 E Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2002 E Bonds.

(d) After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2002 E Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2002 E Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2002 E Bonds be deposited in the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be used as directed by the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2002 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the

Series 2002 C Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2002 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the SRF Agreement in compliance with the construction schedule, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2002 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

Section 6.03. Disbursements from the Series 2002 D and Series 2002 E Bonds Construction Trust Fund. Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2002 D Bonds Construction Trust Fund and Series 2002 E Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the respective Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the respective Construction Trust Funds shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Trust Funds. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, monies in the Construction Trust Funds, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2002 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2002 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2002 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2002 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2002 Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreements. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 28, 1999, in Case No. 98-1484-PSD-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2002 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreements. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2002 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2002 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the respective Series 2002 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Series 2002 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the respective Series 2002 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the respective Series 2002 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund.. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation

thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2002 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2002 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2002 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2002 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2002 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition, or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the

extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2002 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2002 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and

information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the respective Series 2002 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the respective Series 2002 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2002 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreements and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreements and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and facilities, as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the SRF Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that

the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the respective Series 2002 Bonds Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2002 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2002 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreements, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the SRF Agreement, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreements. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of

such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 30 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2002 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreements, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or

mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreements so require, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant

shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds

used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer shall timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2002 D Bonds and Series 2002 E Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2002 Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms, conditions and requirements of the Loan Agreements and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2002 Bonds immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders regarding the Series 2002 C Bonds to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2002 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2002 C Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2002 C Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2002 C Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the

proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

Section 8.03. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds which would cause the Series 2002 D Bonds or the Series 2002 E Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.04. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the respective Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the respective Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other

lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the respective Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the respective Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the respective Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the respective Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.04. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.04 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount, any and all interest, penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional

information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2002 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2002 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2002 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2002 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for

services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2002 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2002 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2002 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2002 Bonds or the rate of interest, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2002 Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2002 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2002 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2002 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between

this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and within the boundaries of the Issuer, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2002 Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2002 Bonds authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 27th day of August, 2002.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 27th day of August, 2002.

Dated: August 28, 2002

[SEAL]

Secretary

08/026/02
067740.00002

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreements included in bond transcript as Document 3, 4 and 5.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C
(West Virginia SRF Program),
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective August 27, 2002 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE

FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $36,026,287 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2002 C Bonds"), (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Series 2002 D Bonds") and (iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Series 2002 E Bonds," and collectively, with the Series 2002 C Bonds and Series 2002 D Bonds, the "Series 2002 Bonds"), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $36,026,287,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of (i) a bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2002 C Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "SRF Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), (ii) a loan agreement relating to the Series 2002 D Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the " WDA 2002 D Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer and the Authority, and (iii) a loan agreement relating to the Series 2002 E Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "WDA 2002 E Loan Agreement"), by and among the Issuer and the Authority (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2, and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in

the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreements and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Series 2002 Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 2002 Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 2002 Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreements have been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreements be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the Series redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the 2002 Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 2002 Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

(A) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered CR-1, in the principal amount of $30,500,000. The Series 2002 C Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature March 1, 2034, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2002 C Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2004, and maturing March 1, 2034, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the SRF Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2002 C Bonds. The Series 2002 C Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the SRF Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2002 C Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to .5% of the principal amount of the Series 2002 C Bonds set for in the "Schedule Y" attached to the SRF Agreement.

(B) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered DR-1, in the principal amount

of $4,965,465. The Series 2002 D Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2039, and shall bear interest at the rate of 5.8% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2002. The principal of the Series 2002 D Bonds shall be payable in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2005, and maturing October 1, 2039, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the WDA 2002 D Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2002 D Bonds. The Series 2002 D Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium and otherwise in compliance with the WDA 2002 D Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2002 D Bonds.

(C) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered ER-1, in the principal amount of $560,822. The Series 2002 E Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2041, and shall bear interest at the rate of 5.8% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2002. The principal of the Series 2002 E Bonds shall be payable in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2005, and maturing October 1, 2041, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the WDA 2002 E Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2002 E Bonds. The Series 2002 E Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium and otherwise in compliance with the WDA 2002 E Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2002 E Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 2002 Bonds and the text of the Series 2002 Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreements incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreements by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreements and in the applications to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Series 2002 Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2002 Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and among the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2002 Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2002 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2002 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2002 C Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time-to-time for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 10. Series 2002 D Bonds proceeds in the amount of $410,396 shall be deposited in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 11. Series 2002 D Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 12. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2002 D Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 D Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 13. Series 2002 E Bonds proceeds in the amount of $46,352 shall be deposited in the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 14. Series 2002 E Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 15. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2002 E Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2002 E Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 16. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2002 Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided

for, to the end that the Series 2002 Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements on or about August 28, 2002.

Section 17. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Series 2002 Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 18. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the respective Sinking Funds and the respective Reserve Accounts shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 19. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Series 2002 Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Series 2002 Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Series 2002 Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 20. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 21. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 27th day of August, 2002.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 27th day of August, 2002.

Dated: August 28, 2002.

[SEAL]

Secretary

08/26/02
067740.00002

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2002 C
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. CR-1 $30,500,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THIRTY MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($30,500,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2004, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2004, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated August 20, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This

Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 27, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 27, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), ~~DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE~~ ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

SPECIMEN

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 a BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

SPECIMEN

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA IN SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED ~~CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL~~ AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS"); AND

SPECIMEN

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE ~~SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS,~~ THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE

SPECIMEN

SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

SPECIMEN

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

SPECIMEN

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated August 28, 2002.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

Secretary

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 28, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 1,525,000.00	August 28, 2002	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Berkeley County PSSD
Loan of $30,500,000
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: August 28, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2002	-	-	-
12/01/2002	-	-	-
3/01/2003	-	-	-
6/01/2003	-	-	-
9/01/2003	-	-	-
12/01/2003	-	-	-
3/01/2004	-	-	-
6/01/2004	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2004	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2004	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2005	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2005	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2005	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2005	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2006	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2006	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2006	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2006	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2007	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2007	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2007	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2007	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2008	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2008	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2008	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2008	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2009	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2009	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2009	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2009	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2010	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2010	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2010	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2010	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2011	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2011	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2011	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2011	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2012	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2012	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2012	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2012	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2013	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2013	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2013	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2013	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2014	254,167.00	-	254,167.00

SPECIMEN

Berkeley County PSSD
Loan of $30,500,000
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: August 28, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2014	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2014	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2014	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2015	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2015	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2015	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2015	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2016	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2016	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2016	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2016	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2017	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2017	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2017	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2017	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2018	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2018	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2018	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2018	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2019	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2019	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2019	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2019	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2020	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2020	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2020	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2020	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2021	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2021	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2021	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2021	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2022	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2022	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2022	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2022	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2023	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
6/01/2023	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
9/01/2023	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
12/01/2023	254,167.00	-	254,167.00
3/01/2024	254,167.00	-	254,166.00
6/01/2024	254,166.00	-	254,166.00
9/01/2024	254,166.00	-	254,166.00
12/01/2024	254,166.00	-	254,166.00
3/01/2025	254,166.00	-	254,166.00
6/01/2025	254,166.00	-	254,166.00
9/01/2025	254,166.00	-	254,166.00
12/01/2025	254,166.00	-	

SPECIMEN

Berkeley County PSSD (West Virginia)
Loan of $30,500,000
30 Years, 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: August 28, 2002

NET DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I	Expenses	Net New D/S
3/01/2026	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	10,484.35	264,650.35
6/01/2026	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	10,166.64	264,332.64
9/01/2026	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	9,848.94	264,014.94
12/01/2026	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	9,531.23	263,697.23
3/01/2027	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	9,213.52	263,379.52
6/01/2027	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	8,895.81	263,061.81
9/01/2027	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	8,578.11	262,744.11
12/01/2027	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	8,260.40	262,426.40
3/01/2028	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	7,942.69	262,108.69
6/01/2028	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	7,624.98	261,790.98
9/01/2028	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	7,307.28	261,473.28
12/01/2028	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	6,989.57	261,155.57
3/01/2029	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	6,671.86	260,837.86
6/01/2029	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	6,354.15	260,520.15
9/01/2029	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	6,036.45	260,202.45
12/01/2029	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	5,718.74	259,884.74
3/01/2030	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	5,401.03	259,567.03
6/01/2030	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	5,083.32	259,249.32
9/01/2030	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	4,765.62	258,931.62
12/01/2030	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	4,447.91	258,613.91
3/01/2031	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	4,130.20	258,296.20
6/01/2031	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	3,812.49	257,978.49
9/01/2031	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	3,494.79	257,660.79
12/01/2031	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	3,177.08	257,343.08
3/01/2032	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	2,859.37	257,025.37
6/01/2032	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	2,541.66	256,707.66
9/01/2032	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	2,223.96	256,389.96
12/01/2032	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	1,906.25	256,072.25
3/01/2033	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	1,588.54	255,754.54
6/01/2033	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	1,270.83	255,436.83
9/01/2033	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	953.13	255,119.13
12/01/2033	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	635.42	254,801.42
3/01/2034	254,166.00	-	254,166.00	317.71	254,483.71
Total	**30,500,000.00**	**-**	**30,500,000.00**	**2,306,561.00**	**32,806,561.00 ***

*Plus $19,221.34 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee is $2,306,560.80.

SPECIMEN

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. DR-1 $4,965,465

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FOUR MILLION NINE HUNDRED SIXTY FIVE THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED SIXTY FIVE DOLLARS ($4,965,465), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2005, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2002. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated August 28, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to capitalize interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are

herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 27, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 27, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

SPECIMEN

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 a BONDS");

SPECIMEN

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA IN SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ~~$456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");~~

SPECIMEN

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS"); AND

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

SPECIMEN

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 D Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

SPECIMEN

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

SPECIMEN

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated August 28, 2002.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 D Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 28, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN
Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
WDA Loan Program II, 1999 Series A
$4,965,465, Interest Rate: 5.80%
Closing Date: August 28, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2002	-	-	26,399.72	26,399.72
4/01/2003	-	-	143,998.49	143,998.49
10/01/2003	-	-	143,998.49	143,998.49
4/01/2004	-	-	143,998.49	143,998.49
10/01/2004	-	-	143,998.49	143,998.49
4/01/2005	-	-	143,998.49	143,998.49
10/01/2005	46,493.00	5.800%	142,650.19	190,491.49
4/01/2006	-	-	142,650.19	142,650.19
10/01/2006	49,189.00	5.800%	141,223.71	191,839.19
4/01/2007	-	-	141,223.71	141,223.71
10/01/2007	52,042.00	5.800%	139,714.49	193,265.71
4/01/2008	-	-	139,714.49	139,714.49
10/01/2008	55,061.00	5.800%	138,117.72	194,775.49
4/01/2009	-	-	138,117.72	138,117.72
10/01/2009	58,254.00	5.800%	136,428.35	196,371.72
4/01/2010	-	-	136,428.35	136,428.35
10/01/2010	61,633.00	5.800%	134,641.00	198,061.35
4/01/2011	-	-	134,641.00	134,641.00
10/01/2011	65,208.00	5.800%	132,749.97	199,849.00
4/01/2012	-	-	132,749.97	132,749.97
10/01/2012	68,990.00	5.800%	130,749.26	201,739.97
4/01/2013	-	-	130,749.26	130,749.26
10/01/2013	72,991.00	5.800%	128,632.52	203,740.26
4/01/2014	-	-	128,632.52	128,632.52
10/01/2014	77,225.00	5.800%	126,392.99	205,857.52
4/01/2015	-	-	126,392.99	126,392.99
10/01/2015	81,704.00	5.800%	124,023.58	208,096.99
4/01/2016	-	-	124,023.58	124,023.58
10/01/2016	86,442.00	5.800%	121,516.76	210,465.58
4/01/2017	-	-	121,516.76	121,516.76
10/01/2017	91,456.00	5.800%	118,864.53	212,972.76
4/01/2018	-	-	118,864.53	118,864.53
10/01/2018	96,760.00	5.800%	116,058.49	215,624.53
4/01/2019	-	-	116,058.49	116,058.49
10/01/2019	102,373.00	5.800%	113,089.68	218,431.49
4/01/2020	-	-	113,089.68	113,089.68
10/01/2020	108,310.00	5.800%	109,948.69	221,399.68
4/01/2021	-	-	109,948.69	109,948.69
10/01/2021	114,592.00	5.800%	106,625.52	224,540.69
4/01/2022	-	-	106,625.52	106,625.52
10/01/2022	121,238.00	5.800%	103,109.62	227,863.52
4/01/2023	-	-	103,109.62	103,109.62
10/01/2023	128,270.00	5.800%	99,389.79	231,379.62
4/01/2024	-	-	99,389.79	99,389.79
10/01/2024	135,710.00	5.800%	95,454.20	235,099.79
4/01/2025	-	-	95,454.20	95,454.20
10/01/2025	143,581.00	5.800%		239,035.20

SPECIMEN

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

WDA Loan Program II, 1999 Series A
$4,965,465, Interest Rate: 5.80%
Closing Date: August 28, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
4/01/2026	-	-	91,290.35	91,290.35
10/01/2026	151,909.00	5.800%	91,290.35	243,199.35
4/01/2027	-	-	86,884.99	86,884.99
10/01/2027	160,720.00	5.800%	86,884.99	247,604.99
4/01/2028	-	-	82,224.11	82,224.11
10/01/2028	170,041.00	5.800%	82,224.11	252,265.11
4/01/2029	-	-	77,292.92	77,292.92
10/01/2029	179,904.00	5.800%	77,292.92	257,196.92
4/01/2030	-	-	72,075.70	72,075.70
10/01/2030	190,338.00	5.800%	72,075.70	262,413.70
4/01/2031	-	-	66,555.90	66,555.90
10/01/2031	201,378.00	5.800%	66,555.90	267,933.90
4/01/2032	-	-	60,715.94	60,715.94
10/01/2032	213,058.00	5.800%	60,715.94	273,773.94
4/01/2033	-	-	54,537.26	54,537.26
10/01/2033	225,415.00	5.800%	54,537.26	279,952.26
4/01/2034	-	-	48,000.22	48,000.22
10/01/2034	238,489.00	5.800%	48,000.22	286,489.22
4/01/2035	-	-	41,084.04	41,084.04
10/01/2035	252,321.00	5.800%	41,084.04	293,405.04
4/01/2036	-	-	33,766.73	33,766.73
10/01/2036	266,956.00	5.800%	33,766.73	300,722.73
4/01/2037	-	-	26,025.01	26,025.01
10/01/2037	282,440.00	5.800%	26,025.01	308,465.01
4/01/2038	-	-	17,834.25	17,834.25
10/01/2038	298,821.00	5.800%	17,834.25	316,655.25
4/01/2039	-	-	9,168.44	9,168.44
10/01/2039	316,153.00	5.800%	9,168.44	325,321.44
Total	**4,965,465.00**	**-**	**7,344,064.50**	**12,309,529.50**

YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars	$126,621.80
Average Life	25.500 Years
Average Coupon	5.8000001%
Net Interest Cost (NIC)	5.8000001%
True Interest Cost (TIC)	5.8004899%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes	5.8004899%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC)	5.8004899%

IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost	5.8000001%
Weighted Average Maturity	25.500 Years

SPECIMEN

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. ER-1 $560,822

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of FIVE HUNDRED SIXTY THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED TWENTY TWO DOLLARS ($560,822), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2005, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2002. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of Branch Banking and Trust Company, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated August 28, 2002.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to capitalize interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage

SPECIMEN

facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 27, 2002, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on August 27, 2002 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

SPECIMEN

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

SPECIMEN

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA IN SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF ~~$456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");~~

SPECIMEN

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS"); AND

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

SPECIMEN

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTE ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 D Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2002 E Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 D Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds and the Series 2002 D Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

SPECIMEN

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated August 28, 2002.

[SEAL]

Chairman

SPECIMEN

ATTEST:

Secretary

SPECIMEN

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2002 E Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 28, 2002.

BRANCH BANKING AND TRUST COMPANY,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

WDA Supplemental Loan of $560,822
5.80% Interest Rate
Closing Date: August 28, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2002	-	-	2,981.70	2,981.70
4/01/2003	-	-	16,263.84	16,263.84
10/01/2003	-	-	16,263.84	16,263.84
4/01/2004	-	-	16,263.84	16,263.84
10/01/2004	-	-	16,263.84	16,263.84
4/01/2005	-	-	16,263.84	16,263.84
10/01/2005	4,612.00	5.800%	16,263.84	20,875.84
4/01/2006	-	-	16,130.09	16,130.09
10/01/2006	4,879.00	5.800%	16,130.09	21,009.09
4/01/2007	-	-	15,988.60	15,988.60
10/01/2007	5,162.00	5.800%	15,988.60	21,150.60
4/01/2008	-	-	15,838.90	15,838.90
10/01/2008	5,462.00	5.800%	15,838.90	21,300.90
4/01/2009	-	-	15,680.50	15,680.50
10/01/2009	5,778.00	5.800%	15,680.50	21,458.50
4/01/2010	-	-	15,512.94	15,512.94
10/01/2010	6,114.00	5.800%	15,512.94	21,626.94
4/01/2011	-	-	15,335.64	15,335.64
10/01/2011	6,468.00	5.800%	15,335.64	21,803.64
4/01/2012	-	-	15,148.06	15,148.06
10/01/2012	6,843.00	5.800%	15,148.06	21,991.06
4/01/2013	-	-	14,949.62	14,949.62
10/01/2013	7,240.00	5.800%	14,949.62	22,189.62
4/01/2014	-	-	14,739.66	14,739.66
10/01/2014	7,660.00	5.800%	14,739.66	22,399.66
4/01/2015	-	-	14,517.52	14,517.52
10/01/2015	8,104.00	5.800%	14,517.52	22,621.52
4/01/2016	-	-	14,282.50	14,282.50
10/01/2016	8,575.00	5.800%	14,282.50	22,857.50
4/01/2017	-	-	14,033.83	14,033.83
10/01/2017	9,072.00	5.800%	14,033.83	23,105.83
4/01/2018	-	-	13,770.74	13,770.74
10/01/2018	9,598.00	5.800%	13,770.74	23,368.74
4/01/2019	-	-	13,492.40	13,492.40
10/01/2019	10,155.00	5.800%	13,492.40	23,647.40
4/01/2020	-	-	13,197.90	13,197.90
10/01/2020	10,744.00	5.800%	13,197.90	23,941.90
4/01/2021	-	-	12,886.32	12,886.32
10/01/2021	11,367.00	5.800%	12,886.32	24,253.32
4/01/2022	-	-	12,556.68	12,556.68
10/01/2022	12,026.00	5.800%	12,556.68	24,582.68
4/01/2023	-	-	12,207.93	12,207.93
10/01/2023	12,724.00	5.800%	12,207.93	24,931.93
4/01/2024	-	-	11,838.93	11,838.93
10/01/2024	13,462.00	5.800%	11,838.93	25,300.93
4/01/2025	-	-	11,448.53	11,448.53
10/01/2025	14,242.00	5.800%	11,448.53	25,690.53

SPECIMEN

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

WDA Supplemental Loan of $560,822
5.80% Interest Rate
Closing Date: August 28, 2002

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
4/01/2026	-	-	11,035.52	11,035.52
10/01/2026	15,068.00	5.800%	11,035.52	26,103.52
4/01/2027	-	-	10,598.54	10,598.54
10/01/2027	15,942.00	5.800%	10,598.54	26,540.54
4/01/2028	-	-	10,136.23	10,136.23
10/01/2028	16,867.00	5.800%	10,136.23	27,003.23
4/01/2029	-	-	9,647.08	9,647.08
10/01/2029	17,845.00	5.800%	9,647.08	27,492.08
4/01/2030	-	-	9,129.58	9,129.58
10/01/2030	18,880.00	5.800%	9,129.58	28,009.58
4/01/2031	-	-	8,582.06	8,582.06
10/01/2031	19,975.00	5.800%	8,582.06	28,557.06
4/01/2032	-	-	8,002.78	8,002.78
10/01/2032	21,134.00	5.800%	8,002.78	29,136.78
4/01/2033	-	-	7,389.90	7,389.90
10/01/2033	22,360.00	5.800%	7,389.90	29,749.90
4/01/2034	-	-	6,741.46	6,741.46
10/01/2034	23,656.00	5.800%	6,741.46	30,397.46
4/01/2035	-	-	6,055.43	6,055.43
10/01/2035	25,029.00	5.800%	6,055.43	31,084.43
4/01/2036	-	-	5,329.59	5,329.59
10/01/2036	26,480.00	5.800%	5,329.59	31,809.59
4/01/2037	-	-	4,561.67	4,561.67
10/01/2037	28,016.00	5.800%	4,561.67	32,577.67
4/01/2038	-	-	3,749.21	3,749.21
10/01/2038	29,641.00	5.800%	3,749.21	33,390.21
4/01/2039	-	-	2,889.62	2,889.62
10/01/2039	31,360.00	5.800%	2,889.62	34,249.62
4/01/2040	-	-	1,980.18	1,980.18
10/01/2040	33,179.00	5.800%	1,980.18	35,159.18
4/01/2041	-	-	1,017.99	1,017.99
10/01/2041	35,103.00	5.800%	1,017.99	36,120.99
Total	**560,822.00**	**-**	**881,373.00**	**1,442,195.00**

SPECIMEN

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

08/26/02
067740.00002

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)
and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02 Findings
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04 Definitions

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Purchase and Acquisition of the Project

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS

Section 3.01 Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02 Terms of Bonds

Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds
	FORM OF SERIES 2003 A BOND
	FORM OF SERIES 2003 B BOND
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule" Filing

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Series 2003 Bond Construction Trust Fund

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges

Section 7.05	Sale of the System
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09	Rates
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14	No Free Services
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17	Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18	[Reserved]
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01	Investments
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default
Section 9.02	Remedies
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing
Section 11.08	Effective Date

SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION
EXHIBIT A

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN $350,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22 C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be purchased and acquired certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of a main line sewer extension to serve the Locust Drive and Elizabeth Station Subdivision, together with all permits, licenses and certificates and all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the Project, the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer and any further additions or improvements thereto or extensions thereof are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreements (collectively, the "Agreement") between the Issuer and the owners of the facilities constituting the Project.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance such costs of acquisition of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund (the "SRF Program"), pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $300,000 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), for the Elizabeth Station portion of the Project, and its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $350,000 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds"), for the Locust Drive portion of the Project, each of which shall initially be represented by a single bond, to permanently finance the costs of acquisition of the Project (collectively, the "Series 2003 Bonds"). Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2003 Bonds prior to and during acquisition of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2003 Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, any costs or expenses in obtaining releases or otherwise relating to payment of existing debt in connection with the

Project, the acquisition of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after acquisition of the Project is not less than 35 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2003 Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of the respective loan agreements by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2003 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 2003 Bonds as follows:

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
2.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
3.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
4.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
5.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
6.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
7.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien
8.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
9.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
10.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien
11.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
12.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
13.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds")	First Lien
14.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds")	First Lien
15.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds")	First Lien
16.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds")	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
17.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds")	First Lien
18.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds")	First Lien
19.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds")	First Lien
20.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds")	First Lien
21.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds")	First Lien
22.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
23.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien
24.	Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,000,000 (the "Notes")	Fourth Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds"; the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds"; and the Notes are herein called the "Fourth Lien Bonds". The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2003 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds have been met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. Pursuant to the Agreement, the developers of the Project will provide a letter of credit to further secure the Series 2003 Bonds.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following acquisition of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and to make into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreements relating to authorization of the purchase, acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary

user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been reviewed and approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council pursuant to Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2003 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2003 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Agreement" means, collectively, the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated April 24, 2003 by and between the Issuer and Larry Faircloth Realty, Inc., for the Elizabeth Station portion of the Project and the Alternative Main Line Extension Agreement dated September 9, 2001, by and between the Issuer and Phil Cogar Excavating, Inc. for the Locust Drive portion of the Project.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2003 Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder", "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation", "Bond Resolution," "Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2003 Bonds, the First Lien Bonds and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2003 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the acquisition date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Yebernetsky, Roberts & Stansbury, Inc., Inwood, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or trust company designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Fourth Lien Bonds" means the Notes as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" shall mean any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreements" means, collectively, the respective loan agreements heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2003 Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the forms of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized, directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2003 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Notes" means the Notes described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest, if any, on the Bonds or the Notes, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated (where applicable) and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2003 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established at the Commission for the Prior Bonds.

"Prior Bonds Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established at the Commission for the payment of the Prior Bonds.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing

the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 9, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 26, 1999, authorizing the Series 1999 A Bonds and the Notes; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 23, 2000, authorizing the Series 2000 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 27, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 31, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 7, 2002, authorizing the Series 2002 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 2, 2002, authorizing the Series 2002 B Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted August 27, 2002, authorizing the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means, whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means, the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2003 Bonds" means, collectively, the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account.

"Series 2003 Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2003 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2003 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the SRF Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds from the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2003 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2003 Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2003 Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and

any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Purchase and Acquisition of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the purchase and acquisition of the Project, at an estimated cost of $650,000, constructed in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, as set forth in the Agreement. The Project has been constructed in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The terms of the Agreement are compatible with the financing plan submitted to the SRF Program. The execution and delivery of the Agreement, together with all instruments and other documents relating thereto, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

The cost of the Project is estimated to be $650,000, of which $300,000 will be obtained from proceeds from the Series 2003 A Bonds and $350,000 will be obtained from proceeds from the Series 2003 B Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2003 Bonds, funding the Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts, paying costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds and related costs, or any one or more of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2003 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $300,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2003 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $350,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the respective Series 2003 Bonds remaining after funding of the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the respective Series 2003 Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Series 2003 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2003 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the respective Loan Agreements. The Series 2003 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2003 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution or herein, the respective Series 2003 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached thereto, representing the aggregate principal amount of each respective series of Series 2003 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2003 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Series 2003 Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged,

with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2003 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2003 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2003 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2003 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2003 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2003 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2003 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that the Series 2003 Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2003 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2003 Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any of the Series 2003 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2003 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2003 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2003 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third

Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2003 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2003 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2003 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which each series of Series 2003 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the respective Series 2003 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. Executed copies of the Loan Agreements; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2003 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the respective Series 2003 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2003 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 20__.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995,

ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM) DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS"); AND

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED _____, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 E BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 E BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each

year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2003.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF SERIES 2003 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, _____, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated _____, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE

ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM) DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM) DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS"); AND

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM) DATED _____, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS AND THE SERIES 2002 E BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 E BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each

year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2003.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements. The Loan Agreements, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation. The Series 2003 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreements. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreements in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer attest the same, and deliver the Loan Agreements to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. "Amended Schedule" Filing. Upon completion of the purchase and acquisition of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP, a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;

(5) Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and

(6) Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(3) Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(4) Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1996 D Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds;(vi) for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds; (vii) for deposit in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2002 D Bonds; (viii) for deposit in the Series 2002 E Bonds for payment of interest on the Series 2002 E Bonds; (ix) commencing 3 months prior to the first day of payment of interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2003 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; and (x) commencing 3 months prior to the first day of payment of interest on the Series 2003 B Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2003 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposits in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds of the First Lien Bonds the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for payment of the principal of the First Lien Bonds; (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2003 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will

mature and become due on the Series 2003 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposits in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts of the First Lien Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions; (ii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, after fully funded, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2003 A Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, after fully funded, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2003 B Bonds and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2003 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the respective Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Funds or the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the respective aggregate principal amount of the Series 2003 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2003 Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Third Lien Bonds, and thereafter, with respect to the Fourth Lien Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the respective Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the respective Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2003 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2003 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2003 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Resolution. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreements.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS; DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. A. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

(1) From the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

(2) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) As the Issuer receives advances of the monies derived from the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2003 A Bonds.

(4) After acquisition of the Project, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be applied as directed by the DEP.

B. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2003 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

(1) From the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

(2) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(3) As the Issuer receives advances of the monies derived from the sale of the Series 2003 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2003 B Bonds.

(4) After acquisition of the Project, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 B Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds be deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be applied as directed by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2003 A and Series 2003 B Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the DEP and the Authority a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for the costs of the Project shall be made monthly. Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the DEP of the following (1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, and (2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Construction Trust Funds, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2003 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2003 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2003 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest and other payments on the Series 2003 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges , with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreements. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered June 28, 1999 (Case No. 98-1484-PSD-CN), and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2003 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreements. In the event the

schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2003 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2003 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law and with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the respective Series 2003 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Fund and the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the respective Series 2003 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of all the Bonds and interest, if any, thereon, shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. The payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund or the Sinking Funds shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties

of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2003 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds and payable from revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2003 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2003 Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2003 Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the DEP and the Authority prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds payable out of revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions) and with the prior written consent of the Authority.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2003 Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purposes of financing the costs of acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds

and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2003 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2003 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the DEP and the Authority such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the purchase and acquisition of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following acquisition of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following such acquisition.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner

and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchasers of the respective Series 2003 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the respective Series 2003 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Series 2000 A Bonds and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, Notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds and shall submit said report to the DEP and the Authority, or any other original purchasers of the Series 2003 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the DEP, the Council and the Authority shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Loan Agreements, the Act and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreements and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. The Issuer shall also provide the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the DEP and the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreements or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2003 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Requirements are on deposit in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts and the reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2003 Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2003 Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinance described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the DEP and the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for

operation and maintenance to the DEP, the Authority and to any Holder of any Bonds who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the Closing Date and for two years following the acquisition of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, and forward a copy of such report to the DEP and the Authority by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, the Issuer shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreements, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the DEP and the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the DEP and the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for acquisition, construction and operation of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the DEP and the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the acquisition of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that the Project, as originally constructed, conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer on the Closing Date that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreements. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer shall not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer shall diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law or, if the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer will use diligent efforts to enter into a similar termination agreement with the provider of such water, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer shall not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, or any part thereof, nor shall any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2003 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer shall, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties

similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties, or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreements, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract, if any, and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided for every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds

of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project, provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the DEP and the Authority and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreements so require, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion and Operation of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall acquire the Project simultaneously with the issuance of the Bonds and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by State and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [RESERVED]

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2003 Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreements and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer shall provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other federal, State or local bodies in regard to the purchase and acquisition of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2003 Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the finding provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2003 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2003 Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2003 Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such

action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2003 Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2003 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2003 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond, as the case may be, may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners, provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, the Third Lien Bonds and the Fourth Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under this Bond Legislation and the Act, including, after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all

other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the purchase and acquisition of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner set forth in the Bonds and/or this Bond Legislation, then this Bond Legislation and the pledges of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the respective rights of Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest, if any, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the respective Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the this Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2003 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders and resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Unless determined to be inapplicable to the Series 2003 Bonds, prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and within the boundaries of the District, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2003 Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2003 Bonds originally authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 29th day of July, 2003.

Robert L Grove Sr

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 29th day of July, 2003.

Dated: August 14, 2003.

[SEAL]

Secretary

07/29/03
067740/00010

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreements included in bond transcript as Documents 3 and 4.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A
(West Virginia SRF Program)
and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B
(West Virginia SRF Program)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE ALTERNATE MAIN LINE EXTENSION AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE PROJECT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective July 29, 2003 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE AND ACQUISITION OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE

ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $300,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), AND NOT MORE THAN $350,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the"Series 2003 A Bonds") and (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2003 B Bonds" and collectively with the Series 2003 A Bonds, the "Series 2003 Bonds"), of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $650,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2003 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and a loan agreement relating to the Series 2003 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreements and the exact principal amounts, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Series 2003 Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 2003 Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 2003 Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreements have been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Series 2003 Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has heretofore entered into the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement, dated April 24, 2003, with Larry Faircloth Realty Inc., for the Elizabeth Station portion of the Project and the Alternate Main Line Extension Agreement dated September 9, 2001, with Phillip P. Cogar Excavating Inc. for the Locust Drive portion of the Project (collectively, the "Agreement") and the Issuer now deems it desirous to approve and ratify the Agreement and its execution;

WHEREAS, Larry Faircloth Realty, Inc. has obtained, or will obtain prior to closing, a Letter of Credit in the stated amount of $254,287, to secure the Series 2003 A Bonds and Phillip P. Cogar has obtained, or will obtain prior to closing, a Letter of Credit in the stated amount of $332,647, to secure the Series 2003 B Bonds (collectively, the "Letter of Credit"); and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreements, the Agreement and the Letter of Credit be approved and ratified, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale prices of the Series 2003 Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 2003 Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

(a) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $252,922. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2023, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The

principal of and interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2004, and ending December 1, 2023, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2003 A Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2003 A Bonds. The Issuer hereby approves and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

(b) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $330,862. The Series 2003 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature December 1, 2023, and shall bear interest at the rate of 2% per annum. The principal of and interest on the Series 2003 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2004, and ending December 1, 2023, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2003 B Bonds. The Series 2003 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2003 B Bonds. The Issuer hereby approves and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to 1% of the principal amount of the Series 2003 B Bonds set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 2003 Bonds and the text of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreements, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreements by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreements and in the application to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2003 Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Series 2003 Bonds, by and between the

Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2003 Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Farmers & Merchants Bank and Trust, Martinsburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $15,377 shall be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 10. Series 2003 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 11. Series 2003 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $20,114 shall be deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 12. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 13. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2003 Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2003 Bonds may be delivered on or about August 14, 2003, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements.

Section 14. The acquisition of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 16. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Agreement and the execution and delivery of the Agreement by the Chairman and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved.

Section 17. The Issuer does hereby approve and accept the form of the Letter of Credit obtained to secure the Series 2003 Bonds.

Section 18. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 29th day of July, 2003.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 29th day of July, 2003.

Dated: August 14, 2003.

[SEAL]

Secretary

07/29/03
067740/00010

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

$252,922

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of TWO HUNDRED FIFTY TWO THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED TWENTY-TWO DOLLARS ($252,922), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2004, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2004, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated May 16, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 29, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 29, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE

ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS"); AND

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 E BONDS AND THE SERIES B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 E BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a

parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and

granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated August 14, 2003.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 14, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$252,922	August 14, 2003	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $ 252,922

EXHIBIT B

Berkeley County PSSD - Elizabeth Station

Loan of $252,922
20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: August 14, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
9/01/2003	-	-	-	-
12/01/2003	-	-	-	-
3/01/2004	2,579.00	2.000%	1,264.61	3,843.61
6/01/2004	2,592.00	2.000%	1,251.72	3,843.72
9/01/2004	2,605.00	2.000%	1,238.76	3,843.76
12/01/2004	2,618.00	2.000%	1,225.73	3,843.73
3/01/2005	2,631.00	2.000%	1,212.64	3,843.64
6/01/2005	2,644.00	2.000%	1,199.49	3,843.49
9/01/2005	2,657.00	2.000%	1,186.27	3,843.27
12/01/2005	2,671.00	2.000%	1,172.98	3,843.98
3/01/2006	2,684.00	2.000%	1,159.63	3,843.63
6/01/2006	2,697.00	2.000%	1,146.21	3,843.21
9/01/2006	2,711.00	2.000%	1,132.72	3,843.72
12/01/2006	2,725.00	2.000%	1,119.17	3,844.17
3/01/2007	2,738.00	2.000%	1,105.54	3,843.54
6/01/2007	2,752.00	2.000%	1,091.85	3,843.85
9/01/2007	2,766.00	2.000%	1,078.09	3,844.09
12/01/2007	2,779.00	2.000%	1,064.26	3,843.26
3/01/2008	2,793.00	2.000%	1,050.37	3,843.37
6/01/2008	2,807.00	2.000%	1,036.40	3,843.40
9/01/2008	2,821.00	2.000%	1,022.37	3,843.37
12/01/2008	2,835.00	2.000%	1,008.26	3,843.26
3/01/2009	2,850.00	2.000%	994.09	3,844.09
6/01/2009	2,864.00	2.000%	979.84	3,843.84
9/01/2009	2,878.00	2.000%	965.52	3,843.52
12/01/2009	2,893.00	2.000%	951.13	3,844.13
3/01/2010	2,907.00	2.000%	936.66	3,843.66
6/01/2010	2,922.00	2.000%	922.13	3,844.13
9/01/2010	2,936.00	2.000%	907.52	3,843.52
12/01/2010	2,951.00	2.000%	892.84	3,843.84
3/01/2011	2,966.00	2.000%	878.08	3,844.08
6/01/2011	2,980.00	2.000%	863.25	3,843.25
9/01/2011	2,995.00	2.000%	848.35	3,843.35
12/01/2011	3,010.00	2.000%	833.38	3,843.38
3/01/2012	3,025.00	2.000%	818.33	3,843.33
6/01/2012	3,040.00	2.000%	803.20	3,843.20
9/01/2012	3,056.00	2.000%	788.00	3,844.00
12/01/2012	3,071.00	2.000%	772.72	3,843.72
3/01/2013	3,086.00	2.000%	757.37	3,843.37
6/01/2013	3,102.00	2.000%	741.94	3,843.94
9/01/2013	3,117.00	2.000%	726.43	3,843.43
12/01/2013	3,133.00	2.000%	710.84	3,843.84
3/01/2014	3,149.00	2.000%	695.18	3,844.18
6/01/2014	3,164.00	2.000%	679.43	3,843.43
9/01/2014	3,180.00	2.000%	663.61	3,843.61
12/01/2014	3,196.00	2.000%	647.71	3,843.71
3/01/2015	3,212.00	2.000%	631.73	3,843.73

Berkeley County PSSD - Elizabeth Station

Loan of $252,922

20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: August 14, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2015	3,228.00	2.000%	615.67	3,843.67
9/01/2015	3,244.00	2.000%	599.53	3,843.53
12/01/2015	3,260.00	2.000%	583.31	3,843.31
3/01/2016	3,277.00	2.000%	567.01	3,844.01
6/01/2016	3,293.00	2.000%	550.63	3,843.63
9/01/2016	3,310.00	2.000%	534.16	3,844.16
12/01/2016	3,326.00	2.000%	517.61	3,843.61
3/01/2017	3,343.00	2.000%	500.98	3,843.98
6/01/2017	3,359.00	2.000%	484.27	3,843.27
9/01/2017	3,376.00	2.000%	467.47	3,843.47
12/01/2017	3,393.00	2.000%	450.59	3,843.59
3/01/2018	3,410.00	2.000%	433.63	3,843.63
6/01/2018	3,427.00	2.000%	416.58	3,843.58
9/01/2018	3,444.00	2.000%	399.44	3,843.44
12/01/2018	3,461.00	2.000%	382.22	3,843.22
3/01/2019	3,479.00	2.000%	364.92	3,843.92
6/01/2019	3,496.00	2.000%	347.52	3,843.52
9/01/2019	3,514.00	2.000%	330.04	3,844.04
12/01/2019	3,531.00	2.000%	312.47	3,843.47
3/01/2020	3,549.00	2.000%	294.82	3,843.82
6/01/2020	3,567.00	2.000%	277.07	3,844.07
9/01/2020	3,584.00	2.000%	259.24	3,843.24
12/01/2020	3,602.00	2.000%	241.32	3,843.32
3/01/2021	3,620.00	2.000%	223.31	3,843.31
6/01/2021	3,639.00	2.000%	205.21	3,844.21
9/01/2021	3,657.00	2.000%	187.01	3,844.01
12/01/2021	3,675.00	2.000%	168.73	3,843.73
3/01/2022	3,693.00	2.000%	150.35	3,843.35
6/01/2022	3,712.00	2.000%	131.89	3,843.89
9/01/2022	3,730.00	2.000%	113.33	3,843.33
12/01/2022	3,749.00	2.000%	94.68	3,843.68
3/01/2023	3,768.00	2.000%	75.93	3,843.93
6/01/2023	3,787.00	2.000%	57.09	3,844.09
9/01/2023	3,806.00	2.000%	38.16	3,844.16
12/01/2023	3,825.00	2.000%	19.13	3,844.13
Total	252,922.00	-	54,571.67	307,493.67 *

*Plus $341.08 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over life of loan is $27,286.4

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of: SPECIMEN

_____

08/04/03
067740.00010

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 B
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. BR-1 $330,862

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of THREE HUNDRED THIRTY THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED SIXTY-TWO DOLLARS ($330,862), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2004, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said EXHIBIT B. The interest and SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing March 1, 2004, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated May 16, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of purchase and acquisition of certain previously constructed sewer facilities, constituting improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and a Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 29, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 29, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE

ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS"); AND

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 E BONDS AND THE SERIES 2003 A BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS"); AND

(3) SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,000,000 (THE "NOTES").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 E BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS AND THE NOTES ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2003 A Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2003 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the

Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to the payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated August 14, 2003.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: August 14, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK;
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 330,862	August 14, 2003	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $ 330,862

EXHIBIT B

Berkeley County PSSD - Locust Drive

Loan of $330,862
20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee
Closing Date: August 14, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
9/01/2003	-	-	-	-
12/01/2003	-	-	-	-
3/01/2004	3,374.00	2.000%	1,654.31	5,028.31
6/01/2004	3,391.00	2.000%	1,637.44	5,028.44
9/01/2004	3,408.00	2.000%	1,620.49	5,028.49
12/01/2004	3,425.00	2.000%	1,603.45	5,028.45
3/01/2005	3,442.00	2.000%	1,586.32	5,028.32
6/01/2005	3,459.00	2.000%	1,569.11	5,028.11
9/01/2005	3,476.00	2.000%	1,551.82	5,027.82
12/01/2005	3,494.00	2.000%	1,534.44	5,028.44
3/01/2006	3,511.00	2.000%	1,516.97	5,027.97
6/01/2006	3,529.00	2.000%	1,499.41	5,028.41
9/01/2006	3,546.00	2.000%	1,481.77	5,027.77
12/01/2006	3,564.00	2.000%	1,464.04	5,028.04
3/01/2007	3,582.00	2.000%	1,446.22	5,028.22
6/01/2007	3,600.00	2.000%	1,428.31	5,028.31
9/01/2007	3,618.00	2.000%	1,410.31	5,028.31
12/01/2007	3,636.00	2.000%	1,392.22	5,028.22
3/01/2008	3,654.00	2.000%	1,374.04	5,028.04
6/01/2008	3,672.00	2.000%	1,355.77	5,027.77
9/01/2008	3,691.00	2.000%	1,337.41	5,028.41
12/01/2008	3,709.00	2.000%	1,318.95	5,027.95
3/01/2009	3,728.00	2.000%	1,300.41	5,028.41
6/01/2009	3,746.00	2.000%	1,281.77	5,027.77
9/01/2009	3,765.00	2.000%	1,263.04	5,028.04
12/01/2009	3,784.00	2.000%	1,244.21	5,028.21
3/01/2010	3,803.00	2.000%	1,225.29	5,028.29
6/01/2010	3,822.00	2.000%	1,206.28	5,028.28
9/01/2010	3,841.00	2.000%	1,187.17	5,028.17
12/01/2010	3,860.00	2.000%	1,167.96	5,027.96
3/01/2011	3,879.00	2.000%	1,148.66	5,027.66
6/01/2011	3,899.00	2.000%	1,129.27	5,028.27
9/01/2011	3,918.00	2.000%	1,109.77	5,027.77
12/01/2011	3,938.00	2.000%	1,090.18	5,028.18
3/01/2012	3,958.00	2.000%	1,070.49	5,028.49
6/01/2012	3,977.00	2.000%	1,050.70	5,027.70
9/01/2012	3,997.00	2.000%	1,030.82	5,027.82
12/01/2012	4,017.00	2.000%	1,010.83	5,027.83
3/01/2013	4,037.00	2.000%	990.75	5,027.75
6/01/2013	4,058.00	2.000%	970.56	5,028.56
9/01/2013	4,078.00	2.000%	950.27	5,028.27
12/01/2013	4,098.00	2.000%	929.88	5,027.88
3/01/2014	4,119.00	2.000%	909.39	5,028.39
6/01/2014	4,139.00	2.000%	888.80	5,027.80
9/01/2014	4,160.00	2.000%	868.10	5,028.10
12/01/2014	4,181.00	2.000%	847.30	5,028.30
3/01/2015	4,202.00	2.000%	826.40	5,028.40

Berkeley County PSSD - Locust Drive

Loan of $330,862

20 Years, 2% Interest Rate, 1% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: August 14, 2003

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
6/01/2015	4,223.00	2.000%	805.39	5,028.39
9/01/2015	4,244.00	2.000%	784.27	5,028.27
12/01/2015	4,265.00	2.000%	763.05	5,028.05
3/01/2016	4,286.00	2.000%	741.73	5,027.73
6/01/2016	4,308.00	2.000%	720.30	5,028.30
9/01/2016	4,329.00	2.000%	698.76	5,027.76
12/01/2016	4,351.00	2.000%	677.11	5,028.11
3/01/2017	4,373.00	2.000%	655.36	5,028.36
6/01/2017	4,395.00	2.000%	633.49	5,028.49
9/01/2017	4,417.00	2.000%	611.52	5,028.52
12/01/2017	4,439.00	2.000%	589.43	5,028.43
3/01/2018	4,461.00	2.000%	567.24	5,028.24
6/01/2018	4,483.00	2.000%	544.93	5,027.93
9/01/2018	4,506.00	2.000%	522.52	5,028.52
12/01/2018	4,528.00	2.000%	499.99	5,027.99
3/01/2019	4,551.00	2.000%	477.35	5,028.35
6/01/2019	4,574.00	2.000%	454.59	5,028.59
9/01/2019	4,596.00	2.000%	431.72	5,027.72
12/01/2019	4,619.00	2.000%	408.74	5,027.74
3/01/2020	4,642.00	2.000%	385.65	5,027.65
6/01/2020	4,666.00	2.000%	362.44	5,028.44
9/01/2020	4,689.00	2.000%	339.11	5,028.11
12/01/2020	4,712.00	2.000%	315.66	5,027.66
3/01/2021	4,736.00	2.000%	292.10	5,028.10
6/01/2021	4,760.00	2.000%	268.42	5,028.42
9/01/2021	4,783.00	2.000%	244.62	5,027.62
12/01/2021	4,807.00	2.000%	220.71	5,027.71
3/01/2022	4,831.00	2.000%	196.67	5,027.67
6/01/2022	4,856.00	2.000%	172.52	5,028.52
9/01/2022	4,880.00	2.000%	148.24	5,028.24
12/01/2022	4,904.00	2.000%	123.84	5,027.84
3/01/2023	4,929.00	2.000%	99.32	5,028.32
6/01/2023	4,953.00	2.000%	74.67	5,027.67
9/01/2023	4,978.00	2.000%	49.91	5,027.91
12/01/2023	5,003.00	2.000%	25.02	5,028.02
Total	330,862.00	-	71,387.49	402,249.49 *

*Plus $446.18 one-percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over life of loan is $35,694.40.

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

SPECIMEN

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

08/04/03
067740.00010

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
ARTICLE I		
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS		
Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution	1
Section 1.02	Findings	1
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	7
Section 1.04	Definitions	8
ARTICLE II		
AUTHORIZATION OF PERMANENT FINANCING OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT		
Section 2.01	Authorization of Permanent Financing of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	16
ARTICLE III		
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT		
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19

Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	19 20
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	20
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds FORM OF SERIES 2004 A BOND	21
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement	33 33
Section 3.12	Filing of Amended Schedule	

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED] 34

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	35
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	35
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	35

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	42

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	43
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	43
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds	43 43
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	44
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	45 46
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	47
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	49
Section 7.09	Rates	50
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	51
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	51
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	

Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	51
Section 7.14	No Free Services	52
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	52
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	54
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	55
Section 7.18	[RESERVED]	55
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	55
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law	55
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	55
Section 7.22	[RESERVED]	55

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	56
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds	56

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	58
Section 9.02	Remedies	58
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	58

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	60

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	61
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	61
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	61
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	61
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	61
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	62
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	62
Section 11.08	Effective Date	62
	SIGNATURES	63
	CERTIFICATION	64
	EXHIBIT A	65

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) AND THE PERMANENT FINANCING OF THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,999,600 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be permanently financed a portion of certain heretofore acquired and constructed improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of installing approximately 50 miles of sewer lines and construction of a 750,000 gallon per day sequencing batch reactor wastewater treatment plant for the Inwood area of Berkeley County and replacing approximately 2,000 feet of influent sewer lines and converting and expanding the existing Opequon/Hedgesville wastewater treatment plant with a 1.6 million gallon per day sequencing batch reactor wastewater treatment plant for the Opequon/Hedgesville area of Berkeley County, together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System") in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer, which improvements were temporarily financed in part through the issuance by the Issuer of its Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,000,000, of which $1,999,600 remains outstanding (the "Notes").

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") pursuant to the Act.

D. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), in the aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project by paying in full the entire outstanding principal of and any interest accrued on the Notes. Said costs shall be deemed to have included the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; amounts which may be deposited in the Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2004 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

E. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 35 years.

F. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2004 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the Council (the "Loan Agreement").

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank either on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2004 A Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, which obligations are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Series 2004 A Bonds as follows:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
2.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
3.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
4.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
5.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
6.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
7.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien
8.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
9.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
10.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 (the "Series 1996 D Bonds")	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
11.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
12.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
13.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds")	First Lien
14.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds")	First Lien
15.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds")	First Lien
16.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds")	First Lien
17.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds")	First Lien
18.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds")	First Lien
19.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds")	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
20.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds")	First Lien
21.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds")	First Lien
22.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds")	First Lien
23.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds")	First Lien
24.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien
25.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 B, dated December 1, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,500,000 (the "Series 1994 B Bonds")	Third Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1994 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Third Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2004 A Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Issuer will provide written notice to the Holders of the Third Lien Bonds regarding the issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Third Lien Bonds, there being no consent requirement. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law, the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing hereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

J. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2004 A Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2004 A Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction

between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2004 A Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2004 A Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chester Engineers, Inc., Martinsburg, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1996 D Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds , the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means all monies received by the Issuer on account of any Grant for the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2004 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2004 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Notes" means the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated October 28, 1999, which will be paid in full with the proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds on the Closing Date.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2004 A Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 11, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 D Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 9, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 26, 1999, authorizing the Series 1999 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 23, 2000, authorizing the Series 2000 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 27, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 31, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 7, 2002, authorizing the Series 2002 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 2, 2002, authorizing the Series 2002 B Bonds; the resolution of Issuer adopted August 27, 2002; authorizing the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 29, 2003, authorizing the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from

Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2004 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2004 A Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account established in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2004 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2004 A Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2004 A Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2004 A Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Third Lien Bonds" means the Series 1994 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF PERMANENT FINANCING OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Permanent Financing of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the permanent financing of a portion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, at a cost of $1,999,600, through the payment in full of the outstanding principal of and any interest accrued on the Notes. The proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI. The Issuer has previously received bids and entered into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Council. The Project has been constructed in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineer.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of paying the Notes in full, capitalizing interest on the Series 2004 A Bonds, funding a reserve account for the Series 2004 A Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2004 A Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2004 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)," in an aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds remaining after funding of the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2004 A Bonds, if any, shall be applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2004 A Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2004 A Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2004 A Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2004 A Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2004 A Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2004 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2004 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2004 A Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2004 A Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2004 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2004 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2004 A Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2004 A Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2004 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2004 A Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2004 A Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2004 A Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2004 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2004 A Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. Executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2004 A Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2004 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2004 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-____ $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from t`he special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of _____ DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the Council, dated _____, 2004.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") through the payment in full of the outstanding principal of and any interest accrued on the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation

Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Notes"). The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 19, 2004, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 19, 2004 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS"); AND

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 E BONDS, THE SERIES 2003 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2003 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS, THE SERIES 2003 E BONDS, THE SERIES 2003 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2003 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or

junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Notes and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated _____, 2004.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2004 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2004.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By:_____
Its: Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved. The Series 2004 A Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. The Issuer has filed with the Council and the Authority a schedule, the form of which was provided by the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions).

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(2) Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit

in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the interest on the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1996 D Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 A Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the interest on the Series 1997 B Bonds;(vi) for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2001 A Bonds; (vii) for deposit in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2002 D Bonds; (viii) for deposit in the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2002 E Bonds; (ix) for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2003 A Bonds; and (x) for deposit in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2003 B Bonds.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions (i) for deposit in the Series 1986 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1986 B Bonds; (ii) for deposit in the Series 1990 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1990 A Bonds; (iii) for deposit in the Series 1994 A Bonds Sinking Fund for the payment of the principal of the Series 1994 A Bonds; (iv) for deposit in the Series 1994 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1994 C Bonds; (v) for deposit in the Series 1995 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 A Bonds; (vi) for deposit in the Series 1995 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1995 B Bonds; (vii) for deposit in the Series 1996 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 A Bonds; (viii) for deposit in the Series 1996 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 B Bonds; (ix) for deposit in the Series 1996 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 C Bonds; (x) for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1996 D Bonds; (xi) for deposit in the Series 1997 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 A Bonds; (xii) for deposit in the Series 1997 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1997 B Bonds; (xiii) for deposit in Series 1999 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 1999 A Bonds; (xiv) for deposit in the Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2000 A Bonds; (xv) for deposit in the Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the

principal of the Series 2001 A Bonds; (xvi) for deposit in the Series 2001 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2001 B Bonds; (xvii) for deposit in the Series 2002 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2002 A Bonds; (xviii) for deposit in the Series 2002 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 2002 B Bonds; (xix) for deposit in the Series 2002 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of the Series 2002 C Bonds; (xx) for deposit in the Series 2002 D Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 2002 D Bonds; (xxi) for deposit in the Series 2002 E Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 2002 E Bonds; (xxii) for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds; (xxiii) for deposit in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 2003 B Bonds; and (xxiv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2004 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2004 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payment shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions for deposit in (i) the Series 1986 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ii) the Series 1990 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iii) the Series 1994 A Bonds Reserve Account; (iv) the Series 1994 C Bonds Reserve Account; (v) the Series 1995 A Bonds Reserve Account; (vi) the Series 1995 B Bonds Reserve Account; (vii) the Series 1996 A Bonds Reserve Account; (viii) the Series 1996 B Bonds Reserve Account; (ix) the Series 1996 C Bonds Reserve Account; (x) the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account; (xi) the Series 1997 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xii) the Series 1997 B Bonds Reserve Account; (xiii) the Series 1999 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xiv) the Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xv) the Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xvi) the Series 2001 B Bonds Reserve Account; (xvii) the Series 2002 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xviii) the Series 2002 B Bonds Reserve Account; (xix) the Series 2002 C Bonds Reserve Account; (xx) the Series 2002 D Bonds Reserve Account; (xxi) the Series 2002 E Bonds Reserve Account; (xxii) the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account; (xxiii) the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account; and (xxiv) commencing 3 months prior to the first date

of payment of principal of the Series 2004 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the paying agent the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1994 B Bonds Repayment Account for payment of principal of the Series 1994 B Bonds.

Monies in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2004 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2004 A Bonds as the

same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 2004 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein below the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2004 A Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Accounts therein when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2004 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2004 A Bonds and the First Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Second Lien Bonds, thereafter, with respect to the Third Lien Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2004 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2004 A Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2004 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

(a) From the proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

(b) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(c) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Notes Payment Fund, the entire outstanding principal of and all interest accrued on the Notes.

(d) After the payment of the Notes and all costs of issuance, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2004 A Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2004 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2004 A Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2004 A Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Positions with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds and the Series 2004 A Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in Case No. 03-1814-PSD-42A, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2004 A Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2004 A Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2004 A Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2004 A Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2004 A Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2004 A Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property

comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall with the written consent of the Authority, be remitted by the Issuer to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2004 A Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2004 A Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2004 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2004 A Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. Additionally, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2004 A Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition, or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds; provided that, so long as the Series 1996 D Bonds are outstanding, for

purposes of this test, the Issuer may only take into account 75% of the "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the three succeeding years" to the extent such increased Net Revenues are expected to be derived from an increase in the number of users to be served by the Project financed by such additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2004 A Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2004 A Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and

records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2004 A Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2004 A Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2004 A Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2004 A Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Council and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and facilities, as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with

other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2004 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2004 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit respectively in the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with or junior to the Series 2004 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2004 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Series 2004 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the Council and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards. The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent

permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2004 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and

extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any

other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so require, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18. [RESERVED].

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2004 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2004 A Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms, conditions and requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. [RESERVED].

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2004 A Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2004 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2004 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2004 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the

proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council , to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2004 A Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2004 A Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2004 A Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2004 A Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be on a parity with the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds and the Third Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for

services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2004 A Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2004 A Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2004 A Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2004 A Bonds or the rate of interest, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2004 A Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2004 A Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2004 A Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2004 A Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed, provided that, in the event of any conflict between

this Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District and within the boundaries of the Issuer, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

(a) The maximum amount of the Series 2004 A Bonds to be issued;

(b) The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2004 A Bonds authorized hereby;

(c) The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;

(d) The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and

(e) The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 19th day of October, 2004.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 19th day of October, 2004.

Dated: October 28, 2004.

[SEAL]

Secretary

10/18/04
067740.00013

EXHIBIT A

Loan Agreement included in bond transcript as Document 3.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective October 19, 2004 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE PAYMENT OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM BOND ANTICIPATION NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND) AND THE PERMANENT FINANCING OF THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,999,600 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE

RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Series 2004 A Bonds") of the Issuer, in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $1,999,600, and has authorized the execution and delivery of a loan agreement relating to the Series 2004 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Series 2004 A Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution; and that other matters relating to the Series 2004 A Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the 2004 A Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 2004 A Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of $1,999,600. The Series 2004 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2039, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2005, and maturing September 1, 2039, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2004 A Bonds. The Series 2004 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2004 A Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 2004 A Bonds and the text of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2004 A Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and among the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2004 A Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. Series 2004 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of -0- shall be deposited in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 7. Series 2004 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 8. Series 2004 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of $1,999,600 shall be deposited with the Commission in the Notes Payment Fund to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all interest accrued on the Notes. the Issuer shall use $13,000 of its own funds to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2004 A Bonds.

Section 9. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2004 A Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2004 A Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement on or about October 28, 2004.

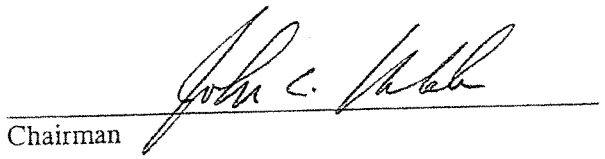
Section 10. The payment of the Notes, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the permanent financing thereof with proceeds of the Series 2004 A Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 11. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the Series 2004 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 12. The Issuer hereby approves, ratifies and accepts all contracts heretofore entered into relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 13. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

Adopted this 19th day of October, 2004.



Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 19th day of October, 2004.

Dated: November 30, 2004.

[SEAL]

Secretary

10/18/04
067740.00013

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2004 A
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. AR-1 $1,999,600

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 30th day of November, 2004, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of ONE MILLION NINE HUNDRED NINETY-NINE THOUSAND SIX HUNDRED DOLLARS ($1,999,600), in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing June 1, 2005, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the Council, dated October 28, 2004.

This Bond is issued to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") through the payment in full of the outstanding principal of and any interest accrued on the Issuer's Sewerage System Bond Anticipation Notes, Series 1999 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund) (the "Notes"). The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on October 19, 2004, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on

October 19, 2004 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE

ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, DATED JUNE 15, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,770,000 (THE "SERIES 1996 D BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS"); AND

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 E BONDS, THE SERIES 2003 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2003 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS."

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS"); AND

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 B, DATED DECEMBER 1, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,500,000 (THE "SERIES 1994 B BONDS").

THE SERIES 1986 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1994 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1995 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 C BONDS, THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 A BONDS, THE SERIES 1997 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1999 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2000 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2001 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 A BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 B BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 C BONDS, THE SERIES 2002 D BONDS, THE SERIES 2003 E BONDS, THE SERIES 2003 A BONDS AND THE SERIES 2003 B BONDS, THE SERIES 1990 B BONDS AND THE SERIES 1994 B BONDS ARE HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY CALLED THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2004 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with or junior to the Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington

National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Notes and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first above written.

[SEAL]

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2004 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: November 30, 2004.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
		-	-
12/01/2004	-	-	-
03/01/2005	-	-	14,489.86
06/01/2005	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2005	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2005	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2006	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2006	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2006	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2006	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2007	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2007	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2007	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2007	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2008	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2008	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2008	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2008	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2009	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2009	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2009	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2009	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2010	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2010	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2010	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2010	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2011	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2011	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2011	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2011	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2012	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2012	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2012	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2012	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2013	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2013	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2013	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2013	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2014	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2014	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2014	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2014	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2015	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2015	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2015			

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2015	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2016	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2016	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2016	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2016	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2017	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2017	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2017	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2017	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2018	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2018	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2018	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2018	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2019	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2019	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2019	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2019	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2020	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2020	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2020	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2020	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2021	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2021	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2021	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2021	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
03/01/2022	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
06/01/2022	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
09/01/2022	14,489.86	-	14,489.86
12/01/2022	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2023	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2023	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2023	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2023	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2024	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2024	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2024	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2024	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2025	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2025	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2025	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2025	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2026	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2026	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2026	14,489.85	-	14,489.85

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
		-	14,489.85
12/01/2026	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2027	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2027	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2027	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2027	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2028	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2028	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2028	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2028	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2029	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2029	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2029	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2029	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2030	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2030	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2030	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2030	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2031	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2031	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2031	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2031	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2032	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2032	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2032	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2032	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2033	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2033	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2033	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2033	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2034	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2034	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2034	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2034	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2035	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2035	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2035	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2035	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2036	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2036	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2036	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2036	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2037	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2037	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2037			

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2037	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2038	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2038	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2038	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
12/01/2038	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
03/01/2039	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
06/01/2039	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
09/01/2039	14,489.85	-	14,489.85
Total	**$1,999,600.00**	-	**$1,999,600.00**

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK QUALIFIED) AND SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON-BANK QUALIFIED)

CONFORMED BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

RECITALS		1

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01	Definitions	7
Section 1.02	Authority for this Resolution	16
Section 1.03	Findings	16
Section 1.04	Resolution Constitutes Contract	18

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01	Authorization of Refunding of Series 1996 D Bonds	19

ARTICLE III
THE BONDS

Section 3.01	Form and Payment of Bonds	20
Section 3.02	Execution of Bonds	20
Section 3.03	Authentication and Registration	21
Section 3.04	Negotiability and Registration	21
Section 3.05	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	22
Section 3.06	Term Bonds	23
Section 3.07	Notice of Redemption	24

Section 3.08	Persons Treated as Owners	25
Section 3.09	Temporary Bonds	25
Section 3.10	Authorization of Bonds	26
Section 3.11	Book Entry System for Bonds	26
Section 3.12	Delivery of Bonds	28
Section 3.13	Form of Bonds	29
Section 3.14	Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds	29
Section 3.15	Designation of Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations"	31

ARTICLE IV
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	32
Section 4.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission	32
Section 4.03	System Revenues and Application Thereof	32

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01	Investments	39
Section 5.02	Arbitrage	40
Section 5.03	Tax Certificate and Rebate	40
Section 5.04	Continuing Disclosure Agreement	41

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01	Covenants Binding and Irrevocable	42
Section 6.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	42
Section 6.03	Bonds Secured by Parity Pledge of Net Revenues	42
Section 6.04	Rates	42
Section 6.05	Operation and Maintenance	43
Section 6.06	Sale of the System	43
Section 6.07	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	44
Section 6.08	Additional Parity Bonds	45
Section 6.09	Insurance and Bonds	46
Section 6.10	No Free Services	47
Section 6.11	Enforcement of Collections	47

Section 6.12	No Competing Franchise	48
Section 6.13	Books and Records	48
Section 6.14	Operating Budget	49
Section 6.15	Connections	49
Section 6.16	Statutory Mortgage Lien	50
Section 6.17	Tax Covenants	50
Section 6.18	Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy	51

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01	Events of Default	52
Section 7.02	Enforcement	52
Section 7.03	Appointment of Receiver	53
Section 7.04	Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder	54

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01	Appointment of Registrar	55
Section 8.02	Responsibilities of Registrar	55
Section 8.03	Evidence on Which Registrar May Act	55
Section 8.04	Compensation and Expenses	55
Section 8.05	Certain Permitted Acts	55
Section 8.06	Resignation of Registrar	56
Section 8.07	Removal	56
Section 8.08	Appointment of Successor	56
Section 8.09	Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor	56
Section 8.10	Merger or Consolidation	57
Section 8.11	Adoption of Authentication	57
Section 8.12	Paying Agent	57

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01	Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution	59

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01	Amendment of Resolution	61
Section 10.02	Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds	61
Section 10.03	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	62
Section 10.04	Cancellation of Bonds	62
Section 10.05	Failure to Present Bonds	62
Section 10.06	Notices, Demands and Requests	63
Section 10.07	No Personal Liability	63
Section 10.08	Law Applicable	64
Section 10.09	Parties Interested Herein	64
Section 10.10	Severability of Invalid Provisions	64
Section 10.11	Table of Contents and Headings	64
Section 10.12	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	64
Section 10.13	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	64
Section 10.14	Effective Date	64
	SIGNATURES	65
	CERTIFICATION	66
	EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2006 A BOND FORM	67
	EXHIBIT B - SERIES 2006 B BOND FORM	81

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA)

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK QUALIFIED), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,500,000 AND THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON-BANK QUALIFIED), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $500,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO REFUND THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A PREPAYMENT AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State;

WHEREAS, the Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage collection and treatment system (the "System") in Berkeley County;

WHEREAS, the Issuer is advised that present value debt service savings will be realized as a result of the refunding of certain outstanding bonds of the Issuer, specifically the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D (the "Series 1996 D Bonds"), dated June 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of 3,865,000;

WHEREAS, the Series 1996 D Bonds were issued pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on June 11, 1996, as supplemented by a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on June 11, 1996 (collectively, the "1996 D Resolution");

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and

empowered to issue refunding revenue bonds for the purpose of retiring or refinancing all or any part of the outstanding Series 1996 D Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it would therefore be to the benefit of the Issuer and its customers to refund the Series 1996 D Bonds, and to pay costs in connection therewith, in the manner set forth herein, with proceeds of two series of bonds, the first to be designated "Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank Qualified)" (the "Series 2006 A Bonds"), in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,500,000, and the second to be designated "Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non-Bank Qualified)" (the "Series 2006 B Bonds" and, collectively with the Series 2006 A Bonds, the "Series 2006 Bonds"), in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not more than $500,000, and other monies of the Issuer;

WHEREAS, in addition to the Series 1996 D Bonds, there are outstanding obligations of the Issuer (hereinafter collectively, the "Prior Bonds") which are designated and have the lien positions with respect to the Net Revenues of the sewerage system of the Issuer as follows:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
2.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
3.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
4.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
5.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
6.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
7.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien
8.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
9.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
	aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	
10.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
11.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
12.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds")	First Lien
13.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds")	First Lien
14.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds")	First Lien
15.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds")	First Lien
16.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds")	First Lien
17.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
	2002 B Bonds")	
18.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds")	First Lien
19.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds")	First Lien
20.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds")	First Lien
21.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds")	First Lien
22.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds")	First Lien
23.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds")	First Lien
24.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the

Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, and the Series 2004 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

WHEREAS, the Issuer now desires to authorize the refunding of the Series 1996 D Bonds as aforesaid, and to provide for the financing thereof by the issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds as hereinafter provided;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS; STATUTORY AUTHORITY; FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions. All capitalized terms used in this Resolution and not otherwise defined in the recitals or in the text hereof shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer and Redemption Digest.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any Acting Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" shall mean any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Bonds.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, or such other period as shall be determined by the Issuer, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the First Lien Bonds, and the Second Lien Bonds and any additional parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations or West Virginia banking corporations are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, respectively, in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2006 A BOND FORM and EXHIBIT B - SERIES 2006 B BOND FORM, both attached hereto.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds for the proceeds representing the respective original purchase prices thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation, the costs of refunding the Series 1996 D Bonds (specifically including, but not limited to, the Redemption Price of the Series 1996 D Bonds), interest accruing or to accrue thereon, redemption premiums, premiums for bond insurance and reserve account insurance, letter of credit fees, expenses for fiscal or other agents, legal expenses and any other costs or expenses necessary, incidental, desirable or appurtenant to the issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and the refunding of the Series 1996 D Bonds.

"Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its successor thereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by the Depository Trust Company, New York, New York.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined), or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Berkeley County of said State, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any investment property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Original Purchaser" means Crews & Associates, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, as the purchaser of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds directly from the Issuer, or, if the Issuer and such Original Purchaser do not agree to the purchase of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds with interest rates and other terms allowable under the Act, such other person or persons, firm or firms, bank or banks, corporation or corporations or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto; provided, that the Original Purchaser and the Issuer shall agree to the purchase of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, as hereinafter defined, including the exact principal amount thereof and interest rate or rates thereon as fixed by said supplemental resolution to be adopted by the Issuer at the time of approval of such sale of said Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Resolution and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders or Bonds for the purpose of consents, notices and

the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Bond Insurer has paid principal of and/or interest on any Bond, such Bond shall be deemed to be Outstanding until such time as a Bond Insurer has been reimbursed in full.

"Paying Agent" means the Registrar or other entity designated as such for the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 6, 1986, authorizing the Series 1986 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 30, 1990, authorizing the Series 1990 A Bonds and the Series 1990 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 3, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 14, 1994, authorizing the Series 1994 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 6, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 18, 1995, authorizing the Series 1995 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted February 8, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted April 29, 1996, authorizing the Series 1996 B Bonds and the Series 1996 C Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted June 6, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted December 9, 1997, authorizing the Series 1997 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted October 26, 1999, authorizing the Series 1999 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 23, 2000, authorizing the Series 2000 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted March 27, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 31, 2001, authorizing the Series 2001 B Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted May 7, 2002, authorizing the Series 2002 A Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 2, 2002, authorizing the Series 2002 B Bonds; the resolution of Issuer adopted August 27, 2002; authorizing the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds and the Series 2002 E Bonds; the resolution of the Issuer adopted July 29, 2003, authorizing the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds; and the resolution of the Issuer adopted on October 19, 2004, authorizing the Series 2004 A Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, including all persons "related" to such person within the meaning of Section 144(a)(3) of the Code, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code, including, without limitation, giving due regard to "incidental use," if any, of the proceeds of the issue and/or proceeds used for "qualified improvements," if any.

"Purchase Price," for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price

of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers), at which price a substantial amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, unless otherwise set forth in the Supplemental Resolution:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of

Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6(c) of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Record Date" means the day of the month which shall be so stated in the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds of the Issuer called for redemption.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any Bonds of the Issuer may be called for redemption and includes the principal of and interest on such Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means the Reserve Account established for the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Resolution" means this Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 2006 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds.

"Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the lesser of (i) 10% of the original stated principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds; (ii) the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds in any year; or (iii) 125% of the average amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 2006 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2006 A Bonds Redemption Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non-Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution.

"Series 2006 B Bonds Redemption Account" means the Series 2006 B Bonds Redemption Account created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution to be adopted by the Issuer following adoption of this Resolution, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates and other terms of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds to the Original Purchaser and setting forth provisions specific to the Bond Insurer, if any; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by this Resolution to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public sewerage system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and all sewerage facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with thesystem, and shall include any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bond or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bond, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Governing Body hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer intends to refund the Series 1996 D Bonds in their entirety, and pay costs in connection therewith, with proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds and other funds of the Issuer, to issue the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and to pledge the Net Revenues of the System for payment thereof on a parity with one another and with the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

B. The Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements, except to the extent that noncompliance with any such other parity requirements is not of a material nature. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the

issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after the refunding and defeasance of the Series 1996 D Bonds will be sufficient to pay all Operating Expenses of the System and the principal of and interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in this Resolution.

D. Based upon the assumed principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds presented to the Issuer by the Original Purchaser, and after making allowance for the use of cash on hand of the Issuer, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds show a net present value debt service savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding of the Series 1996 D Bonds and the costs of issuing the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds.

E. The Issuer shall not sell the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds without setting forth in the Supplemental Resolution the determination set forth in paragraph D above, based upon the actual principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, and the Issuer shall not issue the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds without having obtained from an Independent Certified Public Accountant a certification that the amount of savings stated to be achieved by the refunding shall in fact be saved, based upon their review, comparison and analysis of the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and the net interest cost in dollars of the Series 1996 D Bonds.

F. Subject to the determination and certification required by paragraph E above, it is in the best interests of the Issuer, and the residents thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 2006 A Bonds and secure the Series 2006 A Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, unexpended proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and as further set forth herein.

Subject to the determination and certification required by paragraph E above, it is in the best interests of the Issuer, and the residents thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 2006 B Bonds and secure the Series 2006 B Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, unexpended proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds and as further set forth herein.

G. The Series 2006 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2006 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

The Series 2006 B Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT B - SERIES 2006 B BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

H. All things necessary to make the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Resolution provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

I. The adoption of this Resolution, and the execution and issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

Section 1.04. Resolution Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of such Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF REFUNDING

Section 2.01. Authorization of Refunding of Series 1996 D Bonds. All Series 1996 D Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds are hereby ordered to be refunded, and the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1996 D Bonds imposed by the resolution authorizing the issuance thereof, the monies in the funds and accounts pledged to payment of the Series 1996 D Bonds, and any other funds pledged to repayment of the Series 1996 D Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund from the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and from other monies available therefor, of the following: (a) an amount equal to the fiscal and paying agent charges to become due and payable in connection with the Series 1996 D Bonds; and (b) an amount which will provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1996 D Bonds, plus the premium, if any, as of _____, 2006. Contemporaneously with the deposit of the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and other monies into the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, including the reserve account therein, created and maintained on behalf of the Series 1996 D Bonds shall be released from the lien created by the resolution authorizing issuance thereof and deposited in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account or such other fund or account as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and invested as provided therein.

ARTICLE III

THE BONDS

Section 3.01. Form and Payment of Bonds. No Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Resolution except as provided in this Article III. Any Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution after the issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, as hereinafter provided, may be issued only as fully registered Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. Series 2006 Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2006 Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2006 Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2006 Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2006 Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Series 2006 Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2006 Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $500,000 or more of the Series 2006 Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2006 Bonds are redeemed in part, such bonds shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Bond in the principal amount of said Series 2006 Bonds then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, by his or her manual or facsimile signature, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2006 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2006 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Series 2006 Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Series 2006 Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2006 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of

the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Series 2006 Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Series 2006 Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2006 Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Resolution unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2006 Bonds, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2006 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds, and in EXHIBIT B - SERIES 2006 B BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to the Series 2006 B Bonds, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2006 Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Resolution. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2006 Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2006 Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Series 2006 Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2006 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2006 Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2006 Bonds. Series 2006 Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2006 Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Series 2006 Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2006 Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2006 Bonds may at the

option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2006 Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2006 A Bond or a Series 2006 B Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Resolution. All Series 2006 Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2006 Bonds, the initial exchange of Series 2006 Bonds and exchanges of Series 2006 Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Series 2006 Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2006 Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2006 Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2006 Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Series 2006 Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Series 2006 Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2006 Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Series 2006 Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2006 Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Series 2006 Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Series 2006 Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Series 2006 Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2006 Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Series 2006 Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued pursuant to this Resolution, the following provisions shall apply:

A. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2006 A Bonds Redemption Account or the Series 2006 B Bonds Redemption Account, as appropriate, in accordance with Subsection 4.03A(3) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory Redemption Date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Series 2006 Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

B. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

C. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

D. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Redemption Account or the Series 2006 B Bonds Redemption Account, as appropriate, to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

E. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as appropriate), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2006 A Bonds Redemption Account payment or Series 2006 B Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Bond Insurer, the Original Purchaser and the registered owner of the Series 2006 Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices relating to optional redemption of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall also be sent to registered securities depositories.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date;

(2) The Redemption Price;

(3) If less than all outstanding Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds, as appropriate, to be redeemed;

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Series 2006 Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date;

(5) The place where such Series 2006 Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar; and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-eligible Series 2006 Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2006 Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2006 Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2006 Bonds or portions of Series 2006 Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Series 2006 Bonds or portions of Series 2006 Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2006 Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Series 2006 Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Series 2006 Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unredeemed principal of such Series 2006 Bond. All Series 2006 Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds, and failure to mail or otherwise send such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Series 2006 A Bond or Series 2006 B Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Bond and for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Resolution. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if

applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Authorization of Bonds. A. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of refunding all of the Series 1996 D Bonds of the Issuer, funding a portion of the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 2006 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,500,000. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be designated "Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank Qualified)" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2006 A Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be numbered from AR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

B. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of refunding all of the Series 1996 D Bonds of the Issuer, funding a portion of the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, and paying costs in connection therewith, there shall be issued the Series 2006 B Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $500,000. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be designated "Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non-Bank Qualified)" and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2006 B Bonds maturing in the year of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be numbered from BR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate, payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Bonds. A. The Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall each initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, respectively, of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series

2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 2006 A Bond or Series 2006 B Bond, or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Resolution, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Resolution. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may return such Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 2006 A Bond or Series 2006 B Bond certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, selecting the Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, registering the transfer of Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest

in the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Resolution, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (ii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Bonds. A. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2006 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2006 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) A list of the names in which the Series 2006 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2006 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Secretary;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 2006 A Bonds by Bond Counsel; and

(5) A copy of such other documents, certifications and verifications as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

B. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2006 B Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2006 B Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) A list of the names in which the Series 2006 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2006 B Bonds to the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies of this Resolution and the Supplemental Resolution certified by the Secretary;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 2006 B Bonds by Bond Counsel; and

(5) A copy of such other documents, certifications and verifications as the Original Purchaser may reasonably require.

Section 3.13. Form of Bonds. A. The definitive Series 2006 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2006 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2006 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2006 A Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

B. The definitive Series 2006 B Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT B - SERIES 2006 B BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2006 B Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2006 B Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Bonds.

Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

A. All interest accrued on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, respectively, and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds at the first interest payment date.

B. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds which, together with other monies or securities deposited therein and the earnings thereon, shall be sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Series 1996 D Bonds (which amount shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution) shall be deposited in the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund.

C. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds equal to a portion of the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account; provided that, to the extent the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from proceeds of any fund or account established for the Series 1996 D Bonds pursuant to the resolution authorizing issuance thereof, proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy a portion of the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

D. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds which shall be sufficient to pay the costs of issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2006 Bonds and miscellaneous costs of refunding the Series 1996 D Bonds. All such costs of issuance shall be paid within 60 days of the Closing Date. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance and refunding may be invested in accordance with this Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 6 months after the Closing Date, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer, pro rata, to the Series 2006 A Bonds Redemption Account and the Series 2006 B Bonds Redemption Account. All such proceeds transferred to the Series 2006 A Bonds Redemption Account and Series 2006 B Bonds Redemption Account shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds.

E. The balance of any proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds and any monies in any fund or account established for the Series 1996 D Bonds pursuant to the resolution authorizing issuance thereof, not used for any of the purposes set forth above, may be deposited in the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Funds and used to make payments of debt service on the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds as hereinafter provided. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such debt service may be invested in accordance with this Resolution, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. All

such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds.

Section 3.15. Designation of Series 2006 A Bonds as "Qualified Tax-Exempt Obligations". Pursuant to Section 265(b)(3)(D)(ii) of the Code, the Series 2006 A Bonds shall be treated as a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code and shall be deemed so designated as the Series 2006 A Bonds and the issue of which they are a part satisfy the following requirements: (1) the Series 2006 A Bonds are being issued to currently refund the Series 1996 D Bonds which were designated at the time of their issuance as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for purposes of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code; (2) the amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds does not exceed the outstanding amount of the Series 1996 D Bonds being refunded; (3) the average maturity date of the Series 2006 A Bonds is not later than the average maturity date of the bonds being refunded by the issue of which the Series 2006 A Bonds are a part; (4) the Series 2006 A Bonds have a maturity date which is not later than the date which is 30 years after the Series 1996 D Bonds were issued; and (5) the aggregate face amount of the issue of which the Series 2006 A Bonds are a part does not exceed $10,000,000.

ARTICLE IV

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(4) Costs of Issuance Fund; and

(5) Rebate Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by, the Bond Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Bond Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(2) Within the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 A Bonds Redemption Account;

(3) Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(4) Within the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 B Bonds Redemption Account; and

(5) Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof So long as any of the Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Resolution and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided.

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the First Lien Bonds; (ii) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2006 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and (iii) commencing 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2006 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date; and provided further that, the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund

shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2006 B Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay the principal of the First Lien Bonds; (ii) commencing 12 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2006 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 2006 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph; and (iii) commencing 12 months prior to the first principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2006 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and in the Series 2006 B Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months, then such monthly payments

shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing annual principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts, the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds; and (ii) for deposit in the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, an amount sufficient to remedy any decrease in value of the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (a) the valuation of investments in the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of monies and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement, or (b) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Net Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefor, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of monies on deposit in the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement to the full extent that such Net Revenues are available; provided, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Resolutions and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the

Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article V hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions.

Monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds as the same shall become due, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2006 B Bonds as the same shall become due, whether by maturity or redemption prior to maturity. Amounts in the Series 2006 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2006 Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and/or Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of Series 2006 Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution then Outstanding, plus the amount of interest due or thereafter to become due on the Series 2006 Bonds then Outstanding.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest on such additional

parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at or before maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirements therefor.

The payments into the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be made on the first day of each month, except that, when the first day of any month shall be a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday, then such payments shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and all such payments shall be remitted to the Bond Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall restore any withdrawals from the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account which have the effect of reducing the assets therein below the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement, from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, and senior and prior to the principal, interest or reserve payments for the Second Lien Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Bond Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay any charges and fees then due.

D. The monies in excess of the sum insured by the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

E. If on any monthly payment date the Net Revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 4.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

F. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

G. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

ARTICLE V

INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE; REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Resolution in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Resolution, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section:

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to, semiannually transfer from the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, pro rata, to the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the requirement therefor; provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all

funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon such account shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Requirement, the Bond Insurer, if any, shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Net Revenues in the order set forth in Section 4.03 hereof.

(D) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, as applicable, and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(E) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Treasury Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6(c) of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that neither the Series 2006 A Bonds nor the Series 2006 B Bonds will constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.03. Tax Certificate and Rebate. A. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

B. The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect, with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.03. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.03 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and the required amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 5.04. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time.

ARTICLE VI

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Resolution, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues of the System, in the instance of the Series 2006 A Bonds, the monies in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, and in the instance of the Series 2006 B Bonds, the monies in the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with one another and with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, which lien and pledge are senior and prior to the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the interest on and principal of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account, the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund and all other payments provided for in this Resolution, are hereby irrevocably pledged in the manner provided in this Resolution to the payment of the interest on and principal of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds herein authorized as the same become due and for the other purposes provided in this Resolution.

Section 6.04. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law,

and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from said System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

The Issuer shall require that each annual audit contain a statement of the auditor that the Issuer either is or is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04. In the event that any audit contains a statement that the Issuer is not in compliance with the rate covenant contained in this Section 6.04, the Issuer hereby covenants that it shall, within sixty (60) days of receiving the audit report, file a request with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a rate increase sufficient to comply with the above-mentioned rate requirement.

Section 6.05. Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions. Additionally, so long as the Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Bonds Outstanding, or to effectively defease this Resolution in accordance with Article IX hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2006 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as applicable, and the Issuer shall direct the Bond Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, as applicable. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $10,000 but not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of $10,000 and not in excess of $50,000, shall be remitted by the Issuer to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Sinking Funds and shall be applied only to the purchase of Bonds of the last maturities then Outstanding at prices not greater than the par value thereof plus 3% of such par value. Such payment of such proceeds into the Sinking Funds or the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Resolution. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of over 50% in amount of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, except as provided in Section 6.08 herein. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Resolution, or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds pursuant to this Resolution, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Resolutions).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any series of Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of issuance of such additional Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the

Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Resolution (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Resolution required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Resolution.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Resolution with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Resolution, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Resolution.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Series 2006 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also

carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged and destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE for all employees of or for the system eligible therefor.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

Section 6.10. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and, in the event the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid and to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, all delinquent rates, rentals and other changes, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services and facilities of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all delinquent users of services and facilities of the System and will not restore such services of either System until all billing for charges for the services and facilities of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, has been fully paid. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 6.12. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.13. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.14. Books and Records . The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Series 2006 Bond or Bonds shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Issuer. The Issuer shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Issuer shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as it shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Original Purchaser and any Bond Insurer, and shall mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report within 30 days following the date of receipt of the final audit containing a balance sheet, statement of revenues, expenses, and changes in retained earnings, and statement of cash flows, as prescribed by generally accepted accounting principles.

The Issuer shall also file with the Original Purchaser and any Bond Insurer, and mail to any Bondholder requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, and Net Revenues derived from the System.

(B) A statement of account balances in all funds and accounts provided for herein and status of said funds.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant in compliance with OMB Circular 128 or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act, shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and shall file said report with the Original Purchaser.

Section 6.15. Operating Budget . The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and

recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of such a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Original Purchaser and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Original Purchaser, the Bond Insurer, if any, and to any Bondholder or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Bondholder who requests the same.

Section 6.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, pro rata, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series

2006 B Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 6.18 Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy. The Issuer may apply for a Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy for the Series 2006 A Bonds and/or the Series 2006 B Bonds. In the event a Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy is obtained, additional covenants and provisions of the Issuer may be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds. These additional covenants and provisions shall be set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2006 A Bonds and/or the Series 2006 B Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

ARTICLE VII

DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder or any Bond Insurer;

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

The Issuer must cure any covenant default within 30 days after notice of the default, and failure to pay principal of or interest on the Bonds shall be an immediate event of default.

No waivers shall be granted by any party to the Bond documents without the prior written consent of the Bond Insurer, if any.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder or any Bond Insurer may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Resolution;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2006 Bonds;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Resolution or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute. All rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be on a parity with one another and also on parity with those of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to those of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder or any Bond Insurer shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Resolution and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of the System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2006 Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Resolution for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Resolution shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 2006 Bonds issued pursuant to this Resolution. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Resolution, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution, in determining whether the rights of Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Resolution, any trustee or Bondholder's committee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if no Financial Guaranty Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Resolution by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Resolution and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Bonds, the first exchange of Bonds and the exchange of Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds or this Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Resolution by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The Bond Commission shall serve as the Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Resolution. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Bonds shall be and remain DTC-eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Resolution. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agent shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of its duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agent shall, until used or applied as provided in this Resolution, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX

DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF RESOLUTION

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Resolution. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Resolution, then this Resolution and the pledges of the Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds made hereunder, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Series 2006 A Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2006 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of the Series 2006 A Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2006 A Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Series 2006 A Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by

the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

The Series 2006 B Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2006 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of the Series 2006 B Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2006 B Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on the Series 2006 B Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge. For the purpose of this section, securities shall mean and include only Government Obligations, as such term is limited by the provisions in Section 1.01 hereof or such additional securities as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE X

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Resolution. Prior to issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. All provisions required by the Bond Insurer, if any, shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and to the extent they constitute an amendment or modification of the Resolution, shall be controlling. Following issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds, this Resolution and any Supplemental Resolution may be amended or modified without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, so long as such amendment or modification is not materially adverse to any Bondholder, as determined by an opinion of Bond Counsel. In the event any of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which adversely affects the security for such Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds or the rights of any Bond Insurer for such Series 2006 A Bonds or Series 2006 B Bonds may be effected without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. No materially adverse amendment or modification to this Resolution, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby and such Bond Insurer, which must be filed with the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2006 A Bond or Series 2006 B Bond without the express written consent of the Holder of each Series 2006 A Bond or Series 2006 B Bond so affected, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Resolution if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation

satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Resolution shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Resolution and no Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds which remain unclaimed for 1 year after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such

monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer. If any of said Bonds is a coupon Bond, the Registrar or said Paying Agent shall also publish such notice, not less than 30 days prior to the date such monies will be returned to the Issuer, in an Authorized Newspaper.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Depository Bank, the Original Purchaser or the Bond Insurer shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

ISSUER

Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District
P.O. Box 944
Route 2, Box 338
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25401
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

DEPOSITORY BANK

[Name and address to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
2000 Union National Plaza
124 West Capitol
Little Rock, Arkansas 72201

BOND INSURER

[Name and address, if any, to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Issuer or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the

principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Resolution.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Resolution and of all Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds or the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Resolution. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Resolution by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, in the event of any conflict between this Resolution and the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds, the resolutions authorizing the Prior Bonds shall control, unless less restrictive, so long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding.

Section 10.13. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 10.14. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 19th day of October, 2006.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District on the 19th day of July, 2006.

Dated this 19th day of October, 2006.

[SEAL]

Secretary

09.29.06
067740/00017

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2006 A BOND FORM

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. AR-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2006 A (BANK QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the

payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 200__ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by _____, _____, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in _____, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank Qualified)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____ 1, 200__, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to refund all of the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996, of the Issuer, outstanding in the total aggregate principal amount of $_____ (the "Series 1996 D Bonds"), which were issued to refinance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a portion of a Reserve Account for the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) (the remaining portion to be funded with proceeds of the Series 2006 B Bonds); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2006, and supplemented by a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2006 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The

Resolution provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE DESIGNATED FIRST LIEN BONDS, AND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS WHICH ARE DESIGNATED SECOND LIEN BONDS:

	DESIGNATION	LIEN POSITION
1.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
2.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
3.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
4.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS")	FIRST LIEN

	DESIGNATION	LIEN POSITION
5.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
6.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
7.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
8.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
9.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
10.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
11.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES	FIRST LIEN

	DESIGNATION	LIEN POSITION
	1997 B BONDS")	
12.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
13.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
14.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
15.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
16.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
17.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
18.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE	FIRST LIEN

	DESIGNATION	LIEN POSITION
	PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS")	
19.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
20.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
21.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
22.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
23.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
24.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS")	SECOND LIEN

THIS BOND IS ALSO ISSUED CONCURRENTLY WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON-BANK QUALIFIED) (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS"), IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____, AND ON A PARITY WITH THIS BOND.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, and the Series 2004 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

This Bond is additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of financial guaranty bond insurance issued by _____.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to _____. At the option of the Issuer, the Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on and after _____, _____, as a whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for

redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. A copy of such notice of redemption shall also be mailed to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds, the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to refund the Series 1996 D Bonds, fund a reserve account for the Bonds, and pay costs of issuance hereof, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other

obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

This Bond has been designated a "qualified tax-exempt obligation" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3)(B) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Chairman

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee _____
_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____
_____
_____
_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____
_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

EXHIBIT B - SERIES 2006 B BOND FORM

Unless this Bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to Issuer or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any Bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

No. BR-_____ $_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(WEST VIRGINIA)
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 2006 B (NON-BANK QUALIFIED)

INTEREST RATE	MATURITY DATE	BOND DATE	CUSIP NO.

REGISTERED OWNER: _____

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA), a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest

on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 200__ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter described Resolution.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by _____, _____, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent, in _____, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non-Bank Qualified)" (the "Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____ 1, 200___, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to pay costs in connection with the refunding of all of the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D, dated June 15, 1996, of the Issuer, outstanding in the total aggregate principal amount of $_____ (the "Series 1996 D Bonds"), which were issued to refinance costs of acquisition and construction of improvements to the public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund the Reserve Account for the Bonds (as hereinafter defined); and (iii) and to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and the Series 2006 A Bonds and related costs. The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and a resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2006, and supplemented by a supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2006 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Resolution"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of the Resolution. The Resolution provides for the

issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Resolution. Reference is hereby made to the Resolution, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Issuer.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER WHICH ARE DESIGNATED FIRST LIEN BONDS, AND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS WHICH ARE DESIGNATED SECOND LIEN BONDS:

	DESIGNATION	LIEN POSITION
1.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
2.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
3.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
4.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
5.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A	FIRST LIEN

	DESIGNATION	LIEN POSITION
	(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS")	
6.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
7.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
8.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
9.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
10.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
11.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN

	DESIGNATION	LIEN POSITION
12.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
13.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
14.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
15.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
16.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
17.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
18.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
19.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY),	FIRST LIEN

	DESIGNATION	LIEN POSITION
	DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS")	
20.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
21.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
22.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
23.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED NOVEMBER 30, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS")	FIRST LIEN
24.	SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS")	SECOND LIEN

THIS BOND IS ALSO ISSUED CONCURRENTLY WITH THE ISSUER'S SEWER REVENUE REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK QUALIFIED) (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS"), IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____, AND ON A PARITY WITH THIS BOND.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A

Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, and the Series 2004 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

This Bond is additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of financial guaranty bond insurance issued by _____.

The Bonds of this issue are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Resolution and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds are not subject to optional redemption prior to _____. At the option of the Issuer, the Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity on and after _____, _____, as a whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, in inverse order of maturity and by random selection within maturities if less than all of any maturity, at a redemption price (expressed as a percentage of the principal amount) set forth below, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturing on _____ of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing _____	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing _____	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing _____	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing _____	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing _____	
Year (*)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Bonds, Bonds shall be selected for redemption by lot or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Bonds are to be redeemed, the Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar. A copy of such notice of redemption shall also be mailed to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the redemption price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Bond.

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Resolution) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Second Lien Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Resolution for the Bonds (the "Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any of the provisions or limitations of the constitution, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2006 Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolution, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or subordinate to the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to the costs of refunding the Series 1996 D Bonds, the costs of issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, and to funding a reserve account for the Series 2006 Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of which this Bond is one.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the Resolution.

This Bond is, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia, and the other taxing bodies of the State.

This Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolution, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Resolution and the statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (WEST VIRGINIA) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated as of the Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Chairman

ATTEST:

(Manual or Facsimile Signature)
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the fully registered Bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolution and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Bonds.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____,
as Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____

_____

_____

_____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____

_____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____

(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____

(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

07.29.06
067740.00017

SUPPLEMENTAL PARAMETERS RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING PARAMETERS AS TO DATES, AMOUNTS, MATURITIES, INTEREST RATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, PURCHASE PRICE AND OTHER DETAILS AS TO THE SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK QUALIFIED), AND THE SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON-BANK QUALIFIED) OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A PREPAYMENT AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, A REGISTRAR AGREEMENT, AN OFFICIAL STATEMENT, AND OTHER INSTRUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; APPOINTING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT, AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS AND THE REFUNDING.

WHEREAS, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in the County of Berkeley, State of West Virginia, is a public service district and public corporation of said State, the governing body of which is this public service board (the "Governing Body");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body duly adopted on July 19, 2006, a resolution (the "Resolution") entitled:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 D, OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (BANK QUALIFIED), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $4,500,000 AND THE ISSUANCE OF

SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B (NON-BANK QUALIFIED), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN $500,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED TO REFUND THE SERIES 1996 D BONDS AND TO PAY COSTS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING A PREPAYMENT AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provided for the refunding of the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 D (the "Series 1996 D Bonds"), dated June 15, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,770,000 and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of $3,865,000, and the issuance by the Issuer of its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank Qualified) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $4,500,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds") and the issuance by the Issuer of it's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non-Bank Qualified) in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $500,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds"), for the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of such refunding, funding all or a portion of a reserve account for the Series 2006 A and Series 2006 B Bonds, and paying costs of issuance thereof, all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act");

WHEREAS, the Resolution further provided that the exact dates, amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, purchase price and other terms of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds should be established by Supplemental Parameters Resolution, that a Registrar, Paying Agent and Depository Bank be designated, that a Bond Purchase Agreement, a Continuing Disclosure Agreement, a Prepayment Agreement, a Registrar Agreement and an Official Statement be approved and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds be provided for by a supplemental parameters resolution of the Governing Body, that additional covenants and provisions relating to the Bonds be provided therein, and as may be required by any

Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring such Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds and that other matters pertaining to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds be provided for by a supplemental parameters resolution of this Board;

WHEREAS, the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds are proposed to be purchased by Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Original Purchaser"), pursuant to a Bond Purchase Agreement between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, to be dated the date of execution thereof and in general form attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference (the "Bond Purchase Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Governing Body has determined that, in order to obtain the best possible savings for the District in the current interest rate environment, the Chairman shall be empowered and authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement, within the parameters set forth herein, at such time as the Chairman shall determine most advantageous to the District, or not at all; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this Resolution be adopted, that the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Prepayment Agreement and the Registrar Agreement hereinafter provided for be entered into by the Issuer, that the Official Statement relating to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, hereinafter described, be approved, that the Issuer's Chairman be authorized to enter into the Bond Purchase Agreement within the parameters hereby approved by the Board, and that other matters relating to the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds be herein provided for, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for all in accordance with the Resolution;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. A. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Parameters Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 2006 A Bonds. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $4,500,000, bear interest at a rate not to exceed 7%, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2007, shall mature on October 1 in such years, shall be dated such date, upon original issuance, shall mature in such principal amounts on such dates (with final maturity no later than October 1, 2014), shall be subject to such redemption provisions, all as shall subsequently be approved by the Chairman; and shall be substantially in the form set forth in the Resolution, provided however, that the specific terms of the Series 2006 A Bonds shall be as determined by the Chairman at the time of the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement and as approved by

the Chairman in the Certificate of Determinations attached hereto as EXHIBIT A. All other provisions relating to the Series 2006 A Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Series 2006 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

B. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Parameters Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the Series 2006 B Bonds. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount not to exceed $500,000, bear interest at a rate not to exceed 7%, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing April 1, 2007, shall mature on October 1 in such years, shall be dated such date, upon original issuance, shall mature in such principal amounts on such dates (with final maturity no later than October 1, 2014), shall be subject to such redemption provisions, all as shall subsequently be approved by the Chairman; and shall be substantially in the form set forth in the Resolution, provided however, that the specific terms of the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be as determined by the Chairman at the time of the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement and as approved by the Chairman in the Certificate of Determinations attached hereto as EXHIBIT A. All other provisions relating to the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be as provided in the Resolution, and the Series 2006 B Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Resolution.

Section 2. The Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Original Purchaser and the Issuer, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Chairman is hereby empowered and authorized to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement on behalf of the District at such time as the Chairman shall determine to be most advantageous, provided however, that the net present value savings of the refunding authorized through the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement shall not be less than 2.5%. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section, and authorization of any action required by the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to the issuance and sale of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, including the payment of all necessary fees and expenses in connection therewith.

Section 3. The Prepayment Agreement by and between the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and the Issuer, dated the date of delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, substantially in the forms submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved, and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Prepayment Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Prepayment Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby approve the transfer of all of the monies from the Series 1996 D Bonds Reserve Account, currently in the amount of $331,093.76, held by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, to the Series 1996 D Bonds Sinking Fund to provide sufficient funds, in addition to the proceeds of the Series 2006 A Bonds, to defease the Series 1996 D Bonds.

Section 5. The Continuing Disclosure Agreement from the Issuer, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, and the execution and delivery (in multiple counterparts) by the Chairman thereof shall be and the same are hereby authorized, approved and directed. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Continuing Disclosure Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Continuing Disclosure Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 6. The Official Statement to be substantially in the form attached hereto (with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be necessary or advisable in the opinion of the Chairman), and the distribution of counterparts or copies thereof by the Original Purchaser are hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Official Statement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Official Statement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section. The certificate of the Issuer relating to compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12 and the execution and delivery thereof by the Chairman is hereby ratified and approved.

Section 7. The Registrar Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Registrar designated herein, to be dated as of the date of delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds, substantially in the form submitted to this meeting, shall be and the same is hereby approved. The Chairman shall execute and deliver the Registrar Agreement with such changes, insertions and omissions as may be approved by the Chairman. The execution of the Registrar Agreement by the Chairman shall be conclusive evidence of any approval required by this Section.

Section 8. The firm of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia, is hereby appointed bond counsel to the Issuer in connection with the issuance of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds.

Section 9. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate United Bank, Inc., Charleston, West Virginia, for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Registrar and Susquehanna Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia, as Depository Bank.

Section 10. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission for the purpose of serving in the capacity of Paying Agent.

Section 11. The notice addresses for the Registrar, Paying Agent and Original Purchaser shall be as follows:

REGISTRAR

United Bank, Inc.
500 Virginia Street, East
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Corporate Trust Department

PAYING AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
#8 Capitol Street, Suite 500
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Chairman

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

Crews & Associates, Inc.
300 Summers Street, Suite 930
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attention: Vice President

Section 12. Prior to the execution of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Chairman shall obtain a certification from the Original Purchaser of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds that the terms of the Bonds agreed to in the Bond Purchase Agreement result in a net savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refundings. Prior to delivery of the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Issuer shall have obtained from Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C., or such other independent certified public accountant acceptable to the Chairman, a certification that the amount of savings stated to be achieved by the refunding shall in fact be correct, based upon their review, comparison and analysis of the total net debt service in dollars of the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds and the remaining total net debt service in dollars of the Series 1996 D Bonds. The Chairman is hereby authorized and directed to employ Yount, Hyde & Barbour, P.C., Winchester, Virginia, or such other independent certified public accountant satisfactory to Bond Counsel, to supply the certification required herein and to take other actions required in connection with the refunding.

Section 13. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents and certificates, including a tax and arbitrage certificate, required or desirable in connection with the Series 2006 A Bond issue and the Series 2006 B Bond issue to the end that the Series 2006 A Bonds and the Series 2006 B Bonds may be delivered on a timely basis to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 14. This Supplemental Parameters Resolution shall be effective immediately.

Adopted this 19th day of July, 2006.

Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of a Supplemental Parameters Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 19th day of July, 2006.

Dated this 19th day of October, 2006.

[SEAL]

Secretary

10.09.06
067740.00017

CH835629.1

EXHIBIT A - FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A AND SERIES 2006 B

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The undersigned, _____, Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on July 19, 2006 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank Qualified) and Series 2006 B (Non-Bank Qualified) (collectively, the "Series 2006 Bonds"), hereby finds and determines as follows:

1. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be dated _____ 1, 2006 and shall bear interest on April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing October 1, 2006.

2. The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, at a true interest cost of _____%. The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $_____, at a true interest cost of _____%. Such interest rates do not exceed 7%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution. The net present value benefit is_____% of the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds principal amount which exceeds the 2.5% required by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

3. The Series 2006 Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. The Series 2006 Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption as set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

6. (A) The Series 2006 A Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Incorporated (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $_____ (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of $_____ and a net original issue

premium of $_____), plus interest accrued of $_____ on the Series 2006 A Bonds from ____ 1, 2006 to _____, 2006 (the "Closing Date").

(B) The Series 2006 B Bonds shall be sold to the Underwriter, pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $_____ (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of $_____ and a net original issue discount of $_____), plus interest accrued of $_____ on the Series 2006 B Bonds from _____ 1, 2006 to _____, 2006 (the "Closing Date").

7. Based upon the actual principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 2006 Bonds, attached hereto, it is hereby determined that the Series 2006 Bonds show a net savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding.

8. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, the Prepayment Agreement, the Registrar Agreement and Official Statement attached hereto are hereby approved.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2006 Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and the Series 2006 Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

WITNESS my signature this 19th day of October, 2006.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

10.18.06
067740.00017

Schedule 1

Maturity Schedule

SERIES 2006 A BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price or Yield

SERIES 2006 B BOND TERMS

Bond No.	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price or Yield

Schedule 2

Series 2006 A Bonds Redemption Provisions:

Series 2006 B Bonds Redemption Provisions:

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS,
SERIES 2006 A AND SERIES 2006 B

CERTIFICATE OF DETERMINATIONS

The undersigned, John Kunkle, Chairman of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer"), in accordance with the Supplemental Parameters Resolution adopted by the Public Service Board of the Issuer on July 19, 2006 (the "Supplemental Parameters Resolution"), with respect to the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank Qualified) and Series 2006 B (Non-Bank Qualified) (collectively, the "Series 2006 Bonds"), hereby finds and determines as follows:

1. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be dated October1, 2006 and shall bear interest on April 1 and October 1 of each year commencing April 1, 2007.

2. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be issued in the aggregate principal amount of $3,900,000, at a true interest cost of 4.6577172%. Such interest rates do not exceed 7%, being the maximum interest rate authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution. The net present value benefit is 4.943% of the Series 2006 A Bonds and Series 2006 B Bonds principal amount which exceeds the 2.5% required by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

3. The Series 2006 Bonds shall mature in the amounts and on the dates and shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in the amounts and on the dates set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

4. The Series 2006 Bonds shall bear interest at the rates and produce the yields set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto and incorporated herein.

5. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be subject to optional and mandatory redemption as set forth on Schedule I attached hereto and incorporated herein.

6. The Series 2006 Bonds shall be sold to Crews & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter"), pursuant to the terms of the Bond Purchase Agreement by and between the Underwriter and the Issuer, at an aggregate purchase price of $3,830,305.90 (representing par value less an Underwriter's discount of $78,000 and an original issue discount of $84.10), plus interest accrued of $8,390 on the Series 2006 Bonds from October 1, 2006 to October 19, 2006 (the "Closing Date").

7. Based upon the actual principal amount, maturity schedule and interest rates for the Series 2006 Bonds, attached hereto, it is hereby determined that the Series 2006 Bonds show a net savings to the Issuer after deducting all expenses of the refunding.

2(B)

8. The forms of the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, the Prepayment Agreement, the Registrar Agreement and Official Statement attached hereto are hereby approved.

The undersigned hereby certifies that the foregoing terms and conditions of the Series 2006 Bonds are within the parameters prescribed by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution, and the Series 2006 Bonds may be issued with such terms and conditions as authorized by the Supplemental Parameters Resolution.

WITNESS my signature this 6th day of October, 2006.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

10.05.06
067740.00017

CH851328.1

SCHEDULE I

SERIES 2006 A BOND TERMS

SERIAL BONDS

Bond No.	CUSIP	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield
AR-1	084249 AY 7	10/01/2007	75,000.00	3.800%	100.000%
AR-2	084249 AZ 4	10/01/2008	145,000.00	3.800%	99.942%
AR-3	084249 BA 8	10/01/2009	155,000.00	3.850%	100.000%
AR-4	084249 BB 6	10/01/2010	160,000.00	3.900%	100.000%
AR-5	084249 BC 4	10/01/2011	170,000.00	3.950%	100.000%
AR-6	084249 BD 2	10/01/2012	170,000.00	4.000%	100.000%
AR-7	084249 BE 0	10/01/2013	180,000.00	4.050%	100.000%
AR-8	084249 BF 7	10/01/2014	190,000.00	4.100%	100.000%
AR-9	084249 BG 5	10/01/2015	195,000.00	4.150%	100.000%
AR-10	084249 BH 3	10/01/2016	205,000.00	4.200%	100.000%
AR-11	084249 BJ 9	10/01/2017	210,000.00	4.250%	100.000%
AR-12	084249 BK 6	10/01/2018	220,000.00	4.300%	100.000%
AR-13	084249 BL 4	10/01/2019	230,000.00	4.350%	100.000%
AR-14	084249 BM 2	10/01/2020	240,000.00	4.400%	100.000%
AR-15	084249 BN 0	10/01/2021	250,000.00	4.500%	100.000%

TERM BONDS

$235,000 4.80% Series 2006 A Term Bonds due October 1, 2025 at 100% 084249BP5

SERIES 2006 B BOND TERMS

SERIAL BONDS

Bond No.	CUSIP	Maturity Date	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Yield
BR-1	084249 BQ3	10/01/2025	235,000.00	4.800%	100.000%

REDEMPTION PROVISIONS

Extraordinary Redemption The Bonds shall also be subject to redemption if there should occur any damage to or destruction of the System or any condemnation of title to or the use of the System, the applicable Bonds shall be subject to redemption at any time at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the Redemption Date from any condemnation awards or insurance proceeds which are not used to repair, rebuild or rearrange the System.

Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on or after October 1, 2012, are subject to redemption at the option of the Issuer, prior to maturity, on and after April 1, 2012, in whole or in part at any time from amounts deposited with the Bond Commission by the Issuer or from other funds available therefore a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

If fewer than all of the Bonds shall be called for optional redemption, the particular maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed shall be selected by the District in such manner, as it shall determine. So long as the Bonds are maintained under a book-entry system, the

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B,
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C,
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D,
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E and
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F
(United States Department of Agriculture)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

Subject		Page
	ARTICLE I **STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS**	
Section 1.01	Authority for This Resolution	2
Section 1.02	Findings and Determinations	2
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	8
Section 1.04	Definitions	8
	ARTICLE II **AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT**	
Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	16
	ARTICLE III **AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS**	
Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Description of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar	18
Section 3.05	Execution of Bonds	19
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19

Section 3.07	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	19
Section 3.08	Form of Bond	19
	FORM OF BOND Series 2007 B	20
	FORM OF BOND Series 2007 C	31
	FORM OF BOND Series 2007 D	41
	FORM OF BOND Series 2007 E	51
	FORM OF BOND Series 2007 F	61

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF;
DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	71
Section 4.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	71
Section 4.03	Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account	71
Section 4.04	Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds	72
Section 4.05	Interim Construction Financing	81

ARTICLE V
GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01	General Statement	82
Section 5.02	Rates	82
Section 5.03	Sale of the System	82
Section 5.04	Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations	82
Section 5.05	Insurance and Bonds	83
Section 5.06	Statutory Mortgage Lien	84
Section 5.07	Events of Default	84
Section 5.08	Enforcement	85
Section 5.09	Fiscal Year; Budget	85
Section 5.10	Compensation of Members of Governing Body	86
Section 5.11	Covenant to Proceed and Complete	86
Section 5.12	Books and Records; Audits	86
Section 5.13	Maintenance of System	86
Section 5.14	No Competition	86

ARTICLE VI
RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules	87

ARTICLE VII
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01	Payment of Bonds	88
Section 7.02	Modification or Amendment	88
Section 7.03	Delivery of Bonds	88
Section 7.04	Severability of Invalid Provisions	88
Section 7.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed	88
Section 7.06	Table of Contents and Headings	88
Section 7.07	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	89
Section 7.08	Effective Time	89
	SIGNATURES	90
	CERTIFICATION	91

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC SERVICE PROPERTIES CONSISTING OF ADDITIONS, IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED THEREOF, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $9,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), NOT MORE THAN $9,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), NOT MORE THAN $7,104,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), NOT MORE THAN NOT MORE THAN $500,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE) AND NOT MORE THAN NOT MORE THAN $4,999,900 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE); DEFINING AND PRESCRIBING THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING GENERALLY FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE HOLDER OF THE BONDS; AND PROVIDING WHEN THIS RESOLUTION SHALL TAKE EFFECT

BE IT RESOLVED AND ORDERED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for This Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public corporation and public service district and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State, duly created pursuant to the Act by The County Commission of Berkeley County.

Section 1.02. Findings and Determinations. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

A. The Issuer now owns and operates a public sewerage system and desires to finance and acquire, construct, operate and maintain certain additional public service properties consisting of additions, improvements and extensions to such existing sewerage facilities with all appurtenant facilities, within the boundaries of the Issuer to be owned and operated by the Issuer.

B It is deemed essential, convenient and desirable for the health, welfare, safety, advantage and convenience of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and, accordingly, it is hereby ordered, that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and extensions to the existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer, consisting of the construction, operation and maintenance of the North Berkeley Sewer Project, Phase I, consisting of a 1,000,000 gallon per day Sequencing Batch Reactor wastewater treatment plant and approximately 40 miles of gravity sewer mains and force mains in Spring Mills, Hainesville, Bedington, Bessemer and Berkeley Station areas of Berkeley County, and all necessary appurtenant facilities (the "Project"), particularly described in and according to the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer and heretofore filed in the office of the Secretary of the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of the Issuer. The existing sewerage facilities of the Issuer, together with the Project and any further additions, improvements or extensions thereto, are herein called the "System." The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing hereby authorized and provided for are public purposes of the Issuer and are ordered for the purpose of meeting and serving public convenience and necessity.

C. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year from the operation of the System after completion of the Project will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (hereinafter defined) and all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

D. The estimated maximum cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project is $25,604,000, of which $9,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of sale of the Series 2007 B Bonds, $9,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2007 C Bonds, $7,104,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2007 D Bonds, $500,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2007 E Bonds, and $4,999,900 will be obtained from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2007 F Bonds, herein authorized.

E. It is necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007 B Bonds"), its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007 C Bonds"), its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007 D Bonds"), its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007 E Bonds"), and its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture) (the "Series 2007 F Bonds") in the aggregate principal amount of $30,603,900 (the "Series 2007 Bonds"), to finance a portion of the cost of such acquisition and construction in the manner hereinafter provided. The cost of such acquisition and construction shall be deemed to include, without being limited to, the acquisition and construction of the Project; the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and for the improvements and extensions thereto; interest on the Series 2007 Bonds prior to, during and for six months after completion of such acquisition and construction of the improvements and extensions; engineering, fiscal agents and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the Project, administrative expense, and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the financing herein authorized, and the acquisition and construction of the properties and the placement of same in operation; provided that, reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for the repayment of indebtedness incurred for costs of the Project by the Issuer shall be deemed costs of the Project.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2007 Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

	Designation	Lien Position
1.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B, dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194 (the "Series 1986 B Bonds")	First Lien
2.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629 (the "Series 1990 A Bonds")	First Lien
3.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288 (the "Series 1994 A Bonds")	First Lien
4.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879 (the "Series 1994 C Bonds")	First Lien
5.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640 (the "Series 1995 A Bonds")	First Lien
6.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506 (the "Series 1995 B Bonds")	First Lien
7.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902 (the "Series 1996 A Bonds")	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
8.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633 (the "Series 1996 B Bonds")	First Lien
9.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579 (the "Series 1996 C Bonds")	First Lien
10.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000 (the "Series 1997 A Bonds")	First Lien
11.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000 (the "Series 1997 B Bonds")	First Lien
12.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296 (the "Series 1999 A Bonds")	First Lien
13.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds")	First Lien
14.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds")	First Lien
15.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850 (the "Series 2001 B Bonds")	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
16.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000 (the "Series 2002 A Bonds")	First Lien
17.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548 (the "Series 2002 B Bonds")	First Lien
18.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000 (the "Series 2002 C Bonds")	First Lien
19.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465 (the "Series 2002 D Bonds")	First Lien
20.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822 (the "Series 2002 E Bonds")	First Lien
21.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds")	First Lien
22.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds")	First Lien
23.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600 (the "Series 2004 A Bonds")	First Lien

	Designation	Lien Position
24.	Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds")	First Lien
25.	Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B, dated October 19, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000 (the "Series 2006 B Bonds")	First Lien
26.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A, dated March 6, 2007 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of not more than $3,522,500 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds")	First Lien
27.	Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669 (the "Series 1990 B Bonds")	Second Lien

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and will not be payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, and the Series 2007 A Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Series 2007 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds, and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. The Issuer has met the coverage and parity requirements for issuance of parity bonds of the First Lien Bonds and the resolutions

authorizing the First Lien Bonds and has substantially complied with all other parity requirements. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Issuer will obtain the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met, the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

H. It is in the best interest of the Issuer that the Series 2007 Bonds be sold to the Purchaser, pursuant to the terms and provisions of the Letter of Conditions, dated September 26, 2003, and all amendments thereto, if any (collectively, the "Letter of Conditions").

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of law relating to the authorization of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of the Series 2007 Bonds, including, among other things and without limitation, obtaining a certificate of public convenience and necessity and approval of the financing and necessary user rates and charges from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which have expired or shall have been duly waived or otherwise provided for.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2007 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owner of the same from time to time, this Resolution (the "Bond Legislation") shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owner, and the covenants and agreements set forth herein to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2007 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. In addition to capitalized terms defined elsewhere herein, the following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the text otherwise expressly requires:

"Act" means Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

"Bond Legislation" means this Resolution and all resolutions supplemental hereto and amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the Issuer, which shall usually so act by its Secretary.

"Bonds" means the Series 2007 Bonds.

"Capacity Improvement Fee" means the capacity improvement fees in the Issuer's tariff, as approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, by Commission Orders entered on August 31, 2004, and March 28, 2005 in Case No.: 04-0153-PSD-T, and as may be modified by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia from time to time, which fees are paid by any developer or non-developer, as defined in the PSC Orders, which seeks sewer service within the service territory of the Issuer and which capacity improvement fees must be used for the purpose of financing upgrades to, or construction of, improvements to the System.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"CIF Bonds" means the Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000.

"CIF Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted October 17, 2006, authorizing the CIF Bonds.

"CIF Surplus Revenue Fund" means the fund of the Issuer, created in the CIF Resolutions, into which Surplus Revenues may be deposited.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Depository Bank" means Susquehanna Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia, a bank or trust company which is a member of FDIC (herein defined), and its successors and assigns.

"Facilities" or "sewerage facilities" means all the tangible properties of the System and also any tangible properties which may hereafter be added to the System by additions, betterments, extensions and improvements thereto and properties, furniture, fixtures or equipment therefor, hereafter at any time constructed or acquired.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation.

"First Lien Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds , the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds and the Series 2007 A Bonds, as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the Public Service Board of the Issuer.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means, collectively, all grants committed for the Project.

"Herein" or "herein" means in this Bond Legislation.

"Issuer," "Borrower" or "District" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and a public corporation and a political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and includes the Governing Body.

"Letter of Conditions" means, collectively, the Letter of Conditions of the Purchaser dated September 26, 2003, and all amendments thereto, if any.

"Minimum Reserve" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2007 Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, as defined below, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as defined below.

"Operating Expenses" means the current expenses, paid or accrued, of operation and maintenance of the System and its facilities, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, insurance premiums, salaries, wages and administrative expenses of the Issuer relating and chargeable solely to the System, the accumulation of appropriate reserves for charges not annually recurrent but which are such as may reasonably be expected to be incurred, and such other reasonable operating costs as are normally and regularly included under recognized accounting principles and retention of a sum not to

exceed one-sixth of the budgeted Operating Expenses stated above for the current year as working capital, and language herein requiring payment of Operating Expenses means also retention of not to exceed such sum as working capital; provided that, all monthly amortization payments upon the Bonds and into the Reserve Fund and Depreciation Reserve have been made to the last monthly payment date prior to the date of such retention.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to the Series 2007 Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article VII hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Project" shall have the meaning stated in Section 1.02B above.

"Purchaser" or "Government" means United States Department of Agriculture, Rural Utilities Service, and any successor thereof, acting for and on behalf of the United States of America.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following, to the extent such investments are permitted by law:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government

National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC (hereinbefore defined) or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor, must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral, and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 (c) of the West Virginia Code of 1931; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds" or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of the Bonds.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2007 Bonds and certain of the Prior Bonds.

"Resolutions" means the Bond Legislation.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Revenues" or "Gross Revenues" means all rates, rents, fees, charges or other income received by the Issuer, or accrued to the Issuer, or any department, board, agency or instrumentality thereof in control of the management and operation of the System, from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, all as calculated in accordance with sound accounting practices.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Series 1990 B Bonds as described in Section 1.02G hereof.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A, issued simultaneously herewith.

"Series 2007 A Bonds Resolution" means the Resolution authorizing the Series 2007 A Bonds.

"Series 2007 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds and the Series 2007 F Bonds.

"Series 2007 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2007 C Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2007 D Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2007 E Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"Series 2007 F Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), authorized hereby to be issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Resolutions and Prior Resolutions to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2007 Bonds and Prior Bonds and any bonds issued on a parity therewith, including, without limitation, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2007 Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any bonds issued on a parity therewith, and the Renewal and Replacement Fund required by the Resolutions and Prior Resolutions.

"System" means the complete public sewerage system of the Issuer, presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any improvements and extensions thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender;

and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of $30,603,900, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article IV hereof.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND ISSUE OF BONDS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. Subject and pursuant to the provisions of the Bond Legislation, the Series 2007 Bonds of the Issuer, to be known as the "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture)," are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of $9,000,000, and the "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture)," are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of $9,000,000, and the "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture)," are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of $7,104,000, the "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture)," are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of $500,000, and the "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture)," are hereby authorized to be issued in the principal amount of $4,999,900 for the purpose of financing a portion of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 3.02. Description of Bonds. The Series 2007 B Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered BR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.125% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 2007 C Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered CR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2007 A Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.125% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 2007 D Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered DR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2007 D Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.125% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof.

The Series 2007 E Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered ER-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The Series 2007 E Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.125% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof

The Series 2007 F Bonds shall be issued in single form, numbered FR-1, only as a fully registered Bond, and shall be dated the date of delivery thereof. The

Series 2007 F Bonds shall bear interest from the date of delivery, payable monthly at the rate of 4.125% per annum, and shall be sold for the par value thereof

The Series 2007 Bonds shall be subject to prepayment of scheduled monthly installments, or any portion thereof, at the option of the Issuer, and shall be payable as provided in the respective Bond forms hereinafter set forth.

Section 3.03. Negotiability, Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds. The Series 2007 Bonds shall be and have all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but the Series 2007 Bonds, and the right to principal of and stated interest on the Series 2007 Bonds, may only be transferred by transfer of the registration thereof upon the books required to be kept pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof, by the party in whose name it is registered, in person or by attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender of the Series 2007 Bonds for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a written instrument of transfer, duly executed in a form acceptable to the Bond Registrar.

Whenever the Series 2007 Bonds shall be surrendered for registration of transfer, the Issuer shall execute and deliver a new Bond or Bonds in authorized denominations, for a like aggregate principal amount. The Bond Registrar shall require the payment by the new owner requesting such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer, but the Issuer shall pay any other expenses incurred by the Bond Registrar with respect to such transfer.

No registration of transfer of the Series 2007 Bonds shall be permitted to be made after the 15th day next preceding any installment payment date on the Series 2007 Bonds.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar. The Issuer shall be the Bond Registrar and will keep, or cause to be kept by its agent, at its office, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2007 Bonds, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the Bond Registrar shall, under such reasonable regulations as it may prescribe, register the Series 2007 Bonds initially issued pursuant hereto and register the transfer, or cause to be registered by its agent, on such books, the transfer of the Series 2007 Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

The Bond Registrar shall accept the Series 2007 Bonds for registration or transfer only if ownership thereof is to be registered in the name of the Purchaser, an individual (including joint ownership), a corporation, a partnership or a trust, and only upon receipt of the social security number of each individual, the federal employer identification number of each corporation or partnership or the social security numbers of the settlor and beneficiaries of each trust and the federal employer identification number and date of each trust and the name of the trustee of each trust and/or such other identifying number and information as may be required by law. The Series 2007 Bonds shall initially be fully

registered as to both principal and interest in the name of the United States of America. So long as the Series 2007 Bonds shall be registered in the name of the United States of America, the address of the United States of America for registration purposes shall be National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or such other address as shall be stated in writing to the Issuer by the United States of America.

Section 3.05. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2007 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman and its corporate seal shall be affixed thereto and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2007 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2007 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. The Series 2007 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case the Series 2007 Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may in its discretion issue and deliver a new Bond of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bonds or in lieu of and substitution for the Bonds destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the holder's furnishing the Issuer proof of his ownership thereof and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may require. The Series 2007 Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled and held for the account of the Issuer. If the Series 2007 Bonds shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond the Issuer may pay the same, and, if such Bond be destroyed, stolen or lost, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2007 Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior and prior to the lien on such Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2007 Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.08. Form of Bond. Subject to the provisions hereof, the text of the Series 2007 Bonds and the other details thereof shall be of substantially the following tenor, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be authorized or permitted hereby or by any resolution adopted after the date of adoption hereof and prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. BR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____ ___, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED

AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL

AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A , DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and will not be payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box 944
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. CR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____ ___, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A , DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE

"SERIES 2007 B BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and will not be payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box 944
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. DR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____ ___, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

~~(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B,~~ DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A , DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE

"SERIES 2007 B BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and will not be payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box 944
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENEU BONDS, SERIES 2007 E
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. ER-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____ ___, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A , DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE

"SERIES 2007 B BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and will not be payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box 944
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$		(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

(FORM OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. FR-1 $_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of _____ ($_____), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of _____% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $_____, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized

denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted _____ ___, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A , DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE

"SERIES 2007 B BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED _____ __, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and will not be payable from or secured by the Net Revenues of the System.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
(Name of Borrower)

[CORPORATE SEAL]

_____
(Signature of Executive Official)

Chairman, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

P.O. Box 944
(P. O. Box No. or Street Address)

Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944
(City, State and Zip Code)

ATTEST:

_____
(Signature of Attesting Official)

Secretary, Public Service Board
(Title of Executive Official)

(Form of)

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$	----------	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

ARTICLE IV

SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF; DISPOSITION OF BOND PROCEEDS; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are created with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions); and

(4) Series 2007 Project Construction Account.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account;

(2) Series 2007 C Bonds Reserve Account;

(3) Series 2007 D Bonds Reserve Account;

(4) Series 2007 E Bonds Reserve Account; and

(5) Series 2007 F Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 4.03. Bond Proceeds; Project Construction Account. The proceeds of the sale of the Series 2007 Bonds shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Project Construction Account. The monies in the Project Construction Account in excess of the amount insured by FDIC shall be secured at all times by the Depository Bank by securities or in a manner lawful for the securing of deposits of State and municipal funds under West Virginia law. Monies in the Project Construction Account shall be expended by the Issuer solely for the purposes provided herein.

Monies in the Project Construction Account shall be used solely to pay the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project upon vouchers and other documentation approved by the Purchaser.

Until completion of acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will additionally transfer from the Project Construction Account and pay to the Purchaser on or before the due date, such sums as shall be from time to time required to make the monthly installments on the Series 2007 Bonds if there are not sufficient Net Revenues to make such monthly payment.

Pending application as provided in this Section 4.03, money and funds in the Project Construction Account shall be invested and reinvested at the direction of the Issuer, to the extent possible in accordance with applicable law, in Qualified Investments.

When acquisition and construction of the Project has been completed and all costs thereof have been paid or provision for such payment has been made, any balance remaining in the Project Construction Account shall be disposed of in accordance with the regulations of the Purchaser.

Section 4.04. Covenants of the Issuer as to System Revenues and Funds. So long as any of the Series 2007 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2007 Bonds Reserve Account, a sum sufficient to pay, when due or at the earliest practical prepayment date, the entire principal of the Series 2007 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon, the Issuer further covenants with the Holders of the Series 2007 Bonds as follows:

A. REVENUE FUND. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, and all parts thereof, and all Tap Fees received, shall be deposited as collected by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Resolutions and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Resolutions.

B. DISPOSITION OF REVENUES. All Revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month transfer from the Revenue Fund to the Operation and Maintenance Fund the amount necessary and sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission or the National Finance Office, as applicable (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the Series 2007 A Bonds Resolution to pay interest on the Series 2007 A Bonds; (iii) beginning 30 days following the Closing Date, remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay the interest on the Series 2007 B Bonds; then, beginning on the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to amortize the interest on the Series 2007 B Bonds over the life of the Bond issue; (iv) beginning 30 days following the Closing Date, remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay the interest on the Series 2007 C Bonds; then, beginning on the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to amortize the interest on the Series 2007 C Bonds over the life of the Bond issue; (iv) beginning 30 days following the Closing Date, remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay the interest on the Series 2007 D Bonds; then, beginning on the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to amortize the interest on of the Series 2007 D Bonds over the life of the Bond issue; (v) beginning 30 days following the Closing Date, remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay the interest on the Series 2007 E Bonds; then, beginning on the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to amortize the interest on the Series 2007 E Bonds over the life of the Bond issue; and (vi) beginning 30 days following the Closing Date, remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay the interest on the Series 2007 F Bonds; then, beginning on the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, the Issuer shall transfer from the

Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to amortize the interest on the Series 2007 F Bonds over the life of the Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and interest the Series 2007 Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission or the National Finance Office, as applicable (i) for deposit in the respective Sinking Funds, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal on the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amount required by the Series 2007 A Bonds Resolution to pay principal on the Series 2007 A Bonds; (iii) beginning 30 days following the Closing Date, remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay the principal on the Series 2007 B Bonds; then, beginning on the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to amortize the principal on the Series 2007 B Bonds over the life of the Bond issue; (iv) beginning 30 days following the Closing Date, remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay the principal on the Series 2007 C Bonds; then, beginning on the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to amortize the principal on the Series 2007 C Bonds over the life of the Bond issue; (iv) beginning 30 days following the Closing Date, remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay the principal on the Series 2007 D Bonds; then, beginning on the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to amortize the principal on of the Series 2007 D Bonds over the life of the Bond issue; (v) beginning 30 days following the Closing Date, remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay the principal on the Series 2007 E Bonds; then, beginning on the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, the Issuer shall transfer from the

Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to amortize the principal on the Series 2007 E Bonds over the life of the Bond issue; and (vi) beginning 30 days following the Closing Date, remit to the National Finance Office, the amount required to pay the principal on the Series 2007 F Bonds; then, beginning on the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, the Issuer shall transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the National Finance Office the amount required to amortize the principal on the Series 2007 F Bonds over the life of the Bond issue. All payments with respect to principal of and principal the Series 2007 Bonds shall be made on an equal pro rata basis in accordance with the respective aggregate principal amounts thereof outstanding and on a parity with each other.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Bond Commission for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts (i) the amounts required under the Prior Resolutions to fund the respective reserves requirements for the First Lien Bonds; (ii) the amounts required under the Series 2007 A Resolution to fund the reserve requirement for the Series 2007 A Bonds; (iii) beginning on the date specified by the Purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit into the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account, 10% of the monthly payment amount, calculated monthly, until the amount in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Minimum Reserve; (iv) beginning on the date specified by the Purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit into the Series 2007 C Bonds Reserve Account, 10% of the monthly payment amount, calculated monthly, until the amount in the Series 2007 C Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2007 C Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have

been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Minimum Reserve; (v) beginning on the date specified by the Purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit into the Series 2007 D Bonds Reserve Account, 10% of the monthly payment amount, calculated monthly, until the amount in the Series 2007 D Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2007 D Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Minimum Reserve; (vi) beginning on the date specified by the Purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit into the Series 2007 E Bonds Reserve Account, 10% of the monthly payment amount, calculated monthly, until the amount in the Series 2007 E Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2007 E Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Minimum Reserve; and beginning on the date specified by the Purchaser, but in any event not later than the 24th monthly anniversary of the Closing Date, and continuing on each monthly anniversary of the Closing Date thereafter, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit into the Series 2007 F Bonds Reserve Account, 10% of the monthly payment amount, calculated monthly, until the amount in the Series 2007 F Bonds Reserve Account equals the Minimum Reserve; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2007 F Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Minimum Reserve. Monies in the respective Series 2007 Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be used solely to make up any deficiency for monthly payments of the principal of and interest on the Series 2007 Bonds to the National Finance Office as the same shall become due or for prepayment of installments on the Series 2007 Bonds, or for mandatory prepayment of the Series 2007 Bonds as hereinafter provided, and for no other purpose; provided, however, earnings from monies in the respective Series

2007 Bonds Reserve Accounts, so long as the Series 2007 Bonds Reserve Requirement is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions and a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of principal of the Series 1990 B Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission the amount required by the Prior Resolutions to be deposited in the Series 1990 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund the amount, if any, required by the CIF Resolutions to be deposited into the CIF Surplus Revenue Fund.

(9) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be

used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose.

Whenever the money in the Series 2007 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2007 B Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2007 B Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

Whenever the money in the Series 2007 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2007 C Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2007 C Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

Whenever the money in the Series 2007 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2007 D Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2007 D Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

Whenever the money in the Series 2007 E Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2007 E Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2007 E Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

Whenever the money in the Series 2007 F Bonds Reserve Account shall be sufficient to prepay the Series 2007 F Bonds in full, it shall be the mandatory duty of the Issuer, anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, to prepay the Series 2007 F Bonds at the earliest practical date and in accordance with applicable provisions hereof.

The Commission is hereby designated as the Fiscal Agent for the administration of the Series 2007 Bonds Reserve Accounts as herein provided, and all amounts required for the Series 2007 Bonds Reserve Accounts will be deposited therein by the Issuer upon transfers of funds from the Revenue Fund at the times provided herein. If required by the Purchaser at anytime, the

Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said account shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month), deposit with the Commission the required reserve account payments with respect to the Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

All the funds provided for in this Section shall constitute trust funds and shall be used only for the purposes and in the order provided herein, and until so used, the Purchaser shall have a lien thereon for further securing payment of the Series 2007 Bonds and the interest thereon

If on any payment date the Revenues are insufficient to make the payments and transfers as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments and transfers in addition to those which would otherwise be required to be made on the subsequent payment dates.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2007 Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission, at the direction of the Issuer, shall keep the monies in the Series 2007 Bonds Reserve Accounts invested and reinvested to the fullest extent possible in accordance with applicable law, and to the extent practicable, in Qualified Investments having maturities consonant with the required use thereof. Investments in any fund or account under this Bond Legislation shall, unless otherwise provided herein or required by law, be valued at the lower of cost or the then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held by the "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments. Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or

account in which such monies were originally held, and interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. Earnings from monies in the Series 2007 Bonds Reserve Accounts, so long as the Minimum Reserve is on deposit and maintained therein, shall be returned not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, to be deposited in the Revenue Fund.

C. CHANGE OF DEPOSITORY BANK. The Issuer may designate another bank or trust company insured by FDIC as Depository Bank if the Depository Bank should cease for any reason to serve or if the Governing Body determines by resolution that the Depository Bank or its successor should no longer serve as Depository Bank. Upon any such change, the Governing Body will cause notice of the change to be sent by registered or certified mail to the Purchaser.

D. USER CONTRACTS. The Issuer shall, prior to delivery of the Series 2007 Bonds, provide evidence that there will be at least 2,088 bona fide users upon the Project on completion, in full compliance with the requirements and conditions of the Purchaser.

E. CHARGES AND FEES. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission or the Depository Bank such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay the charges and fees of the Commission or the Depository Bank then due.

F. INVESTMENT OF EXCESS BALANCES. The monies in excess of the sum insured by FDIC in any of such funds or accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

G. REMITTANCES. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission or the Depository Bank shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. GROSS REVENUES. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

Section 4.05. Interim Construction Financing. In order to pay certain costs of the Project pending receipt of proceeds of the Grants and advances of principal of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Issuer may issue and sell its interim construction notes in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed $30,603,900 (the "Notes"). The Notes shall be in the form of a line of credit from a commercial bank or other lender, and the Issuer is hereby authorized to enter into a credit agreement with such commercial bank or other lender. The Notes shall bear interest from the date or dates, at such rate or rates, payable on such dates and shall mature on such date or dates and be subject to such prepayment or redemption, all as provided in the credit agreement.

The Notes shall be special obligations of the Issuer payable as to principal and interest solely from proceeds of the Series 2007 Bonds or the Grants. The Notes do not and shall not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions. The general funds of the Issuer are not liable, and neither the full faith and credit nor the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, is pledged for the payment of the Notes. The Holders of the Notes shall never have the right to compel the forfeiture of any property of the Issuer. The Notes shall not be a debt of the Issuer, nor a legal or equitable pledge, charge, lien or encumbrance upon any property of the Issuer or upon any of its income, receipts or revenues except as set forth herein.

ARTICLE V

GENERAL COVENANTS, ETC.

Section 5.01. General Statement. So long as the Series 2007 Bonds shall be outstanding and unpaid, or until there shall have been set apart in the Series 2007 Bonds Reserve Accounts a sum sufficient to prepay the entire principal of the Series 2007 Bonds remaining unpaid, together with interest accrued and to accrue thereon to the date of prepayment, the covenants and agreements contained herein shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants between the Issuer and the Holder of the Series 2007 Bonds.

Section 5.02. Rates. The Issuer will, in the manner provided in the Act, fix and collect such rates, fees or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide Revenues in each Fiscal Year sufficient to produce Net Revenues equal to not less than 110% of the annual debt service on the Series 2007 Bonds and the Prior Bonds and sufficient to make the payments required herein into all funds and accounts and all the necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the System during such Fiscal Year and such rates, fees and other charges shall not be reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate Revenues for such purposes.

Section 5.03. Sale of the System. The System will not be sold without the prior written consent of the Purchaser so long as the Series 2007 Bonds are outstanding. Such consent will provide for disposition of the proceeds of any such sale.

Section 5.04. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds or Obligations. So long as the Prior Bonds and the Series 2007 A Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions and the Series 2007 A Bonds Resolution shall be applicable. No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding;

(3) The Parity Bonds than proposed to be issued.

No additional Parity Bonds or obligations payable out of any of the Revenues of the System shall be issued, except with the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 5.05. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, as an expense of construction, operation and maintenance of the System, procure, carry and maintain, so long as the Series 2007 Bonds remain outstanding, insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

(a) Fire, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief and Extended Coverage Insurance, to be procured upon acceptance of any part of the Project from the contractor, and immediately upon any portion of the System now in use, on all above-ground structures of the System and mechanical and electrical equipment in place or stored on the site in an amount equal to the full insurable value thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Issuer will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damaged or destroyed portion. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Issuer during construction of the Project in the full insurable value thereof.

(b) Public Liability Insurance, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, such insurance to be procured not later than the date of delivery of the Series 2007 Bonds.

(c) Vehicular Public Liability Insurance, in the event the Issuer owns or operates any vehicle in the operation of the System, or in the event that any vehicle not owned by the Issuer is operated at any time or times for the benefit of the Issuer, with limits of not less than $500,000 for one or more persons injured or killed in one accident to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death, and not less than $200,000 to protect the Issuer from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from such operation of vehicles, such insurance to be procured prior to acquisition or commencement of operation of any such vehicle for the Issuer.

(d) Workers' Compensation Coverage for All Employees of the District Eligible Therefor and Performance and Payment Bonds, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the

construction contract, will be required of each prime contractor, and such payment bonds have been or will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of said County prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code Section 38-2-39. Workers' compensation coverage shall be maintained as required by the laws of the State of West Virginia.

(e) Flood Insurance to be procured, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer; however, if the System is located in a community which has been notified as having special flood or mudslide prone areas, flood insurance must be obtained.

(f) Fidelity Bonds will be provided as to every member of the Governing Body and as to every officer and employee thereof having custody of the Revenue Fund or of any revenues or other funds of the Issuer in such amount as may be requested by the Purchaser from time to time.

(g) Provided, however, and in lieu of and notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, during construction of the Project and so long as the Series 2007 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer will carry insurance and bonds or cause insurance and bonds to be carried for the protection of the Issuer, and during such construction will require each contractor and subcontractor to carry insurance, of such types and in such amounts as the Purchaser may specify, with insurance carriers or bonding companies acceptable to the Purchaser.

Section 5.06. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holder of the Series 2007 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and senior to the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding and shall take effect immediately upon the delivery of the Series 2007 Bonds.

Section 5.07. Events of Default. Each of the following events is hereby declared an "Event of Default":

(a) Failure to make payment of any monthly amortization installment upon the Series 2007 Bonds at the date specified for payment thereof; and

(b) Failure to duly and punctually observe or perform any of the covenants, conditions and agreements on the part of the Issuer contained in the Series 2007 Bonds or herein, or violation of or failure to observe any provision of any pertinent law.

(c) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Section 5.08. Enforcement. Upon the happening of any Event of Default specified above, then, and in every such case, the Purchaser may proceed to protect and enforce its rights by an appropriate action in any court of competent jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement, or execution of any power, or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy as shall be deemed most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

Upon application by the Purchaser, such court may, upon proof of such default, appoint a receiver for the affairs of the Issuer and the System. The receiver so appointed shall administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, shall exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to the System, shall proceed under the direction of the court to obtain authorization to increase rates and charges of the System, and shall have the power to collect and receive all revenues and apply the same in such manner as the court may direct.

Section 5.09. Fiscal Year; Budget. While the Series 2007 Bonds are outstanding and unpaid and to the extent not now prohibited by law, the System shall be operated and maintained on a Fiscal Year basis commencing on July 1 of each year and ending on the following June 30, which period shall also constitute the budget year for the operation and maintenance of the System. Not later than 30 days prior to the beginning of each Fiscal Year, the Issuer agrees to adopt the Annual Budget for the ensuing year, and no expenditures for operation and maintenance expenses of the System in excess of the Annual Budget shall be made during such Fiscal Year unless unanimously authorized and directed by the Governing Body. Copies of each Annual Budget shall be delivered to the Purchaser by the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

If for any reason the Issuer shall not have adopted the Annual Budget before the 1st day of any Fiscal Year, it shall adopt a Budget of Current Expenses from month to month until the adoption of the Annual Budget; provided, however, that no such monthly budget shall exceed the budget for the corresponding month in the next year preceding by more than 10%; and provided further, that adoption of a Budget of Current Expenses shall not constitute compliance with the covenant to adopt an Annual Budget unless failure to adopt an Annual Budget be for a reason beyond the control of the Issuer. Each such Budget of Current Expenses shall be mailed immediately to the Purchaser.

Section 5.10. Compensation of Members of Governing Body. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that no compensation for policy direction shall be paid to the members of the Governing Body in excess of the amount permitted by the Act. Payment of any compensation to any such member for policy direction shall not be made if such payment would cause the Net Revenues to fall below the amount required to meet all payments provided for herein, nor when there is default in the performance of or compliance with any covenant or provision hereof.

Section 5.11. Covenant to Proceed and Complete. The Issuer hereby covenants to proceed as promptly as possible with the acquisition and construction of the Project to completion thereof in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineer on file with the Secretary on the date of adoption hereof, subject to permitted changes.

Section 5.12. Books and Records; Audits. The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and the Purchaser shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The Issuer shall, at least once a year, cause said books, records and accounts of the System to be properly audited by an independent competent firm of certified public accountants and shall mail a copy of such audit report to the Purchaser. The Issuer shall further comply with the Act with respect to such books, records and accounts.

Section 5.13. Maintenance of System. The Issuer covenants that it will continuously operate, in an economical and efficient manner, and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility as herein provided so long as the Series 2007 Bonds are outstanding.

Section 5.14. No Competition. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not permit competition with the System within its boundaries or within the territory served by it and will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise, permit or other authorization for any person, firm, corporation, public or private body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever to provide any of the services supplied by the System within the boundaries of the Issuer or within the territory served by the System.

ARTICLE VI

RATES, ETC.

Section 6.01. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges; Rules. A. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System, subject to change consonant with the provisions hereof, shall be as set forth in the Commission Orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, entered on September 14, 2006, and February 15, 2007 Case No. 06-0026-PSD-CN, which Commission Orders are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

B. There shall not be any discrimination or differential in rates between customers in similar circumstances.

C. All delinquent fees, rates and charges for services or facilities of the System shall be liens on the premises served of equal degree, rank and priority with the lien on such premises of state, county, school and municipal taxes, as provided in the Act. The Issuer shall have all remedies and powers provided under the Act and other applicable provisions of law with regard to the collection and enforcement of such fees, rates and charges.

D. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System nor any of the facilities; and in the event that the Issuer or any department, agency, officer or employee thereof should avail itself or themselves of the services or facilities of the System, the same fees, rates and charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged, such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and revenues so received shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other Revenues of the System.

E. The Issuer may require any applicant for any service by the System to deposit a reasonable and equitable amount to insure payment of all charges for the services rendered by the System, which deposit shall be handled and disposed of under the applicable rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

F. The Issuer, to the extent permitted by law, will not accept payment of any sewer bill from a customer served with water and sewer services by the Issuer without payment at the same time of a sewer bill owed by such customer for the same premises.

ARTICLE VII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 7.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holder of the Series 2007 Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then with respect to the Series 2007 Bonds, the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2007 Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Except through such direct payment to the Holder of the Series 2007 Bonds, the Issuer may not defease the Series 2007 Bonds or otherwise provide for payment thereof by escrow or like manner.

Section 7.02. Modification or Amendment. The Bond Legislation may not be modified or amended after final passage without the prior written consent of the Purchaser.

Section 7.03. Delivery of Bonds. The Chairman, Secretary and Treasurer of the Governing Body are hereby authorized and directed to cause the Series 2007 Bonds, hereby awarded to the Purchaser pursuant to prior agreement, to be delivered to the Purchaser as soon as the Purchaser will accept such delivery.

Section 7.04. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements or provisions hereof should be held contrary to any express provision of law or contrary to the policy of express law, although not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants, agreements or provisions hereof, and shall in no way affect the validity of all the other provisions hereof or the Series 2007 Bonds.

Section 7.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. The Prior Resolutions and all parts thereof not expressly hereby changed shall continue in full force and effect and this Bond Legislation shall be supplemental to the Prior Resolutions.

All resolutions and orders, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions hereof are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed; provided that this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Resolution (Form FmHA 442-47).

Section 7.06. Table of Contents and Headings. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and

shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 7.07. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 7.08. Effective Time. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption.

Adopted this 20th day of February, 2007.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 20th day of February, 2007.

Dated: March 6, 2007.

[SEAL]

Secretary

02.19.07
067740.00015

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 B
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. BR-1 $9,000,000

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this the 6th day of March, 2007, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of NINE MILLION DOLLARS ($9,000,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.125% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $39,150.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted February 20, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A, DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS" ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH);

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board
P. O. Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 530,000	March 6, 2007	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. CR-1 $9,000,000

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this the 6th day of March, 2007, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of NINE MILLION DOLLARS ($9,000,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.125% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $39,150.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted February 20, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A, DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board
P. O. Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 530,000	March 6, 2007	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. DR-1 $7,104,000

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this the 6th day of March, 2007, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of SEVEN MILLION ONE HUNDRED FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS ($7,104,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.125% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $30,903.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted February 20, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A, DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board
P. O. Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$ 410,000	March 6, 2007	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. ER-1 $500,000

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this the 6th day of March, 2007, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS ($500,000), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.125% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $2,175.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted February 20, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A, DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS" ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH);

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman, Public Service Board
P. O. Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$35,000	March 6, 2007	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $_____

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F
(UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE)

No. FR-1 $4,999,900

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, on this the 6th day of March, 2007 BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT (herein called "Borrower") promises to pay to the order of the United States of America (the "Government"), or its registered assigns, at its National Finance Office, St. Louis, Missouri 63103, or at such other place as the Government may hereafter designate in writing, the principal sum of FOUR MILLION NINE HUNDRED NINETY NINE THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($4,999,900), plus interest on the unpaid principal balance at the rate of 4.125% per annum. The said principal and interest shall be paid in the following installments on the following dates: Monthly installments of interest only, commencing 30 days following delivery of the Bond and continuing on the corresponding day of each month for the first 24 months after the date hereof, and $21,750.00, covering principal and interest, thereafter on said corresponding day of each month, except that the final installment shall be paid at the end of 40 years from the date of this Bond, in the sum of the unpaid principal and interest due on the date thereof, and except that prepayments may be made as provided hereinbelow. The consideration herefor shall support any agreement modifying the foregoing schedule of payments.

If the total amount of the loan is not advanced at the time of loan closing, the loan shall be advanced to Borrower as requested by Borrower and approved by the Government and interest shall accrue on the amount of each advance from its actual date as shown on the Record of Advances attached hereto as a part hereof.

Every payment made on any indebtedness evidenced by this Bond shall be applied first to interest computed to the effective date of the payment and then to principal.

Prepayments of scheduled installments, or any portion thereof, may be made at any time at the option of Borrower. Refunds and extra payments, as defined in the regulations of the Government according to the source of funds involved, shall, after payment of interest, be applied to the installments last to become due under this Bond and shall not affect the obligation of Borrower to pay the remaining installments as scheduled herein.

If the Government at any time assigns this Bond and insures the payment thereof, Borrower shall continue to make payments to the Government as collection agent for the holder.

While this Bond is held by an insured lender, prepayments as above authorized made by Borrower may, at the option of the Government, be remitted by the Government to the holder promptly or, except for final payment, be retained by the Government and remitted to the holder on either a calendar quarter basis or an annual installment due date basis. The effective date of every payment made by Borrower, except payments retained and remitted by the Government on an annual installment due date basis, shall be the date of the United States Treasury check by which the Government remits the payment to the holder. The effective date of any prepayment retained and remitted by the Government to the holder on an annual installment due date basis shall be the date of the prepayment by Borrower and the Government will pay the interest to which the holder is entitled accruing between the effective date of any such prepayment and the date of the Treasury check to the holder.

Any amount advanced or expended by the Government for the collection hereof or to preserve or protect any security herefor, or otherwise under the terms of any security or other instrument executed in connection with the loan evidenced hereby, at the option of the Government shall become a part of and bear interest at the same rate as the principal of the debt evidenced hereby and be immediately due and payable by Borrower to the Government without demand. Borrower agrees to use the loan evidenced hereby solely for purposes authorized by the Government.

Borrower hereby certifies that it is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance its actual needs at reasonable rates and terms, taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms in or near its community for loans for similar purposes and periods of time.

This Bond, together with any additional bonds ranking on a parity herewith which may be issued and outstanding for the purpose of providing funds for financing costs of additions, extensions and improvements to the sewerage system (the "System") of the Borrower, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of the System after there have been first paid from such revenues the reasonable current costs of operation and maintenance of the System. This Bond does not in any manner constitute an indebtedness of the Borrower within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation.

Registration of this Bond is transferable by the registered owner hereof in person or by his, her or its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the Borrower, as Bond Registrar, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the herein defined Resolution and upon surrender and cancellation of this Bond. Upon such transfer a new Bond or Bonds, of authorized denomination or denominations, for the like principal amount, will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor.

This Bond, under the provisions of the Act, is and has all the qualities and incidents of a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may only be transferred by transfer of registration hereof with the Bond Registrar.

This Bond has been issued under and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including, among others, Chapter 16, Article 13A of the West Virginia Code, as amended (the "Act"), and a Resolution of the Borrower duly adopted February 20, 2007, authorizing issuance of this Bond (the "Resolution").

If at any time it shall appear to the Government that Borrower may be able to obtain a loan from a responsible cooperative or private credit source at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, Borrower will, at the Government's request, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government.

This Bond is given as evidence of a loan to Borrower made or insured by the Government pursuant to the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act of 1965, as amended. This Bond shall be subject to the present regulations of the Government and to its future regulations not inconsistent with the express provisions hereof.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A, DATED MARCH 7, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH;

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH; AND

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") ISSUED SIMULTANEOUSLY HEREWITH.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED SENIOR AND PRIOR, WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, TO THE FOLLOWING OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS OF THE ISSUER:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS").

In accordance with the requirements of the United States Department of Agriculture, the Bonds will be in default should any proceeds of the Bonds be used for a purpose that will contribute to excessive erosion of highly erodible land or to the conversion of wetlands to produce an agricultural commodity.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District has caused this Bond to be executed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed or imprinted hereon and attested by its Secretary, all as of the date hereinabove written.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Chairman, Public Service Board
P. O. Box 944
Martinsburg, West Virginia 25402-0944

ATTEST:

Secretary, Public Service Board

RECORD OF ADVANCES

	AMOUNT	DATE		AMOUNT	DATE
(1)	$270,900	March 6, 2007	(19)	$	
(2)	$		(20)	$	
(3)	$		(21)	$	
(4)	$		(22)	$	
(5)	$		(23)	$	
(6)	$		(24)	$	
(7)	$		(25)	$	
(8)	$		(26)	$	
(9)	$		(27)	$	
(10)	$		(28)	$	
(11)	$		(29)	$	
(12)	$		(30)	$	
(13)	$		(31)	$	
(14)	$		(32)	$	
(15)	$		(33)	$	
(16)	$		(34)	$	
(17)	$		(35)	$	
(18)	$		(36)	$	

TOTAL $

(Form of Assignment)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

BOND RESOLUTION

Table of Contents

ARTICLE I
STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01	Authority for this Resolution
Section 1.02	Findings
Section 1.03	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 1.04	Definitions

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01	Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project

ARTICLE III
AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds
Section 3.04	Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds

Section 3.09 Delivery of Bonds
Section 3.10 Form of Bonds
FORM OF SERIES 2009 A BOND
Section 3.11 Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement
Section 3.12 Filing of Amended Schedule

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V
FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank
Section 5.02 Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission
Section 5.03 System Revenues; Flow of Funds

ARTICLE VI
BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01 Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds
Section 6.02 Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund

ARTICLE VII
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01 General Covenants of the Issuer
Section 7.02 Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer
Section 7.03 Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds
Section 7.04 Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges
Section 7.05 Sale of the System
Section 7.06 Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances
Section 7.07 Parity Bonds
Section 7.08 Books; Records and Audit
Section 7.09 Rates
Section 7.10 Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report
Section 7.11 Engineering Services and Operating Personnel
Section 7.12 No Competing Franchise

Section 7.13 Enforcement of Collections
Section 7.14 No Free Services
Section 7.15 Insurance and Construction Bonds
Section 7.16 Mandatory Connections
Section 7.17 Completion of Project; Permits and Orders
Section 7.18 Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law
Section 7.19 Tax Covenants
Section 7.20 Securities Law Compliance
Section 7.21 Statutory Mortgage Lien
Section 7.22 Contracts; Public Releases

ARTICLE VIII
INVESTMENT OF FUNDS; NON-ARBITRAGE

Section 8.01 Investments
Section 8.02 Arbitrage and Tax Exemption
Section 8.03 Tax Certificate and Rebate

ARTICLE IX
DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01 Events of Default
Section 9.02 Remedies
Section 9.03 Appointment of Receiver

ARTICLE X
PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01 Payment of Bonds

ARTICLE XI
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01 Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation
Section 11.02 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract
Section 11.03 Severability of Invalid Provisions
Section 11.04 Headings, Etc.
Section 11.05 Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions
Section 11.06 Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.
Section 11.07 Public Notice of Proposed Financing
Section 11.08 Effective Date

SIGNATURES
CERTIFICATION

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain additions, improvements and betterments to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, consisting of expansion of the Ecolab industrial wastewater pre-treatment plant together with all appurtenant facilities (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification and disposal of liquid and solid waste, sewage and industrial waste (the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer intends to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Act.

D. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of Operating Expenses of the System, the principal of and interest on the Bonds (as hereinafter defined) and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

E. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1,000,000 (the "Series 2009 B Bonds"), to permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. The remaining costs of the Project shall be funded from the sources set forth in Section 2.01 hereof. Such costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2009 B Bonds prior to and during acquisition and construction of the Project and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Project; amounts which may be deposited in any Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2009 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

F. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

G. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2009 B Bonds be sold to the Authority (as hereinafter defined) pursuant to the terms and provisions of a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the Council, approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

H. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2009 B Bonds as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194;

(ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629;

(iii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288;

(iv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879;

(v) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640;

(vi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506;

(vii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902;

(viii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633;

(ix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579;

(x) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000;

(xi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000;

(xii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296;

(xiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500;

(xiv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000;

(xv) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850;

(xvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000;

(xvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548;

(xviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000;

(xix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465;

(xx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822;

(xxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922;

(xxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862;

(xxiii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600;

(xxiv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000;

(xxv) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000;

(xxvi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000;

(xxvii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxviii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000;

(xxix) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000;

(xxx) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000;

(xxxi) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900; and

(xxxii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A, dated July 31, 2009, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000 issued simultaneously herewith;

and senior and prior to the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

The Series 1986 B Bonds, the Series 1990 A Bonds, the Series 1994 A Bonds, the Series 1994 C Bonds, the Series 1995 A Bonds, the Series 1995 B Bonds, the Series 1996 A Bonds, the Series 1996 B Bonds, the Series 1996 C Bonds, the Series 1997 A Bonds, the Series 1997 B Bonds, the Series 1999 A Bonds, the Series 2000 A Bonds, the Series 2001 A Bonds, the Series 2001 B Bonds, the Series 2002 A Bonds, the Series 2002 B Bonds, the Series 2002 C Bonds, the Series 2002 D Bonds, the Series 2002 E Bonds, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2004 A Bonds, the Series 2006 A Bonds, the Series 2006 B Bonds, the Series 2007 A Bonds, the Series 2007 B Bonds, the

Series 2007 C Bonds, the Series 2007 D Bonds, the Series 2007 E Bonds, and the Series 2007 F Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "First Lien Bonds"; and the Series 1990 B Bonds are hereinafter called the "Second Lien Bonds." The First Lien Bonds and the Second Lien Bonds are hereinafter collectively called the "Prior Bonds."

The Issuer also has outstanding its Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000 (the "CIF Bonds"). The CIF Bonds will be repaid solely from and will be secured solely by the Capacity Improvement Fees of the Issuer and the Surplus Revenues of the System (all as more clearly hereinafter defined and described) and WILL NOT BE PAYABLE FROM OR SECURED BY THE NET REVENUES OF THE SYSTEM.

The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be issued on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) a certificate of an independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the First Lien Bonds are met; (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds on a parity with the First Lien Bonds; and (iii) the written consent of the Holders of the Second Lien Bonds the issuance of the Series 2009 B on a senior and prior basis to the Second Lien Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenue or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Resolutions.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the Council and the obtaining of a certificate of convenience and necessity and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order.

J. The Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03.Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2009 B Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without

preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2009 B Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the Council under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer, or any other temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person or entity in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in this Bond Legislation or the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2009 B Bonds, the Prior Bonds, the Series 2009 B Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body.

"CIF Bonds" means the Sewer Capacity Improvement Fee Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A, dated November 2, 2006, issued in the aggregate principal amount of $15,405,000.

"CIF Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer adopted October 17, 2006, authorizing the CIF Bonds.

"CIF Surplus Revenue Fund" means the fund of the Issuer, created in the CIF Resolutions, into which Surplus Revenues may be deposited.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2009 B Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds from the Authority and the Council.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Consulting Engineers" means Pentree, Inc, Princeton, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or public corporation and political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02E hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Council.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"First Lien Bonds" means collectively, the Issuer's: (i) Series 1986 B Bonds, (ii) Series 1990 A Bonds, (iii) Series 1994 A Bonds, (iv) Series 1994 C Bonds, (v) Series 1995 A Bonds, (vi) Series 1995 B Bonds, (vii) Series 1996 A Bonds, (viii) Series 1996 B Bonds, (ix) Series 1996 C Bonds, (x) Series 1997 A Bonds, (xi) Series 1997 B Bonds, (xii) Series 1999 A Bonds, (xiii) Series 2000 A Bonds, (xiv) Series 2001 A Bonds, (xv) Series 2001 B Bonds, (xvi) Series 2002 A Bonds, (xvii) Series 2002 B Bonds, (xviii) Series 2002 C Bonds, (xix) Series 2002 D Bonds, (xx) Series 2002 E Bonds, (xxi) Series

2003 A Bonds, (xxii) Series 2003 B Bonds, (xxiii) Series 2004 A Bonds, (xxiv) Series 2006 A Bonds, (xxv) Series 2006 B Bonds, (xxvi) Series 2007 A Bonds, (xxvii) Series 2007 B Bonds, (xxviii) Series 2007 C Bonds, (xxix) Series 2007 D Bonds, (xxx) Series 2007 E Bonds, and (xxxi) Series 2007 F Bonds.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means:

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located

within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(c) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Berkeley County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into between the Issuer and the Authority on behalf of the Council, providing for the purchase of the Series 2009 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the any Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expresses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered except (i) any Bond or Prior Bonds cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for the Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond or Prior Bonds deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or such other entity or authority as may be designated as a Paying Agent for the Series 2009 B Bonds by the Issuer in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means collectively, the Issuer's (i) Series 1986 B Bonds, (ii) Series 1990 A Bonds, (iii) Series 1990 B Bonds, (iv) Series 1994 A Bonds, (v) Series 1994 C Bonds, (vi) Series 1995 A Bonds, (vii) Series 1995 B Bonds, (viii) Series 1996 A Bonds, (ix) Series 1996 B Bonds, (x) Series 1996 C Bonds, (xi) Series 1997 A Bonds, (xii) Series 1997 B Bonds, (xiii) Series 1999 A Bonds, (xiv) Series 2000 A Bonds, (xv) Series 2001 A Bonds, (xvi) Series 2001 B Bonds, (xvii) Series 2002 A Bonds, (xviii) Series 2002 B Bonds, (xix) Series 2002 C Bonds, (xx) Series 2002 D Bonds, (xxi) Series 2002 E Bonds, (xxii) Series 2003 A Bonds, (xxiii) Series 2003 B Bonds, (xxiv) Series 2004 A Bonds, (xxv) Series 2006 A Bonds, (xxvi) Series 2006 B Bonds, (xxvii) Series 2007 A Bonds, (xxviii) Series 2007 B Bonds, (xxix) Series 2007 C Bonds, (xxx) Series 2007 D Bonds, (xxxi) the Series 2007 E Bonds, and Series (xxxii) 2007 F Bonds.

"Prior Resolutions" means, collectively, the resolutions of the Issuer, as supplemented, authorizing the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that, use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that

the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or public corporation and political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Rebate Fund" means the Rebate Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the reserve account established for the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirements" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in the Reserve Accounts.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby.

"RUS Bonds" means the Issuer's (i) Series 2007 B Bonds, (ii) Series 2007 C Bonds, (iii) Series 2007 D Bonds, (iv) Series 2007 E Bonds, and (v) Series 2007 F Bonds.

"Second Lien Bonds" means the Issuer's Series 1990 B Bonds.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1986 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1986 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 7, 1986, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,638,194.

"Series 1990 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $828,629.

"Series 1990 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1990 B, dated May 3, 1990, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $38,669.

"Series 1994 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated October 5, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $494,288.

"Series 1994 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1994 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated November 17, 1994, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,772,879.

"Series 1995 A Bonds" means the Issuers Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 9, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,837,640.

"Series 1995 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 29, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,138,506.

"Series 1996 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 13, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $319,902.

"Series 1996 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,628,633.

"Series 1996 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1996 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 1, 1996, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $837,579.

"Series 1997 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 12, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $148,000.

"Series 1997 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1997 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated December 11, 1997, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,250,000.

Series 1999 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1999 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated October 28, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,707,296.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 25, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $937,500.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated March 30, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $429,000

"Series 2001 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 7, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,909,850.

"Series 2002 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated May 9, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $750,000.

"Series 2002 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 11, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $456,548.

"Series 2002 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $30,500,000.

"Series 2002 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 D (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,965,465.

"Series 2002 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2002 E (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated August 28, 2002, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $560,822.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $252,922.

"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2003, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $330,862.

"Series 2004 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2004 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated November 30, 2004, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,999,600.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,665,000.

"Series 2006 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 B (Non Bank-Qualified), dated October 1, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $240,000.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Issuers Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (Bank Qualified), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,970,000.

"Series 2007 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 B (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 C (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,000,000.

"Series 2007 D Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 D (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,104,000.

"Series 2007 E Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 E (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $500,000.

"Series 2007 F Bonds" means the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 F (United States Department of Agriculture), dated March 6, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,999,900.

"Series 2009 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 A dated July 31, 2009 issued in the aggregate principal amount of $2,695,000.

"Series 2009 B Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Construction Trust Fund for the Series 2009 B Bonds established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2009 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2009 B Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2009 B Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Bonds, including, without limitation, the Reserve Accounts and the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

"System" means the complete existing sewerage system of the Issuer and all sewerage facilities owned by the Issuer and all facilities and other property of every nature, real or personal, now or hereafter owned, held or used in connection with the sewerage system; and shall include the Project and any and all extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the sewerage system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"West Virginia Infrastructure Fund" means the West Virginia Infrastructure Fund established in accordance with Chapter 31, Article 15A, Section 9 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof," and any similar terms refer to this Resolution; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of adoption of this Resolution.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Resolution so numbered.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $3,695,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the Council.

The cost of the Project is estimated not to exceed $3,695,000 which $2,695,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2009 A Bonds and $1,000,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued the negotiable Series 2009 B Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated "Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)", in the principal amount of not more than $1,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds remaining after funding of the Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalizing interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in the Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Loan Agreement. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2009 B Bonds shall initially be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form, in such denominations, dated such dates and bear interest at such rates as determined by a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2009 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2009 B Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Bond Registrar; Authentication and Registration. The Bond Registrar with respect to the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be the bank to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns. No Series 2009 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2009 B Bonds shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2009 B Bonds has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2009 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2009 B Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2009 B Bonds remain outstanding, the Bond Registrar for the Series 2009 B Bonds shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, all Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06.Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2009 B Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07.Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Series 2009 B Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 3.08.Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all Series 2009 B Bonds shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably with each other by a first lien on the Net Revenues

derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2009 B Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2009 B Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2009 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2009 B Bonds to the original purchasers;

(3) An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

(4) An executed copy of the Loan Agreement; and

(5) The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2009 B Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be in substantially the following respective forms, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2009 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2009 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the ____ day of _____, 2009, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum _____DOLLARS ($_____), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 200___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing _____ 1, 20___, at the rate per annum as set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority on behalf of the Council, dated _____, 2009.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A, DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 b, DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"); AND

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A (_____), DATED_____, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS")

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE (1) SERIES 1986 B BONDS, (2) SERIES 1990 A BONDS, (3) SERIES 1994 A BONDS, (4) SERIES 1994 C BONDS, (5) SERIES 1995 A BONDS, (6) SERIES 1995 B BONDS, (7) SERIES 1996 A BONDS, (8) SERIES 1996 B BONDS, (9) SERIES 1996 C BONDS, (10) SERIES 1997 A BONDS, (11) SERIES 1997 B BONDS, (12) SERIES 1999 A BONDS, (13) SERIES 2000 A BONDS, (14) SERIES 2001 A BONDS, (15) SERIES 2001 B BONDS, (16) SERIES 2002 A BONDS, (17) SERIES 2002 B BONDS, (18) SERIES 2002 C BONDS, (19) SERIES 2002 D BONDS, (20) SERIES 2002 E BONDS, (21) SERIES 2003 A BONDS, (22) SERIES 2003 B BONDS, (23) SERIES 2004 A BONDS, (24) SERIES 2006 A BONDS, (25) SERIES 2006 B BONDS, (26) SERIES 2007 A BONDS, (27) SERIES 2007 B BONDS, (28) SERIES 2007 C BONDS, (29) SERIES 2007 D BONDS, (30) SERIES 2007 E BONDS, (31) SERIES 2007 F BONDS, AND (32) SERIES 1990 B BONDS ARE SOMETIMES HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided that, so long as the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds are no longer outstanding and in the event there exists in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

_____
Chairman

ATTEST:

_____
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2009 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: _____, 2009.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

_____
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto

_____

the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreement. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreement in the form attached hereto as "Exhibit A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed. The Loan Agreement, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved and incorporated into this Bond Legislation.

Section 3.12. Filing of "Amended Schedule". Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the Council a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the Council, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued if previously established by Prior Resolutions) with and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(2) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(3) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby);

(4) CIF Surplus Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions and continued hereby); and

(5) Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(2) Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in this Bond Legislation. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following order and priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, each month, pay from the Revenue Fund the Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, each month simultaneously, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to (i) the National Finance Office, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay interest on the RUS Bonds; (ii) the Commission the amounts required by Prior Resolution to pay interest on the Series 1990 A Bonds, Series 1994 A Bonds, Series 1997 A Bonds, Series 1997 B Bonds, Series 2002 D Bonds, Series 2002 E Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2006 B Bonds and Series 2007A Bonds; (iii) to the Commission the amounts required by the Series 2009 A Resolution to pay interest on the Series 2009 A Bonds; and (iv) remit to the Commission on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2009 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly interest payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, each month simultaneously, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to (i) the National Finance Office, the amounts required by the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the RUS Bonds; (ii) the Commission the amounts required by Prior Resolutions to pay principal on the First Lien Bonds, as appropriate, (iii) the Commission the amounts required by the Series 2009 A Resolution to pay principal on the Series 2009 A Bonds; and (iv) the Commission on the first day of each month, commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2009 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2009 B Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month simultaneously, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to (i) the Commission the amounts required by Prior Resolution to be deposited in the reserve accounts for the First Lien Bonds the amounts required by the Series 2009 A Bonds Resolution to be deposited in the Series 2009 A Bonds Reserve Account; and (ii) the Commission, commencing 4 months after the completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2009 B Bonds

Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, until the amount in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund, an amount equal to 2 ½% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account; and shall use the monies therein as provided by the Prior Resolutions, except that any deficiencies in the debt service payments on the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be payable from the Renewal and Replacement Fund on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided that, any deficiencies in any Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Sinking Fund for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolutions to pay principal of the Second Lien Bonds.

(7) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and remit to the Commission for deposit in the Reserve Account for the Second Lien Bonds the amount required under the Prior Resolution.

(8) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund the amount, if any, required by the CIF Resolutions to be deposited into the CIF Surplus Fund.

(9) After all the foregoing provisions for use of monies in the Revenue Fund have been fully complied with, any monies remaining therein and not permitted to be retained therein may be used to prepay installments of the Bonds, pro rata, or for any lawful purpose of the System.

Monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, as applicable, be deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion thereof, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2009 B Bonds.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account, which result in a reduction in the balance of such account to below the Reserve Requirement thereof, shall be restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2009 B Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective Reserve Accounts in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, or the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2009 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve payments, if applicable, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the First Lien Bonds, the Series 2009 A Bonds and the Series 2009 B Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts

shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2009 B Bonds, under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

C. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2009 B Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

D. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in all funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as herein above provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. If the Issuer is subject to the rebate requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and not exempted from such requirements, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, as more fully described in Article VIII.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2009 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest; provided, that such amount may not exceed the amount necessary to pay interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds for the period commencing on the date of issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds and ending 6 months after the estimated date of completion of construction of the Project.

B. From the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2009 B Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2009 B Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be expended as directed by the Council.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Bond Construction Trust Fund. The Issuer shall each month provide the Council with a requisition for the costs incurred for the Project, together with such documentation as the Council shall require. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements of the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds from the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Council of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer, stating that:

(1) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(2) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(3) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(4) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01.General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2009 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02.Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall not be nor constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of any Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power, if any, of the Issuer to pay the Series 2009 B Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03.Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues; Lien Position with Respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of the debt service of all the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with lien on the Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2009 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04.Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Recommended Decision of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered August 19, 2009, in Case No. 08-0311-PSD-PW-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Prior Bonds and Series 2009 B Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2009 B Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, lease, mortgage or in any manner dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Resolutions and with the written consent of the Authority and the Council.

So long as the Series 2009 B Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the Council, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds in accordance with Article X hereof. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2009 B Bonds and interest thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $50,000, the Issuer shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Issuer may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $50,000 but not in excess of $200,000, the Issuer shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer

necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Governing Body may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $50,000 and not in excess of $200,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of Prior Resolution and this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the fiscal year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $200,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the Council prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the System, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Resolutions shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be

issued after the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the Council and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2009 B Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the acquisition or construction of additions extensions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

So long as the RUS Bonds are Outstanding, no Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues for the Fiscal Year following the year in which such Parity Bonds are to be issued shall be at least 120% of the average annual debt service requirements on the following:

(1) The Bonds Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The foregoing limitation may be waived or modified by the written consent of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, representing 75% of the then-outstanding principal indebtedness. In the event the foregoing limitation is waived or when the RUS Bonds are no longer outstanding, the following parity requirement shall be met:

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period herein above referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2009 B Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2009 B Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity

Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the Council such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Council and the Authority, or any other original purchaser of the Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereto and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of said Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the Council, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2009 B Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the Council shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreement and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall provide the Council with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Loan Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the Authority and the Council, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the Council with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09.Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce

Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2009 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided that, in the event that an amount equal to or in excess of the reserve requirement is on deposit in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2009 B Bonds including Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2009 B Bonds including Prior Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds. In any event, subject to any requirements of law, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04 hereof.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the Council within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a registered professional engineer, which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a registered professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance within 30 days of adoption to the Authority and the Council, or to any Holder of the Bonds, who shall file his or her address with the Issuer and request in writing that copies of all such budgets and resolutions be furnished him or her and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Council, the Authority and any Holder of any Bonds or anyone acting for and on behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreement and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the Council by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the Council, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the Council is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the Council covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the Council and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the property and the owner thereof, as well as the user of the services and facilities, shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations

promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of either the System or the water system and will not restore such services of the System until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the

order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $500,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage

insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the Council and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer will complete the acquisition and construction of the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals of issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds required by State law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Loan Agreement and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreement and the

Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the Council with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority. The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the Council or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.19.Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2009 B Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2009 B Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2009 B Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2009 B Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2009 B Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2009 B Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2009 B Bonds

and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2009 B Bonds and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Subordinate Bonds.

Section 7.22. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2009 B Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the Council for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the Council before expending any proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the Authority and the Council in any press release, publication, program, bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year (or more often if reasonably requested by the Issuer), a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to comply with the Code and assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2009 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2009 B Bonds as public purpose bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority, the

Council or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority, the Council or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2009 B Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any series of the Series 2009 B Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2009 B Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2009 B Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond;

(3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Resolutions.

Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, if default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds or the Prior Bonds, it shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2009 B Bonds.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered

Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided that, all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be on a parity with the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and
ownership of the System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2009 B Bonds, the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owner of the Series 2009 B Bonds, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied; except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2009 B Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2009 B Bonds, shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 B Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2009 B Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2009 B Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution , the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2009 B Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided that, this Section shall not be applicable to the Loan Agreement; and provided that in the event of any conflict between this

Resolution and the Prior Resolutions, the Prior Resolutions shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds or any portion thereof are Outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, the Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Adopted this 14th day of July, 2009.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE
SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____
Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of the BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT on the 14th day of July, 2009.

Dated: July 31, 2009

[SEAL]

Secretary

067740.00019

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds Series 2009 B
(West Virginia Infrastructure Fund)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNTS, DATES, MATURITY DATES, REDEMPTION PROVISIONS, INTEREST RATES, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICES AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT; APPROVING AND RATIFYING THE LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution on July 14, 2009 (the "Bond Resolution" or the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS AND EXTENSIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN $1,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A LOAN AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Bond Resolution provides for the issuance of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer (the "Bonds"), in the aggregate principal amounts not to exceed $1,000,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of the loan agreement relating to the Series 2009 B Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, on behalf of the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council") (the "Loan Agreement"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Bond Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreement and the exact principal amount, dates, maturity dates, redemption provisions, interest rates, interest and principal payment dates, sale prices and other terms of the Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement has been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreement be approved and ratified by the Issuer, that the exact principal amounts, the dates, the maturity dates, the redemption provisions, the interest rates, the interest and principal payment dates, the sale prices and other terms of the Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Bond Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer: Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2009 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of $1,000,000. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature September 1, 2029 and shall bear interest at the rate of 3%. The principal and interest of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, July 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2009, to and including September 1, 2029, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2009 B Bonds. The Series 2009 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the Council, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the Loan Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2009 B Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Bonds and the text of the Bonds shall be in substantially the form provided in the Bond Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreement, copies of which are incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreement and in the applications to the Council and the Authority. The price of the Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Bonds under the Bond Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate Susquehanna Bank, Martinsburg, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Bond Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2009 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 8. Series 2009 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of $66,674 shall be deposited in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 9. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2009 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Bond Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

Section 10. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Bond Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Bonds may be delivered on or about July 31, 2009, to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreement.

Section 14. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof in part with proceeds of the Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 15. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all moneys in the funds and accounts established by the Bond Resolution held by the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such moneys to be invested in such repurchase

agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Moneys in the Sinking Funds, including the Reserve Accounts therein, shall be invested by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

Section 16. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Adopted this 14th day of July, 2009.

BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC
SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT

By: _____

Its: Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of Berkeley County Public Service Sewer District on the 14th day of July, 2009.

Dated: July 31, 2009

[SEAL]

Secretary

SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2009 B
(WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND)

No. BR-1 $1,000,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the 31st day of July, 2009, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT, a public service district and public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Berkeley County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum ONE MILLION DOLLARS ($1,000,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2009, to and including September 1, 2029, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2009, at the rate per annum as set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto.

Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the next month preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the Authority on behalf of the Council, dated July 31, 2009.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (the "Project"); (ii) funding the series 2009 B Bonds reserve account; and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage system of the Issuer, the Project and any further additions, betterments or improvements thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia,

including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 14, 2009 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1986 B, DATED MARCH 7, 1986, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,638,194 (THE "SERIES 1986 B BONDS");

(2) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 A, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $828,629 (THE "SERIES 1990 A BONDS");

(3) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED OCTOBER 5, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $494,288 (THE "SERIES 1994 A BONDS");

(4) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1994 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED NOVEMBER 17, 1994, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,772,879 (THE "SERIES 1994 C BONDS");

(5) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 9, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,837,640 (THE "SERIES 1995 A BONDS");

(6) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 29, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,138,506 (THE "SERIES 1995 B BONDS");

(7) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 13, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $319,902 (THE "SERIES 1996 A BONDS");

(8) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,628,633 (THE "SERIES 1996 B BONDS");

(9) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1996 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 1, 1996, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $837,579 (THE "SERIES 1996 C BONDS");

(10) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 12, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $148,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 A BONDS");

(11) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1997 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED DECEMBER 11, 1997, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,250,000 (THE "SERIES 1997 B BONDS");

(12) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1999 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED OCTOBER 28, 1999, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,707,296 (THE "SERIES 1999 A BONDS");

(13) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 25, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $937,500 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(14) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MARCH 30, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $429,000 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(15) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 7, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,909,850 (THE "SERIES 2001 B BONDS");

(16) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MAY 9, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $750,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 A BONDS");

(17) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 11, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $456,548 (THE "SERIES 2002 B BONDS");

(18) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $30,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2002 C BONDS");

(19) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 D (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,965,465 (THE "SERIES 2002 D BONDS");

(20) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2002 E (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED AUGUST 28, 2002, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $560,822 (THE "SERIES 2002 E BONDS");

(21) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $252,922 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS");

(22) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2003, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $330,862 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS");

(23) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2004 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED MAY 3, 2004, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,999,600 (THE "SERIES 2004 A BONDS");

(24) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,665,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(25) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 B, DATED OCTOBER 19, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $240,000 (THE "SERIES 2006 B BONDS");

(26) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A, DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,970,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(27) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 b, DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 B BONDS");

(28) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 C (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,000,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 C BONDS");

(29) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 D (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,104,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 D BONDS");

(30) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 E (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 E BONDS");

(31) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 F (UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE), DATED MARCH 6, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,999,900 (THE "SERIES 2007 F BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY THE "FIRST LIEN BONDS"); AND

(32) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2009 A, DATED JULY 31, 2009, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,695,000 ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH (THE "SERIES 2009 A BONDS")

AND SENIOR AND PRIOR TO THE ISSUER'S:

(1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1990 B, DATED MAY 3, 1990, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $38,669 (THE "SERIES 1990 B BONDS" OR "SECOND LIEN BONDS").

THE (1) SERIES 1986 B BONDS, (2) SERIES 1990 A BONDS, (3) SERIES 1994 A BONDS, (4) SERIES 1994 C BONDS, (5) SERIES 1995 A BONDS, (6) SERIES 1995 B BONDS, (7) SERIES 1996 A BONDS, (8) SERIES 1996 B BONDS, (9) SERIES 1996 C BONDS, (10) SERIES 1997 A BONDS, (11) SERIES 1997 B BONDS, (12) SERIES 1999 A BONDS, (13) SERIES 2000 A BONDS, (14) SERIES 2001 A BONDS, (15) SERIES 2001 B BONDS, (16) SERIES 2002 A BONDS, (17) SERIES 2002 B BONDS, (18) SERIES 2002 C BONDS, (19) SERIES 2002 D BONDS, (20) SERIES 2002 E BONDS, (21) SERIES 2003 A BONDS, (22) SERIES 2003 B BONDS, (23) SERIES 2004 A BONDS, (24) SERIES 2006 A BONDS, (25) SERIES 2006 B BONDS, (26) SERIES 2007 A BONDS, (27) SERIES 2007 B BONDS, (28) SERIES 2007 C BONDS, (29) SERIES 2007 D BONDS, (30) SERIES 2007 E BONDS, (31) SERIES 2007 F BONDS, AND (32) SERIES 1990 B BONDS ARE SOMETIMES HEREINAFTER COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS THE "PRIOR BONDS."

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the First Lien Bonds and Series 2009 A Bonds and senior and prior to the Second Lien Bonds and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute a corporate indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds, and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds; provided that, so long as the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds are

no longer outstanding and in the event there exists in the Series 2009 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the First Lien Bonds and the Series 2009 A Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, BERKELEY COUNTY PUBLIC SERVICE SEWER DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

SPECIMEN

Chairman

ATTEST:

SPECIMEN

Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2009 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 31, 2009.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,
as Registrar

SPECIMEN

Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $1,000,000	7/31/09	(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Berkeley County PSD

20 Years

3.0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
7/31/2009					
12/1/2009	9,168	3.000%	7,500.00	16,668.00	
3/1/2010	9,237	3.000%	7,431.24	16,668.24	
6/1/2010	9,306	3.000%	7,361.96	16,667.96	
9/1/2010	9,376	3.000%	7,292.17	16,668.17	66,672.37
12/1/2010	9,446	3.000%	7,221.85	16,667.85	
3/1/2011	9,517	3.000%	7,151.00	16,668.00	
6/1/2011	9,589	3.000%	7,079.63	16,668.63	
9/1/2011	9,660	3.000%	7,007.71	16,667.71	66,672.19
12/1/2011	9,733	3.000%	6,935.26	16,668.26	
3/1/2012	9,806	3.000%	6,862.26	16,668.26	
6/1/2012	9,879	3.000%	6,788.72	16,667.72	
9/1/2012	9,954	3.000%	6,714.62	16,668.62	66,672.86
12/1/2012	10,028	3.000%	6,639.97	16,667.97	
3/1/2013	10,103	3.000%	6,564.76	16,667.76	
6/1/2013	10,179	3.000%	6,488.99	16,667.99	
9/1/2013	10,256	3.000%	6,412.64	16,668.64	66,672.36
12/1/2013	10,332	3.000%	6,335.72	16,667.72	
3/1/2014	10,410	3.000%	6,258.23	16,668.23	
6/1/2014	10,488	3.000%	6,180.16	16,668.16	
9/1/2014	10,567	3.000%	6,101.50	16,668.50	66,672.61
12/1/2014	10,646	3.000%	6,022.25	16,668.25	
3/1/2015	10,726	3.000%	5,942.40	16,668.40	
6/1/2015	10,806	3.000%	5,861.96	16,667.96	
9/1/2015	10,887	3.000%	5,780.91	16,667.91	66,672.52
12/1/2015	10,969	3.000%	5,699.26	16,668.26	
3/1/2016	11,051	3.000%	5,616.99	16,667.99	
6/1/2016	11,134	3.000%	5,534.11	16,668.11	
9/1/2016	11,218	3.000%	5,450.60	16,668.60	66,672.96
12/1/2016	11,302	3.000%	5,366.47	16,668.47	
3/1/2017	11,386	3.000%	5,281.70	16,667.70	
6/1/2017	11,472	3.000%	5,196.31	16,668.31	
9/1/2017	11,558	3.000%	5,110.27	16,668.27	66,672.75
12/1/2017	11,645	3.000%	5,023.58	16,668.58	
3/1/2018	11,732	3.000%	4,936.25	16,668.25	
6/1/2018	11,820	3.000%	4,848.26	16,668.26	
9/1/2018	11,909	3.000%	4,759.61	16,668.61	66,673.70
12/1/2018	11,998	3.000%	4,670.29	16,668.29	
3/1/2019	12,088	3.000%	4,580.30	16,668.30	
6/1/2019	12,179	3.000%	4,489.64	16,668.64	
9/1/2019	12,270	3.000%	4,398.30	16,668.30	66,673.53
12/1/2019	12,362	3.000%	4,306.28	16,668.28	
3/1/2020	12,455	3.000%	4,213.56	16,668.56	
6/1/2020	12,548	3.000%	4,120.15	16,668.15	
9/1/2020	12,642	3.000%	4,026.04	16,668.04	66,673.03
12/1/2020	12,737	3.000%	3,931.22	16,668.22	
3/1/2021	12,833	3.000%	3,835.70	16,668.70	
6/1/2021	12,929	3.000%	3,739.45	16,668.45	
9/1/2021	13,026	3.000%	3,642.48	16,668.48	66,673.85

BOND DEBT SERVICE

Berkeley County PSD

20 Years

3.0% Interest Rate

Period Ending	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Debt Service	Annual Debt Service
12/1/2021	13,123	3.000%	3,544.79	16,667.79	
3/1/2022	13,222	3.000%	3,446.36	16,668.36	
6/1/2022	13,321	3.000%	3,347.20	16,668.20	
9/1/2022	13,421	3.000%	3,247.29	16,668.29	66,672.64
12/1/2022	13,522	3.000%	3,146.63	16,668.63	
3/1/2023	13,623	3.000%	3,045.22	16,668.22	
6/1/2023	13,725	3.000%	2,943.05	16,668.05	
9/1/2023	13,828	3.000%	2,840.11	16,668.11	66,673.01
12/1/2023	13,932	3.000%	2,736.40	16,668.40	
3/1/2024	14,036	3.000%	2,631.91	16,667.91	
6/1/2024	14,142	3.000%	2,526.64	16,668.64	
9/1/2024	14,248	3.000%	2,420.57	16,668.57	66,673.52
12/1/2024	14,354	3.000%	2,313.71	16,667.71	
3/1/2025	14,462	3.000%	2,206.06	16,668.06	
6/1/2025	14,571	3.000%	2,097.59	16,668.59	
9/1/2025	14,680	3.000%	1,988.31	16,668.31	66,672.67
12/1/2025	14,790	3.000%	1,878.21	16,668.21	
3/1/2026	14,901	3.000%	1,767.29	16,668.29	
6/1/2026	15,013	3.000%	1,655.53	16,668.53	
9/1/2026	15,125	3.000%	1,542.93	16,667.93	66,672.96
12/1/2026	15,239	3.000%	1,429.49	16,668.49	
3/1/2027	15,353	3.000%	1,315.20	16,668.20	
6/1/2027	15,468	3.000%	1,200.05	16,668.05	
9/1/2027	15,584	3.000%	1,084.04	16,668.04	66,672.78
12/1/2027	15,701	3.000%	967.16	16,668.16	
3/1/2028	15,819	3.000%	849.41	16,668.41	
6/1/2028	15,937	3.000%	730.76	16,667.76	
9/1/2028	16,057	3.000%	611.24	16,668.24	66,672.57
12/1/2028	16,177	3.000%	490.81	16,667.81	
3/1/2029	16,299	3.000%	369.48	16,668.48	
6/1/2029	16,421	3.000%	247.24	16,668.24	
9/1/2029	16,544	3.000%	124.08	16,668.08	66,672.61
	1,000,000		**333,457.49**	**1,333,457.49**	**1,333,457.49**

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, _____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____